ENGLISH / SPANISH

OXFORD PICTURE DICTIONARY

SECOND EDITION



Jayme Adelson-Goldstein
Norma Shapiro

ENGLISH / SPANISH
INGLÉS / ESPAÑOL

OXFORD PICTURE DICTIONARY



SECOND EDITION

OPD

Jayme Adelson-Goldstein
Norma Shapiro

OXFORD
UNIVERSITY PRESS

198 Madison Avenue
New York, NY 10016 USA

Great Clarendon Street, Oxford OX2 6DP UK

Oxford University Press is a department of the University of Oxford.
It furthers the University's objective of excellence in research, scholarship, and education by publishing worldwide in

Oxford New York

Auckland Cape Town Dar es Salaam Hong Kong Karachi
Kuala Lumpur Madrid Melbourne Mexico City Nairobi
New Delhi Shanghai Taipei Toronto

With offices in
Argentina Austria Brazil Chile Czech Republic France Greece
Guatemala Hungary Italy Japan Poland Portugal Singapore
South Korea Switzerland Thailand Turkey Ukraine Vietnam

OXFORD and OXFORD ENGLISH are registered trademarks of
Oxford University Press.

© Oxford University Press 2009

Library of Congress Cataloging-in-Publication Data

Adelson-Goldstein, Jayme.
The Oxford picture dictionary. Monolingual /
Jayme Adelson-Goldstein and Norma Shapiro.– 2nd ed.
p. cm.
Includes index.
ISBN: 978 0 19 474009 8

1. Picture dictionaries, English. 2. English language–Textbooks for foreign speakers.
I. Shapiro, Norma. II. Title.
PE1629.S52 2008
423'.1–dc22

2007041017

Database right Oxford University Press (maker)

All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system, or transmitted, in any form or by any means, without the prior permission in writing of Oxford University Press (with the sole exception of photocopying carried out under the conditions stated in the paragraph headed "Photocopying"), or as expressly permitted by law, or under terms agreed with the appropriate copyright clearance organization. Enquiries concerning reproduction outside the scope of the above should be sent to the ELT Rights Department, Oxford University Press, at the address above. You must not circulate this book in any other binding or cover and you must impose this same condition on any acquirer.

Photocopying

The Publisher grants permission for the photocopying of those pages marked "photocopiable" according to the following conditions. Individual purchasers may make copies for their own use or for use by classes that they teach. School purchasers may make copies for use by staff and students, but this permission does not extend to additional schools or branches.

Under no circumstances may any part of this book be photocopied for resale.

Any websites referred to in this publication are in the public domain and their addresses are provided by Oxford University Press for information only. Oxford University Press disclaims any responsibility for the content.

Executive Publishing Manager: Stephanie Karras
Managing Editor: Sharon Sargent
Development Editors: Glenn Mathes II, Bruce Myint, Katie La Storia
Associate Development Editors: Olga Christopoulos, Hannah Ryu, Meredith Stoll
Design Manager: Maj-Britt Hagsted
Project Manager: Allison Harm
Senior Designers: Stacy Merlin, Michael Steinhofer
Designer: Jaclyn Smith
Senior Production Artist: Julie Armstrong
Production Layout Artist: Colleen Ho
Cover Design: Stacy Merlin
Senior Image Editor: Justine Eun
Image Editors: Robin Fadool, Fran Newman, Jenny Vainisi
Manufacturing Manager: Shanta Persaud
Manufacturing Controller: Eve Wong
Translated by: Techno-Graphics & Translations, Inc.

ISBN: 978 0 19 474009 8

Printed in China

10 9

This book is printed on paper from certified and well-managed sources.

The OPD team thanks the following artists for their storyboarding and sketches:
Cecilia Aranovich, Chris Brandt, Giacomo Ghiazza, Gary Goldstein, Gordan Kljucec, Vincent Lucido, and Glenn Urieta

Illustrations by: Lori Anzalone: 13, 70-71, 76-77; Joe "Fearless" Arenella/Will Sumpter: 178; Argosy Publishing: 66-67 (call-outs), 98-99, 108-109, 112-113 (call-outs), 152, 178, 193, 194-195, 196, 197, 205; Barbara Bastian: 4, 15, 17, 20-21, 162 (map), 198, 216-217 (map), 220-221; Philip Batini/AA Reps: 50; Thomas Bayley/Sparks Literary Agency: 158-159; Sally Bensusen: 211, 214; Annie Bissett: 112; Peter Bollinger/Shannon Associates: 14-15; Higgens Bond/Anita Grien: 226; Molly Borman-Pullman: 116, 117; Jim Fanning/Ravenhill Represents: 80-81; Mike Gardner: 10, 12, 17, 22, 132, 114-115, 142-143, 174, 219, 228-229; Garth Glazier/AA Reps: 106, 118-119; Dennis Godfrey/Mike Wepplo: 204; Steve Graham: 124-125, 224; Graphic Map & Chart Co.: 200-201, 202-203; Julia Green/Mendola Art: 225; Glenn Gustafson: 9, 27, 48, 76, 100, 101, 117, 132, 133, 136, 155, 161, 179, 196; Barbara Harmon: 212-213, 215; Ben Hasler/NB Illustration: 94-95, 101, 148-149, 172, 182, 186-187; Betsy Hayes: 134, 138-139; Matthew Holmes: 75; Stewart Holmes/Illustration Ltd.: 192; Janos Jantner/Beehive Illustration: 5, 13, 82-83, 122-123, 130-131, 146-147, 164-165, 184, 185; Ken Joudrey/Munro Campagna: 52, 68-69, 177, 208-209; Bob Kaganich/Deborah Wolfe: 10, 40-41, 121; Steve Karp: 230, 231; Mike Kasun/Munro Campagna: 218; Graham Kennedy: 27; Marcel Laverdet/AA Reps: 23; Jeffrey Lindberg: 33, 42-43, 92-93, 133, 160-161, 170-171, 176; Dennis Lyall/Artworks: 198; Chris Lyons:/Lindgren & Smith: 173, 191; Alan Male/Artworks: 210, 211; Jeff Mangiat/Mendola Art: 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 66-67; Adrian Mateescu/The Studio: 188-189, 232-233; Karen Minot: 28-29; Paul Mirocha/The Wiley Group: 194, 216-217; Peter Miserendino/P.T. Pie Illustrations: 198; Lee Montgomery/Illustration Ltd.: 4; Roger Motzkus: 229; Laurie O'Keefe: 111, 216-217; Daniel O'Leary/Illustration Ltd.: 8-9, 26, 34-35, 78, 135, 136-137, 238; Vilma Ortiz-Dillon: 16, 20-21, 60, 98-99, 100, 211; Terry Pazcko: 46-47, 144-145, 152, 180, 227; David Preiss/Munro Campagna: 5; Pronk & Associates: 192-193; Tony Randazzo/AA Reps: 156, 234-235; Mike Renwick/Creative Eye: 126-127; Mark Riedy/Scott Hull Associates: 48-49, 79, 140, 153; Jon Rogers/AA Reps: 112; Jeff Sanson/Schumann & Co.: 84-85, 240-241; David Schweitzer/Munro Campagna: 162-163; Ben Shannon/Magnet Reps: 11, 64-65, 90, 91, 96, 97, 166-167, 168-169, 179, 239; Reed Sprunger/Jae Wagoner Artists Rep.: 18-19, 232-233; Studio Liddell/AA Reps: 27; Angelo Tillary: 108-109; Ralph Voltz/Deborah Wolfe: 50-51, 128-129, 141, 154, 175, 236-237; Jeff Wack/Mendola Art: 24, 25, 86-87, 102-103, 134-135, 231; Brad Walker: 104-105, 150-151, 157, 206-207; Wendy Wassink: 110-111; John White/The Neis Group: 199; Eric Wilkerson: 32, 138; Simon Williams/Illustration Ltd.: 2-3, 6-7, 30-31, 36, 38-39, 44-45, 72-73; Lee Woodgate/Eye Candy Illustration: 222-223; Andy Zito: 62-23; Craig Zuckerman: 14, 88-89, 112-113, 120-121, 194-195.

Chapter icons designed by Von Glitschka/Scott Hull Associates

Cover Art by CUBE/Illustration Ltd (hummingbird, branch); Paul Mirocha/The Wiley Group (cherry); Mark Riedy/Scott Hull Associates (stamp); 9 Surf Studios (lettering).

Studio photography for Oxford University Press done by Dennis Kitchen Studio: 37, 61, 72, 73, 74, 75, 95, 96, 100, 180, 181, 183, 226.

Stock Photography: Age FotoStock: 238 (flute; clarinet; bassoon; saxophone; violin; cello; bass; guitar; trombone; trumpet; xylophone; harmonica); Comstock, 61 (window); Morales, 221 (bat); Franco Pizzochero, 98 (cashmere); Thinkstock, 61 (sink); Alamy: Corbis, 61 (table); Gary Crabbe, 220 (park ranger); The Associated Press: 198 (strike; soldiers in trench); Joe Rosenthal, 198 (Iwo Jima); Neil Armstrong, 198 (Buzz Aldrin on Moon); CORBIS: Philip Gould, 198 (Civil War); Photo Library, 220 (Yosemite Falls); Danita Delimont: Greg Johnston, 220 (snorkeling); Jamie & Judy Wild, 220 (El Capitan); Getty Images: 198 (Martin Luther King, Jr.); Amana Images, 61 (soapy plates), The Granger Collection: 198 (Jazz Age); The Image Works: Kelly Spranger, 220 (sea turtle); Inmagine: 238 (oboe; tuba; French horn; piano; drums; tambourine; accordion); istockphoto: 61 (oven), 98 (silk), 99 (suede; lace; velvet); Jupiter Images: 61 (tiles); 98 (wool); 99 (corduroy); Foodpix, 98 (linen); Rob Melnychuk/Brand X Pictures, 61 (glass shower door); Jupiter Unlimited: 220 (seagulls); 238 (electric keyboard); Comstock, 99 (denim); Mary Evans Picture Library: 198 (women in factory); NPS Photo: Peter Jones, 221 (Carlsbad Cavern entrance; tour; cavern; spelunker); OceanwideImages.com: Gary Bell, 220 (coral); Photo Edit, Inc: David Young-Wolff, 220 (trail); Picture History: 198 (Hiram Rhodes); Robertstock: 198 (Great Depression); Punchstock: 98 (t-shirt), Robert Glusic, 31 (Monument Valley); Roland Corporation: 238 (organ); SuperStock: 99 (leather); 198 (Daniel Boone); Shutterstock: Marek Szumlas, 94 (watch); United States Mint: 126; Veer: Brand X Pictures, 220 (deer); Photodisc, 220 (black bear); Yankee Fleet, Inc.: 220 (Fort Jefferson; Yankee Freedom Ferry), Emil von Maltitz/Lime Photo, 37 (baby carrier).



This second edition of the Oxford Picture Dictionary is lovingly dedicated to the memory of Norma Shapiro.

Her ideas, her pictures, and her stories continue to teach, inspire, and delight.

Acknowledgments

The publisher and authors would like to acknowledge the following individuals for their invaluable feedback during the development of this program:

Dr. Macarena Aguilar, Cy-Fair College, Houston, TX

Joseph F. Anselme, Atlantic Technical Center, Coconut Creek, FL

Stacy Antonopoulos, Monterey Trail High School, Elk Grove, CA

Carol Antunano, The English Center, Miami, FL

Irma Arencibia, Thomas A. Edison School, Union City, NJ

Suzi Austin, Alexandria City Public School Adult Program, Alexandria, FL

Patricia S. Bell, Lake Technical Center, Eustis, FL

Jim Brice, San Diego Community College District, San Diego, CA

Phil Cackley, Arlington Education and Employment Program (REEP), Arlington, VA

Frieda Caldwell, Metropolitan Adult Education Program, San Jose, CA

Sandra Cancel, Robert Waters School, Union City, NJ

Anne Marie Caney, Chula Vista Adult School, Chula Vista, CA

Patricia Castro, Harvest English Institute, Newark, NJ

Paohui Lola Chen, Milpitas Adult School, Milpitas, CA

Lori Cisneros, Atlantic Vo-Tech, Ft. Lauderdale, FL

Joyce Clapp, Hayward Adult School, Hayward, CA

Stacy Clark, Arlington Education and Employment Program (REEP), Arlington, VA

Nancy B. Crowell, Southside Programs for Adults in Continuing Education, Prince George, VA

Doroti da Cunha, Hialeah-Miami Lakes Adult Education Center, Miami, FL

Paula Da Silva-Michelin, La Guardia Community College, Long Island City, NY

Cynthia L. Davies, Humble I.S.D., Humble, TX

Christopher Davis, Overfelt Adult Center, San Jose, CA

Beverly De Nicola, Capistrano Unified School District, San Juan Capistrano, CA

Beatriz Diaz, Miami-Dade County Public Schools, Miami, FL

Druci J. Diaz, Hillsborough County Public Schools, Tampa, FL

Marion Donahue, San Dieguito Adult School, Encinitas, CA

Nick Doorn, International Education Services, South Lyon, MI

Mercedes Douglass, Seminole Community College, Sanford, FL

Jenny Elliott, Montgomery College, Rockville, MD

Paige Endo, Mt. Diablo Adult Education, Concord, CA

Megan Ernst, Glendale Community College, Glendale, CA

Elizabeth Escobar, Robert Waters School, Union City, NJ

Joanne Everett, Dave Thomas Education Center, Pompano Beach, FL

Jennifer Fadden, Arlington Education and Employment Program (REEP), Arlington, VA

Judy Farron, Fort Myers Language Center, Fort Myers, FL

Sharyl Ferguson, Montwood High School, El Paso, TX

Dr. Monica Fishkin, University of Central Florida, Orlando, FL

Nancy Frampton, Reedley College, Reedley, CA

Lynn A. Freeland, San Dieguito Union High School District, Encinitas, CA

Cathy Gample, San Leandro Adult School, San Leandro, CA

Hillary Gardner, Center for Immigrant Education and Training, Long Island City, NY

Martha C. Giffen, Alhambra Unified School District, Alhambra, CA

Jill Gluck, Hollywood Community Adult School, Los Angeles, CA

Carolyn Grimaldi, LaGuardia Community College, Long Island City, NY

William Gruenholz, USD Adult School, Concord, CA

Sandra G. Gutierrez, Hialeah-Miami Lakes Adult Education Center, Miami, FL

Conte Gúzman-Hoffman, Triton College, River Grove, IL

Amanda Harllee, Palmetto High School, Palmetto, FL

Mercedes Hearn, Tampa Bay Technical Center, Tampa, FL

Robert Hearst, Truman College, Chicago, IL

Patty Heiser, University of Washington, Seattle, WA

Joyce Hettiger, Metropolitan Education District, San Jose, CA

Karen Hirsimaki, Napa Valley Adult School, Napa, CA

Marvina Hooper, Lake Technical Center, Eustis, FL

Katie Hurter, North Harris College, Houston, TX

Nuchamon James, Miami Dade College, Miami, FL

Linda Jennings, Montgomery College, Rockville, MD

Bonnie Boyd Johnson, Chapman Education Center, Garden Grove, CA

Fayne B. Johnson, Broward County Public Schools, Fort Lauderdale, FL

Stavroula Katseyeanis, Robert Waters School, Union City, NJ

Dale Keith, Broadbase Consulting, Inc. at Kidworks USA, Miami, FL

Blanche Kellawon, Bronx Community College, Bronx, NY

Mary Kernel, Migrant Education Regional Office, Northwest Educational Service District, Anacortes, WA

Karen Kipke, Antioch High School Freshman Academy, Antioch, TN

Jody Kirkwood, ABC Adult School, Cerritos, CA

Matthew Kogan, Evans Community Adult School, Los Angeles, CA

Ineza Kuceba, Renton Technical College, Renton, WA

John Kuntz, California State University, San Bernadino, San Bernadino, CA

Claudia Kupiec, DePaul University, Chicago, IL

E.C. Land, Southside Programs for Adult Continuing Education, Prince George, VA

Betty Lau, Franklin High School, Seattle, WA

Patt Lemonie, Thomas A. Edison School, Union City, NJ

Lia Lerner, Burbank Adult School, Burbank, CA

Krystyna Lett, Metropolitan Education District, San Jose, CA

Renata Lima, TALK International School of Languages, Fort Lauderdale, FL

Luz M. Lopez, Sweetwater Union High School District, Chula Vista, CA

Osmara Lopez, Bronx Community College, Bronx, NY

Heather Lozano, North Lake College, Irving, TX

Betty Lynch, Arlington Education and Employment Program (REEP), Arlington, VA

Meera Madan, REID Park Elementary School, Charlotte, NC

Ivanna Mann Thrower, Charlotte Mecklenburg Schools, Charlotte, NC

Michael R. Mason, Loma Vista Adult Center, Concord, CA

Holley Mayville, Charlotte Mecklenburg Schools, Charlotte, NC

Margaret McCabe, United Methodist Cooperative Ministries, Clearwater, FL

Todd McDonald, Hillsborough Adult Education, Tampa, FL

Nancy A. McKeand, ESL Consultant, St. Benedict, LA

Rebecca L. McLain, Gaston College, Dallas, NC

John M. Mendoza, Redlands Adult School, Redlands, CA

Bet Messmer, Santa Clara Adult Education Center, Santa Clara, CA

Christina Morales, BEGIN Managed Programs, New York, NY

Lisa Munoz, Metropolitan Education District, San Jose, CA

Mary Murphy-Clagett, Sweetwater Union High School District, Chula Vista, CA

Jonetta Myles, Rockdale County High School, Conyers, GA

Marwan Nabi, Troy High School, Fullerton, CA

Dr. Christine L. Nelsen, Salvation Army Community Center, Tampa, FL

Michael W. Newman, Arlington Education and Employment Program (REEP), Arlington, VA

Rehana Nusrat, Huntington Beach Adult School, Huntington Beach, CA

Cindy Oakley-Paulik, Embry-Riddle Aeronautical University, Daytona Beach, FL

Acknowledgments

Janet Ochi-Fontanott, Sweetwater Union High School District, Chula Vista, CA

Lorraine Pedretti, Metropolitan Education District, San Jose, CA

Isabel Pena, BE/ESL Programs, Garland, TX

Margaret Perry, Everett Public Schools, Everett, WA

Dale Pesmen, PhD, Chicago, IL

Cathleen Petersen, Chapman Education Center, Garden Grove, CA

Allison Pickering, Escondido Adult School, Escondido, CA

Ellen Quish, LaGuardia Community College, Long Island City, NY

Teresa Reen, Independence Adult Center, San Jose, CA

Kathleen Reynolds, Albany Park Community Center, Chicago, IL

Melba I. Rillen, Palmetto High School, Palmetto, FL

Lorraine Romero, Houston Community College, Houston, TX

Eric Rosenbaum, BEGIN Managed Programs, New York, NY

Blair Roy, Chapman Education Center, Garden Grove, CA

Arlene R. Schwartz, Broward Community Schools, Fort Lauderdale, FL

Geraldyne Blake Scott, Truman College, Chicago, IL

Sharada Sekar, Antioch High School Freshman Academy, Antioch, TN

Dr. Cheryl J. Serrano, Lynn University, Boca Raton, FL

Janet Setzekorn, United Methodist Cooperative Ministries, Clearwater, FL

Terry Shearer, EDUCALL Learning Services, Houston, TX

Elisabeth Sklar, Township High School District 113, Highland Park, IL

Robert Stein, BEGIN Managed Programs, New York, NY

Ruth Sutton, Township High School District 113, Highland Park, IL

Alisa Takeuchi, Chapman Education Center, Garden Grove, CA

Grace Tanaka, Santa Ana College School of Continuing Education, Santa Ana, CA

Annalisa Te, Overfelt Adult Center, San Jose, CA

Don Torluemke, South Bay Adult School, Redondo Beach, CA

Maliheh Vafai, Overfelt Adult Center, San Jose, CA

Tara Vasquez, Robert Waters School, Union City, NJ

Nina Velasco, Naples Language Center, Naples, FL

Theresa Warren, East Side Adult Center, San Jose, CA

Lucie Gates Watel, Truman College, Chicago, IL

Wendy Weil, Arnold Middle School, Cypress, TX

Patricia Weist, TALK International School of Languages, Fort Lauderdale, FL

Dr. Carole Lynn Weisz, Lehman College, Bronx, NY

Desiree Wesner, Robert Waters School, Union City, NJ

David Wexler, Napa Valley Adult School, Napa, CA

Cynthia Wiseman, Borough of Manhattan Community College, New York, NY

Debbie Cullinane Wood, Lincoln Education Center, Garden Grove, CA

Banu Yaylali, Miami Dade College, Miami, FL

Hongyan Zheng, Milpitas Adult Education, Milpitas, CA

Arlene Zivitz, ESOL Teacher, Jupiter, FL

The publisher, authors, and editors would like to thank the following people for their expertise in reviewing specific content areas:

Ross Feldberg, Tufts University, Medford, MA

William J. Hall, M.D. FACP/FRSM (UK), Cumberland Foreside, ME

Jill A. Horohoe, Arizona State University, Tempe, AZ

Phoebe B. Rouse, Louisiana State University, Baton Rouge, LA

Dr. Susan Rouse, Southern Wesleyan University, Central, SC

Dr. Ira M. Sheskin, University of Miami, Coral Gables, FL

Maiko Tomizawa, D.D.S., New York, NY

The publisher would like to thank the following for their permission to reproduce copyrighted material:

p. 26: Penny, nickel, dime, quarter-dollar, half-dollar, and dollar coin images from the United States Mint.

pp. 125, 134–135: U.S. Postal Service Priority Mail Logo, Express Mail Logo, Certified Mail, Ready Pack Packaging, Letter Carrier Uniform, Postal Clerk Uniform, Automated Postal Center, Round Top Collection Mailbox, and Lady Liberty Stamp Image are trademarks and copyrighted material of the United States Postal Service and are used with permission.

p. 152: Metrocard is an MTA trademark and is used with permission.

p. 152: Metro token for L.A.'s bus and rail system used with permission.

p. 229: Little League used courtesy of Little League® Baseball and Softball.

p. 231: Frisbee®, a registered trademark of Wham-O, Inc.

Table of Contents Índice Temático

Introduction Introducción . . . . . ix–xi

1. Everyday Language Lenguaje cotidiano

Meeting and Greeting Reunirse y saludar 2–3
Personal Information Información personal 4
School La escuela 5
A Classroom Un salón de clase 6–7
Studying Estudiar 8–9
Succeeding in School Cómo tener éxito en la escuela 10
A Day at School Un día en la escuela 11
Everyday Conversation La conversación diaria 12
Weather El tiempo 13
The Telephone El teléfono 14–15
Numbers Números 16
Measurements Medidas 17
Time La hora 18–19
The Calendar El calendario 20–21
Calendar Events Calendario de eventos 22
Describing Things Descripción de los objetos 23
Colors Colores 24
Prepositions Las preposiciones 25
Money El dinero 26
Shopping Ir de compras 27
Same and Different Igual y diferente 28–29

2. People Gente

Adults and Children Adultos y niños 30–31
Describing People Descripción de las personas 32
Describing Hair Descripción del cabello 33
Families Las familias 34–35
Childcare and Parenting Crianza y cuidado de los niños 36–37
Daily Routines Rutinas diarias 38–39
Life Events and Documents Sucesos de la vida y documentos 40–41
Feelings Estados de ánimo y sentimientos 42–43
A Family Reunion Una reunión familiar 44–45

3. Housing Vivienda

The Home El hogar 46–47
Finding a Home Búsqueda de casa 48–49
Apartments Los apartamentos 50–51
Different Places to Live Lugares diferentes para vivir 52
A House and Yard La casa y el jardín 53
A Kitchen Una cocina 54
A Dining Area Un comedor 55
A Living Room Una sala de estar 56
A Bathroom Un baño 57
A Bedroom Un dormitorio 58
The Kids' Bedroom El dormitorio de los niños 59
Housework Quehaceres domésticos 60
Cleaning Supplies Los artículos de limpieza 61
Household Problems and Repairs Problemas y reparaciones domésticas 62–63
The Tenant Meeting La reunión de los inquilinos 64–65



4. Food Alimentos

Back from the Market De vuelta del mercado 66–67
Fruit Las frutas 68
Vegetables Las verduras y hortalizas 69
Meat and Poultry Carne y aves de corral 70
Seafood and Deli Mariscos y comestibles preparados 71
A Grocery Store Una tienda de comestibles 72–73
Containers and Packaging Contenedores y envases 74
Weights and Measurements Pesos y medidas 75
Food Preparation and Safety Preparación y seguridad de los alimentos 76–77
Kitchen Utensils Utensilios de cocina 78
Fast Food Restaurant Restaurante de comida rápida 79
A Coffee Shop Menu El menú de un café 80–81
A Restaurant Un restaurante 82–83
The Farmers' Market El mercado de agricultores 84–85



5. Clothing Ropa

Everyday Clothes La ropa diaria 86–87
Casual, Work, and Formal Clothes Ropa casual, de trabajo y formal 88–89
Seasonal Clothing Ropa de temporada 90
Underwear and Sleepwear Ropa interior y ropa de dormir 91
Workplace Clothing Ropa de trabajo 92–93
Shoes and Accessories Zapatos y accesorios 94–95
Describing Clothes Descripción de la ropa 96–97
Making Clothes Confección de ropa 98–99
Making Alterations Alteraciones 100
Doing the Laundry Lavar la ropa / Hacer la colada 101
A Garage Sale Una venta de garaje 102–103



6. Health Salud

The Body El cuerpo 104–105
Inside and Outside the Body Dentro y fuera del cuerpo 106–107
Personal Hygiene La higiene personal 108–109
Symptoms and Injuries Los síntomas y las lesiones 110
Illnesses and Medical Conditions Las enfermedades y los padecimientos 111
A Pharmacy Una farmacia 112–113
Taking Care of Your Health El cuidado de su salud 114–115
Medical Emergencies Las emergencias médicas 116
First Aid Los primeros auxilios 117
Medical Care La atención médica 118
Dental Care La atención dental 119
Hospital El hospital 120–121
A Health Fair Una feria de salud 122–123



7. Community La comunidad

Downtown El centro de la ciudad . . . 124–125
City Streets Las calles de la ciudad . . . 126–127
An Intersection Una intersección . . . 128–129
A Mall Un centro comercial . . . 130–131
The Bank El banco . . . 132
The Library La biblioteca . . . 133
The Post Office La oficina de correos . . . 134–135
Department of Motor Vehicles (DMV) El Departamento de Vehículos Motorizados (DMV) . . . 136–137
Government and Military Service El gobierno y el servicio militar . . . 138–139
Civic Rights and Responsibilities Derechos y responsabilidades cívicas . . . 140
The Legal System El sistema legal . . . 141
Crime La delincuencia . . . 142
Public Safety La seguridad pública . . . 143
Emergencies and Natural Disasters Emergencias y desastres naturales . . . 144–145
Emergency Procedures Procedimientos de emergencia . . . 146–147
Community Cleanup Limpieza comunitaria . . . 148–149



8. Transportation Transporte

Basic Transportation El transporte básico . . . 150–151
Public Transportation El transporte público . . . 152
Prepositions of Motion Preposiciones de movimiento . . . 153
Traffic Signs Señales de tráfico . . . 154
Directions and Maps Direcciones y mapas . . . 155
Cars and Trucks Automóviles y camiones . . . 156
Buying and Maintaining a Car Compra y mantenimiento de un automóvil . . . 157
Parts of a Car Partes de un automóvil . . . 158–159
An Airport Un aeropuerto . . . 160–161
Taking a Trip Hacer un viaje . . . 162–163



9. Work Trabajo

The Workplace El lugar de trabajo . . . 164–165
Jobs and Occupations A-C Empleos y profesiones A-C . . . 166
Jobs and Occupations C-H Empleos y profesiones C-H . . . 167
Jobs and Occupations H-P Empleos y profesiones H-P . . . 168
Jobs and Occupations P-W Empleos y profesiones P-W . . . 169
Job Skills Destrezas laborales . . . 170
Office Skills Destrezas de oficina . . . 171
Career Planning Planificación de carreras . . . 172
Job Search En busca de trabajo . . . 173
Interview Skills Destrezas de entrevista . . . 174
A Factory Una fábrica . . . 175
Landscaping and Gardening Paisajismo y jardinería . . . 176
Farming and Ranching La agricultura y la ganadería . . . 177
Construction La construcción . . . 178
Job Safety La seguridad en el lugar de trabajo . . . 179
Tools and Building Supplies Herramientas y materiales de construcción . . . 180–181
An Office Una oficina . . . 182–183
A Hotel Un hotel . . . 184
Food Service Servicio de comidas . . . 185
A Bad Day at Work Un mal día en el trabajo . . . 186–187

10. Areas of Study Áreas de estudio

Schools and Subjects Las escuelas y materias . . . 188–189
English Composition La composición en inglés . . . 190–191
Mathematics Las matemáticas . . . 192–193
Science Las ciencias . . . 194–195
Computers Las computadoras . . . 196
The Internet La red Internet . . . 197
U.S. History La historia de EE.UU. . . . 198
World History La historia universal . . . 199
North America and Central America Norte América y Centro América . . . 200–201
World Map El mapa del mundo . . . 202–203
Geography and Habitats La geografía y los hábitats . . . 204
The Universe El universo . . . 205
A Graduation Una graduación . . . 206–207

11. Plants and Animals Plantas y animales

Nature Center El centro ecológico . . . 208–209
Trees and Plants Árboles y plantas . . . 210
Flowers Flores . . . 211
Marine Life, Amphibians, and Reptiles Vida marina, anfibios y reptiles . . . 212–213
Birds, Insects, and Arachnids Pájaros, insectos y arácnidos . . . 214
Domestic Animals and Rodents Animales domésticos y roedores . . . 215
Mammals Mamíferos . . . 216–217
Energy and Conservation Energía y conservación . . . 218–219
U.S. National Parks Parques nacionales de EE.UU. . . . 220–221

12. Recreation Recreación

Places to Go Lugares a donde ir . . . 222–223
The Park and Playground El parque y el patio de recreo . . . 224
The Beach La playa . . . 225
Outdoor Recreation Recreación al aire libre . . . 226
Winter and Water Sports Deportes de invierno y acuáticos . . . 227
Individual Sports Deportes individuales . . . 228
Team Sports Deportes en equipo . . . 229
Sports Verbs Verbos utilizados en los deportes . . . 230
Sports Equipment Equipo deportivo . . . 231
Hobbies and Games Pasatiempos y juegos . . . 232–233
Electronics and Photography Electrónica y fotografía . . . 234–235
Entertainment Entretenimiento . . . 236–237
Music Música . . . 238
Holidays Días feriados . . . 239
A Birthday Party Una fiesta de cumpleaños . . . 240–241

Verb Guide Guía de verbos . . . 242–244
How to Use the Index Cómo usar el Índice . . . 245
English Index Índice en Inglés . . . 246–281
Geographical Index Índice geográfico . . . 282–284
Spanish Index Índice en Español . . . 285–304
Research Bibliography Bibliografía de investigación . . . 305

Welcome to the OPD SECOND EDITION

Teaching with the *Oxford Picture Dictionary* Program

The following general guidelines will help you prepare single and multilevel lessons using the OPD program. For step-by-step, topic-specific lesson plans, see *OPD Lesson Plans*.

1. Use Students' Needs to Identify Lesson Objectives

- Create communicative objectives based on your learners' needs assessments (*see OPD 2e Assessment Program*).
- Make sure objectives state what students will be able to do at the end of the lesson. For example: *Students will be able to respond to basic classroom commands and requests for classroom objects.* (pp. 6–7, A Classroom)
- For multilevel classes, identify a low-beginning, high-beginning, and low-intermediate objective for each topic.

2. Preview the Topic

Identify what your students already know about the topic.

- Ask general questions related to the topic.
- Have students list words they know from the topic.
- Ask questions about the picture(s) on the page.

3. Present the New Vocabulary

Research shows that it is best to present no more than 5–7 new words at a time. Here are a few presentation techniques:

- Say each new word and describe it within the context of the picture. Have volunteers act out verbs and verb sequences.
- Use Total Physical Response commands to build vocabulary comprehension.
- For long or unfamiliar word lists, introduce words by categories or select the words your students need most.
- Ask a series of questions to build comprehension and give students an opportunity to say the new words. Begin with *yes/no* questions: *Is #16 chalk?* Progress to *or* questions: *Is #16 chalk or a marker?* Finally, ask *Wh-* questions: *What can I use to write on this paper?*
- Focus on the words that students want to learn. Have them write 3–5 new words from each topic, along with meaning clues such as a drawing, translation, or sentence.

More vocabulary and **Grammar Point** sections provide additional presentation opportunities (see p. 5, School). For multilevel presentation ideas, see *OPD Lesson Plans*.

4. Check Comprehension

Make sure that students understand the target vocabulary. Here are two activities you can try:

- Say vocabulary words, and have students point to the correct items in their books. Walk around the room, checking if students are pointing to the correct pictures.
- Make true/false statements about the target vocabulary. Have students hold up two fingers for true, three for false.

5. Provide Guided and Communicative Practice

The exercise bands at the bottom of the topic pages provide a variety of guided and communicative practice opportunities and engage students' higher-level thinking.

6. Provide More Practice

OPD Second Edition offers a variety of components to facilitate vocabulary acquisition. Each of the print and electronic materials listed below offers suggestions and support for single and multilevel instruction.

OPD Lesson Plans Step-by-step multilevel lesson plans feature 3 CDs with multilevel listening, context-based pronunciation practice, and leveled reading practice. Includes multilevel teaching notes for *The OPD Reading Library*.

OPD Audio CDs or Audio Cassettes Each word in *OPD's* word list is recorded by topic.

Low-Beginning, High-Beginning, and Low-Intermediate Workbooks Guided practice for each page in *OPD* features linked visual contexts, realia, and listening practice.

Classic Classroom Activities A photocopiable resource of interactive multilevel activities, grammar practice, and communicative tasks.

The OPD Reading Library Readers include civics, academic content, and workplace themes.

Overhead Transparencies Vibrant transparencies help to focus students on the lesson.

OPD Presentation Software A multilevel interactive teaching tool using interactive whiteboard and LCD technology. Audio, animation, and video instructional support bring each dictionary topic to life.

The OPD CD-ROM An interactive learning tool featuring four-skill practice based on *OPD* topics.

Bilingual Editions *OPD* is available in numerous bilingual editions including Spanish, Chinese, Vietnamese, Arabic, Korean, and many more.

My hope is that OPD makes it easier for you to take your learners from comprehension to communication. Please share your thoughts with us as you make the book your own.



Jayme Adelson-Goldstein

OPDteam.us@oup.com

Welcome to the OPD SECOND EDITION

The second edition of the *Oxford Picture Dictionary* expands on the best aspects of the 1998 edition with:

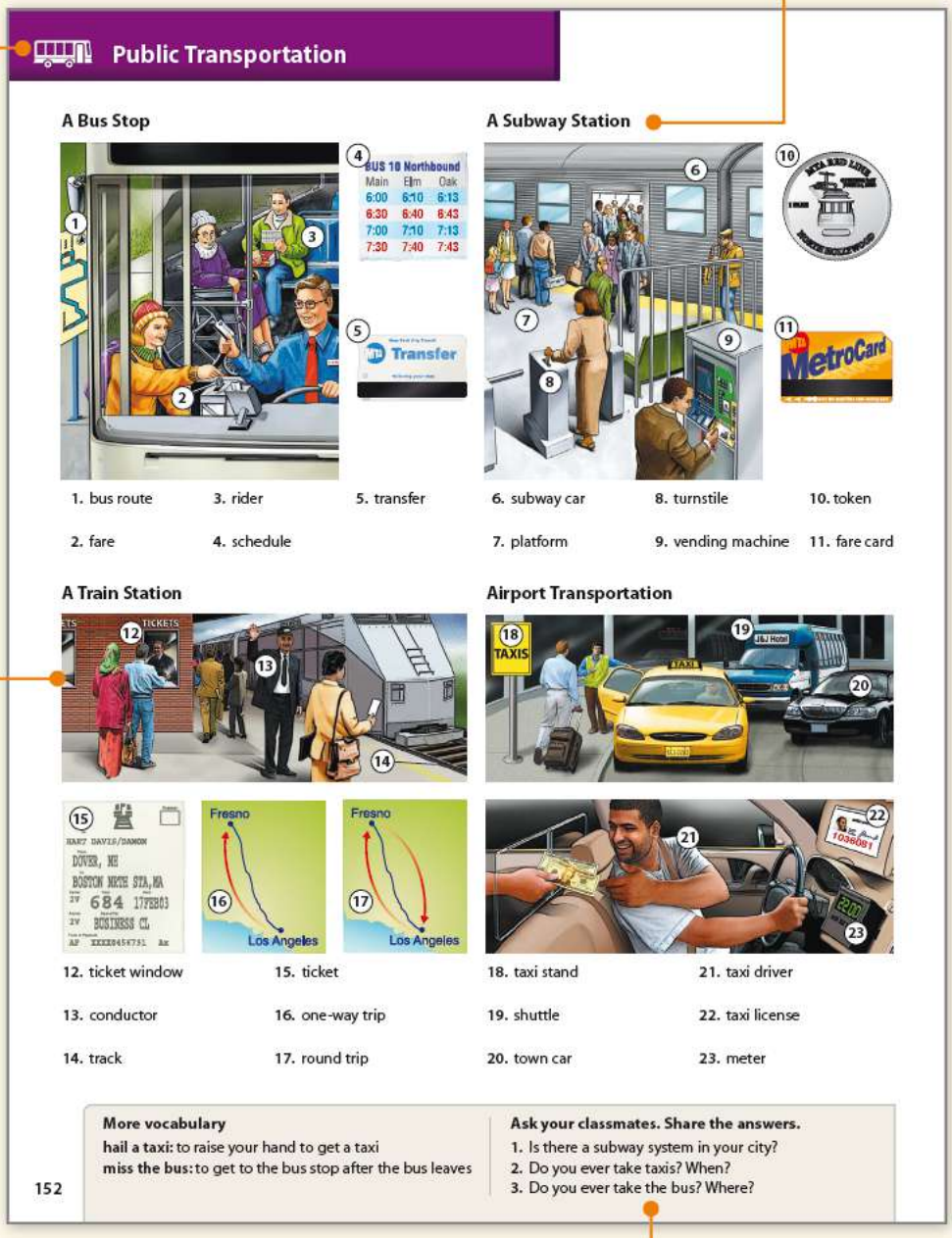
- New artwork presenting words within meaningful, real-life contexts
- An updated word list to meet the needs of today's English language learners
- 4,000 English words and phrases, including 285 verbs
- 40 new topics with 12 intro pages and 12 story pages
- Unparalleled support for vocabulary teaching

Subtopics present the words in easy-to-learn "chunks."

Color coding and icons make it easy to navigate through *OPD*.

New art and rich contexts improve vocabulary acquisition.

Revised practice activities help students from low-beginning through low-intermediate levels.



NEW! Intro pages open each unit with key vocabulary related to the unit theme. Clear, engaging artwork promotes questions, conversations, and writing practice for all levels.

Each intro page teaches key vocabulary items within the unit theme.



Practice activities make it easy to manage multilevel classrooms.

NEW! Story pages close each unit with a lively scene for reviewing vocabulary and teaching additional language. Meanwhile, rich visual contexts recycle words from the unit.

Pre-reading questions build students' previewing and predicting skills.



High-interest readings promote literacy skills.

Post-reading questions and role-play activities support critical thinking and encourage students to use the language they have learned.

The thematic word list previews words that students will encounter in the story.

Meeting and Greeting

Reunirse y saludar

A. **Say**, "Hello."
Diga, "Hola."

B. **Ask**, "How are you?"
Pregunte, "¿Cómo está usted?"

C. **Introduce** yourself.
Preséntese.

D. **Smile**.
Sonría.

E. **Hug**.
Abrace.

F. **Wave**.
Salude con la mano.

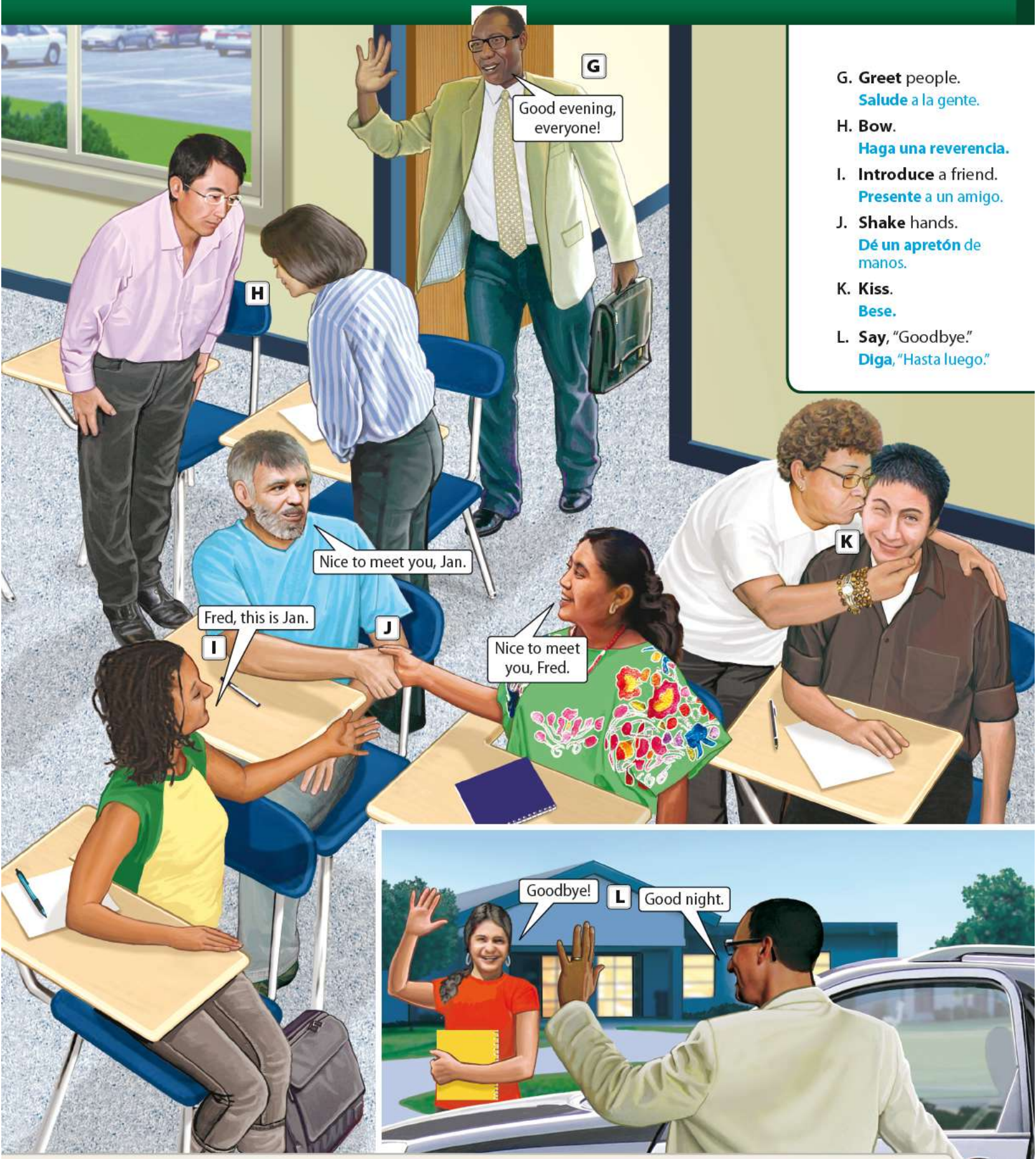


Tell your partner what to do. Take turns.

1. *Say, "Hello."*
2. *Bow.*
3. *Smile.*
4. *Shake hands.*
5. *Wave.*
6. *Say, "Goodbye."*

Dictate to your partner. Take turns.

A: *Write smile.*
B: *Is it spelled s-m-i-l-e?*
A: *Yes, that's right.*



G. **Greet** people.
Salude a la gente.

H. **Bow**.
Haga una reverencia.

I. **Introduce** a friend.
Presente a un amigo.

J. **Shake** hands.
Dé un apretón de manos.

K. **Kiss**.
Bese.

L. **Say**, "Goodbye."
Diga, "Hasta luego."

Ways to greet people

Good morning.
Good afternoon.
Good evening.

Ways to introduce yourself

I'm Tom.
My name is Tom.

Pair practice. Make new conversations.

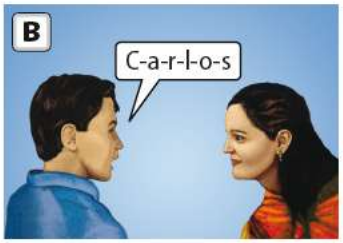
A: *Good morning. My name is Tom.*
B: *Nice to meet you, Tom. I'm Sara.*
A: *Nice to meet you, Sara.*

Personal Information

Información personal



A. **Say** your name.
Diga su nombre.



B. **Spell** your name.
Deletree su nombre.



C. **Print** your name.
Imprima su nombre.



D. **Sign** your name.
Firme su nombre.

Filling Out a Form Cómo llenar un formulario











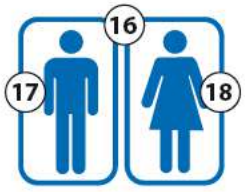














School Registration Form Formulario de inscripción escolar

1. name:
nombre:

2. first name
primer nombre

3. middle initial
inicial del segundo nombre

4. last name
apellido

5. address
dirección

6. apartment number
número de apartamento

7. city
ciudad

8. state
estado

9. ZIP code
código postal

10. area code
código de área

11. phone number
número de teléfono

12. cell phone number
número de teléfono celular

13. date of birth (DOB)
fecha de nacimiento

14. place of birth
lugar de nacimiento

15. Social Security number
Número de Seguro Social

16. sex:
sexo:

17. male ☐
masculino

18. female ☐
femenino

19. signature
firma

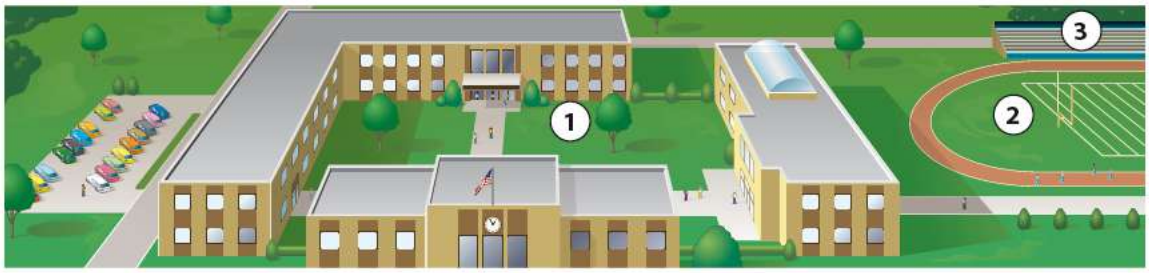
Pair practice. Make new conversations.

A: *My first name is Carlos.*
B: *Please spell Carlos for me.*
A: *C-a-r-l-o-s*

Ask your classmates. Share the answers.

1. Do you like your first name?
2. Is your last name from your mother? father? husband?
3. What is your middle name?

Campus El campus



Administrators Los administradores







Around Campus Alrededor del campus



















1. quad
   el patio interior
2. field
   el campo
3. bleachers
   las gradas
4. principal
   el director / la directora
5. assistant principal
   el asistente de director
6. counselor
   el consejero / la consejera
7. classroom
   el salón de clase
8. teacher
   el profesor / el maestro
9. restrooms
   los baños
10. hallway
    el pasillo
11. locker
    el armario
12. main office
    la oficina principal
13. clerk
    el empleado / la empleada
14. cafeteria
    la cafetería
15. computer lab
    el laboratorio de computadoras
16. teacher's aide
    el asistente del profesor o maestro
17. library
    la biblioteca
18. auditorium
    el auditorio
19. gym
    el gimnasio
20. coach
    el entrenador
21. track
    la pista

More vocabulary

Students do not pay to go to a **public school**.
Students pay to go to a **private school**.
A church, mosque, or temple school is a **parochial school**.

Grammar Point: contractions of the verb *be*

He + is = He's	*He's a teacher.*
She + is = She's	*She's a counselor.*
They + are = They're	*They're students.*

A Classroom

Un salón de clase



1. chalkboard
   la pizarra
2. screen
   la pantalla
3. whiteboard
   la pizarra para rotuladores
4. teacher / instructor
   la maestra / la profesora / la instructora
5. student
   el estudiante
6. LCD projector
   el proyector LCD
7. desk
   el escritorio
8. headphones
   los audífonos



A. **Raise** your hand.
Levante la mano.



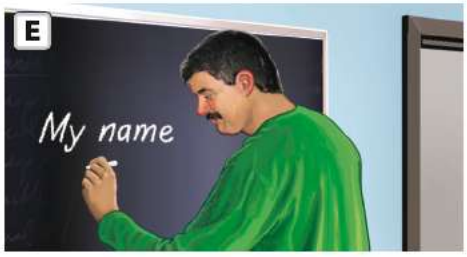
B. **Talk** to the teacher.
Hable con la maestra.



C. **Listen** to a CD.
Escuche un CD.



D. **Stand up**.
Póngase de pie.



E. **Write** on the board.
Escriba en la pizarra.



F. **Sit down.** / **Take** a seat.
Siéntese. / **Tome** asiento.



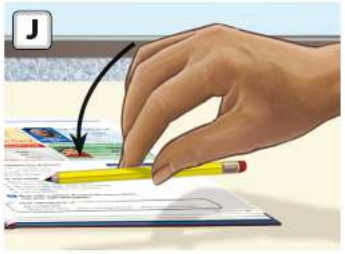
G. **Open** your book.
Abra el libro.



H. **Close** your book.
Cierre el libro.



I. **Pick up** the pencil.
Coja el lápiz.



J. **Put down** the pencil.
Suelte el lápiz.



9. clock
el reloj

10. bookcase
el librero

11. chair
la silla

12. map
el mapa

13. alphabet
el alfabeto

14. bulletin board
la cartelera

15. computer
la computadora

16. overhead projector
el retroproyector



17. dry erase marker
el marcador borrable en seco

18. chalk
la tiza / el gis

19. eraser
el borrador

20. pencil
el lápiz

21. (pencil) eraser
la goma de borrar

22. pen
el bolígrafo / la pluma

23. pencil sharpener
el sacapuntas

24. marker
el marcador

25. textbook
el libro de texto

26. workbook
el cuaderno de trabajo

27. 3-ring binder / notebook
la carpeta de 3 anillos / la libreta

28. notebook paper
el papel para libreta

29. spiral notebook
la libreta de espiral

30. dictionary
el diccionario

31. picture dictionary
el diccionario gráfico

Look at the picture.
Describe the classroom.

A: There's a chalkboard.
B: There are fifteen students.

Ask your classmates. Share the answers.

1. Do you like to raise your hand in class?
2. Do you like to listen to CDs in class?
3. Do you ever talk to the teacher?

Studying

Estudiar

Learning New Words Aprender palabras nuevas



A. **Look up** the word.
Busque la palabra.



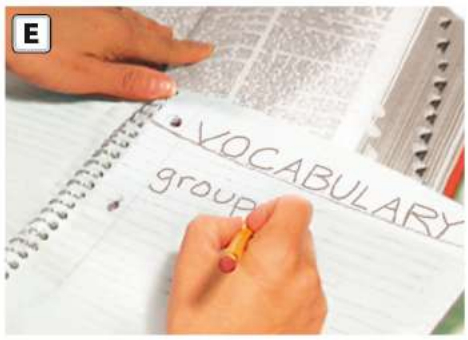
B. **Read** the definition.
Lea la definición.



C. **Translate** the word.
Traduzca la palabra.



D. **Check** the pronunciation.
Verifique la pronunciación.



E. **Copy** the word.
Copie la palabra.



F. **Draw** a picture.
Haga un dibujo.

Working with Your Classmates Trabajar con sus compañeros de clase



G. **Discuss** a problem.
Discuta un problema.



H. **Brainstorm** solutions / answers.
Elabore soluciones / respuestas.

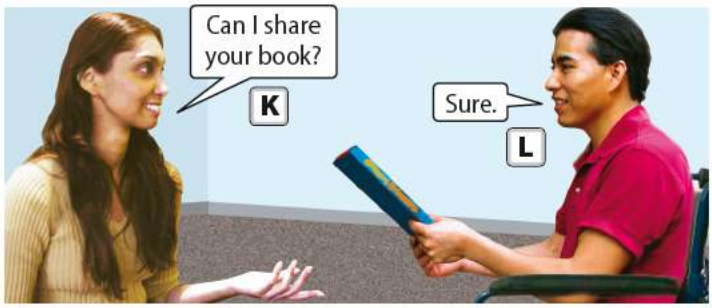


I. **Work** in a group.
Trabaje en grupo.



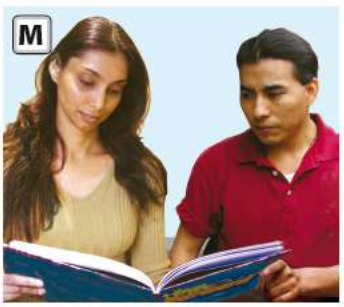
J. **Help** a classmate.
Ayude a un compañero.

Working with a Partner Trabajar con un compañero



K. **Ask** a question.
Haga una pregunta.

L. **Answer** a question.
Conteste una pregunta.

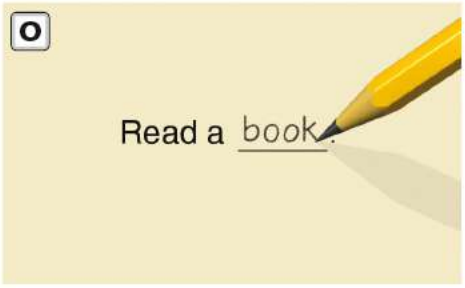


M. **Share** a book.
Comparta un libro.

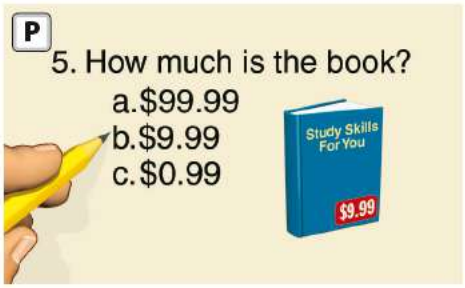


N. **Dictate** a sentence.
Dicte una oración.

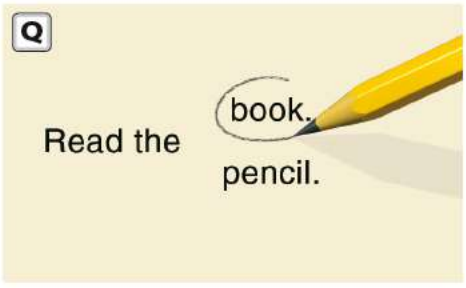
Following Directions Seguir las instrucciones



O. **Fill in** the blank.
Llene el espacio en blanco.



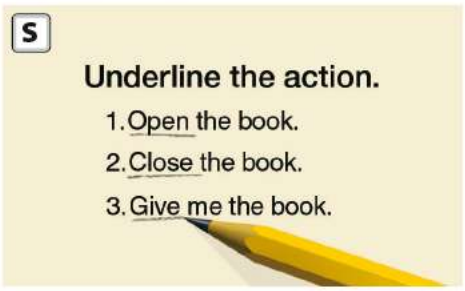
P. **Choose** the correct answer.
Escoja la respuesta correcta.



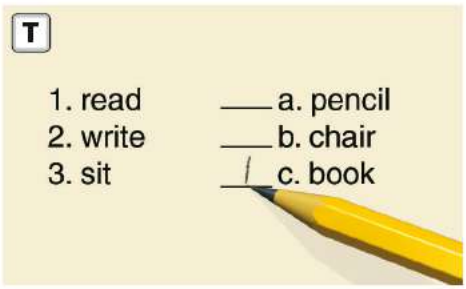
Q. **Circle** the answer.
Encierre en un círculo la respuesta.



R. **Cross out** the word.
Tache la palabra.



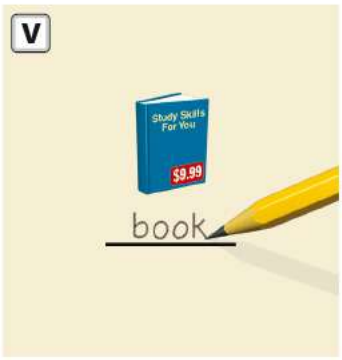
S. **Underline** the word.
Subraye la palabra.



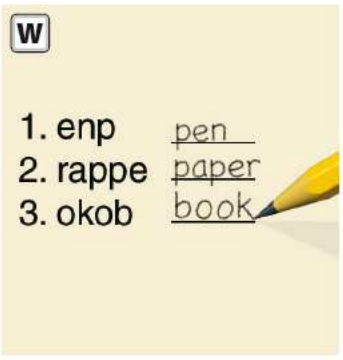
T. **Match** the items.
Empareje los objetos.



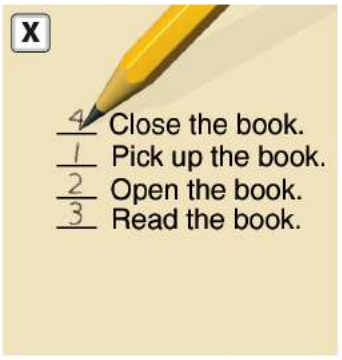
U. **Check** the correct boxes.
Marque las casillas correctas.



V. **Label** the picture.
Identifique la imagen.



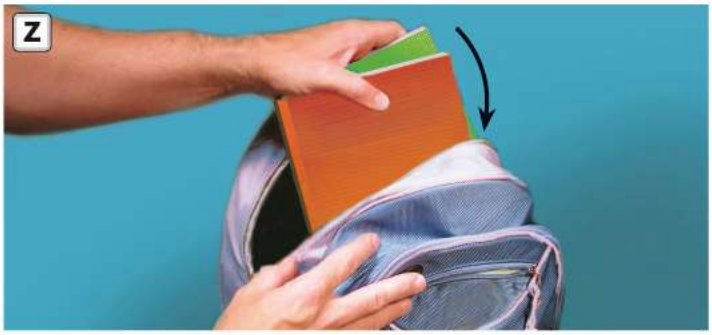
W. **Unscramble** the words.
Descifre las palabras.



X. **Put** the sentences in order.
Ponga las oraciones en orden.



Y. **Take out** a piece of paper.
Saque una hoja de papel.



Z. **Put away** your books.
Guarde sus libros.

Ask your classmates. Share the answers.

1. Do you like to work in a group?
2. Do you ever share a book?
3. Do you like to answer questions?

Think about it. Discuss.

1. How can classmates help each other?
2. Why is it important to ask questions in class?
3. How can students check their pronunciation? Explain.

Succeeding in School

Cómo tener éxito en la escuela

Ways to Succeed Formas para tener éxito



A. **Set** goals.
Fije metas.



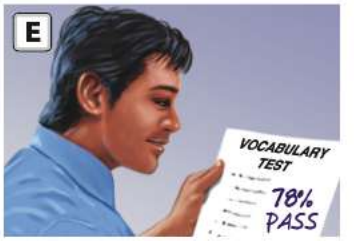
B. **Participate** in class.
Participe en la clase.



C. **Take** notes.
Tome notas.



D. **Study** at home.
Estudie en la casa.



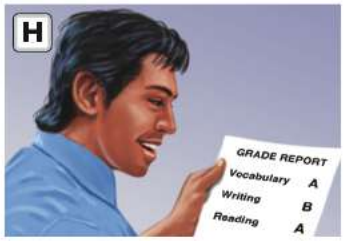
E. **Pass** a test.
Pase una prueba.



F. **Ask** for help.
Pida ayuda.



G. **Make** progress.
Progrese.



H. **Get** good grades.
Obtenga buenas notas.

Taking a Test Cómo tomar una prueba



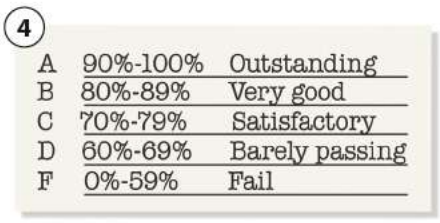
1. test booklet
el folleto de prueba



2. answer sheet
la hoja de respuestas



3. score
el puntaje



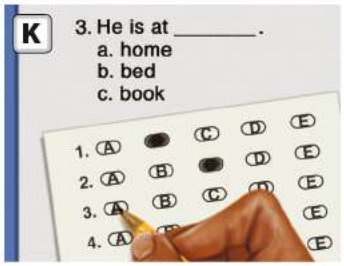
4. grades
las calificaciones



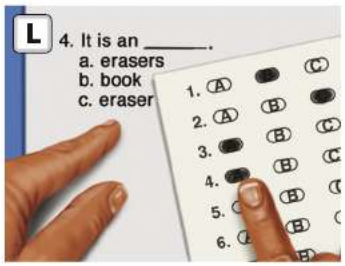
I. **Clear off** your desk.
Limpie su escritorio.



J. **Work** on your own.
Trabaje por sí solo.



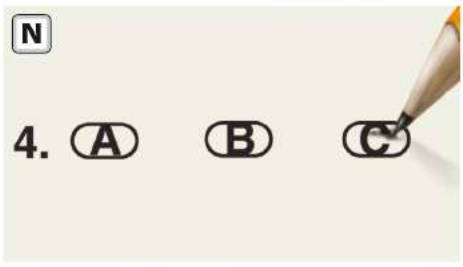
K. **Bubble in** the answer.
Ennegrezca el espacio correspondiente a la respuesta.



L. **Check** your work.
Revise su trabajo.



M. **Erase** the mistake.
Borre el error.



N. **Correct** the mistake.
Corrija el error.



O. **Hand in** your test.
Entregue la prueba.

A Day at School





A. **Enter** the room.
Ingrese al salón.

B. **Turn on** the lights.
Encienda las luces.

C. **Walk** to class.
Camine a la clase.

D. **Run** to class.
Corra a la clase.







E. **Lift / Pick up** the books.
Levante / Recoja los libros.

F. **Carry** the books.
Lleve los libros.

G. **Deliver** the books.
Entregue los libros.



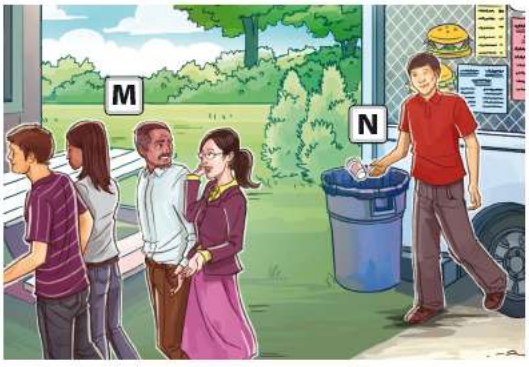
H. **Take** a break.
Tome un descanso.

I. **Eat**.
Coma.

J. **Drink**.
Beba.

K. **Buy** a snack.
Cómprese un bocadito.

L. **Have** a conversation.
Converse con alguien.





M. **Go back** to class.
Regrese a la clase.

N. **Throw away** trash.
Tire la basura.

O. **Leave** the room.
Salga del salón.

P. **Turn off** the lights.
Apague las luces.

Grammar Point: present continuous

Use **be** + verb + ***ing***

*He **is** walk**ing**. They **are** enter**ing**.*

*Note: He is run**n**ing. They are leav**ing**.*

Look at the pictures.

Describe what is happening.

A: *They are entering the room.*

B: *He is walking.*

Everyday Conversation

La conversación diaria

A. **start** a conversation
inicie una conversación

B. **make** small talk
charle





C. **compliment** someone
elogie a alguien

D. **offer** something
ofrezca algo

E. **thank** someone
agradézcale a alguien





F. **apologize**
discúlpese

G. **accept** an apology
acepte una disculpa

H. **invite** someone
invite a alguien

I. **accept** an invitation
acepte una invitación

J. **decline** an invitation
rechace una invitación



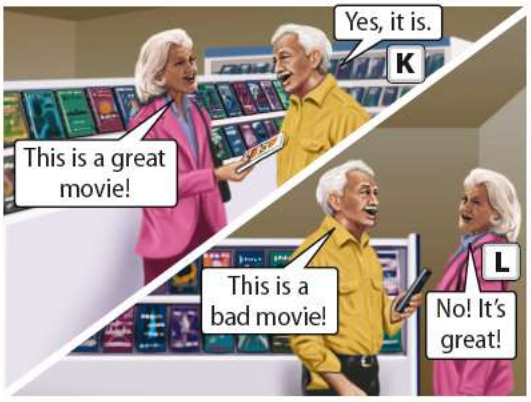


K. **agree**
asiente

L. **disagree**
disiente

M. **explain** something
explique algo

N. **check** your understanding
verifique lo que oye





More vocabulary

request: to ask for something

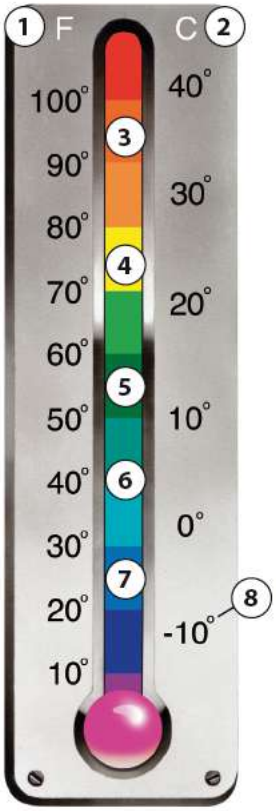
accept a compliment: to thank someone for a compliment

Pair practice. Follow the directions.

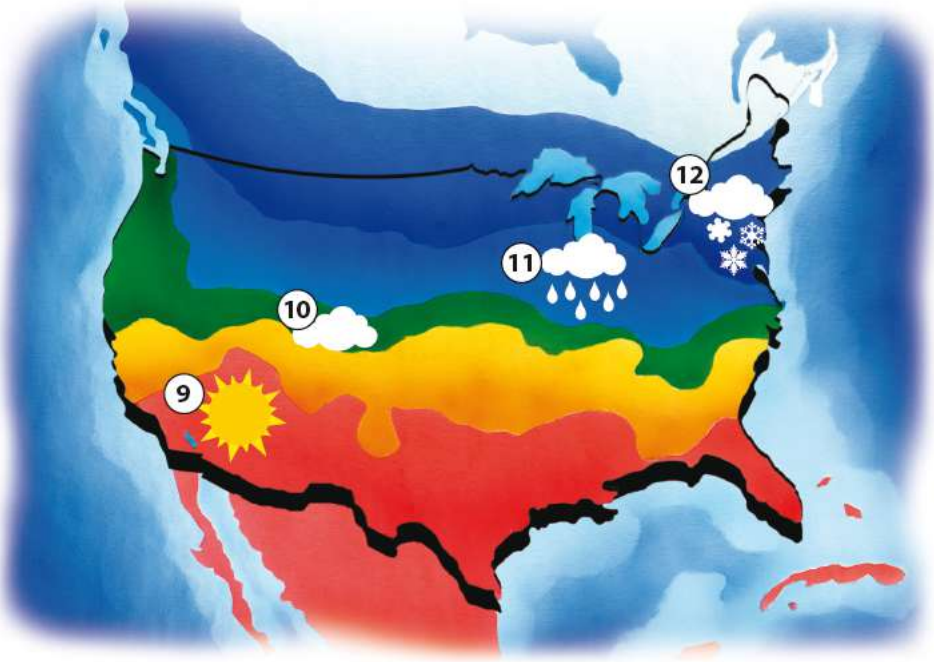
1. Start a conversation with your partner.
2. Make small talk with your partner.
3. Compliment each other.

Temperature Temperatura

1. Fahrenheit
   Fahrenheit
2. Celsius
   Centígrados
3. hot
   caliente / cálido
4. warm
   tibio
5. cool
   fresco / templado
6. cold
   frío
7. freezing
   bajo cero / muy frío
8. degrees
   grados

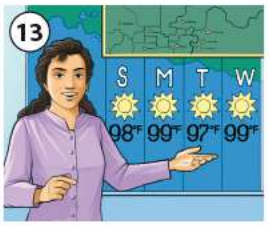


A Weather Map Un mapa del tiempo



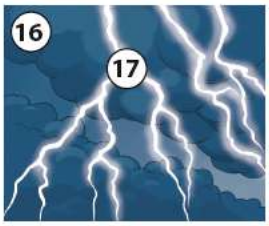
9. sunny / clear
   soleado / despejado
10. cloudy
    nublado
11. raining
    lluvioso
12. snowing
    nevoso

Weather Conditions Condiciones del tiempo





















13. heat wave
    ola de calor
14. smoggy
    con smog
15. humid
    húmedo
16. thunderstorm
    tormenta
17. lightning
    relámpagos
18. windy
    con viento
19. dust storm
    tormenta de polvo
20. foggy
    neblinoso
21. hailstorm
    granizada
22. icy
    helado
23. snowstorm / blizzard
    tormenta / ventisca de nieve

Ways to talk about the weather

It's sunny in Dallas.
What's the temperature?
It's 108. They're having a heat wave.

Pair practice. Make new conversations.

A: *What's the weather like in Chicago?*
B: *It's raining and it's cold. It's 30 degrees.*

The Telephone

El teléfono





1. receiver / handset
   el receptor / el auricular manual
2. cord
   el cable
3. phone jack
   el enchufe del teléfono
4. phone line
   la línea de teléfono
5. key pad
   el teclado del teléfono
6. star key
   la tecla estrella
7. pound key
   la tecla numérica
8. cellular phone
   el teléfono celular
9. antenna
   la antena
10. charger
    el cargador
11. strong signal
    una señal fuerte
12. weak signal
    una señal débil









13. headset
    el audífono
14. wireless headset
    el audífono inalámbrico
15. calling card
    la tarjeta de llamada
16. access number
    el número de acceso
17. answering machine
    la contestadora
18. voice message
    el mensaje de voz
19. text message
    el mensaje de texto









20. Internet phone call
    la llamada telefónica por Internet
21. operator
    el operador
22. directory assistance
    el servicio de directorio
23. automated phone system
    el sistema telefónico automatizado



24. cordless phone
el teléfono inalámbrico



25. pay phone
el teléfono público



26. TDD*
el TDD



27. smart phone
el teléfono inteligente

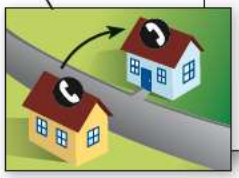
Reading a Phone Bill Lectura de la factura telefónica

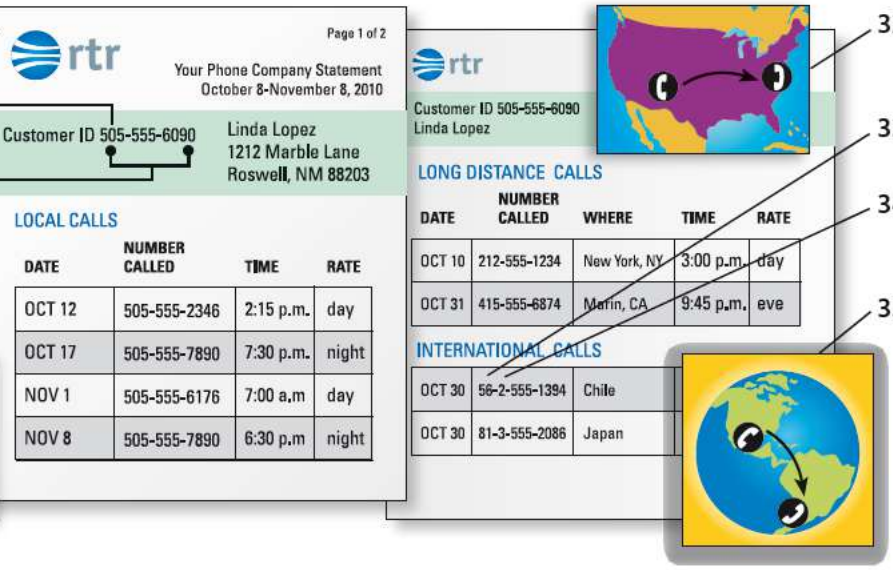
28. phone bill
la factura telefónica

29. area code
el código de área

30. phone number
el número de teléfono

31. local call
la llamada local





32. long distance call
la llamada a larga distancia

33. country code
el código del país

34. city code
el código de la ciudad

35. international call
la llamada internacional

Making a Phone Call Para llamar por teléfono



A. **Dial** the phone number.
Marque el número de teléfono.



B. **Press** "send".
Oprima "enviar".



C. **Talk** on the phone.
Hable por teléfono.



D. **Hang up**. / **Press** "end".
Cuelgue. / **Oprima** "finalizar".

Making an Emergency Call Para hacer una llamada de emergencia



E. **Dial** 911.
Marque 911.



F. **Give** your name.
Dé su nombre.



G. **State** the emergency.
Diga cuál es la emergencia.



H. **Stay** on the line.
Permanezca en la línea.

*telecommunication device for the deaf

Numbers

Números





Cardinal Numbers Números cardinales

0	zero cero	20	twenty veinte
1	one uno	21	twenty-one veintiuno
2	two dos	22	twenty-two veintidós
3	three tres	23	twenty-three veintitrés
4	four cuatro	24	twenty-four veinticuatro
5	five cinco	25	twenty-five veinticinco
6	six seis	30	thirty treinta
7	seven siete	40	forty cuarenta
8	eight ocho	50	fifty cincuenta
9	nine nueve	60	sixty sesenta
10	ten diez	70	seventy setenta
11	eleven once	80	eighty ochenta
12	twelve doce	90	ninety noventa
13	thirteen trece	100	one hundred cien
14	fourteen catorce	101	one hundred one ciento uno
15	fifteen quince	1,000	one thousand mil
16	sixteen dieciséis	10,000	ten thousand diez mil
17	seventeen diecisiete	100,000	one hundred thousand cien mil
18	eighteen dieciocho	1,000,000	one million un millón
19	nineteen diecinueve	1,000,000,000	one billion mil millones



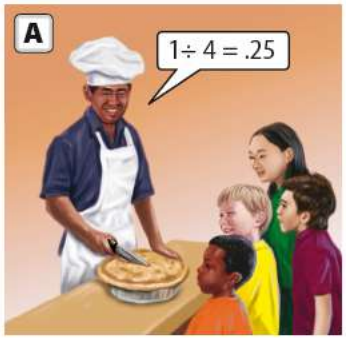
Ordinal Numbers Números ordinales

1st 1°	first primero	16th 16°	sixteenth decimosexto
2nd 2°	second segundo	17th 17°	seventeenth decimoséptimo
3rd 3°	third tercero	18th 18°	eighteenth decimooctavo
4th 4°	fourth cuarto	19th 19°	nineteenth decimonoveno
5th 5°	fifth quinto	20th 20°	twentieth vigésimo
6th 6°	sixth sexto	21st 21°	twenty-first vigésimoprimero
7th 7°	seventh séptimo	30th 30°	thirtieth trigésimo
8th 8°	eighth octavo	40th 40°	fortieth cuadragésimo
9th 9°	ninth noveno	50th 50°	fiftieth quincuagésimo
10th 10°	tenth décimo	60th 60°	sixtieth sexagésimo
11th 11°	eleventh undécimo	70th 70°	seventieth septuagésimo
12th 12°	twelfth duodécimo	80th 80°	eightieth octogésimo
13th 13°	thirteenth decimotercero	90th 90°	ninetieth nonagésimo
14th 14°	fourteenth decimocuarto	100th 100°	one hundredth centésimo
15th 15°	fifteenth decimoquinto	1,000th 1,000°	one thousandth milésimo

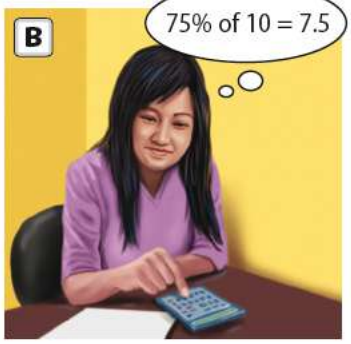
Roman Numerals Números romanos

I = 1	VII = 7	XXX = 30
II = 2	VIII = 8	XL = 40
III = 3	IX = 9	L = 50
IV = 4	X = 10	C = 100
V = 5	XV = 15	D = 500
VI = 6	XX = 20	M = 1,000





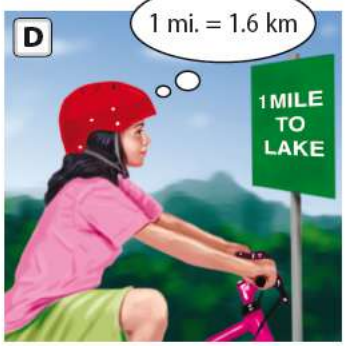
A. **divide**
divida



B. **calculate**
calcule

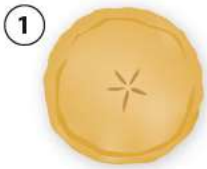


C. **measure**
mida

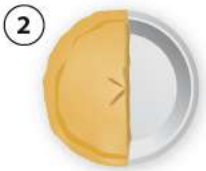


D. **convert**
convierta

Fractions and Decimals Fracciones y decimales



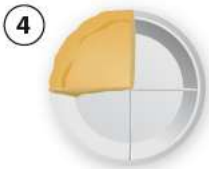
1. one whole
1 = 1.00
un entero



2. one half
1/2 = .5
un medio



3. one third
1/3 = .333
un tercio



4. one fourth
1/4 = .25
un cuarto



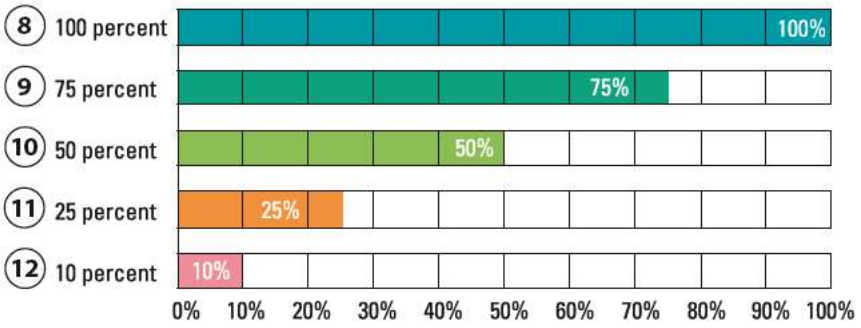
5. one eighth
1/8 = .125
un octavo

Percents Porcentajes



6. calculator
la calculadora

7. decimal point
el punto o la coma decimal



8. 100 percent
100 por ciento

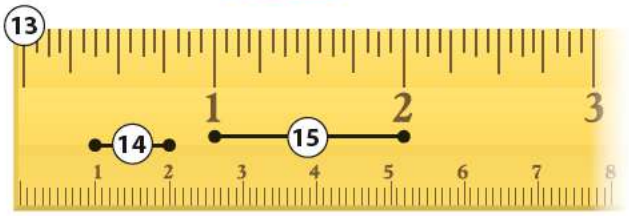
9. 75 percent
75 por ciento

10. 50 percent
50 por ciento

11. 25 percent
25 por ciento

12. 10 percent
10 por ciento

Measurement Medidas

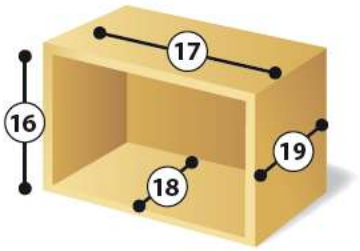


13. ruler
la regla

14. centimeter [cm]
el centímetro [cm]

15. inch [in.]
la pulgada [pulg.]

Dimensions Dimensiones



16. height
la altura

17. length
la longitud

18. depth
la profundidad

19. width
el ancho

Equivalencies

12 inches = 1 foot
3 feet = 1 yard
1,760 yards = 1 mile
1 inch = 2.54 centimeters
1 yard = .91 meters
1 mile = 1.6 kilometers

Time

La hora

Telling Time Saber la hora



1. hour
la hora



2. minutes
los minutos



3. seconds
los segundos



4. a.m.
a.m.



5. p.m.
p.m.



6. 1:00
one o'clock
la una en punto



7. 1:05
one-oh-five
five after one
la una y cinco



8. 1:10
one-ten
ten after one
la una y diez



9. 1:15
one-fifteen
a quarter after one
la una y quince
la una y cuarto



10. 1:20
one-twenty
twenty after one
la una y veinte



11. 1:30
one-thirty
half past one
la una y treinta
la una y media



12. 1:40
one-forty
twenty to two
la una y cuarenta
veinte para las dos



13. 1:45
one-forty-five
a quarter to two
la una y cuarenta y cinco
un cuarto para las dos

Times of Day Las horas del día



14. sunrise
la salida del sol /
el amanecer



15. morning
la mañana



16. noon
el mediodía



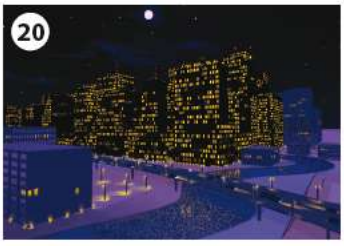
17. afternoon
la tarde



18. sunset
la puesta del sol /
el atardecer



19. evening
el anochecer



20. night
la noche



21. midnight
la medianoche

Ways to talk about time

I wake up at 6:30 a.m.
I wake up at 6:30 in the morning.
I wake up at 6:30.

Pair practice. Make new conversations.

A: *What time do you wake up on weekdays?*
B: *At 6:30 a.m. How about you?*
A: *I wake up at 7:00.*





22. early
temprano



23. on time
a tiempo



24. late
tarde



25. daylight saving time
la hora de verano



26. standard time
la hora estándar

Time Zones Zonas horarias



27. Hawaii-Aleutian time
la hora de Hawai-Aleutianas

28. Alaska time
la hora de Alaska

29. Pacific time
la hora del Pacífico

30. Mountain time
la hora de la montaña

31. Central time
la hora del centro

32. Eastern time
la hora del este

33. Atlantic time
la hora del Atlántico

34. Newfoundland time
la hora de Terranova

Ask your classmates. Share the answers.

1. When do you watch television? study? relax?
2. Do you like to stay up after midnight?
3. Do you like to wake up late on weekends?

Think about it. Discuss.

1. What is your favorite time of day? Why?
2. Do you think daylight saving time is a good idea? Why or why not?

The Calendar

El calendario

1. date
   la fecha
2. day
   el día
3. month
   el mes
4. year
   el año



5. today
   hoy
6. tomorrow
   mañana
7. yesterday
   ayer

Days of the Week
Los días de la semana

8. Sunday
   domingo
9. Monday
   lunes
10. Tuesday
    martes
11. Wednesday
    miércoles
12. Thursday
    jueves
13. Friday
    viernes
14. Saturday
    sábado

MAY

SUN (8)	MON (9)	TUE (10)	WED (11)	THU (12)	FRI (13)	SAT (14)
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
22	23	24	25	26	27	28
29	30	31				

15. week
    la semana
16. weekdays
    los días de la semana
17. weekend
    el fin de semana

Frequency
Frecuencia

18. last week
    la semana pasada
19. this week
    esta semana
20. next week
    la semana próxima

MAY

SUN	MON	TUE	WED	THU	FRI	SAT
X 1	X 2	X 3	X 4	X 5	X 6	X 7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
22	23	24	25	26	27	28



21. every day / daily
    todos los días / diariamente
22. once a week
    una vez por semana
23. twice a week
    dos veces por semana
24. three times a week
    tres veces por semana

Ways to say the date

Today is May 10th. It's the tenth.
Yesterday was May 9th.
The party is on May 21st.

Pair practice. Make new conversations.

A: *The test is on Friday, June 14th.*
B: *Did you say Friday, the fourteenth?*
A: *Yes, the fourteenth.*

25 JAN						
SUN	MON	TUE	WED	THU	FRI	SAT
					1	2
3	4	5	6	7	8	9
10	11	12	13	14	15	16
17	18	19	20	21	22	23
24/31	25	26	27	28	29	30

26 FEB						
SUN	MON	TUE	WED	THU	FRI	SAT
	1	2	3	4	5	6
7	8	9	10	11	12	13
14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27
28						

27 MAR						
SUN	MON	TUE	WED	THU	FRI	SAT
	1	2	3	4	5	6
7	8	9	10	11	12	13
14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27
28	29	30	31			

28 APR						
SUN	MON	TUE	WED	THU	FRI	SAT
				1	2	3
4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17
18	19	20	21	22	23	24
25	26	27	28	29	30	

29 MAY						
SUN	MON	TUE	WED	THU	FRI	SAT
						1
2	3	4	5	6	7	8
9	10	11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20	21	22
23/30	24/31	25	26	27	28	29

30 JUN						
SUN	MON	TUE	WED	THU	FRI	SAT
		1	2	3	4	5
6	7	8	9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16	17	18	19
20	21	22	23	24	25	26
27	28	29	30			

31 JUL						
SUN	MON	TUE	WED	THU	FRI	SAT
				1	2	3
4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17
18	19	20	21	22	23	24
25	26	27	28	29	30	31

32 AUG						
SUN	MON	TUE	WED	THU	FRI	SAT
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
22	23	24	25	26	27	28
29	30	31				

33 SEP						
SUN	MON	TUE	WED	THU	FRI	SAT
			1	2	3	4
5	6	7	8	9	10	11
12	13	14	15	16	17	18
19	20	21	22	23	24	25
26	27	28	29	30		

34 OCT						
SUN	MON	TUE	WED	THU	FRI	SAT
					1	2
3	4	5	6	7	8	9
10	11	12	13	14	15	16
17	18	19	20	21	22	23
24/31	25	26	27	28	29	30

35 NOV						
SUN	MON	TUE	WED	THU	FRI	SAT
	1	2	3	4	5	6
7	8	9	10	11	12	13
14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27
28	29	30				

36 DEC						
SUN	MON	TUE	WED	THU	FRI	SAT
			1	2	3	4
5	6	7	8	9	10	11
12	13	14	15	16	17	18
19	20	21	22	23	24	25
26	27	28	29	30	31	

Months of the Year
Los meses del año

25. January
enero
26. February
febrero
27. March
marzo
28. April
abril
29. May
mayo
30. June
junio
31. July
julio
32. August
agosto
33. September
septiembre
34. October
octubre
35. November
noviembre
36. December
diciembre









Seasons
Las estaciones

37. spring
la primavera
38. summer
el verano
39. fall / autumn
el otoño
40. winter
el invierno

Dictate to your partner. Take turns.

A: *Write Monday.*
B: *Is it spelled M-o-n-d-a-y?*
A: *Yes, that's right.*

Ask your classmates. Share the answers.

1. What is your favorite day of the week? Why?
2. What is your busiest day of the week? Why?
3. What is your favorite season of the year? Why?

Calendar Events

Calendario de eventos



1. birthday
   el cumpleaños



2. wedding
   la boda



3. anniversary
   el aniversario



4. appointment
   la cita



5. parent-teacher conference
   la conferencia de padres y maestros



6. vacation
   las vacaciones



7. religious holiday
   la fiesta religiosa



8. legal holiday
   el día de fiesta oficial / el día feriado legal

Legal Holidays Los días feriados legales





















9. New Year's Day
   el Día de año nuevo
10. Martin Luther King Jr. Day
    el Día de Martin Luther King Jr.
11. Presidents' Day
    el Día de los presidentes
12. Memorial Day
    el Día de la recordación
13. Fourth of July / Independence Day
    el Cuatro de julio / el Día de la independencia
14. Labor Day
    el Día del trabajo
15. Columbus Day
    el Día de Colón
16. Veterans Day
    el Día de los veteranos
17. Thanksgiving
    el Día de acción de gracias
18. Christmas
    la Navidad

Pair practice. Make new conversations.

A: *When is your birthday?*
B: *It's on January 31st. How about you?*
A: *It's on December 22nd.*

Ask your classmates. Share the answers.

1. What are the legal holidays in your native country?
2. When is Labor Day in your native country?
3. When do you celebrate the New Year in your native country?

1. **little** hand
   la mano **pequeña**
2. **big** hand
   la mano **grande**





3. **fast** driver
   el chofer **rápido**
4. **slow** driver
   el chofer **lento**





5. **hard** chair
   la silla **dura**
6. **soft** chair
   la silla **blanda**





7. **thick** book
   el libro **grueso**
8. **thin** book
   el libro **delgado**



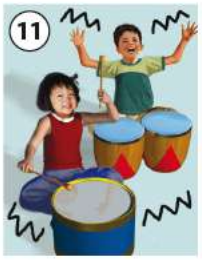


9. **full** glass
   el vaso **lleno**
10. **empty** glass
    el vaso **vacío**





11. **noisy** children / **loud** children
    los niños **ruidosos**
12. **quiet** children
    los niños **tranquilos**





13. **heavy** box
    la caja **pesada**
14. **light** box
    la caja **liviana**





15. **same** color
    el **mismo** color
16. **different** colors
    colores **diferentes**





17. **good** dog
    el perro **bueno**
18. **bad** dog
    el perro **malo**





19. **expensive** ring
    el anillo **caro**
20. **cheap** ring
    el anillo **barato**





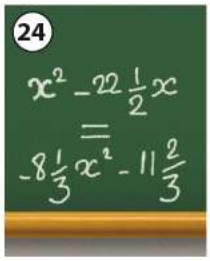
21. **beautiful** view
    la vista **hermosa**
22. **ugly** view
    la vista **fea**





23. **easy** problem
    el problema **fácil**
24. **difficult** problem / **hard** problem
    el problema **difícil**





Ask your classmates. Share the answers.

1. Are you a slow driver or a fast driver?
2. Do you prefer a hard bed or a soft bed?
3. Do you like loud parties or quiet parties?

Use the new words.

Look at page 150–151. Describe the things you see.

A: *The street is hard.*

B: *The truck is heavy.*

Colors

Colores



Basic Colors Los colores básicos

1. red
   rojo
2. yellow
   amarillo
3. blue
   azul
4. orange
   anaranjado
5. green
   verde
6. purple
   morado
7. pink
   rosado
8. violet
   violeta
9. turquoise
   azul turquesa
10. dark blue
    azul oscuro
11. light blue
    azul claro
12. bright blue
    azul brillante

Neutral Colors Los colores neutros

13. black
    negro
14. white
    blanco
15. gray
    gris
16. cream / ivory
    color crema / color marfil
17. brown
    marrón / café
18. beige / tan
    beige / moreno

Ask your classmates. Share the answers.

1. What colors are you wearing today?
2. What colors do you like?
3. Is there a color you don't like? What is it?

Use the new words. Look at pages 86–87.

Take turns naming the colors you see.

A: *His shirt is <u>blue</u>.*

B: *Her shoes are <u>white</u>.*

Prepositions



1. The yellow sweaters are **on the left**.
   Los suéteres amarillos están **a la izquierda**.
2. The purple sweaters are **in the middle**.
   Los suéteres morados están **en medio**.
3. The brown sweaters are **on the right**.
   Los suéteres marrones están **a la derecha**.
4. The red sweaters are **above** the blue sweaters.
   Los suéteres rojos están **encima** de los suéteres azules.
5. The blue sweaters are **below** the red sweaters.
   Los suéteres azules están **debajo** de los suéteres rojos.
6. The turquoise sweater is **in** the box.
   El suéter azul turquesa está **dentro de** la caja.
7. The white sweater is **in front of** the black sweater.
   El suéter blanco está **en frente del** suéter negro.
8. The black sweater is **behind** the white sweater.
   El suéter negro está **detrás** del suéter blanco.
9. The orange sweater is **on** the gray sweater.
   El suéter anaranjado está **sobre** el suéter gris.
10. The violet sweater is **next to** the gray sweater.
    El suéter violeta está **al lado del** suéter gris.
11. The gray sweater is **under** the orange sweater.
    El suéter gris está **debajo** del suéter anaranjado.
12. The green sweater is **between** the pink sweaters.
    El suéter verde está **entre** los suéteres rosados.

More vocabulary

near: in the same area
far from: not near

Role play. Make new conversations.

A: *Excuse me. Where are the red sweaters?*
B: *They're on the left, above the blue sweaters.*
A: *Thanks very much.*

Money

El dinero

Coins Las monedas



1. $.01 = 1¢
   a penny / 1 cent
   un centavo
2. $.05 = 5¢
   a nickel / 5 cents
   cinco centavos
3. $.10 = 10¢
   a dime / 10 cents
   diez centavos
4. $.25 = 25¢
   a quarter / 25 cents
   veinticinco centavos
5. $.50 = 50¢
   a half dollar
   medio dólar
6. $1.00
   a dollar coin
   una moneda de un dólar

Bills Los billetes



7. $1.00
   a dollar
   un dólar
8. $5.00
   five dollars
   cinco dólares
9. $10.00
   ten dollars
   diez dólares



10. $20.00
    twenty dollars
    veinte dólares
11. $50.00
    fifty dollars
    cincuenta dólares
12. $100.00
    one hundred dollars
    cien dólares



A. **Get** change.
   Obtener cambio.

B. **Borrow** money.
   Prestarse dinero.

C. **Lend** money.
   Prestar dinero.

D. **Pay back** the money.
   Pagar el dinero prestado.

Pair practice. Make new conversations.

A: *Do you have change for a dollar?*
B: *Sure. How about two quarters and five dimes?*
A: *Perfect!*

Think about it. Discuss.

1. Is it a good idea to lend money to a friend? Why or why not?
2. Is it better to carry a dollar or four quarters? Why?
3. Do you prefer dollar coins or dollar bills? Why?

Ways to Pay Formas de pagar



A. **pay** cash
pagar en efectivo



B. **use** a credit card
usar una tarjeta de crédito



C. **use** a debit card
usar una tarjeta de débito



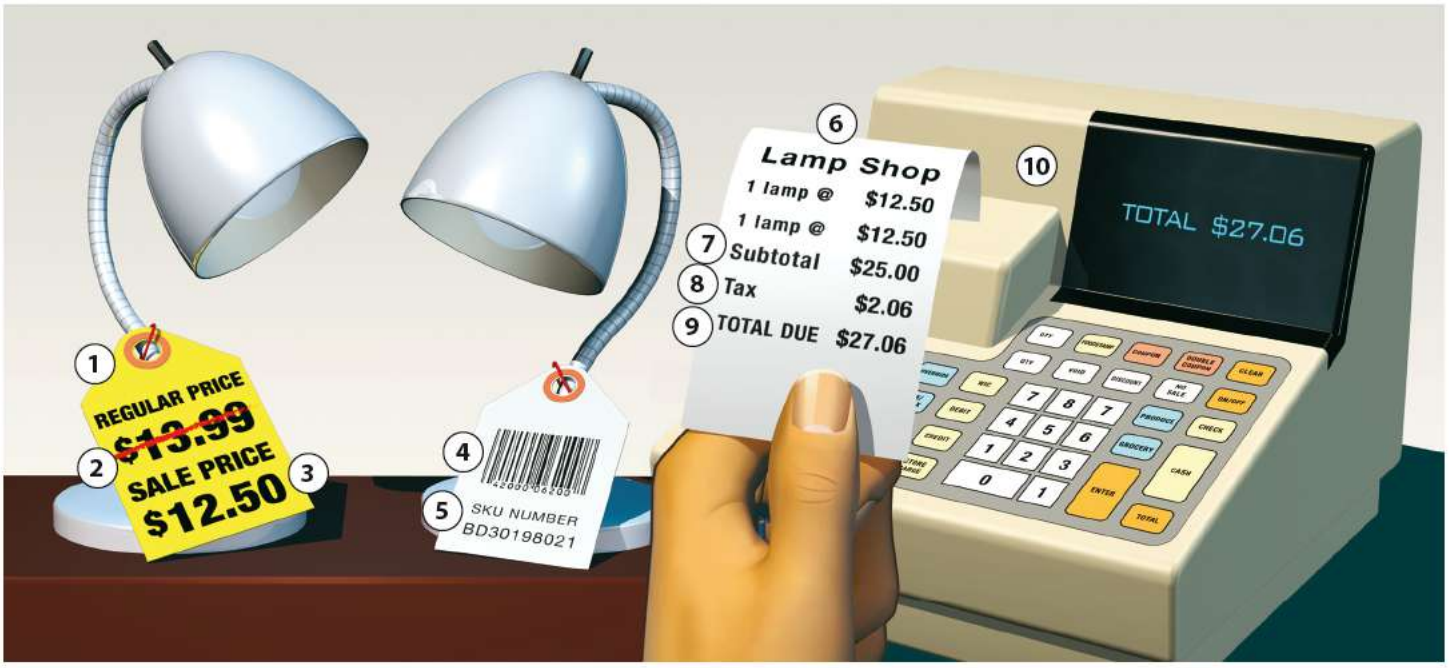
D. **write** a (personal) check
escribir un cheque (personal)



E. **use** a gift card
usar una tarjeta de regalo



F. **cash** a traveler's check
cambiar un cheque de viajero



1. price tag
la etiqueta del precio
2. regular price
el precio normal
3. sale price
el precio de oferta
4. bar code
el código de barras
5. SKU number
el número SKU
6. receipt
el recibo
7. price / cost
el precio / el costo
8. sales tax
el impuesto de ventas
9. total
el total
10. cash register
la caja registradora



G. **buy / pay for**
comprar / pagar



H. **return**
devolver



I. **exchange**
cambiar

Same and Different

Igual y diferente



1. twins
   las mellizas
2. sweater
   el suéter
3. matching
   iguales
4. disappointed
   desilusionada
5. navy blue
   azul marino
6. happy
   feliz

A. **shop**
   buscando para comprar

B. **keep**
   quedarse con







Look at the pictures.
What do you see?

Answer the questions.

1. Who is the woman shopping for?
2. Does she buy matching sweaters or different sweaters?
3. How does Anya feel about her green sweater? What does she do?
4. What does Manda do with her sweater?

Read the story.

Same and Different

Mrs. Kumar likes to shop for her twins. Today she's looking at sweaters. There are many different colors on sale. Mrs. Kumar chooses two matching green sweaters.

The next day, Manda and Anya open their gifts. Manda likes the green sweater, but Anya is disappointed. Mrs. Kumar understands the problem. Anya wants to be different.

Manda keeps her sweater. But Anya goes to the store. She exchanges her green sweater for a navy blue sweater. It's an easy answer to Anya's problem. Now the twins can be warm, happy, and different.

Think about it.

1. Do you like to shop for other people? Why or why not?
2. Imagine you are Anya. Would you keep the sweater or exchange it? Why?

Adults and Children

Adultos y niños

1. man
   el hombre
2. woman
   la mujer
3. women
   las mujeres
4. men
   los hombres
5. senior citizen
   la anciana

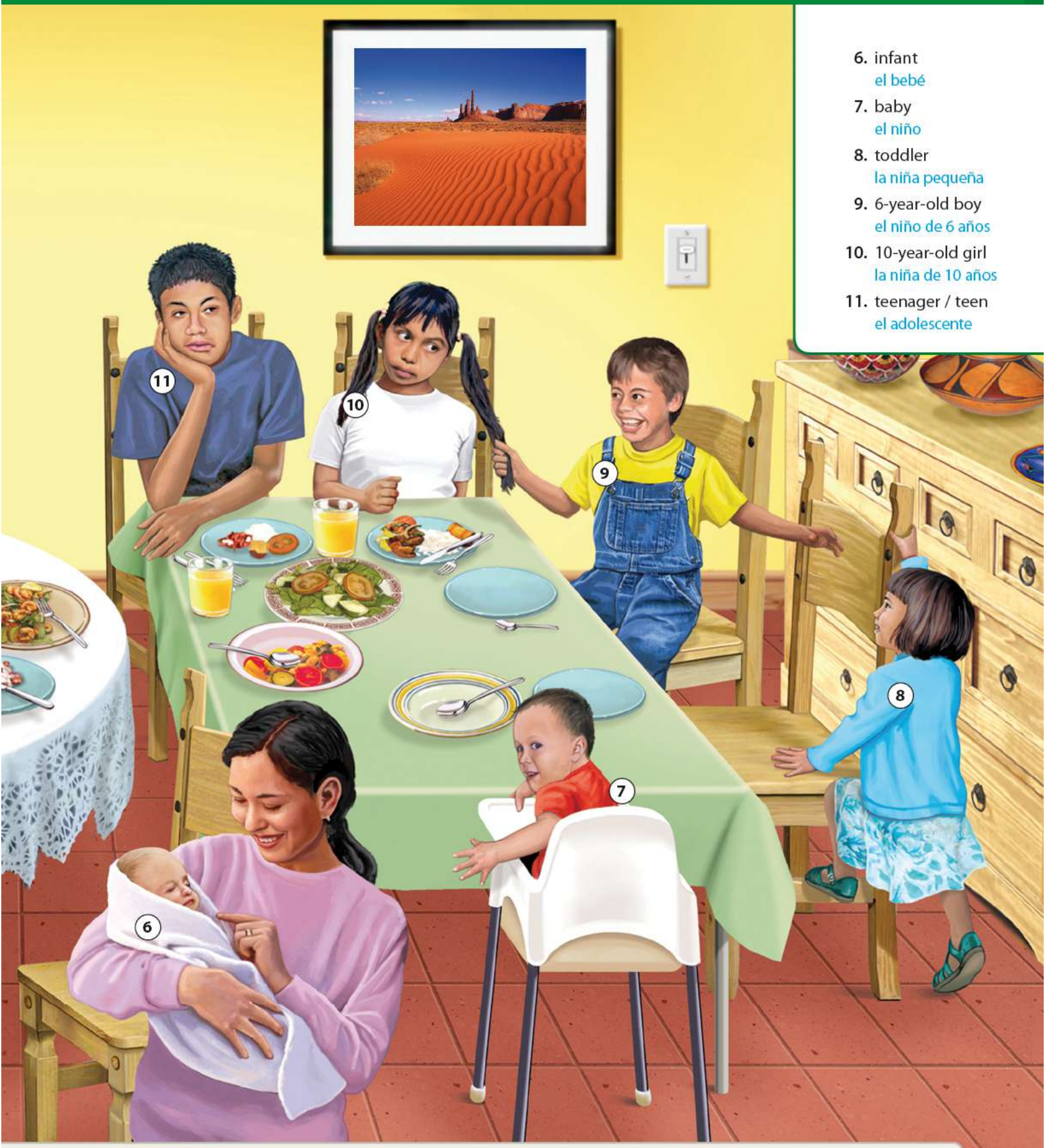


Listen and point. Take turns.

A: *Point to a woman.*
B: *Point to a senior citizen.*
A: *Point to an infant.*

Dictate to your partner. Take turns.

A: *Write woman.*
B: *Is that spelled w-o-m-a-n?*
A: *Yes, that's right, woman.*



6. infant
el bebé
7. baby
el niño
8. toddler
la niña pequeña
9. 6-year-old boy
el niño de 6 años
10. 10-year-old girl
la niña de 10 años
11. teenager / teen
el adolescente

Ways to talk about age

1 month – 3 months old = **infant**
18 months – 3 years old = **toddler**
3 years old – 12 years old = **child**
13 – 19 years old = **teenager**
18+ years old = **adult**
62+ years old = **senior citizen**

Pair practice. Make new conversations.

A: *How old is Sandra?*
B: *She's thirteen years old.*
A: *Wow, she's a teenager now!*

Describing People

Descripción de las personas

Age Edad

1. young
   joven
2. middle-aged
   de mediana edad
3. elderly
   anciano(a)

Height Estatura

4. tall
   alto(a)
5. average height
   de estatura promedio
6. short
   bajo(a)

Weight Peso

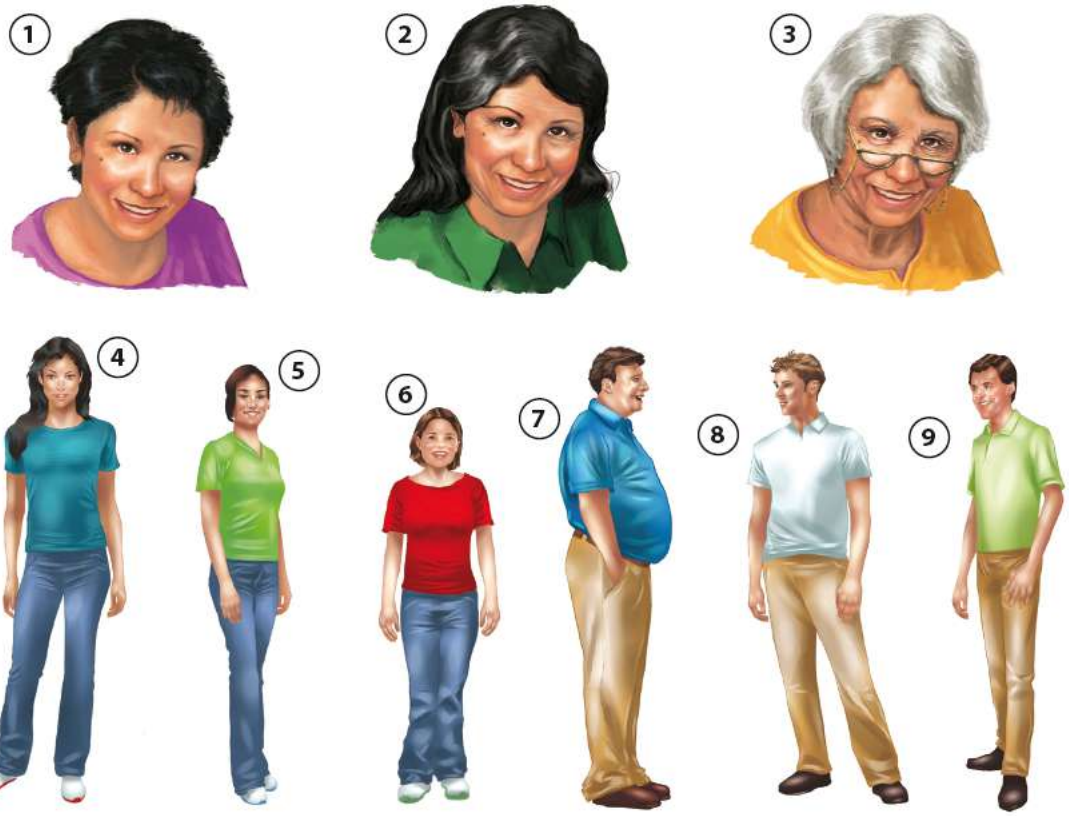
7. heavy / fat
   pesado(a) / obeso(a)
8. average weight
   de peso promedio
9. thin / slender
   flaco(a) / delgado(a)

Disabilities Discapacidades

10. physically challenged
    impedido(a) físico
11. sight impaired / blind
    impedido(a) visual / ciego(a)
12. hearing impaired / deaf
    con problemas auditivos / sordo(a)

Appearance Aspecto

13. attractive
    atractivo(a)
14. cute
    bonito(a)
15. pregnant
    embarazada
16. mole
    lunar
17. pierced ear
    oreja perforada
18. tattoo
    tatuaje







Ways to describe people

He's a heavy, young man.
She's a pregnant woman with a mole.
He's sight impaired.

Use the new words. Look at pages 2–3.
Describe the people and point. Take turns.

A: *He's a tall, thin, middle-aged man.*
B: *She's a short, average-weight young woman.*



1. short hair
   el cabello corto
2. shoulder-length hair
   el cabello a la altura de los hombros
3. long hair
   el cabello largo
4. part
   la raya
5. mustache
   el bigote
6. beard
   la barba
7. sideburns
   las patillas
8. bangs
   el flequillo / el fleco
9. straight hair
   el cabello liso
10. wavy hair
    el cabello ondulado
11. curly hair
    el cabello rizado
12. bald
    calvo
13. gray hair
    las canas
14. corn rows
    con trenzas tejidas en el cabello
15. red hair
    pelirrojo(a)
16. black hair
    el cabello negro
17. blond hair
    el cabello rubio
18. brown hair
    el cabello castaño
19. rollers
    los rizadores
20. scissors
    las tijeras
21. comb
    el peine / la peinilla
22. brush
    el cepillo
23. blow dryer
    el secador

Style Hair Arreglo del cabello



A. **cut** hair
   cortar el cabello



B. **perm** hair
   hacer la **permanente**



C. **set** hair
   rizar el cabello



D. **color** hair / **dye** hair
   teñir el cabello

Ways to talk about hair

Describe hair in this order: length, style, and then color.
She has long, straight, brown hair.

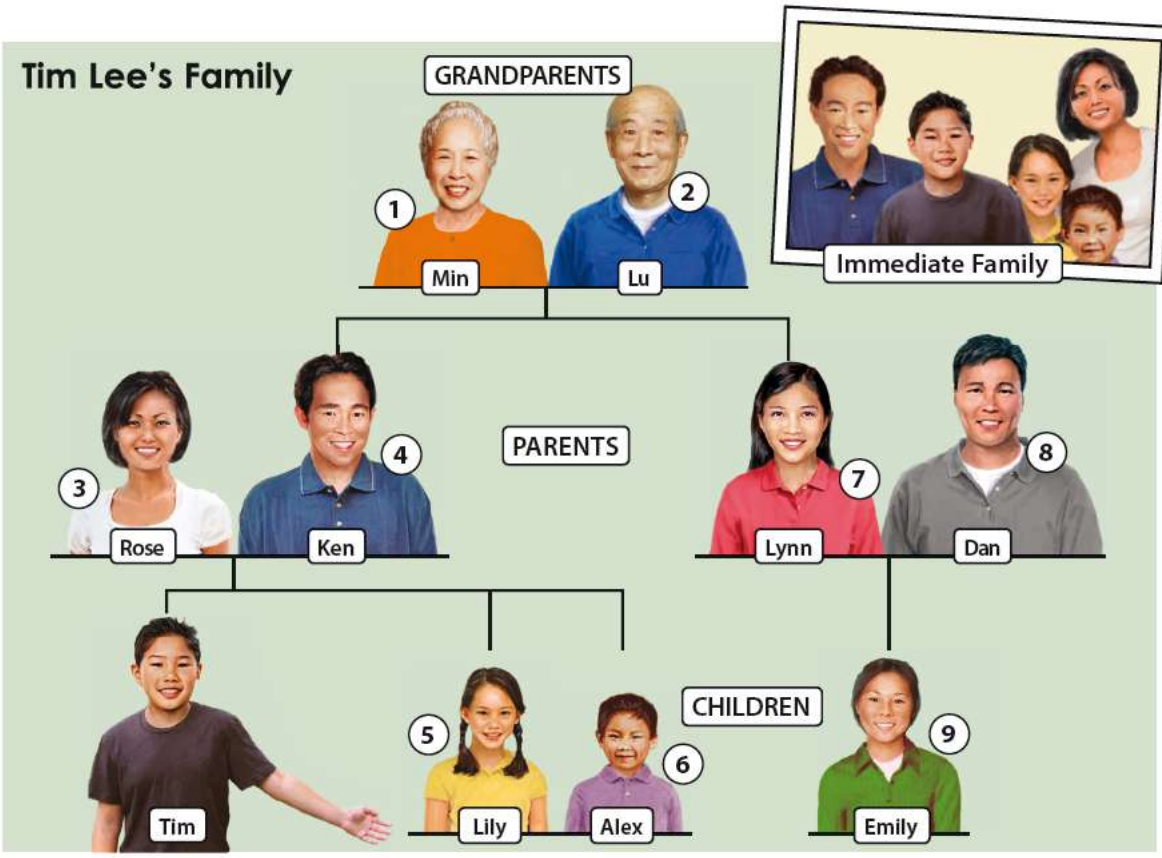
Role play. Talk to a stylist.

A: *I need a new hairstyle.*
B: *How about short and straight?*
A: *Great. Do you think I should dye it?*

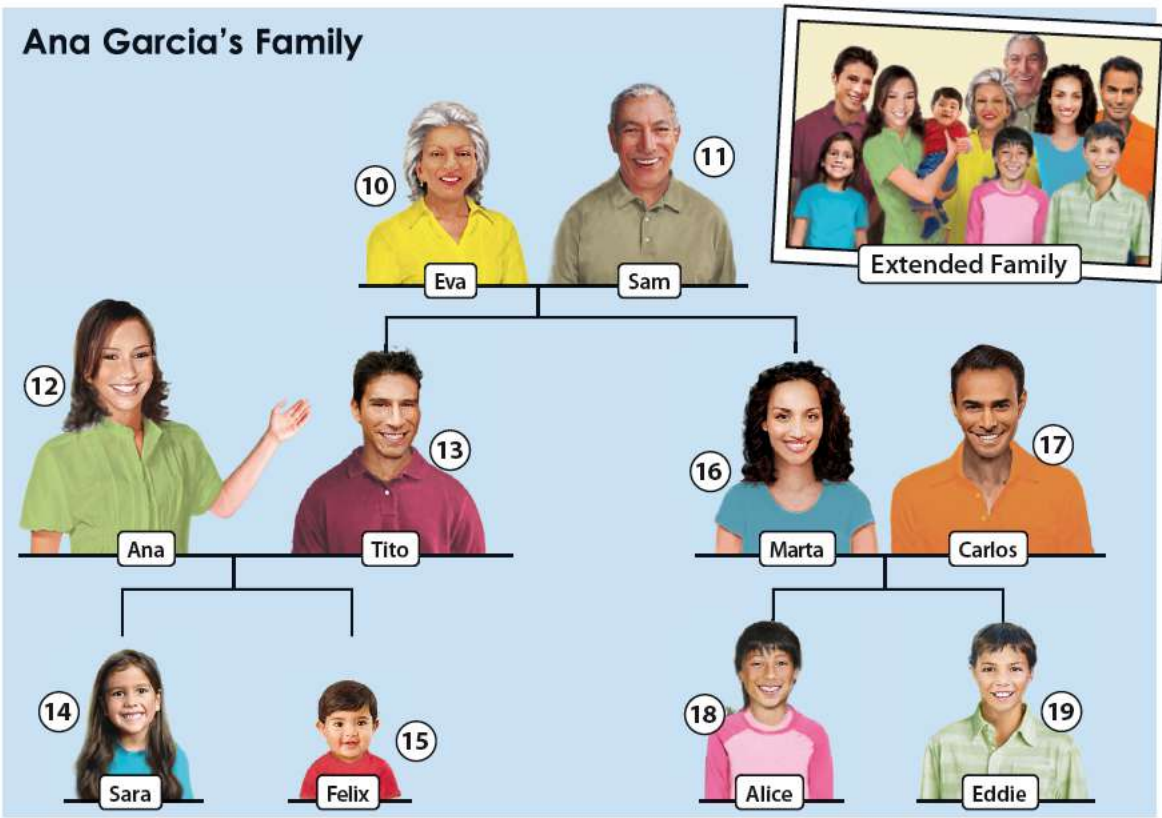
Families

Las familias

1. grandmother
   la abuela
2. grandfather
   el abuelo
3. mother
   la madre
4. father
   el padre
5. sister
   la hermana
6. brother
   el hermano
7. aunt
   la tía
8. uncle
   el tío
9. cousin
   el primo / la prima



10. mother-in-law
    la suegra
11. father-in-law
    el suegro
12. wife
    la esposa
13. husband
    el esposo
14. daughter
    la hija
15. son
    el hijo
16. sister-in-law
    la cuñada
17. brother-in-law
    el cuñado
18. niece
    la sobrina
19. nephew
    el sobrino



More vocabulary

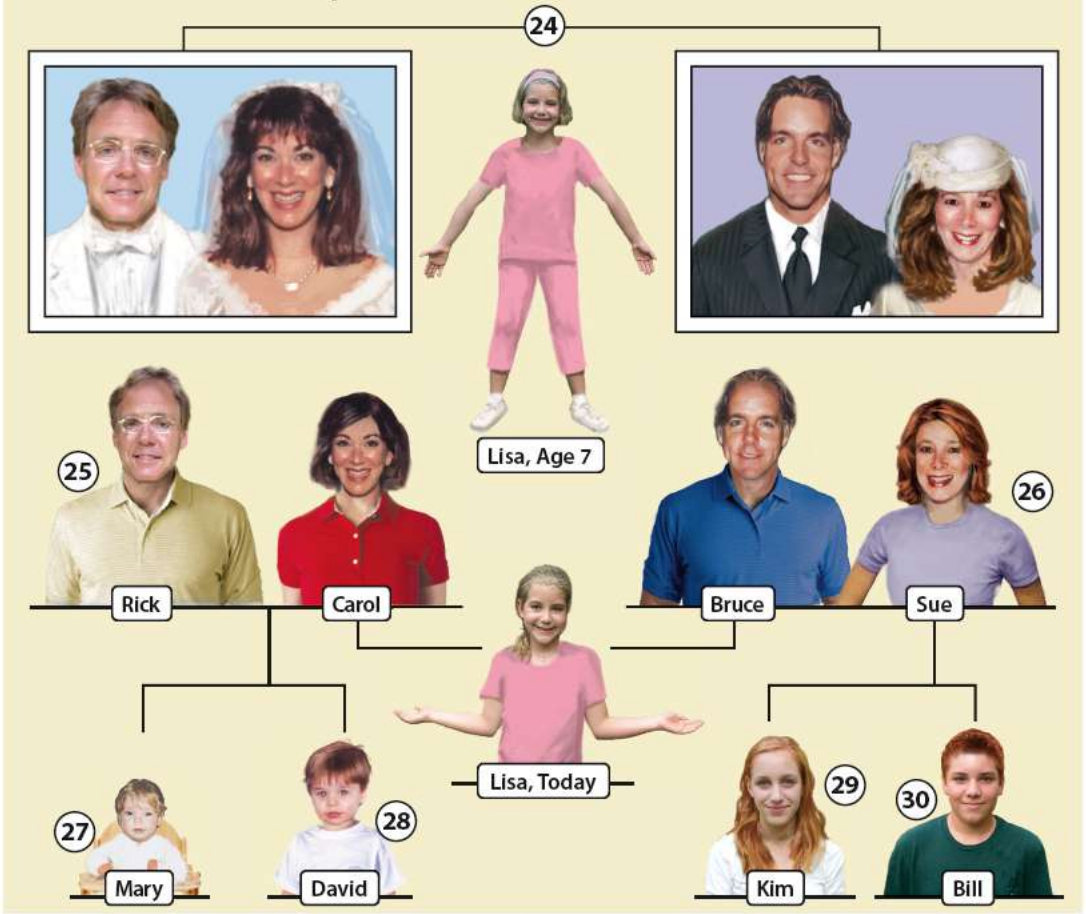
Tim is Min and Lu's **grandson**.
Lily and Emily are Min and Lu's **granddaughters**.
Alex is Min's youngest **grandchild**.

Ana is Tito's **wife**.
Ana is Eva and Sam's **daughter-in-law**.
Carlos is Eva and Sam's **son-in-law**.



20. married couple
la pareja casada
21. divorced couple
la pareja divorciada
22. single mother
la madre soltera
23. single father
el padre soltero

Lisa Green's Family



24. remarried
casados nuevamente
25. stepfather
el padrastro
26. stepmother
la madrastra
27. half sister
la media hermana
28. half brother
el medio hermano
29. stepsister
la hermanastra
30. stepbrother
el hermanastro

More vocabulary

Bruce is Carol's **former husband** or **ex-husband**.
Carol is Bruce's **former wife** or **ex-wife**.
Lisa is the **stepdaughter** of both Rick and Sue.

Look at the pictures.
Name the people.

A: *Who is Lisa's half sister?*
B: *Mary is. Who is Lisa's stepsister?*



A. **hold**
sostenerlo



B. **nurse**
amamantarlo



C. **feed**
alimentarlo



D. **rock**
mecerlo



E. **undress**
desvestirlo



F. **bathe**
bañarlo



G. **change** a diaper
cambiarle el pañal



H. **dress**
vestirlo



I. **comfort**
consolarlo



J. **praise**
elogiarlo



K. **discipline**
disciplinarlo
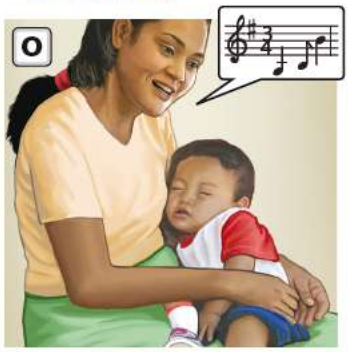


L. **buckle up**
abrocharle el cinturón



M. **play** with
jugar con él



N. **read** to
leerle



O. **sing** a lullaby
cantarle una canción de cuna



P. **kiss** goodnight
besarlo en la noche

Look at the pictures.
Describe what is happening.

A: *She's changing her baby's diaper.*
B: *He's kissing his son goodnight.*

Ask your classmates. Share the answers.

1. Do you like to take care of children?
2. Do you prefer to read to children or play with them?
3. Can you sing a lullaby? Which one?





1. bottle
   la botella
2. nipple
   la mamadera / el chupón
3. formula
   la fórmula
4. baby food
   el alimento para bebé
5. bib
   el babero
6. high chair
   la silla alta
7. diaper pail
   el cesto para pañales
8. cloth diaper
   el pañal de tela
9. safety pins
   los prendedores de seguridad
10. disposable diaper
    el pañal desechable
11. training pants
    los calzoncitos de entrenamiento
12. potty seat
    la bacinilla
13. baby lotion
    la loción para bebé
14. baby powder
    el talco para bebé
15. wipes
    las toallitas húmedas





16. baby bag
    la bolsa para bebé
17. baby carrier
    el cargador para bebé
18. stroller
    el carrito
19. car safety seat
    el asiento de seguridad para el automóvil
20. carriage
    el cochecito
21. rocking chair
    la silla mecedora
22. nursery rhymes
    las canciones de cuna
23. teddy bear
    el osito de peluche
24. pacifier
    el chupete / el chupón
25. teething ring
    el anillo de dentición
26. rattle
    la sonaja / el sonajero
27. night light
    la luz de noche

Dictate to your partner. Take turns.

A: *Write pacifier.*
B: *Was that pacifier, p-a-c-i-f-i-e-r?*
A: *Yes, that's right.*

Think about it. Discuss.

1. How can parents discipline toddlers? teens?
2. What are some things you can say to praise a child?
3. Why are nursery rhymes important for young children?

Daily Routines

Rutinas diarias

















A. **wake up**
despertarse

B. **get up**
levantarse

C. **take** a shower
tomar una ducha

D. **get dressed**
vestirse

E. **eat** breakfast
desayunar

F. **make** lunch
preparar el almuerzo

G. **take** the children to school / **drop off** the kids
llevar a los niños al colegio / **dejar** a los niños

H. **take** the bus to school
tomar el autobús para ir al colegio

I. **drive** to work / **go** to work
conducir al trabajo / **ir** al trabajo

J. **go** to class
ir a la clase

K. **work**
trabajar

L. **go** to the grocery store
ir a la tienda de comestibles

M. **pick up** the kids
recoger a los niños

N. **leave** work
salir del trabajo

Grammar Point: third person singular

For ***he*** and ***she***, add **-s** or **-es** to the verb:

He wakes up. *He watches TV.*
He gets up. *She goes to the store.*

These verbs are different (irregular):

Be: *She **is** in school at 10:00 a.m.*
Have: *He **has** dinner at 6:30 p.m.*

















O. **clean** the house
limpiar la casa

P. **exercise**
hacer ejercicios

Q. **cook** dinner / **make** dinner
preparar la cena / **hacer** la cena

R. **come** home / **get** home
venir a la casa / **llegar** a la casa

S. **have** dinner / **eat** dinner
cenar / **comer** la cena

T. **do** homework
hacer la tarea

U. **relax**
descansar

V. **read** the paper
leer el periódico

W. **check** email
revisar los correos electrónicos

X. **watch** TV
ver televisión

Y. **go** to bed
acostarse

Z. **go** to sleep
dormirse

Pair practice. Make new conversations.

A: *When does he go to work?*
B: *He goes to work at 8:00 a.m. When does she go to class?*
A: *She goes to class at 10:00 a.m.*

Ask your classmates. Share the answers.

1. Who cooks dinner in your family?
2. Who goes to the grocery store?
3. Who goes to work?

Life Events and Documents

Sucesos de la vida y documentos



A. **be born**
nacer



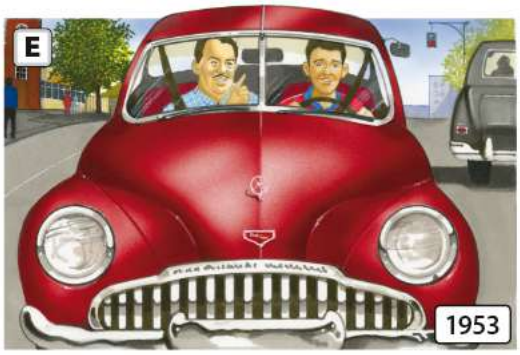
B. **start** school
empezar a ir al colegio



C. **immigrate**
inmigrar



D. **graduate**
graduarse



E. **learn** to drive
aprender a conducir



F. **get** a job
conseguir empleo



G. **become** a citizen
convertirse en ciudadano



H. **fall in love**
enamorarse



1. birth certificate
la partida / el acta / el certificado de nacimiento



2. Resident Alien card / green card
la tarjeta de residente permanente



3. diploma
el diploma



4. driver's license
la licencia de conducir



5. Social Security card
la tarjeta del seguro social



6. Certificate of Naturalization
el certificado de naturalización

Grammar Point: past tense

start, learn, travel } +**ed**

immigrate, graduate, retire, die } +**d**

These verbs are different (irregular):

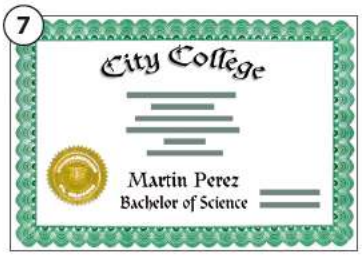
be – was
get – got
become – became
go – went
have – had
fall – fell
buy – bought



I. **go** to college
Ir a la universidad



J. **get** engaged
comprometerse para casarse



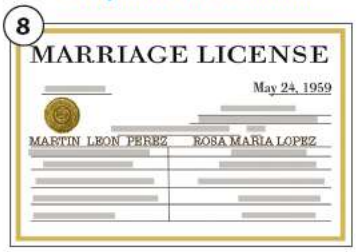
7. college degree
el diploma universitario



K. **get** married
casarse



L. **have** a baby
tener un bebé



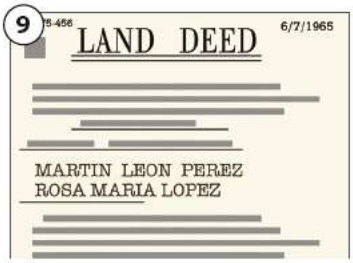
8. marriage license
la licencia de matrimonio



M. **buy** a home
comprar una casa



N. **become** a grandparent
convertirse en abuelo(a)



9. deed
la escritura del terreno



O. **retire**
jubilarse



P. **travel**
viajar



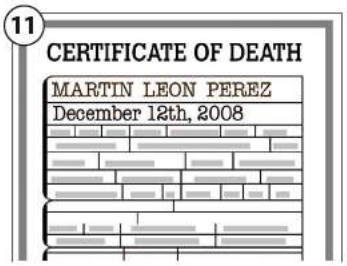
10. passport
el pasaporte



Q. **volunteer**
trabajar como voluntario



R. **die**
morir



11. death certificate
el certificado de defunción

More vocabulary

When a husband dies, his wife becomes a **widow**.
When a wife dies, her husband becomes a **widower**.

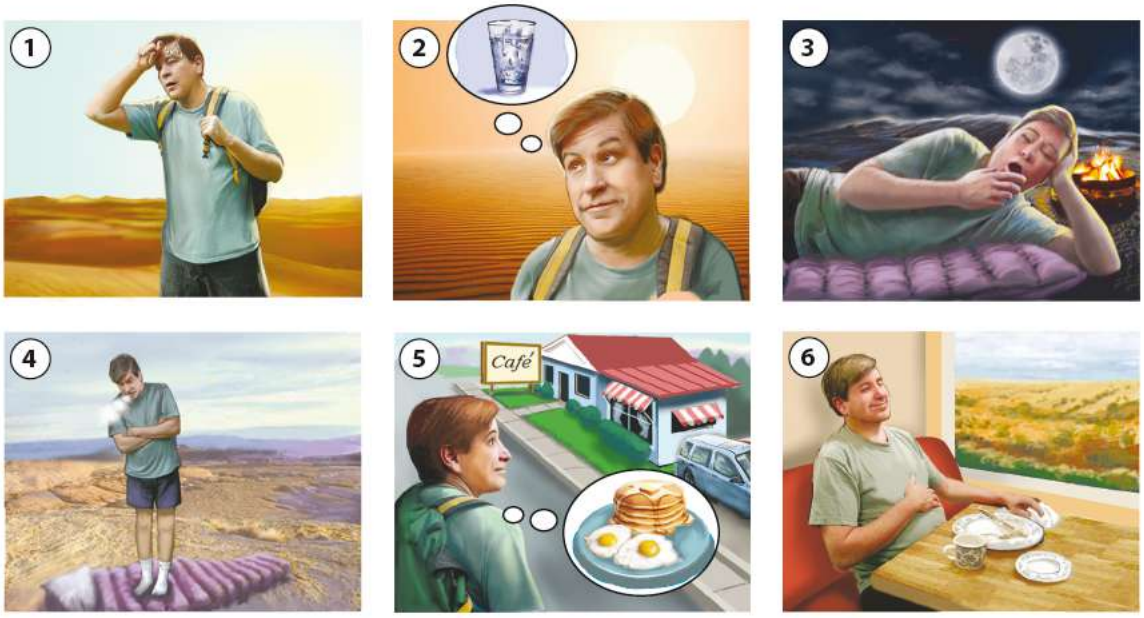
Ask your classmates. Share the answers.

1. When did you start school?
2. When did you get your first job?
3. Do you want to travel?

Feelings

Estados de ánimo y sentimientos

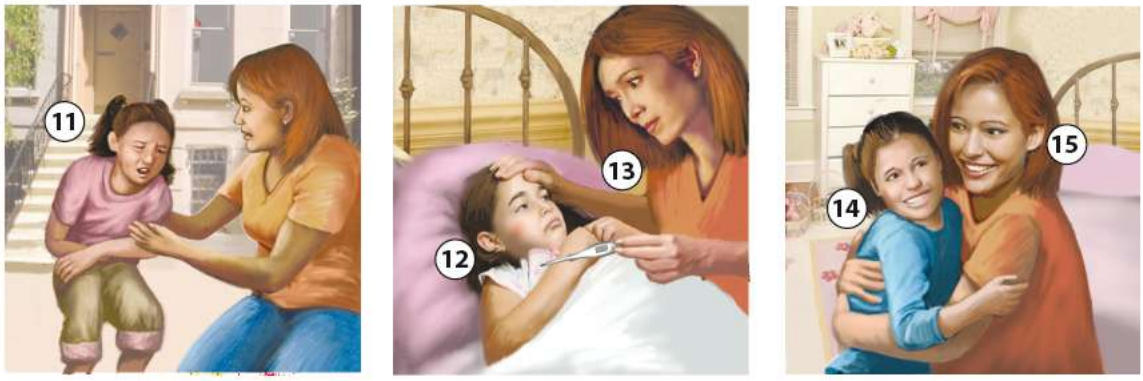
1. hot
   tener calor
2. thirsty
   tener sed
3. sleepy
   tener sueño
4. cold
   tener frío
5. hungry
   tener hambre
6. full / satisfied
   sentirse satisfecho(a)



7. disgusted
   sentir disgusto
8. calm
   tranquilo(a)
9. uncomfortable
   incómodo(a)
10. nervous
    nervioso(a)



11. in pain
    sentir dolor
12. sick
    enfermo(a)
13. worried
    preocupado(a)
14. well
    bien
15. relieved
    aliviado(a)



16. hurt
    lastimado(a)
17. lonely
    solo(a)
18. in love
    enamorado(a)



Pair practice. Make new conversations.

A: *How are you doing?*
B: *I'm hungry. How about you?*
A: *I'm hungry and thirsty, too!*

Use the new words.

Look at pages 40–41. Describe what each person is feeling.

A: *Martin is excited.*
B: *Martin's mother is proud.*







19. sad
triste
20. homesick
nostálgico(a)
21. proud
orgulloso(a)

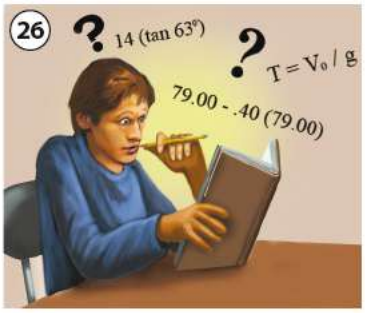






22. excited
emocionado(a)
23. scared / afraid
asustado(a) /
temeroso(a)
24. embarrassed
avergonzado(a)







25. bored
aburrido(a)
26. confused
confundido(a)
27. frustrated
frustrado(a)



28. upset
molesto(a)
29. angry
enojado(a)







30. surprised
sorprendido(a)
31. happy
contento(a)
32. tired
cansado(a)

Ask your classmates. Share the answers.

1. Do you ever feel homesick?
2. What makes you feel frustrated?
3. Describe a time when you were very happy.

More vocabulary

exhausted: very tired
furious: very angry
humiliated: very embarrassed
overjoyed: very happy
starving: very hungry
terrified: very scared

A Family Reunion

Una reunión familiar



1. banner
   el anuncio de pancarta
2. baseball game
   el juego de béisbol
3. opinion
   la opinión
4. balloons
   los globos
5. glad
   alegre
6. relatives
   los parientes

A. **laugh**
   reír
B. **misbehave**
   comportarse mal





ook at the picture.
/hat do you see?

nswer the questions.

How many relatives are there at this reunion?

How many children are there? Which children are misbehaving?

What are people doing at this reunion?

Read the story.

A Family Reunion

Ben Lu has a lot of relatives and they're all at his house. Today is the Lu family reunion.

There is a lot of good food. There are also balloons and a banner. And this year there are four new babies!

People are having a good time at the reunion. Ben's grandfather and his aunt are talking about the baseball game. His cousins are laughing. His mother-in-law is giving her opinion. And many of the children are misbehaving.

Ben looks at his family and smiles. He loves his relatives, but he's glad the reunion is once a year.

Think about it.

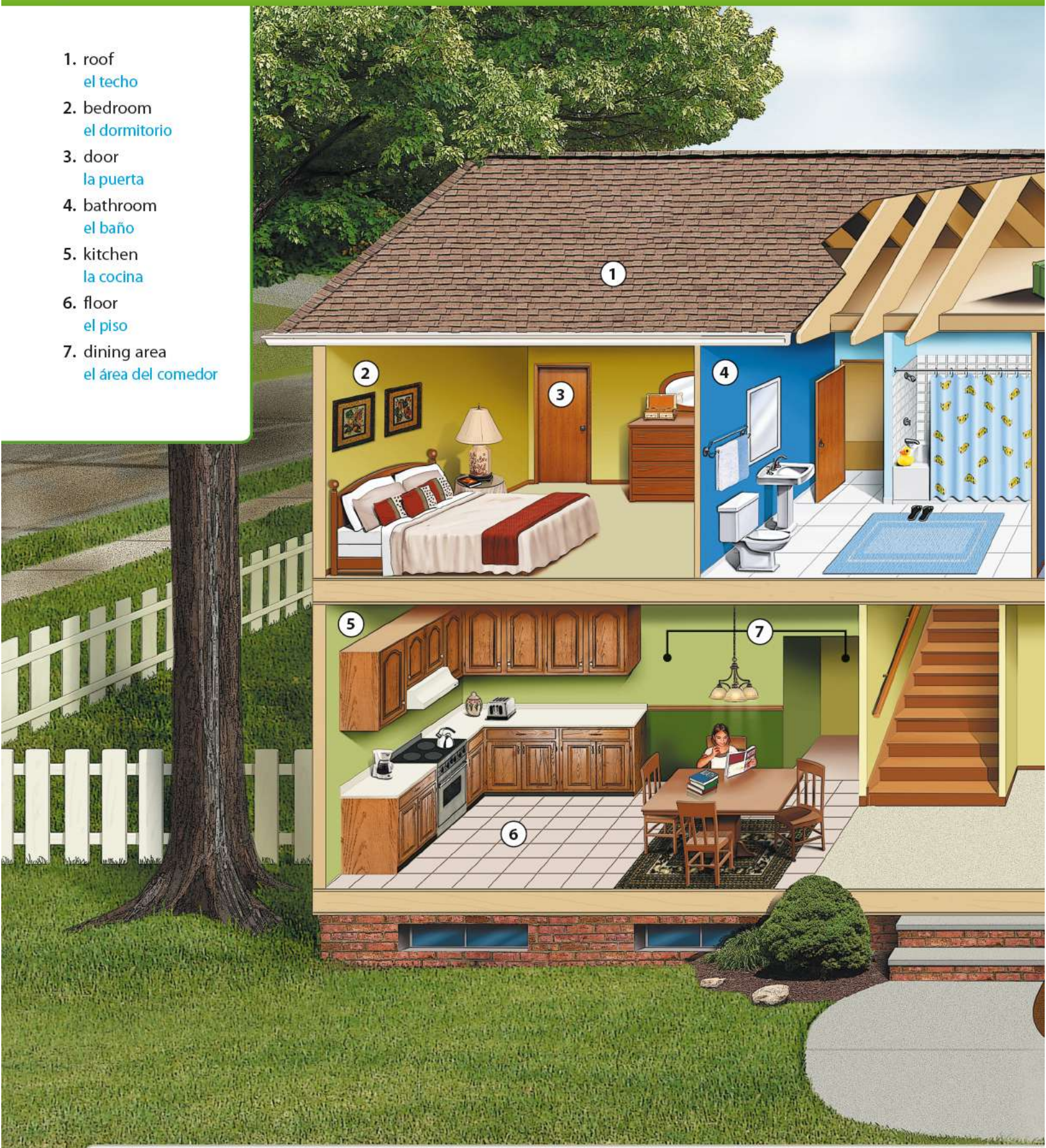
1. Do you like to have large parties? Why or why not?
2. Imagine you see a little girl at a party. She's misbehaving. What do you do? What do you say?



The Home

El hogar

1. roof
   el techo
2. bedroom
   el dormitorio
3. door
   la puerta
4. bathroom
   el baño
5. kitchen
   la cocina
6. floor
   el piso
7. dining area
   el área del comedor



Listen and point. Take turns.

A: *Point to the kitchen.*
B: *Point to the living room.*
A: *Point to the basement.*

Dictate to your partner. Take turns.

A: *Write kitchen.*
B: *Was that k-i-t-c-h-e-n?*
A: *Yes, that's right, kitchen.*



8. attic
el desván
9. kids' bedroom
el dormitorio de los niños
10. baby's room
la habitación del bebé
11. window
la ventana
12. living room
la sala
13. basement
el sótano
14. garage
el garaje

Ways to give locations

I'm home.
I'm in the kitchen.
I'm on the roof.

Pair practice. Make new conversations.

A: *Where's the man?*
B: *He's in the attic. Where's the teenager?*
A: *She's in the laundry room.*

Finding a Home

Búsqueda de casa



1. Internet listing
   los anuncios listados en Internet



2. classified ad
   los anuncios clasificados

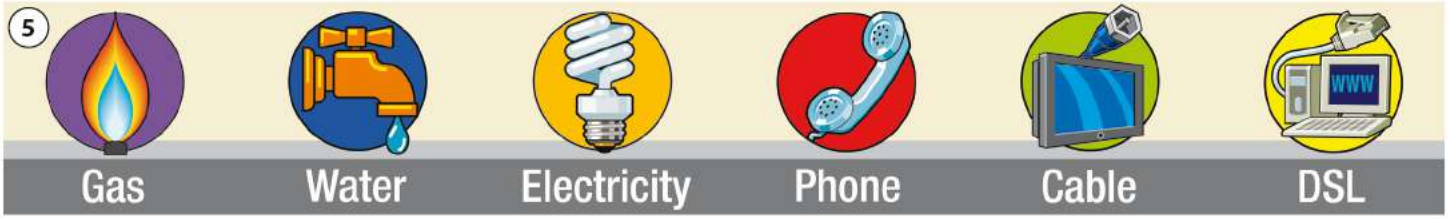


3. furnished apartment
   el apartamento amueblado



4. unfurnished apartment
   los apartamentos no amueblados

Abbreviations
apt = apartment
bdrm = bedroom
ba = bathroom
kit = kitchen
yd = yard
util = utilities
incl = included
mo = month
furn = furnished
unfurn = unfurnished
mgr = manager
eves = evenings



5. utilities
   los servicios públicos

Renting an Apartment Alquiler de un apartamento



A. **Call** the manager.
   Llame al administrador.



B. **Ask** about the features.
   Pregúntele sobre las características.



C. **Submit** an application.
   Presente su solicitud.



D. **Sign** the rental agreement.
   Firme el contrato de alquiler / renta.



E. **Pay** the first and last month's rent.
   Pague el alquiler / la renta del primer y del último mes.



F. **Move in.**
   Múdese al apartamento.

More vocabulary

lease: a monthly or yearly rental agreement
redecorate: to change the paint and furniture in a home
move out: to pack and leave a home

Ask your classmates. Share the answers.

1. How did you find your home?
2. Do you like to paint or arrange furniture?
3. Does gas or electricity cost more for you?

Buying a House La compra de una casa



G. **Meet** with a realtor.
Reúnase con un agente inmobiliario.



H. **Look** at houses.
Vea casas.



I. **Make** an offer.
Haga una oferta.



J. **Get** a loan.
Obtenga un préstamo.



K. **Take** ownership.
Tome posesión.



L. **Make** a mortgage payment.
Haga un pago de hipoteca.

Moving In La mudanza



M. **Pack**.
Empaque.



N. **Unpack**.
Desempaque.



O. **Put** the utilities in your name.
Cambie los servicios públicos a su nombre.



P. **Paint**.
Pinte.



Q. **Arrange** the furniture.
Acomode los muebles.



R. **Meet** the neighbors.
Conozca a sus vecinos.

Ways to ask about a home's features

Are utilities included?
Is the kitchen large and sunny?
Are the neighbors quiet?

Role play. Talk to an apartment manager.

A: *Hi. I'm calling about the apartment.*
B: *OK. It's unfurnished and rent is $800 a month.*
A: *Are utilities included?*

Apartments

Los apartamentos



1. apartment building
   el edificio de apartamentos
2. fire escape
   la salida de incendios
3. playground
   el parque
4. roof garden
   el jardín aéreo

Entrance La entrada



5. intercom / speaker
   el intercomunicador
6. tenant
   el inquilino / el arrendatario
7. vacancy sign
   el aviso de "se alquila"
8. manager / superintendent
   el administrador / el superintendente

Lobby El vestíbulo



9. elevator
   el elevador / el ascensor
10. stairs / stairway
    las escaleras
11. mailboxes
    los buzones

Basement El sótano



12. washer
    la lavadora
13. dryer
    la secadora



14. big-screen TV
    el televisor de pantalla grande
15. pool table
    la mesa de billar



16. security gate
    la puerta / la reja de seguridad
17. storage locker
    el armario / el depósito de almacenamiento
18. parking space
    el espacio de estacionamiento
19. security camera
    la cámara de seguridad

Grammar Point: *there is / there are*

singular: there is **plural:** there are

There is *a recreation room in the basement.*

There are *mailboxes in the lobby.*

Look at the pictures.

Describe the apartment building.

A: *There's a pool table in the recreation room.*

B: *There are parking spaces in the garage.*



20. balcony
el balcón

21. courtyard
el patio

22. swimming pool
la piscina / la alberca

23. trash bin
el depósito de basura

24. alley
el callejón

Hallway El pasillo



25. emergency exit
la salida de emergencia

26. trash chute
el conducto para basura

Rental Office La oficina de alquiler



27. landlord
el arrendador / el dueño

28. lease / rental agreement
el contrato de alquiler / alquiler a largo plazo

An Apartment Entryway La entrada al apartamento



29. smoke detector
el detector de humo

30. key
la llave

31. buzzer
el timbre

32. peephole
el ojo mágico / la mirilla

33. door chain
la cadena para puerta

34. dead-bolt lock
el cerrojo de seguridad

More vocabulary

upstairs: the floor(s) above you
downstairs: the floor(s) below you
fire exit: another name for emergency exit

Role play. Talk to a landlord.

A: *Is there a swimming pool in this complex?*
B: *Yes, there is. It's near the courtyard.*
A: *Is there…?*

Different Places to Live

Lugares diferentes para vivir



1. the city / an urban area
   la ciudad / un área urbana
2. the suburbs
   los suburbios / las afueras
3. a small town / a village
   un pueblo pequeño / una aldea
4. the country / a rural area
   el campo / un área rural



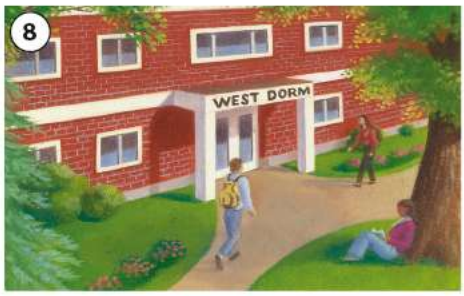
5. condominium / condo
   el condominio / un condo



6. townhouse
   la residencia urbana



7. mobile home
   la casa rodante / la casa móvil



8. college dormitory / dorm
   la residencia universitaria



9. farm
   la granja



10. ranch
    la hacienda / el rancho



11. senior housing
    las viviendas para ancianos



12. nursing home
    el hogar de ancianos



13. shelter
    el refugio

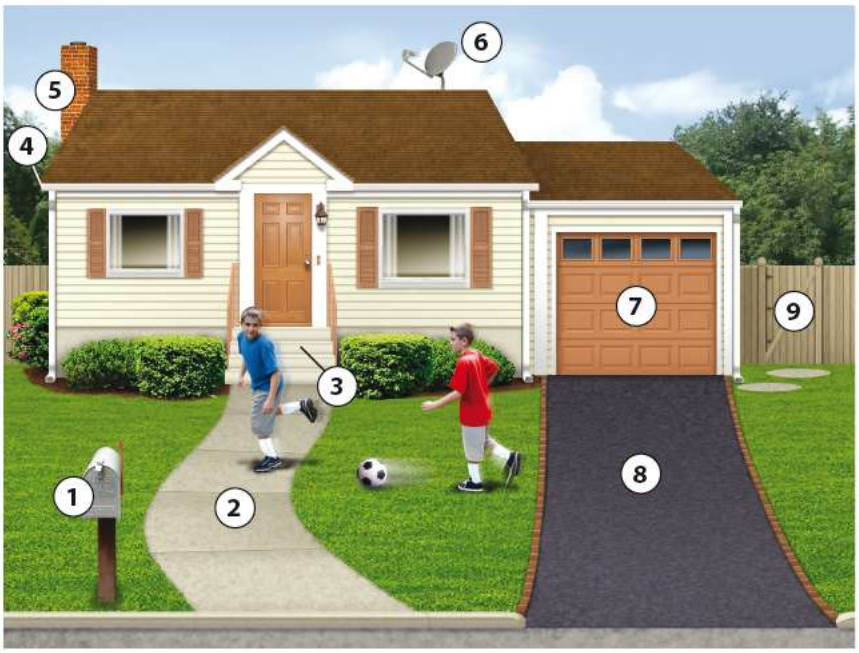
More vocabulary

co-op: an apartment building owned by residents
duplex: a house divided into two homes
two-story house: a house with two floors

Think about it. Discuss.

1. What's good and bad about these places to live?
2. How are small towns different from cities?
3. How do shelters help people in need?

Front Yard and House El jardín delantero y la casa



1. mailbox
   el buzón
2. front walk
   la vereda / el caminito
3. steps
   los escalones / los peldaños
4. gutter
   el canal / el canalón
5. chimney
   la chimenea
6. satellite dish
   la antena parabólica
7. garage door
   la puerta del garaje
8. driveway
   la entrada del garaje
9. gate
   la puerta

Front Porch El porche frontal



10. storm door
    la contrapuerta
11. front door
    la puerta principal
12. doorknob
    la perilla de la puerta
13. porch light
    la luz del porche
14. doorbell
    el timbre
15. screen door
    la puerta mosquitero

Backyard El jardín posterior



16. patio
    el patio
17. grill
    la parrilla
18. sliding glass door
    la puerta de vidrio deslizante
19. patio furniture
    los muebles del patio
20. flower bed
    el lecho de flores
21. hose
    la manguera
22. sprinkler
    el rociador
23. hammock
    la hamaca
24. garbage can
    el tacho de basura
25. compost pile
    la pila de abono
26. lawn
    el césped
27. vegetable garden
    el jardín de verduras y hortalizas / la huerta / el huerto

A. **take** a nap
   tomar una siesta

B. **garden**
   trabajar en el jardín

A Kitchen

Una cocina



1. cabinet
   el gabinete
2. shelf
   el estante
3. paper towels
   las toallas de papel
4. sink
   el fregadero
5. dish rack
   el secaplatos / el secador de vajilla
6. toaster
   la tostadora
7. garbage disposal
   el triturador de desperdicios
8. dishwasher
   el lavaplatos
9. refrigerator
   el refrigerador / la nevera
10. freezer
    el congelador
11. coffeemaker
    la cafetera
12. blender
    la licuadora
13. microwave
    el horno microondas
14. electric can opener
    el abrelatas eléctrico
15. toaster oven
    el horno tostador
16. pot
    la olla / la cacerola
17. teakettle
    la tetera
18. stove
    la estufa / la cocina
19. burner
    la hornilla
20. oven
    el horno
21. broiler
    la parrilla
22. counter
    el tope / el mostrador
23. drawer
    el cajón / la gaveta
24. pan
    la sartén
25. electric mixer
    la batidora eléctrica
26. food processor
    el procesador de alimentos
27. cutting board
    la tabla de cortar / picar
28. mixing bowl
    el tazón para mezclar / batir

Ways to talk about location using *on* and *in*

Use ***on*** for the counter, shelf, burner, stove, and cutting board. *It's **on** the counter.* Use ***in*** for the dishwasher, oven, sink, and drawer. *Put it **in** the sink.*

Pair practice. Make new conversations.

A: *Please move the blender.*
B: *Sure. Do you want it in the cabinet?*
A: *No, put it on the counter.*





1. dish / plate
   el plato
2. bowl
   el tazón / el plato hondo
3. fork
   el tenedor
4. knife
   el cuchillo
5. spoon
   la cuchara
6. teacup
   la taza de té
7. coffee mug
   la taza grande de café
8. dining room chair
   la silla del comedor
9. dining room table
   la mesa del comedor
10. napkin
    la servilleta
11. placemat
    el mantel individual
12. tablecloth
    el mantel
13. salt and pepper shakers
    el salero y el pimentero
14. sugar bowl
    la taza de azúcar / la azucarera
15. creamer
    la lechera
16. teapot
    la tetera
17. tray
    la bandeja / la charola
18. light fixture
    la lámpara
19. fan
    el ventilador
20. platter
    el platón / el plato grande
21. serving bowl
    el plato hondo de servir
22. hutch
    el aparador con vitrina
23. vase
    el florero
24. buffet
    el aparador

Ways to make requests at the table

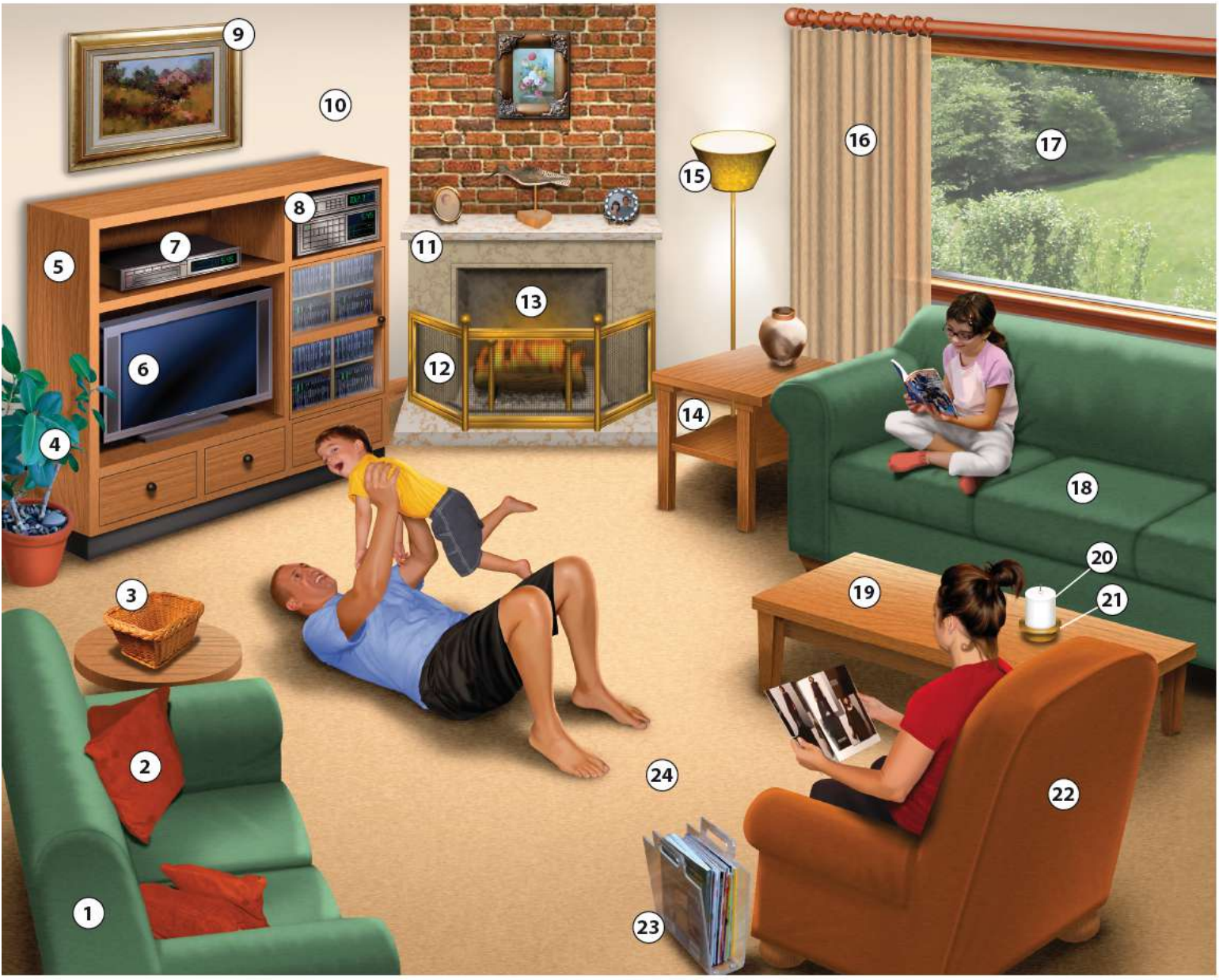
May I have the sugar bowl?
Would you pass the creamer, please?
Could I have a coffee mug?

Role play. Request items at the table.

A: *What do you need?*
B: *Could I have a coffee mug?*
A: *Certainly. And would you...*

A Living Room

Una sala



1. love seat
   el sofá para dos
2. throw pillow
   el cojín
3. basket
   la cesta
4. houseplant
   la planta interior
5. entertainment center
   el centro de entretenimiento
6. TV (television)
   el televisor / el TV
7. DVD player
   el reproductor de DVD
8. stereo system
   el sistema estereofónico
9. painting
   el cuadro
10. wall
    la pared
11. mantle
    la repisa de la chimenea
12. fire screen
    la pantalla de protección
13. fireplace
    el hogar / la chimenea
14. end table
    la mesita
15. floor lamp
    la lámpara de pie
16. drapes
    las cortinas
17. window
    la ventana
18. sofa / couch
    el sofá
19. coffee table
    la mesa de centro
20. candle
    la vela
21. candle holder
    el portavela
22. armchair / easy chair
    la butaca / el sillón
23. magazine holder
    el revistero
24. carpet
    la alfombra

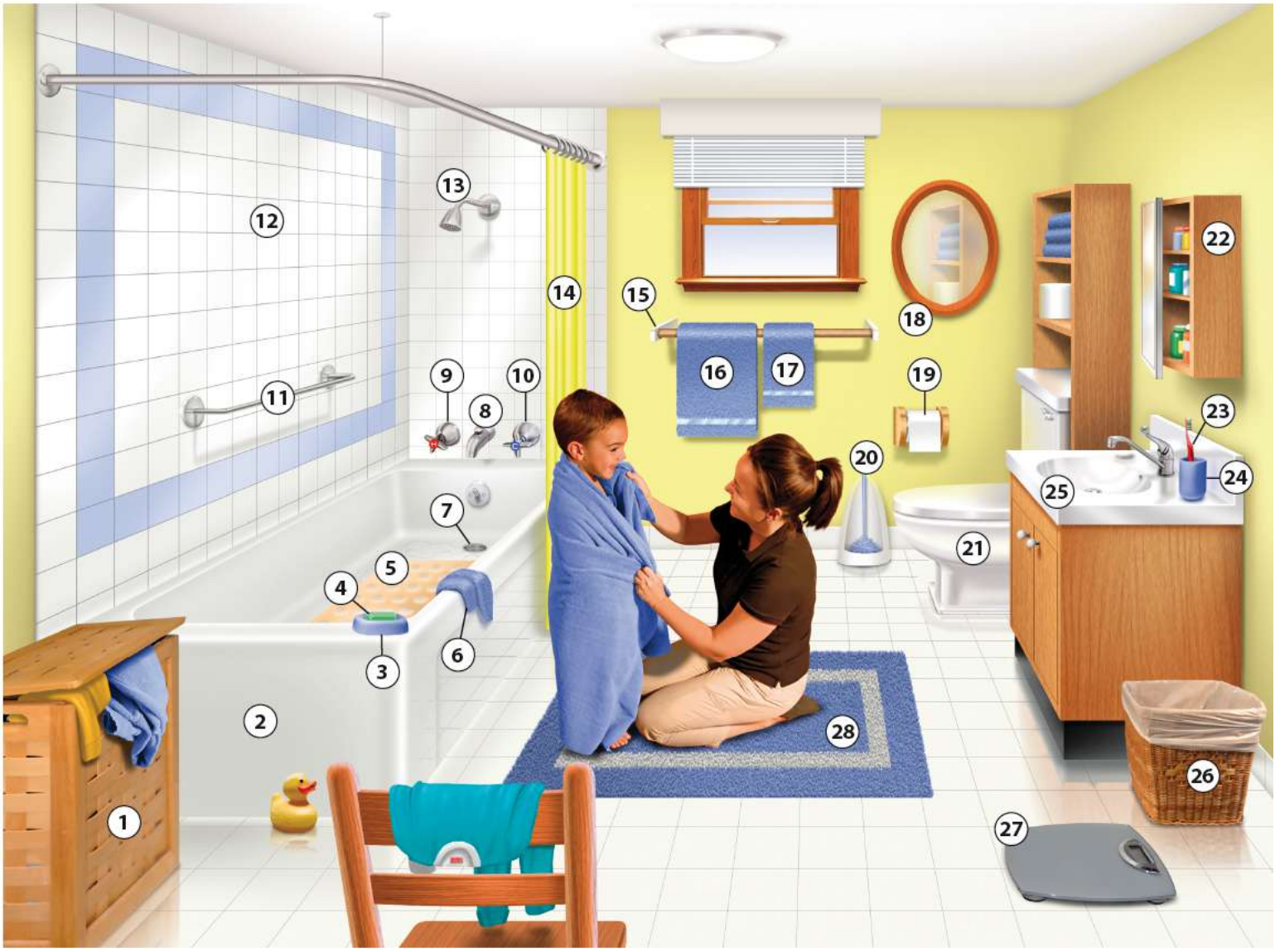
Use the new words.
Look at pages 44–45. Name the things in the room.

A: *There's a TV.*
B: *There's a carpet.*

More vocabulary

light bulb: the light inside a lamp
lampshade: the part of the lamp that covers the light bulb
sofa cushions: the pillows that are part of the sofa

A Bathroom



1. hamper
   la cesta para la ropa
2. bathtub
   la bañera
3. soap dish
   la jabonera
4. soap
   el jabón
5. rubber mat
   la alfombra de goma / el tapete de hule
6. washcloth
   la toalla para frotarse
7. drain
   el desagüe
8. faucet
   el grifo / la llave
9. hot water
   el agua caliente
10. cold water
    el agua fría
11. grab bar
    la barra de sujeción
12. tile
    la losa / la baldosa / el azulejo
13. showerhead
    el cabezal de la ducha
14. shower curtain
    la cortina de la ducha
15. towel rack
    el toallero
16. bath towel
    la toalla de baño
17. hand towel
    la toalla de manos
18. mirror
    el espejo
19. toilet paper
    el papel higiénico
20. toilet brush
    el cepillo para el inodoro
21. toilet
    el inodoro
22. medicine cabinet
    el gabinete de baño / el botiquín
23. toothbrush
    el cepillo de dientes
24. toothbrush holder
    el portacepillos
25. sink
    el lavamanos
26. wastebasket
    la papelera
27. scale
    la balanza
28. bath mat
    la alfombrilla para baño

More vocabulary

stall shower: a shower without a bathtub
half bath: a bathroom with no shower or tub
linen closet: a closet for towels and sheets

Ask your classmates. Share the answers.

1. Is your toothbrush on the sink or in the medicine cabinet?
2. Do you have a bathtub or a shower?
3. Do you have a shower curtain or a shower door?

A Bedroom

Un dormitorio



1. dresser / bureau
   la cómoda
2. drawer
   la gaveta / el cajón
3. photos
   las fotografías / las fotos
4. picture frame
   el marco de foto
5. closet
   el clóset
6. full-length mirror
   el espejo largo
7. curtains
   las cortinas
8. mini-blinds
   las minipersianas
9. bed
   la cama
10. headboard
    la cabecera
11. pillow
    la almohada
12. fitted sheet
    la sábana esquinera
13. flat sheet
    la sábana
14. pillowcase
    la funda de la almohada
15. blanket
    la cobija / la manta
16. quilt
    la colcha / el cubrecama
17. dust ruffle
    el volante
18. bed frame
    el marco de la cama
19. box spring
    la caja de resortes / el muelle
20. mattress
    el colchón
21. wood floor
    el piso de madera
22. rug
    la alfombra
23. night table / nightstand
    la mesita de noche
24. alarm clock
    el reloj de alarma
25. lamp
    la lámpara
26. lampshade
    la pantalla de la lámpara
27. light switch
    el interruptor de la luz
28. outlet
    el enchufe / el tomacorrientes

Look at the pictures.
Describe the bedroom.

A: *There's a lamp on the nightstand.*
B: *There's a mirror in the closet.*

Ask your classmates. Share the answers.

1. Do you prefer a hard or a soft mattress?
2. Do you prefer mini-blinds or curtains?
3. How many pillows do you like on your bed?

The Kids' Bedroom



Furniture and Accessories Muebles y accesorios

1. changing table
   la mesa para cambiar pañales
2. changing pad
   la almohadilla para cambiar pañales
3. crib
   la cuna
4. bumper pad
   el protector
5. mobile
   el móvil
6. chest of drawers
   el gavetero / la cómoda
7. baby monitor
   el monitor para bebés
8. wallpaper
   el papel tapiz
9. bunk beds
   la litera
10. safety rail
    el riel de seguridad
11. bedspread
    el cubrecama / la colcha

Toys and Games Juguetes y juegos

12. ball
    la bola
13. coloring book
    el libro de pintar
14. crayons
    los creyones
15. stuffed animals
    los animales de peluche
16. toy chest
    el baúl para juguetes
17. puzzle
    el rompecabezas
18. dollhouse
    la casa de muñecas
19. blocks
    los bloques
20. cradle
    la cuna mecedora
21. doll
    la muñeca

Pair practice. Make conversations.

A: *Where's the changing pad?*
B: *It's on the changing table.*

Think about it. Discuss.

1. Which toys help children learn? How?
2. Which toys are good for older and younger children?
3. What safety features does this room need? Why?

Housework

Quehaceres domésticos



A. **dust** the furniture
sacudir los muebles

B. **recycle** the newspapers
reciclar los periódicos

C. **clean** the oven
limpiar el horno

D. **mop** the floor
trapear / limpiar el piso

E. **polish** the furniture
pulir los muebles

F. **make** the bed
hacer la cama

G. **put away** the toys
guardar los juguetes

H. **vacuum** the carpet
aspirar la alfombra

I. **wash** the windows
lavar las ventanas

J. **sweep** the floor
barrer el piso

K. **scrub** the sink
refregar / fregar el fregadero

L. **empty** the trash
vaciar la basura

M. **wash** the dishes
lavar los platos

N. **dry** the dishes
secar los platos

O. **wipe** the counter
limpiar el mostrador / la barra

P. **change** the sheets
cambiar las sábanas

Q. **take out** the garbage
sacar la basura

Pair practice. Make new conversations.

A: *Let's clean this place. First, I'll sweep the floor.*
B: *I'll mop the floor when you finish.*

Ask your classmates. Share the answers.

1. Who does the housework in your home?
2. How often do you wash the windows?
3. When should kids start to do housework?

















































1. feather duster
   el plumero
2. recycling bin
   el recipiente de reciclaje
3. oven cleaner
   el limpiador de hornos
4. rubber gloves
   los guantes de goma
5. steel-wool soap pads
   las esponjas de lana de acero
6. sponge mop
   la fregona con esponja
7. bucket / pail
   el cubo / el balde / la cubeta
8. furniture polish
   la cera para muebles
9. rags
   los trapos
10. vacuum cleaner
    la aspiradora
11. vacuum cleaner attachments
    los accesorios para aspiradora
12. vacuum cleaner bag
    la bolsa para aspiradora
13. stepladder
    la escalerilla
14. glass cleaner
    el limpiador de vidrios
15. squeegee
    el escurridor
16. broom
    la escoba
17. dustpan
    el recogedor / la pala
18. cleanser
    el limpiador
19. sponge
    la esponja
20. scrub brush
    el cepillo de frotar / de fregar
21. dishwashing liquid
    el líquido lavaplatos
22. dish towel
    la toalla para platos
23. disinfectant wipes
    las toallitas húmedas desinfectantes
24. trash bags
    las bolsas para basura

Ways to ask for something

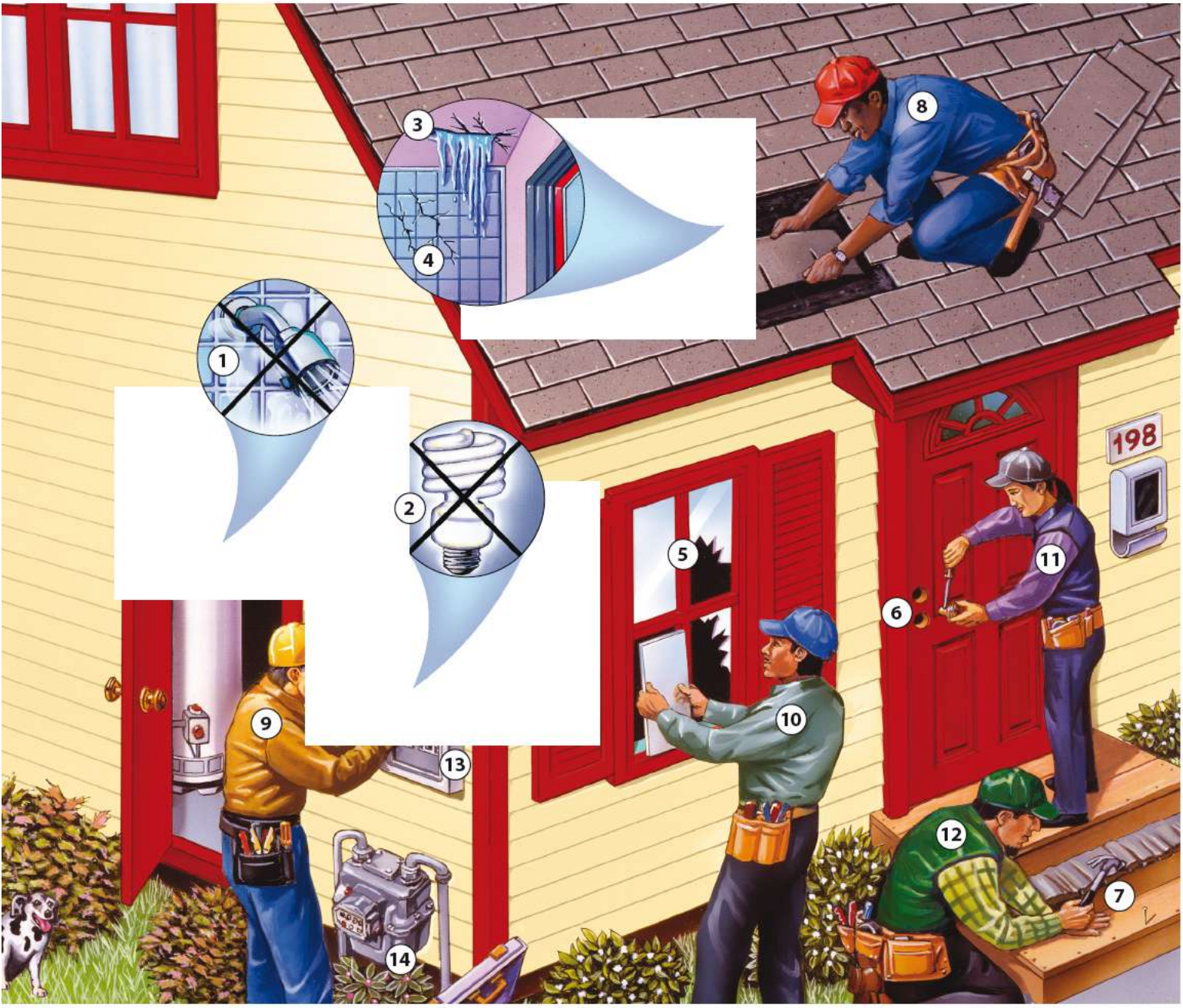
Please hand me the squeegee.
Can you get me the broom?
I need the sponge mop.

Pair practice. Make new conversations.

A: *Please hand me the sponge mop.*
B: *Here you go. Do you need the bucket?*
A: *Yes, please. Can you get me the rubber gloves, too?*

Household Problems and Repairs

Problemas y reparaciones domésticas



1. The water heater is **not working**.
   El calentador de agua **no funciona**.
2. The power is **out**.
   No hay electricidad.
3. The roof is **leaking**.
   El techo **gotea**.
4. The tile is **cracked**.
   La losa está **rota**.
5. The window is **broken**.
   La ventana está **rota**.
6. The lock is **broken**.
   La cerradura está **estropeada**.
7. The steps are **broken**.
   Los escalones están **rotos**.
8. roofer
   el reparador de techos
9. electrician
   el electricista
10. repair person
    el reparador
11. locksmith
    el cerrajero
12. carpenter
    el carpintero
13. fuse box
    la caja de fusibles
14. gas meter
    el medidor de gas

More vocabulary

fix: to repair something that is broken
pests: termites, fleas, rats, etc.
exterminate: to kill household pests

Pair practice. Make new conversations.

A: *The faucet is leaking.*
B: *Let's call the plumber. He can fix it.*

















15. The furnace is **broken**.
La caldera está **estropeada**.
16. The pipes are **frozen**.
Las tuberías están **congeladas**.
17. The faucet is **dripping**.
El grifo / la llave **gotea**.
18. The sink is **overflowing**.
El lavamanos / el lavaplatos se **desborda**.
19. The toilet is **stopped up**.
El inodoro está **atorado**.
20. plumber
el plomero
21. exterminator
el fumigador / el exterminador
22. termites
las termitas / los comejenes
23. ants
las hormigas
24. bedbugs
los chinches
25. fleas
las pulgas
26. cockroaches / roaches
las cucarachas
27. rats
las ratas
28. mice*
los ratones

***Note:** one mouse, two mice

Ways to ask about repairs

How much will this repair cost?
When can you begin?
How long will the repair take?

Role play. Talk to a repair person.

A: *Can you fix the roof?*
B: *Yes, but it will take two weeks.*
A: *How much will the repair cost?*

The Tenant Meeting

La reunión de los inquilinos











1. roommates
   los compañeros / las compañeras de habitación
2. party
   la fiesta
3. music
   la música
4. DJ
   el disc-jockey
5. noise
   el ruido
6. irritated
   está irritado
7. rules
   las normas
8. mess
   el desorden
9. invitation
   la invitación

A. **dance**
   baile / bailar







Look at the pictures. What do you see?

Answer the questions.

1. What happened in apartment 2B? How many people were there?
2. How did the neighbor feel? Why?
3. What rules did they write at the tenant meeting?
4. What did the roommates do after the tenant meeting?

Read the story.

The Tenant Meeting

Sally Lopez and Tina Green are roommates. They live in apartment 2B. One night they had a big party with music and a DJ. There was a mess in the hallway. Their neighbors were very unhappy. Mr. Clark in 2A was very irritated. He hates noise!

The next day there was a tenant meeting. Everyone wanted rules about parties and loud music. The girls were very embarrassed.

After the meeting, the girls cleaned the mess in the hallway. Then they gave each neighbor an invitation to a new party. Everyone had a good time at the rec room party. Now the tenants have two new rules and a new place to dance.

Think about it.

1. What are the most important rules in an apartment building? Why?
2. Imagine you are the neighbor in 2A. What do you say to Tina and Sally?

Back from the Market

De vuelta del mercado

1. fish
   el pescado
2. meat
   la carne
3. chicken
   el pollo
4. cheese
   el queso
5. milk
   la leche
6. butter
   la mantequilla
7. eggs
   los huevos
8. vegetables
   las verduras y hortalizas



Listen and point. Take turns.

A: *Point to the vegetables.*
B: *Point to the bread.*
A: *Point to the fruit.*

Pair Dictation

A: *Write vegetables.*
B: *Please spell vegetables for me.*
A: *V-e-g-e-t-a-b-l-e-s.*



9. fruit
las frutas
10. rice
el arroz
11. bread
el pan
12. pasta
la pasta
13. grocery bag
la bolsa de comestibles
14. shopping list
la lista de compra
15. coupons
los cupones / los vales

Ways to talk about food.

Do we need eggs?
Do we have any pasta?
We have some vegetables, but we need fruit.

Role play. Talk about your shopping list.

A: *Do we need eggs?*
B: *No, we have some.*
A: *Do we have any...*

Fruit

Las frutas



1. apples
   las manzanas
2. bananas
   los plátanos
3. grapes
   las uvas
4. pears
   las peras
5. oranges
   las naranjas
6. grapefruit
   las toronjas
7. lemons
   los limones
8. limes
   las limas / los limones verdes
9. tangerines
   las mandarinas
10. peaches
    los duraznos / los melocotones
11. cherries
    las cerezas
12. apricots
    los albaricoques
13. plums
    las ciruelas
14. strawberries
    las fresas
15. raspberries
    las frambuesas
16. blueberries
    los arándanos
17. blackberries
    las zarzamoras / las moras
18. watermelons
    las sandías
19. melons
    los melones
20. papayas
    las papayas
21. mangoes
    los mangos
22. kiwi
    los kiwis
23. pineapples
    las piñas
24. coconuts
    los cocos
25. raisins
    las pasas
26. prunes
    las ciruelas pasas
27. figs
    los higos
28. dates
    los dátiles
29. a bunch of bananas
    un racimo de plátanos
30. **ripe** banana
    el plátano **maduro**
31. **unripe** banana
    el plátano **verde**
32. **rotten** banana
    el plátano **podrido / pasado**

Pair practice. Make new conversations.

A: *What's your favorite fruit?*
B: *I like apples. Do you?*
A: *I prefer bananas.*

Ask your classmates. Share the answers.

1. Which fruit do you put in a fruit salad?
2. What kinds of fruit are common in your native country?
3. What kinds of fruit are in your kitchen right now?



1. lettuce
   la lechuga
2. cabbage
   la col
3. carrots
   las zanahorias
4. radishes
   los rábanos
5. beets
   las remolachas / los betabeles
6. tomatoes
   los tomates
7. bell peppers
   los pimientos / los pimentones
8. string beans
   las judías verdes / los ejotes
9. celery
   el apio
10. cucumbers
    los pepinos
11. spinach
    la espinaca
12. corn
    el maíz
13. broccoli
    el brócoli
14. cauliflower
    la coliflor
15. bok choy
    el repollo chino
16. turnips
    los nabos
17. potatoes
    las papas
18. sweet potatoes
    los camotes
19. onions
    las cebollas
20. green onions / scallions
    las cebollas verdes / las cebollitas
21. peas
    los guisantes / los chícharos
22. artichokes
    las alcachofas
23. eggplants
    las berenjenas
24. squash
    la calabaza
25. zucchini
    el calabacín / la calabacita
26. asparagus
    los espárragos
27. mushrooms
    los hongos / las setas
28. parsley
    el perejil
29. chili peppers
    los chiles / los ajíes
30. garlic
    el ajo
31. a **bag of** lettuce
    una **bolsa de** lechuga
32. a **head of** lettuce
    una **cabeza de** lechuga

Pair practice. Make new conversations.

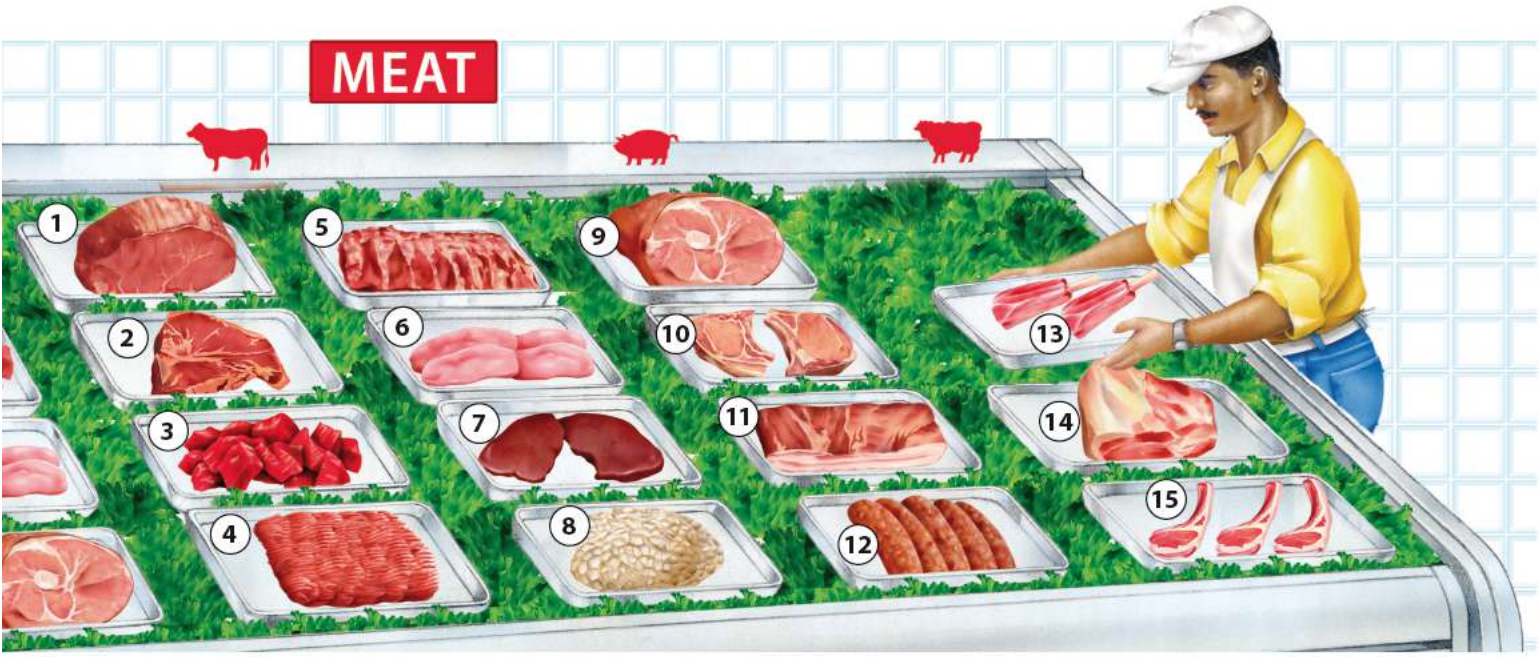
A: *Do you eat broccoli?*
B: *Yes. I like most vegetables, but not peppers.*
A: *Really? Well, I don't like cauliflower.*

Ask your classmates. Share the answers.

1. Which vegetables do you eat raw? cooked?
2. Which vegetables do you put in a green salad?
3. Which vegetables are in your refrigerator right now?

Meat and Poultry

Carne y aves de corral



Beef Carne de res

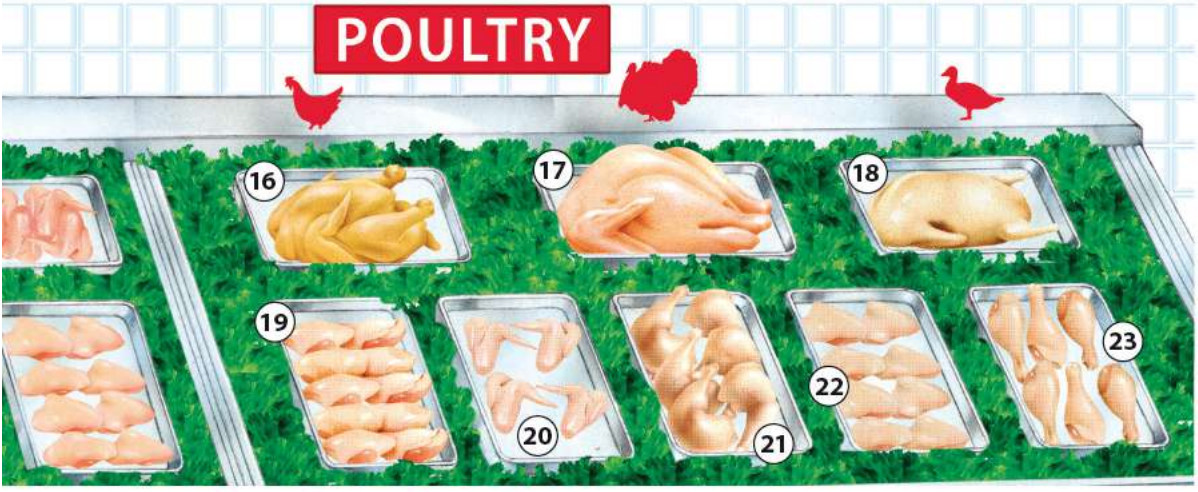
1. roast
   el asado / el rosbif
2. steak
   el filete / el bistec
3. stewing beef
   la carne para guisar
4. ground beef
   la carne molida
5. beef ribs
   las costillas de res
6. veal cutlets
   las chuletas de ternera
7. liver
   el hígado
8. tripe
   la tripa / el mondongo

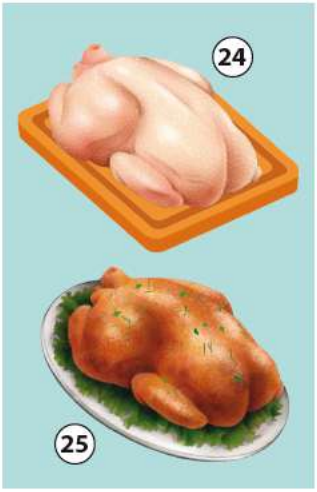
Pork Carne de cerdo

9. ham
   el jamón
10. pork chops
    las chuletas de cerdo
11. bacon
    el tocino
12. sausage
    la salchicha

Lamb Carne de cordero

13. lamb shanks
    los jarretes de cordero
14. leg of lamb
    la pata de cordero
15. lamb chops
    las chuletas de cordero





Poultry Carne de aves de corral

16. chicken
    el pollo
17. turkey
    el pavo
18. duck
    el pato
19. breasts
    las pechugas
20. wings
    las alas
21. legs
    las patas
22. thighs
    los muslos
23. drumsticks
    las patas
24. **raw** chicken
    el pollo **crudo**
25. **cooked** chicken
    el pollo **cocido**

More vocabulary

vegetarian: a person who doesn't eat meat
boneless: meat and poultry without bones
skinless: poultry without skin

Ask your classmates. Share the answers.

1. What kind of meat do you eat most often?
2. What kind of meat do you use in soups?
3. What part of the chicken do you like the most?



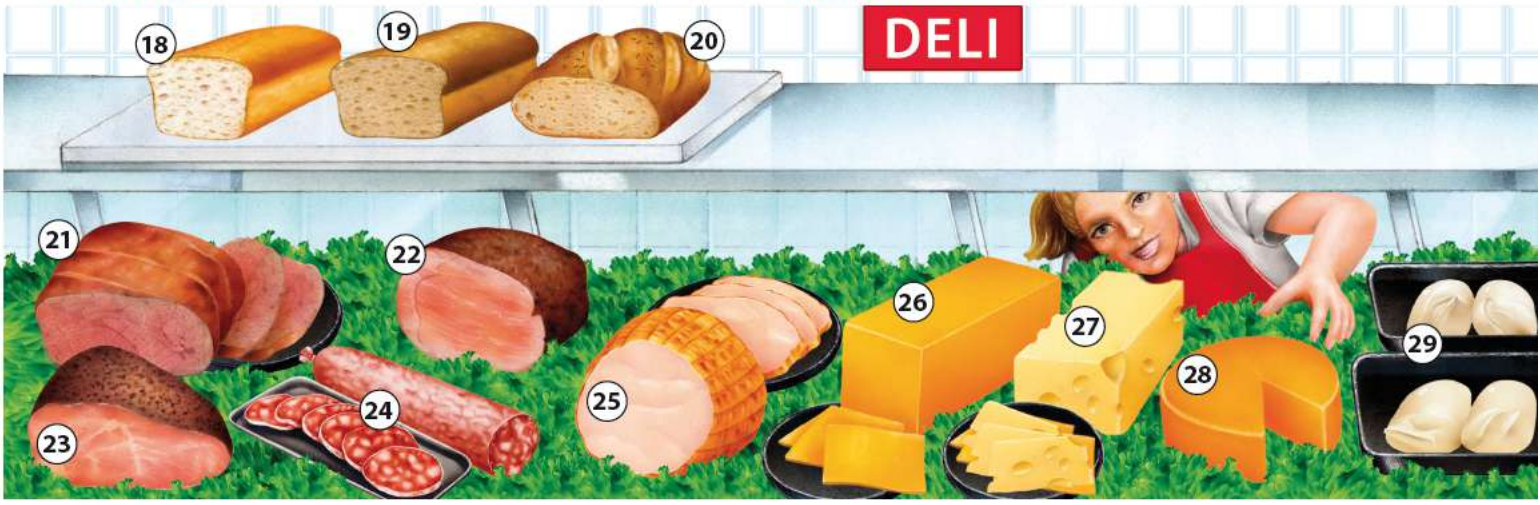


Fish Pescado

1. trout
   la trucha
2. catfish
   el bagre
3. whole salmon
   el salmón entero
4. salmon steak
   el filete de salmón
5. swordfish
   el pez espada
6. halibut steak
   el filete de halibut
7. tuna
   el atún
8. cod
   el bacalao

Shellfish Moluscos y crustáceos

9. crab
   el cangrejo
10. lobster
    la langosta
11. shrimp
    el langostino / el camarón
12. scallops
    los escalopes
13. mussels
    los mejillones
14. oysters
    las ostras
15. clams
    las almejas
16. **fresh** fish
    el pescado **fresco**
17. **frozen** fish
    el pescado **congelado**



18. white bread
    el pan blanco
19. wheat bread
    el pan de trigo
20. rye bread
    el pan de centeno
21. roast beef
    el rosbif
22. corned beef
    la cecina / la carne en conserva
23. pastrami
    el pastrami
24. salami
    el salami
25. smoked turkey
    el pavo ahumado
26. American cheese
    el queso americano
27. Swiss cheese
    el queso suizo
28. cheddar cheese
    el queso cheddar
29. mozzarella cheese
    el queso mozzarella

Ways to order at the counter

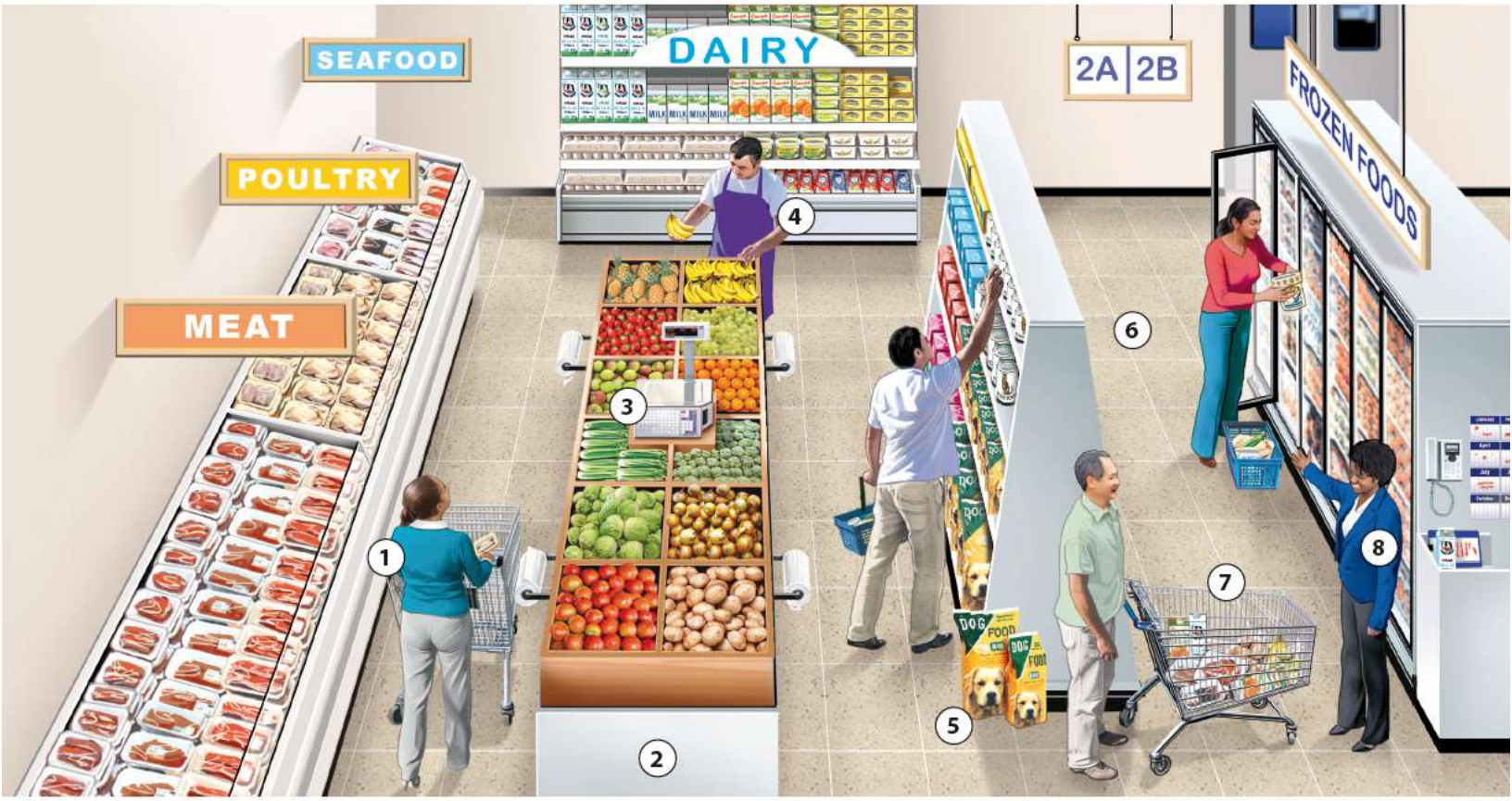
I'd like some roast beef.
I'll have a halibut steak and some shrimp.
Could I get some Swiss cheese?

Pair practice. Make new conversations.

A: *What can I get for you?*
B: *I'd like some roast beef. How about a pound?*
A: *A pound of roast beef coming up!*

A Grocery Store

Una tienda de comestibles



1. customer
   el cliente
2. produce section
   la sección de verduras, hortalizas y frutas
3. scale
   la balanza
4. grocery clerk
   el ayudante de la tienda
5. pet food
   la comida para mascotas
6. aisle
   el pasillo
7. cart
   el carrito
8. manager
   el gerente



Canned Foods
Alimentos envasados

17. beans
    los frijoles / las habichuelas
18. soup
    la sopa
19. tuna
    el atún



Dairy
Productos lácteos

20. margarine
    la margarina
21. sour cream
    la crema agria
22. yogurt
    el yogurt



Grocery Products
Otros productos

23. aluminum foil
    el papel de aluminio
24. plastic wrap
    el plástico para envolver
25. plastic storage bags
    las bolsas de plástico para almacenar



Frozen Foods
Alimentos congelados

26. ice cream
    el helado
27. frozen vegetables
    las verduras congeladas
28. frozen dinner
    las comidas congeladas

Ways to ask for information in a grocery store

Excuse me, where are the carrots?
Can you please tell me where to find the dog food?
Do you have any lamb chops today?

Pair practice. Make conversations.

A: *Can you please tell me where to find the dog food?*
B: *Sure. It's in aisle 1B. Do you need anything else?*
A: *Yes, where are the carrots?*



9. shopping basket
la canasta

10. self-checkout
el autopago

11. line
la línea

12. checkstand
la caja

13. cashier
el cajero / la cajera

14. bagger
la persona que empaca la compra

15. cash register
la caja registradora

16. bottle return
la devolución de botellas



Baking Products
Productos para pastelerías

29. flour
la harina

30. sugar
el azúcar

31. oil
el aceite



Beverages
Bebidas

32. apple juice
el jugo de manzana

33. coffee
el café

34. soda / pop
las bebidas gaseosas



Snack Foods
Botanas / Meriendas

35. potato chips
las papas fritas de bolsa

36. nuts
los frutos secos

37. candy bar
las barras de chocolate



Baked Goods
Productos de pastelería

38. cookies
las galletas dulces

39. cake
la torta

40. bagels
los bollos con forma de rosquilla

Ask your classmates. Share the answers.

1. What is your favorite grocery store?
2. Do you prefer to shop alone or with friends?
3. Which foods from your country are hard to find?

Think about it. Discuss.

1. Is it better to shop every day or once a week? Why?
2. Why do grocery stores put snacks near the checkstands?
3. What's good and what's bad about small grocery stores?

Containers and Packaging

Contenedores y envases



1. bottles
las botellas



2. jars
los frascos



3. cans
las latas



4. cartons
las cajas de cartón



5. containers
los contenedores



6. boxes
las cajas



7. bags
las bolsas



8. packages
los paquetes



9. six-packs
los paquetes de seis



10. loaves
las hogazas



11. rolls
los rollos



12. tubes
los tubos



13. a bottle of water
una botella de agua



14. a jar of jam
un frasco de mermelada



15. a can of beans
una lata de frijoles



16. a carton of eggs
un cartón de huevos



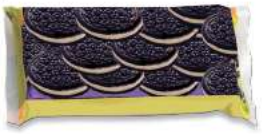
17. a container of cottage cheese
un contenedor de queso fresco



18. a box of cereal
una caja de cereal



19. a bag of flour
una bolsa de harina



20. a package of cookies
un paquete de galletas dulces



21. a six-pack of soda (pop)
media docena de bebidas gaseosas



22. a loaf of bread
una hogaza de pan



23. a roll of paper towels
un rollo de toallas de papel



24. a tube of toothpaste
un tubo de pasta de dientes

Grammar Point: count and non-count

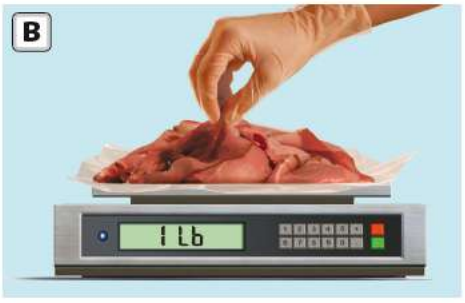
Some foods can be counted: *an apple, two apples.*
Some foods can't be counted: *some rice, some water.*
For non-count foods, count containers: *two bags of rice.*

Pair practice. Make conversations.

A: *How many <u>boxes of cereal</u> do we need?*
B: *We need <u>two boxes</u>.*



A. **Measure** the ingredients.
Mida los ingredientes.



B. **Weigh** the food.
Pese la comida.



C. **Convert** the measurements.
Convierta las medidas.

Liquid Measures Medidas para líquidos



1 fl. oz.



1 c.



1 pt.



1 qt.



1 gal.

Dry Measures Medidas secas



1 tsp.



1 TBS.



1/4 c.



1/2 c.



1 c.

Weight Peso





1. a fluid ounce of milk
una onza líquida de leche
2. a cup of oil
una taza de aceite
3. a pint of frozen yogurt
una pinta de yogurt congelado
4. a quart of milk
un cuarto de galón de leche
5. a gallon of water
un galón de agua
6. a teaspoon of salt
una cucharadita de sal
7. a tablespoon of sugar
una cucharada de azúcar
8. a quarter cup of brown sugar
un cuarto de taza de azúcar morena
9. a half cup of raisins
media taza de pasas
10. a cup of flour
una taza de harina
11. an ounce of cheese
una onza de queso
12. a pound of roast beef
una libra de rosbif

Equivalencies	
3 tsp. = 1 TBS.	2 c. = 1 pt.
2 TBS. = 1 fl. oz.	2 pt. = 1 qt.
8 fl. oz. = 1 c.	4 qt. = 1 gal.

Volume
1 fl. oz. = 30 ml
1 c. = 237 ml
1 pt. = .47 L
1 qt. = .95 L
1 gal. = 3.79 L

Weight
1 oz. = 28.35 grams (g)
1 lb. = 453.6 g
2.205 lbs. = 1 kilogram (kg)
1 lb. = 16 oz.

Food Preparation and Safety

Preparación y seguridad de los alimentos

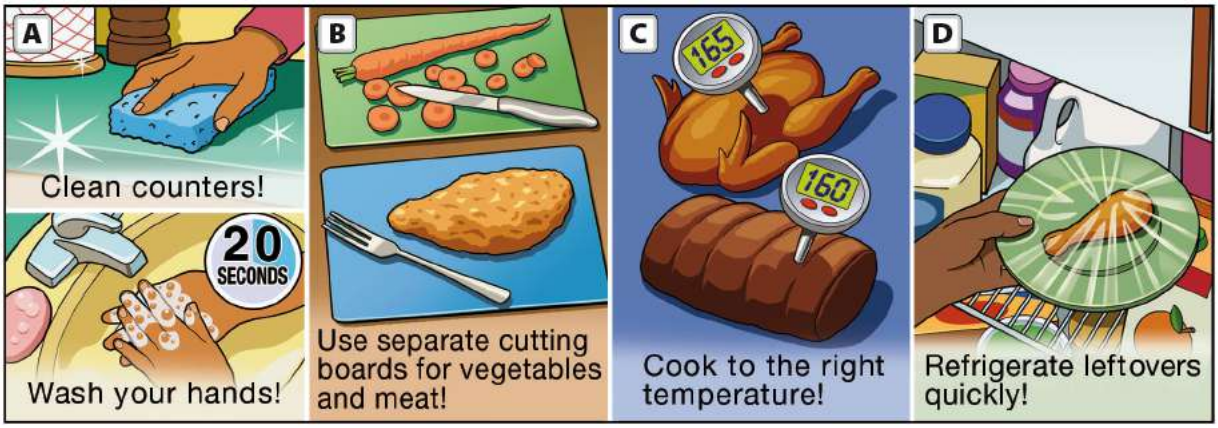
Food Safety Seguridad de los alimentos

A. clean
limpiar

B. separate
separar

C. cook
cocinar

D. chill
refrigerar



Ways to Serve Meat and Poultry Maneras de servir las carnes de res y de ave



1. fried chicken
pollo frito



2. barbecued / grilled ribs
costillas a la parrilla



3. broiled steak
filete de res asado a la brasa



4. roasted turkey
pavo al horno



5. boiled ham
jamón hervido



6. stir-fried beef
carne de res sofrita

Ways to Serve Eggs Maneras de servir los huevos



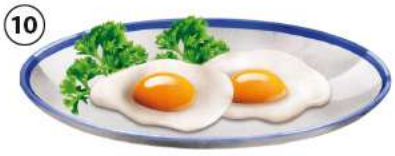
7. scrambled eggs
huevos revueltos



8. hardboiled eggs
huevos duros



9. poached eggs
huevos escalfados



10. eggs sunny-side up
huevos fritos



11. eggs over easy
huevos fritos, con una vuelta



12. omelet
tortilla de huevos

Role play. Make new conversations.

A: *How do you like your eggs?*
B: *I like them scrambled. And you?*
A: *I like them hardboiled.*

Ask your classmates. Share the answers.

1. Do you use separate cutting boards?
2. What is your favorite way to serve meat? poultry?
3. What are healthy ways of preparing meat? poultry?

Cheesy Tofu Vegetable Casserole Estofado de verduras, hortalizas y tofú con queso



A. **Preheat** the oven.
Precaliente el horno.



B. **Grease** a baking pan.
Engrase una cazuela para hornear.



C. **Slice** the tofu.
Rebane el tofú.



D. **Steam** the broccoli.
Cocine el brócoli **al vapor.**



E. **Saute** the mushrooms.
Saltee los hongos / las setas.



F. **Spoon** sauce on top.
Échele salsa encima **con una cuchara.**



G. **Grate** the cheese.
Ralle el queso.



H. **Bake**.
Hornee.

Easy Chicken Soup Sopa de pollo fácil



I. **Cut up** the chicken.
Corte el pollo.



J. **Dice** the celery.
Corte el apio en trocitos.



K. **Peel** the carrots.
Pele las zanahorias.



L. **Chop** the onions.
Corte las cebollas.



M. **Boil** the chicken.
Hierva el pollo.



N. **Add** the vegetables.
Añada las legumbres y hortalizas.

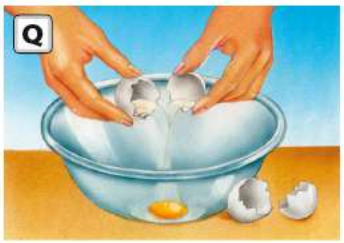


O. **Stir**.
Revuelva.



P. **Simmer**.
Cocine a fuego lento.

Quick and Easy Cake Torta fácil y rápida



Q. **Break** 2 eggs into a microwave-safe bowl.
Rompa 2 huevos en un tazón para horno microonda.



R. **Mix** the ingredients.
Mezcle los ingredientes.



S. **Beat** the mixture.
Bata la mezcla.



T. **Microwave** for 5 minutes.
Hornee la mezcla en el horno microondas durante 5 minutos.

Kitchen Utensils

Utensilios de cocina



1. can opener
   el abrelatas
2. grater
   el rallador
3. steamer
   la olla / la cacerola a vapor
4. plastic storage container
   el recipiente de plástico
5. frying pan
   la sartén
6. pot
   la olla / la cacerola
7. ladle
   el cucharón / el cazo
8. double boiler
   la cacerola doble
9. wooden spoon
   la cuchara de madera
10. casserole dish
    el molde refractario / el recipiente refractario
11. garlic press
    la prensa para ajo
12. carving knife
    el cuchillo de trinchar
13. roasting pan
    la bandeja para asar
14. roasting rack
    la parrilla para asar
15. vegetable peeler
    el pelador de verduras y hortalizas
16. paring knife
    el cuchillo de pelar
17. colander
    el escurridor
18. kitchen timer
    el cronómetro de cocina
19. spatula
    la espátula
20. eggbeater
    el batidor de huevos
21. whisk
    el batidor
22. strainer
    la coladera
23. tongs
    las pinzas / las tenazas
24. lid
    la tapa
25. saucepan
    el cacillo / la olla
26. cake pan
    el molde para torta
27. cookie sheet
    la bandeja para galletas dulces
28. pie pan
    el molde para pastel
29. pot holders
    los agarraollas
30. rolling pin
    el rodillo
31. mixing bowl
    el tazón para mezclar

Pair practice. Make new conversations.

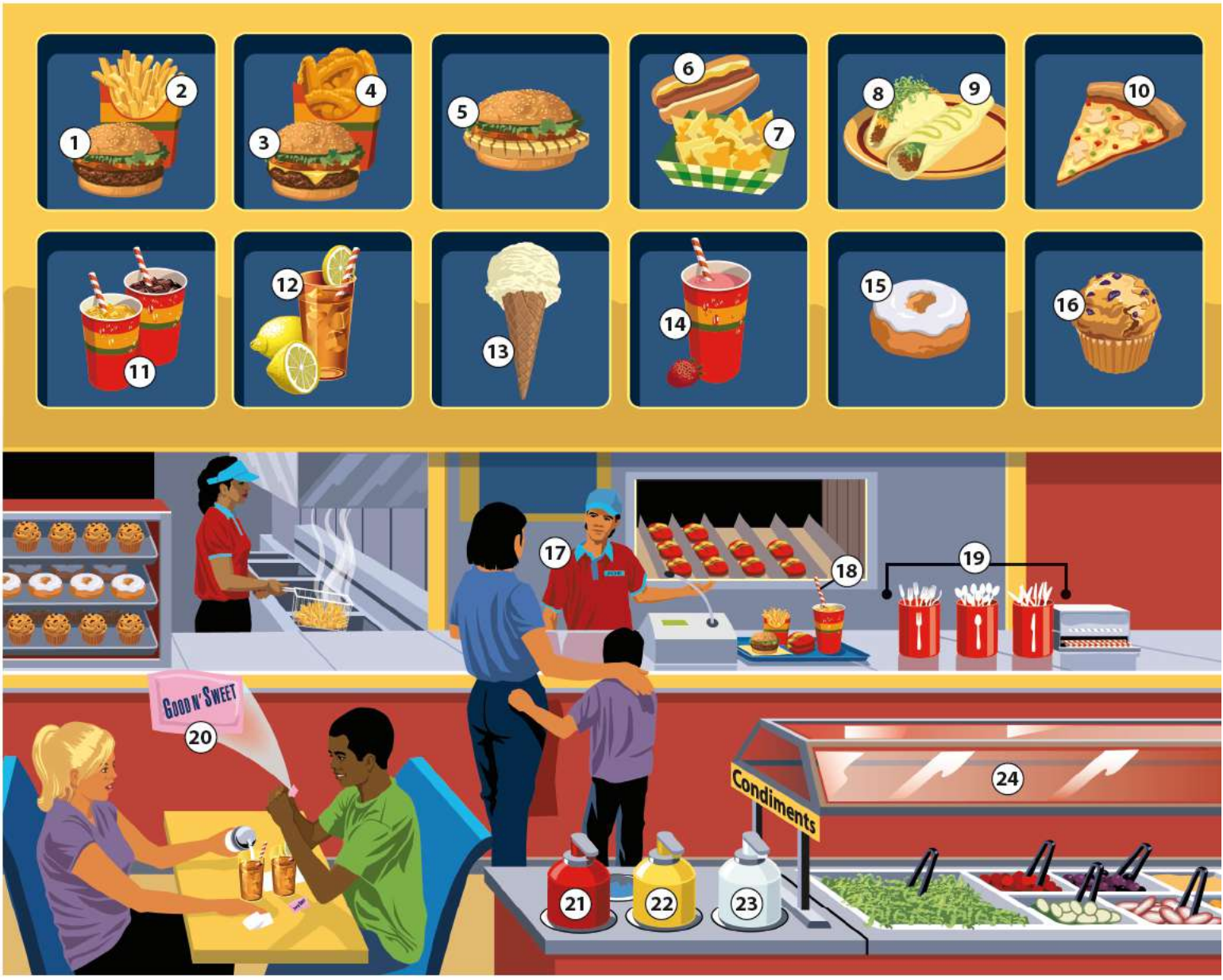
A: *Please hand me the whisk.*
B: *Here's the whisk. Do you need anything else?*
A: *Yes, pass me the casserole dish.*

Use the new words.

Look at page 77. Name the kitchen utensils you see.

A: *Here's a grater.*
B: *This is a mixing bowl.*

Fast Food Restaurant



1. hamburger
   la hamburguesa
2. french fries
   las papas fritas
3. cheeseburger
   la hamburguesa con queso
4. onion rings
   los anillos de cebolla
5. chicken sandwich
   el sándwich de pollo
6. hot dog
   el perro caliente / la salchicha
7. nachos
   los nachos
8. taco
   el taco
9. burrito
   el burrito
10. pizza
    la pizza
11. soda
    el refresco
12. iced tea
    el té helado
13. ice-cream cone
    el barquillo de helado
14. milkshake
    la malteada
15. donut
    la rosquilla
16. muffin
    el mollete / el bollo dulce
17. counterperson
    el atendiente en el mostrador
18. straw
    la caña / el sorbeto
19. plastic utensils
    los utensilios de plástico
20. sugar substitute
    el endulzante artificial
21. ketchup
    la salsa catsup
22. mustard
    la mostaza
23. mayonnaise
    la mayonesa
24. salad bar
    la barra de ensaladas

Grammar Point: yes/no questions *(do)*

Do you like hamburgers? Yes, I do.
Do you like nachos? No, I don't.

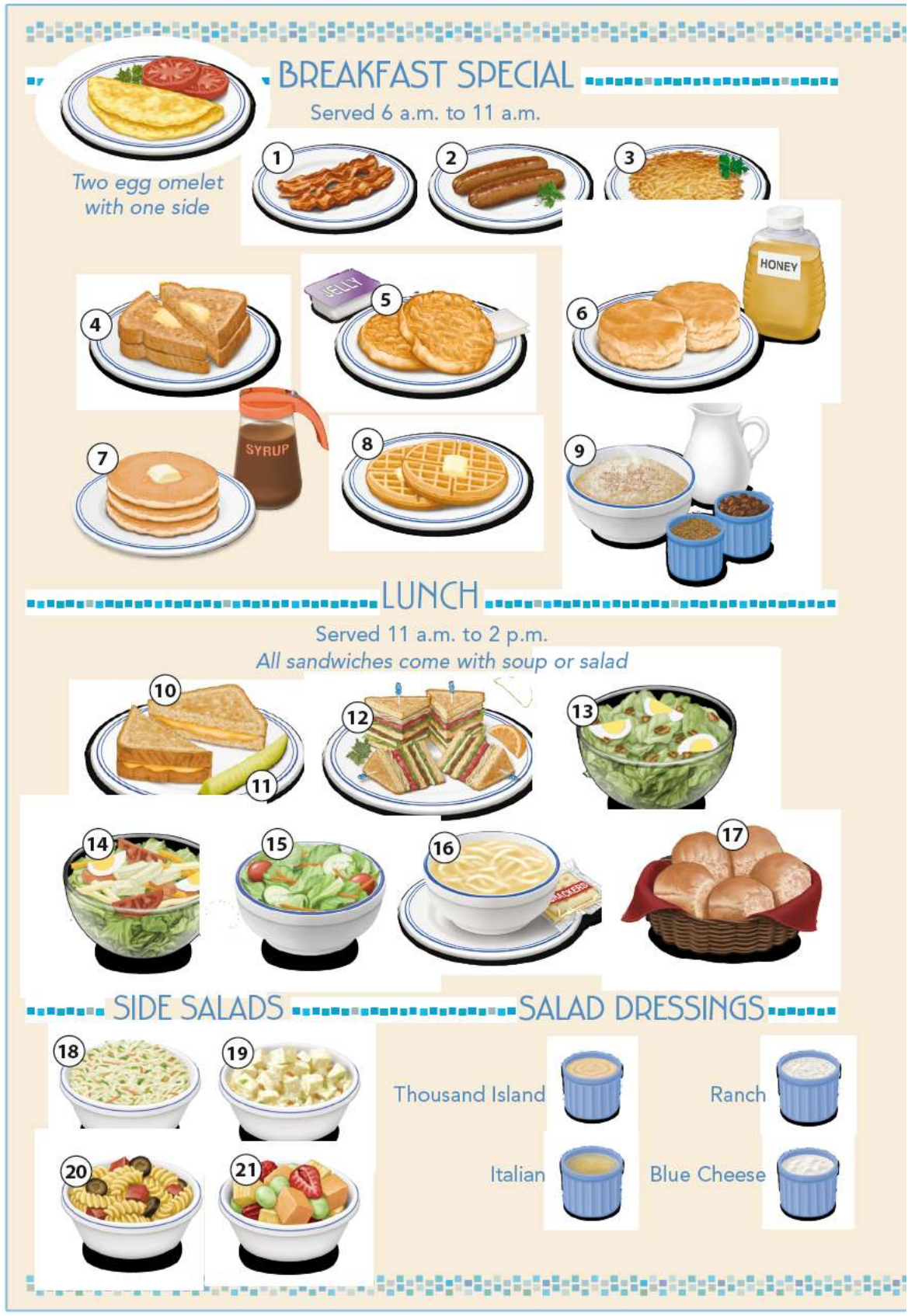
Think about it. Discuss.

1. Do you think that fast food is bad for people? Why or why not?
2. What fast foods do you have in your country?
3. Do you have a favorite fast food restaurant? Which one?

A Coffee Shop Menu

El menú de un café

1. bacon
   el tocino
2. sausage
   la salchicha
3. hash browns
   las papitas doradas
4. toast
   la tostada
5. English muffin
   el bollo dulce inglés
6. biscuits
   los panecillos
7. pancakes
   los panqueques
8. waffles
   los wafles
9. hot cereal
   el cereal caliente
10. grilled cheese sandwich
    el sándwich de queso a la plancha
11. pickle
    el pepinillo en vinagre
12. club sandwich
    el sándwich club
13. spinach salad
    la ensalada de espinaca
14. chef's salad
    la ensalada del chef
15. dinner salad
    la ensalada de cena
16. soup
    la sopa
17. rolls
    los panecillos
18. coleslaw
    la ensalada de col
19. potato salad
    la ensalada de papas
20. pasta salad
    la ensalada de pasta
21. fruit salad
    la ensalada de frutas



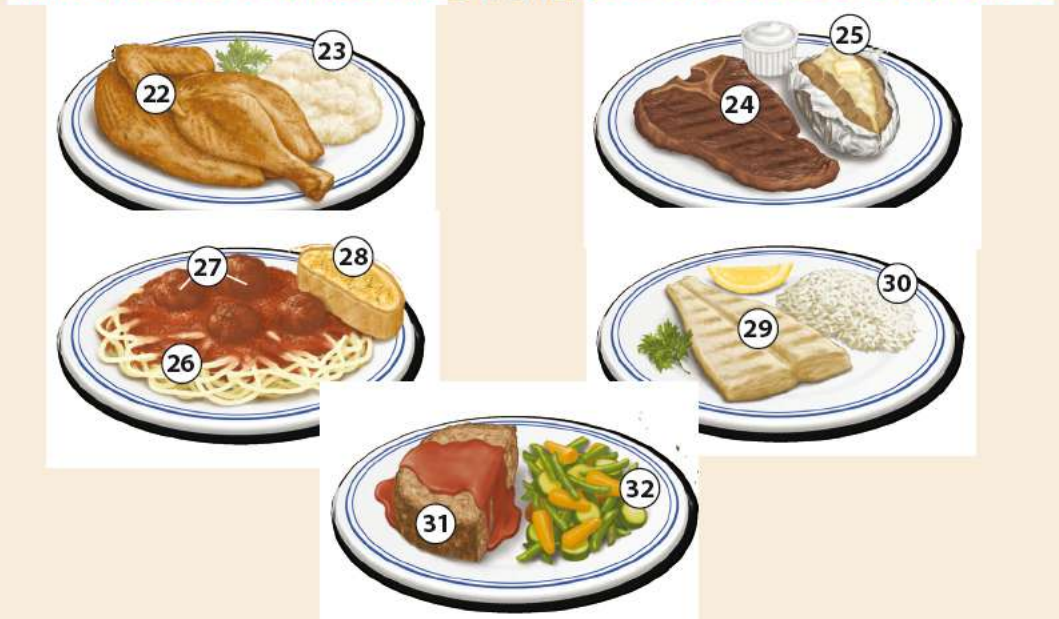
Ways to order from a menu

I'd like a grilled cheese sandwich.
I'll have a bowl of tomato soup.
Could I get the chef's salad with ranch dressing?

Pair practice. Make conversations.

A: *I'd like a grilled cheese sandwich, please.*
B: *Anything else for you?*
A: *Yes, I'll have a bowl of tomato soup with that.*

A Coffee Shop Menu







22. roast chicken
el pollo asado
23. mashed potatoes
el puré de papas
24. steak
el filete / el bistec
25. baked potato
la papa asada /
la papa al horno
26. spaghetti
el spaghetti
27. meatballs
las bolas de carne
28. garlic bread
el pan con ajo
29. grilled fish
el pescado a la parrilla
30. rice
el arroz
31. meatloaf
el molde de carne
32. steamed vegetables
las verduras y hortalizas
al vapor
33. layer cake
la torta de capas
34. cheesecake
la torta de queso
35. pie
el pastel
36. mixed berries
las bayas mixtas
37. coffee
el café
38. decaf coffee
el café descafeinado
39. tea
el té
40. herbal tea
el té de hierbas
41. cream
la crema
42. low-fat milk
la leche baja en grasa

Ask your classmates. Share the answers.

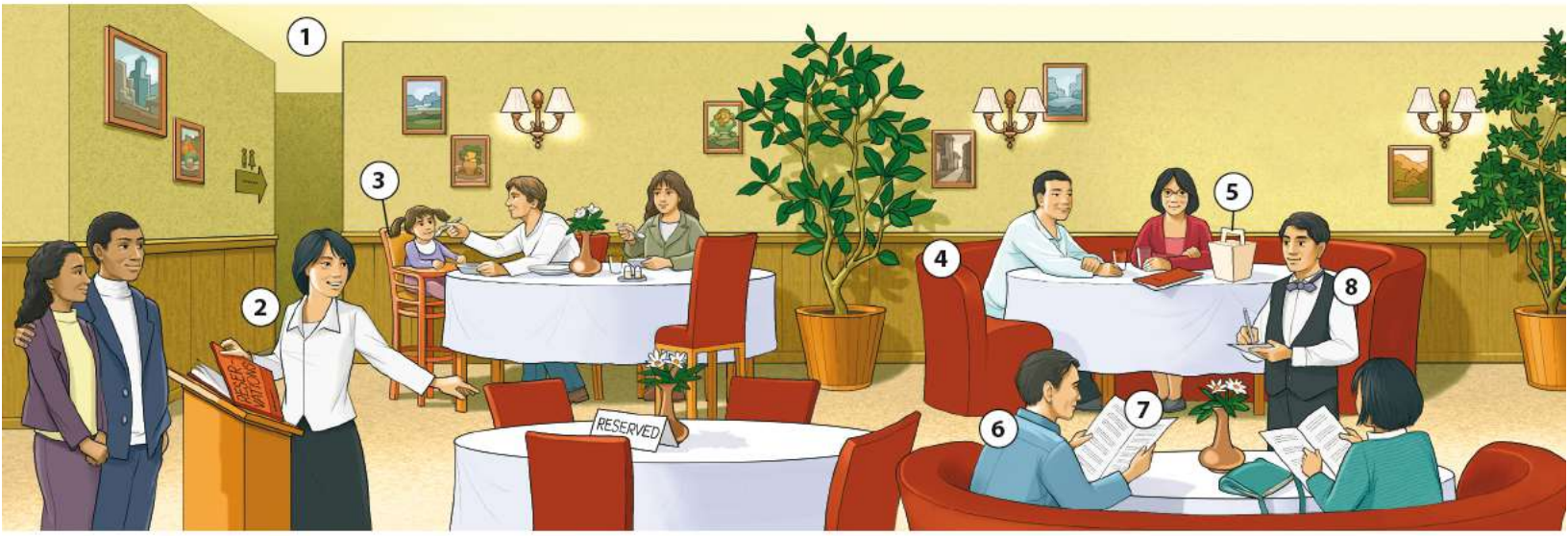
1. Do you prefer vegetable soup or chicken soup?
2. Do you prefer tea or coffee?
3. Which desserts on the menu do you like?

Role play. Order a dinner from the menu.

A: *Are you ready to order?*
B: *I think so. I'll have the roast chicken.*
A: *Would you also like…?*

A Restaurant

Un restaurante



1. dining room
   el comedor
2. hostess
   la anfitriona / el jefe de comedor
3. high chair
   la silla alta
4. booth
   el compartimiento
5. to-go box
   la caja para llevar
6. patron / diner
   el cliente
7. menu
   el menú
8. server / waiter
   el mesero / el camarero



















A. **set** the table
   poner la mesa
B. **seat** the customer
   sentar al cliente
C. **pour** the water
   servir el agua
D. **order** from the menu
   pedir del menú
E. **take** the order
   tomar la orden
F. **serve** the meal
   servir la comida
G. **clear** / **bus** the dishes
   recoger los platos
H. **carry** the tray
   llevar la bandeja
I. **pay** the check
   pagar la cuenta
J. **leave** a tip
   dejar una propina

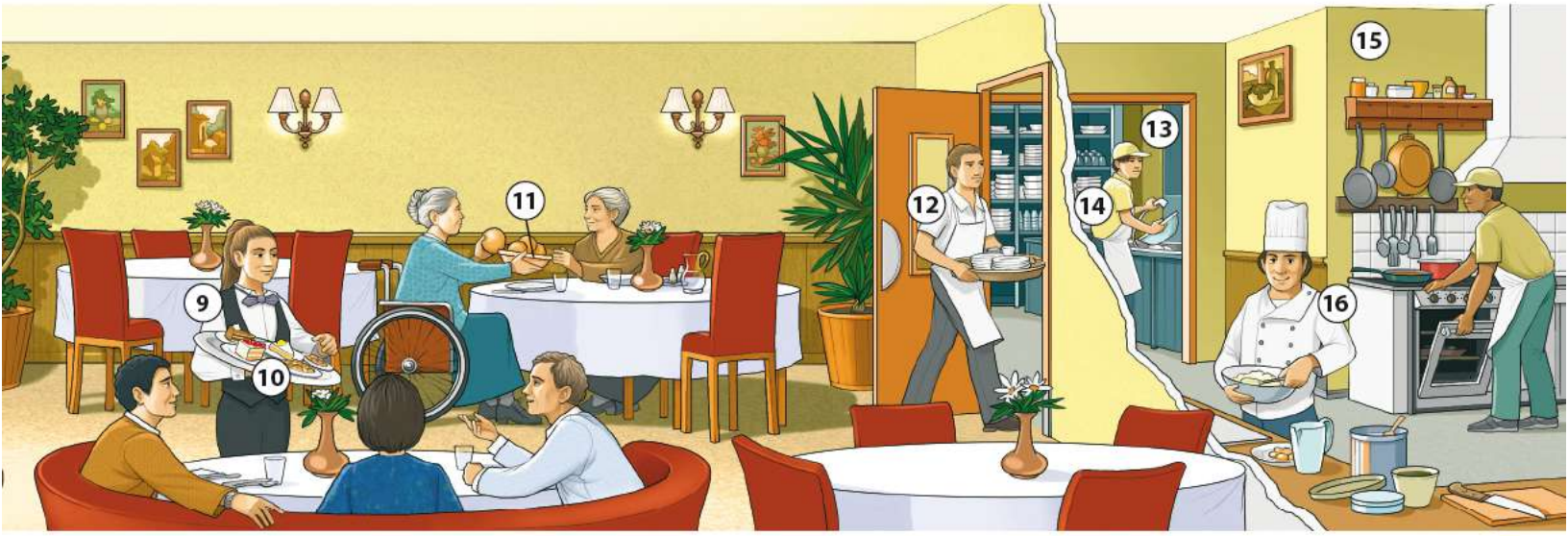
More vocabulary

eat out: to go to a restaurant to eat

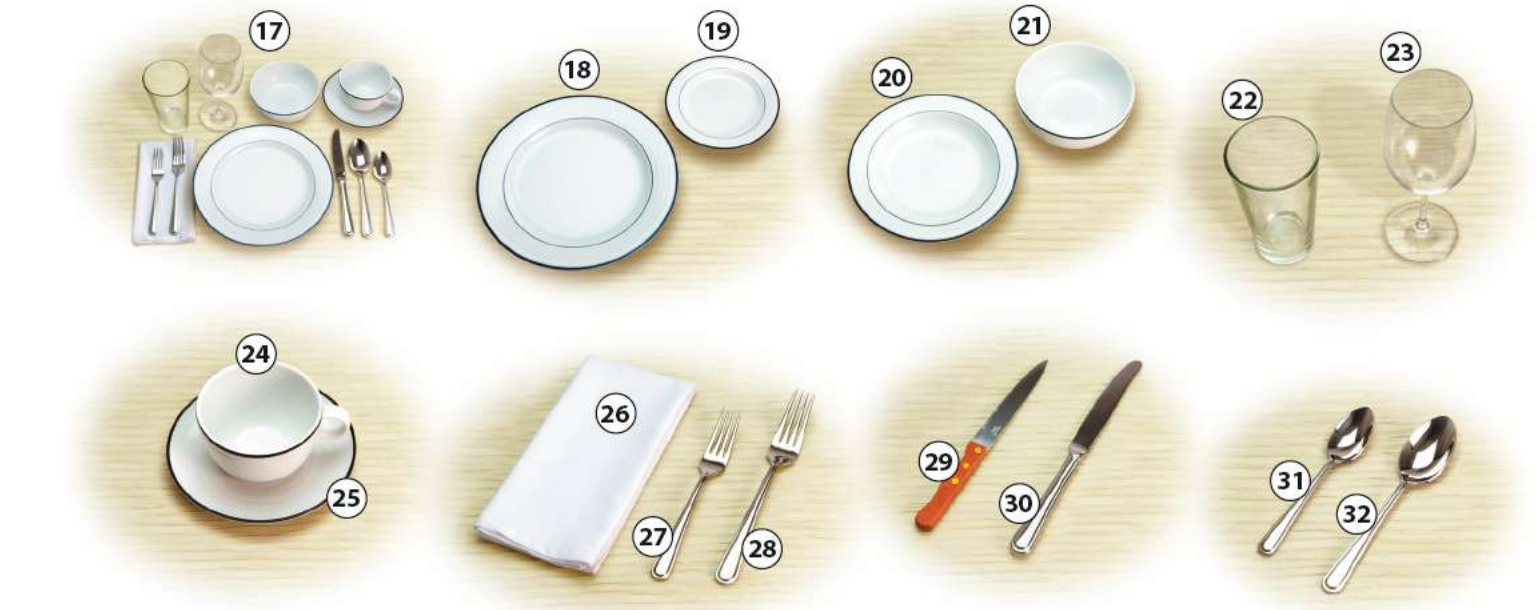
take out: to buy food at a restaurant and take it home to eat

Look at the pictures.
Describe what is happening.

A: *She's seating the customer.*
B: *He's taking the order.*



9. server / waitress
   la mesera / la camarera
10. dessert tray
    la bandeja de los postres
11. bread basket
    la cesta para el pan
12. busser
    el ayudante del camarero
13. dish room
    el cuarto de lavado
14. dishwasher
    el lavaplatos
15. kitchen
    la cocina
16. chef
    el chef



17. place setting
    la distribución de los cubiertos y vajillas
18. dinner plate
    el plato
19. bread-and-butter plate
    el plato para el pan y la mantequilla
20. salad plate
    el plato para ensalada
21. soup bowl
    el tazón de sopa
22. water glass
    el vaso de agua
23. wine glass
    la copa de vino
24. cup
    la taza
25. saucer
    el platito / el platillo
26. napkin
    la servilleta
27. salad fork
    el tenedor para ensalada
28. dinner fork
    el tenedor
29. steak knife
    el cuchillo para carne
30. knife
    el cuchillo
31. teaspoon
    la cucharita
32. soupspoon
    la cuchara para sopa

Pair practice. Make new conversations.

A: *Excuse me, this spoon is dirty.*
B: *I'm so sorry. I'll get you a clean spoon right away.*
A: *Thanks.*

Role play. Talk to a new busser.

A: *Do the salad forks go on the left?*
B: *Yes. They go next to the dinner forks.*
A: *What about the…?*

The Farmers' Market

El mercado de agricultores



1. live music
   la música en vivo
2. organic
   los productos orgánicos
3. lemonade
   la limonada
4. sour
   agria
5. samples
   las muestras
6. avocados
   los avocados / las paltas
7. vendors
   los vendedores
8. sweets
   los dulces
9. herbs
   las hierbas

A. **count**
   contar



Look at the pictures. What do you see?

Answer the questions.

1. How many vendors are at the market today?
2. Which vegetables are organic?
3. What are the children eating?
4. What is the woman counting? Why?

Read the story.

The Farmers' Market

On Saturdays, the Novaks go to the farmers' market. They like to visit the vendors. Alex Novak always goes to the hot food stand for lunch. His children love to eat the fruit samples. Alex's father usually buys some sweets and lemonade. The lemonade is very sour.

Nina Novak likes to buy organic herbs and vegetables. Today, she is buying avocados. The market worker counts eight avocados. She gives Nina one more for free.

There are other things to do at the market. The Novaks like to listen to the live music. Sometimes they meet friends there. The farmers' market is a great place for families on a Saturday afternoon.

Think about it.

1. What's good or bad about shopping at a farmers' market?
2. Imagine you are at the farmers' market. What will you buy?

Everyday Clothes

La ropa diaria

1. shirt
   la camisa
2. jeans
   los pantalones jeans / los vaqueros
3. dress
   el vestido
4. T-shirt
   la camiseta
5. baseball cap
   la gorra de béisbol
6. socks
   los calcetines / las medias
7. athletic shoes
   el calzado atlético / las zapatillas

A. **tie**
   amarrar

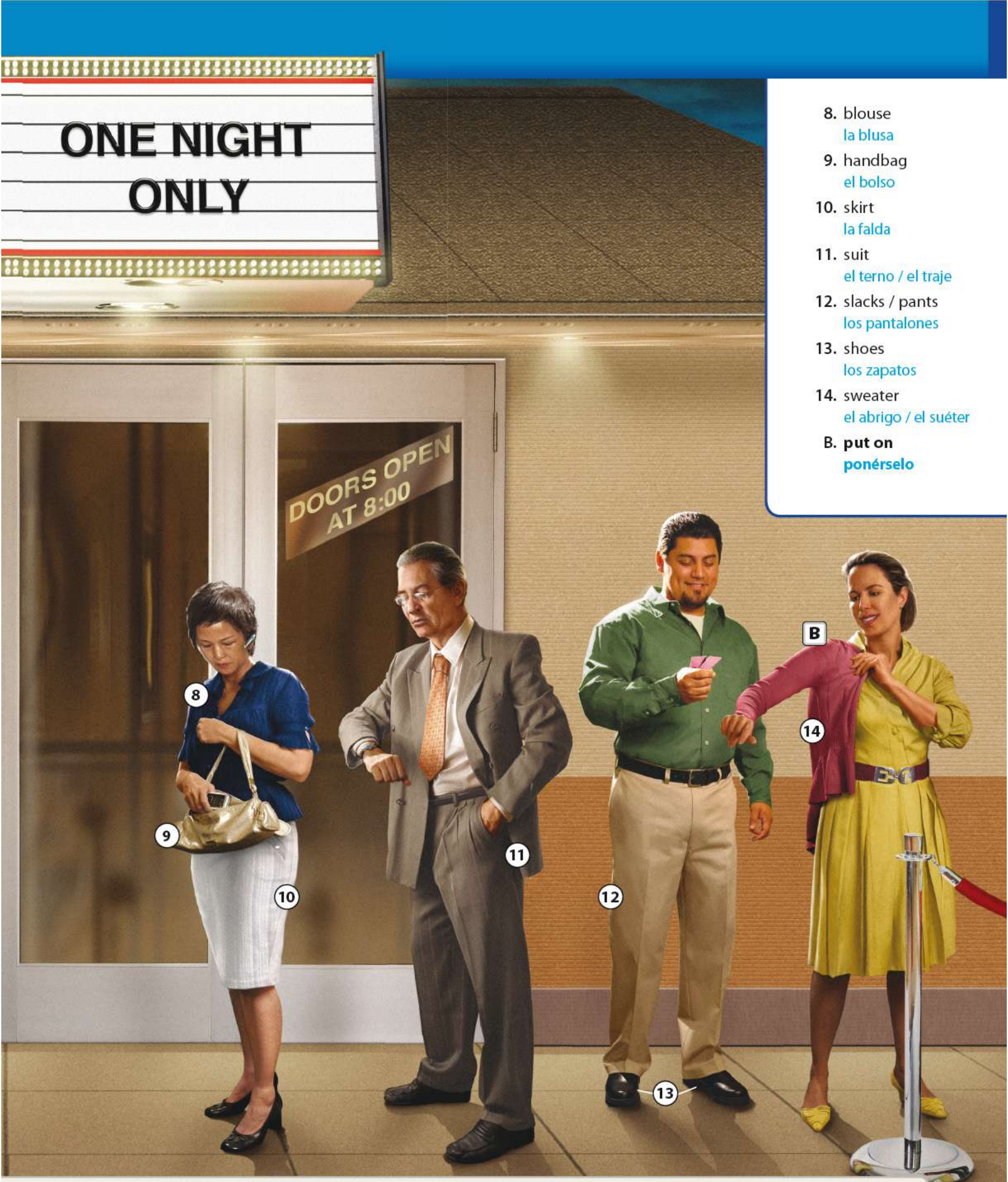


Listen and point. Take turns.

A: *Point to the dress.*
B: *Point to the T-shirt.*
A: *Point to the baseball cap.*

Dictate to your partner. Take turns.

A: *Write dress.*
B: *Is that spelled d-r-e-s-s?*
A: *Yes. That's right.*



8. blouse
la blusa
9. handbag
el bolso
10. skirt
la falda
11. suit
el terno / el traje
12. slacks / pants
los pantalones
13. shoes
los zapatos
14. sweater
el abrigo / el suéter

B. **put on**
ponérselo

Ways to compliment clothes

That's a pretty dress!
Those are great shoes!
I really like your baseball cap!

Role play. Compliment a friend.

A: *That's a pretty dress! Green is a great color on you.*
B: *Thanks! I really like your…*

Casual, Work, and Formal Clothes

Ropa casual, de trabajo y formal



Casual Clothes Ropa casual

1. cap
   el gorrito
2. cardigan sweater
   el abrigo de lana tejida / el cardigan
3. pullover sweater
   el abrigo cerrado / pulóver
4. sports shirt
   la camisa deportiva
5. maternity dress
   el vestido de maternidad
6. overalls
   el overol
7. knit top
   la blusa bordada
8. capris
   el pantalón Capri
9. sandals
   las sandalias

Work Clothes Ropa de trabajo

10. uniform
    el uniforme
11. business suit
    el terno / el traje
12. tie
    la corbata
13. briefcase
    el maletín

More vocabulary

three piece suit: matching jacket, vest, and slacks
outfit: clothes that look nice together
in fashion / in style: clothes that are popular now

Describe the people. Take turns.

A: *She's wearing a maternity dress.*
B: *He's wearing a uniform.*

Casual, Work, and Formal Clothes



Formal Clothes Ropa formal

14. sports jacket / sports coat
    la chaqueta deportiva
15. vest
    el chaleco
16. bow tie
    la corbata de moño / lazo
17. tuxedo
    el esmoquin
18. evening gown
    el vestido de noche
19. clutch bag
    el bolso de mano
20. cocktail dress
    el vestido de cóctel
21. high heels
    los tacones altos

Exercise Wear Ropa para hacer ejercicio

22. sweatshirt / hoodie
    la sudadera
23. sweatpants
    los pantalones de ejercicio
24. tank top
    la camiseta
25. shorts
    los pantalones cortos

Ask your classmates. Share the answers.

1. What's your favorite outfit?
2. Do you like to wear formal clothes? Why or why not?
3. Do you prefer to exercise in shorts or sweatpants?

Think about it. Discuss.

1. What jobs require formal clothes? Uniforms?
2. What's good and bad about wearing school uniforms?
3. What is your opinion of today's popular clothing?

Seasonal Clothing

Ropa de temporada





1. hat
   el gorro
2. (over)coat
   el abrigo
3. headband
   la banda de cabeza
4. leather jacket
   la chaqueta de cuero
5. winter scarf
   la bufanda para el invierno
6. gloves
   los guantes
7. headwrap
   el pañuelo de cabeza
8. jacket
   la chaqueta
9. parka
   la parka
10. mittens
    los mitones
11. ski hat
    el gorro para esquiar
12. leggings
    los leggings / pantalones
13. earmuffs
    las orejeras
14. down vest
    el chaleco relleno con plumas
15. ski mask
    la máscara de esquí
16. down jacket
    la chaqueta rellena con plumas





17. umbrella
    el paraguas
18. raincoat
    la gabardina / el impermeable
19. poncho
    el poncho
20. rain boots
    las botas para la lluvia
21. trench coat
    la trinchera
22. swimming trunks
    el traje de baño
23. straw hat
    el sombrero de paja
24. windbreaker
    el cortaviento
25. cover-up
    el albornoz / la bata de playa
26. swimsuit / bathing suit
    el traje de baño
27. sunglasses
    las gafas de sol

Grammar Point: *should*

*It's raining. You **should** take an umbrella.*
*It's snowing. You **should** wear a scarf.*
*It's sunny. You **should** wear a straw hat.*

Pair practice. Make new conversations.

A: *It's snowing. You should wear a scarf.*
B: *Don't worry. I'm wearing my parka.*
A: *Good, and don't forget your mittens.*

Underwear and Sleepwear



Unisex Underwear
Ropa interior unisex

1. undershirt
   la camiseta
2. thermal undershirt
   la camiseta térmica
3. long underwear
   la ropa interior de invierno

Men's Underwear
Ropa interior de hombre

4. boxer shorts
   los calzoncillos tipo bóxer
5. briefs
   los calzoncillos
6. athletic supporter / jockstrap
   el suspensor / el soporte atlético

Unisex Socks
Calcetines unisex

7. ankle socks
   los calcetines al tobillo
8. crew socks
   los calcetines de trabajo
9. dress socks
   los calcetines de vestir

Women's Socks
Calcetines de mujer

10. low-cut socks
    los calcetines de tobillo
11. anklets
    los calcetines cortos
12. knee highs
    los calcetines hasta la rodilla





Women's Underwear
Ropa interior de mujer

13. (bikini) panties
    los panties (bikinis)
14. briefs / underpants
    las pantaletas / los calzones
15. body shaper / girdle
    la faja
16. garter belt
    el liguero
17. stockings
    las medias largas
18. panty hose
    las medias panti / las pantimedias
19. tights
    las medias de malla
20. bra
    el sostén
21. camisole
    la camisola
22. full slip
    la enagua entera
23. half slip
    la media enagua

Sleepwear
Ropa de dormir

24. pajamas
    la pijama / el pijama
25. nightgown
    el camisón
26. slippers
    las pantuflas
27. blanket sleeper
    la cobija
28. nightshirt
    la camisa de dormir
29. robe
    la bata

More vocabulary

lingerie: underwear or sleepwear for women

loungewear: very casual clothing for relaxing around the home

Ask your classmates. Share the answers.

1. What kind of socks are you wearing today?
2. What kind of sleepwear do you prefer?
3. Do you wear slippers at home?

Workplace Clothing

Ropa de trabajo



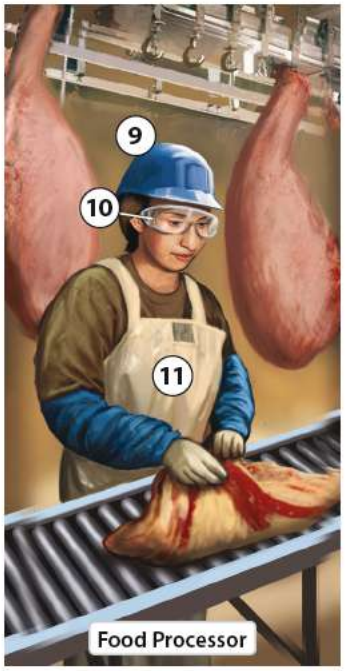
1. hard hat
   el casco de protección para la cabeza
2. work shirt
   la camisa de trabajo
3. tool belt
   la correa de herramientas



4. Hi-Visibility safety vest
   el chaleco de seguridad de alta visibilidad
5. work pants
   los pantalones de trabajo
6. steel toe boots
   las botas con punta de acero



7. ventilation mask
   la máscara de ventilación
8. coveralls
   el overol / el mono de trabajo



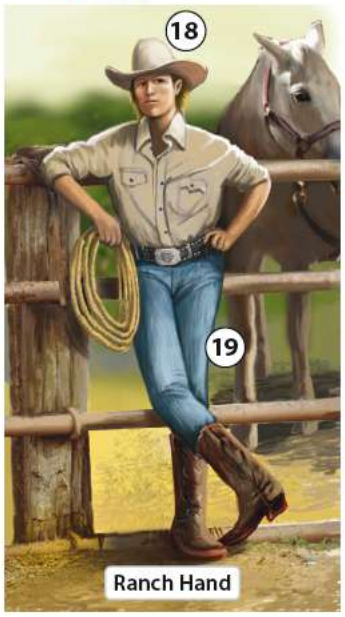
9. bump cap
   el casco de protección
10. safety glasses
    las gafas / los anteojos de seguridad
11. apron
    el mandil



12. blazer
    el blazier
13. tie
    la corbata
14. polo shirt
    la camisa tipo polo
15. name tag
    la etiqueta de identificación



16. bandana
    el pañuelo de cabeza
17. work gloves
    los guantes de trabajo



18. cowboy hat
    el gorro de vaquero
19. jeans
    los pantalones jeans / vaqueros

Pair practice. Make new conversations.

A: *What do construction workers wear to work?*
B: *They wear hard hats and tool belts.*
A: *What do road workers wear to work?*

Use the new words.

Look at pages 166–169. Name the workplace clothing you see.

A: *He's wearing a hard hat.*
B: *She's wearing scrubs.*

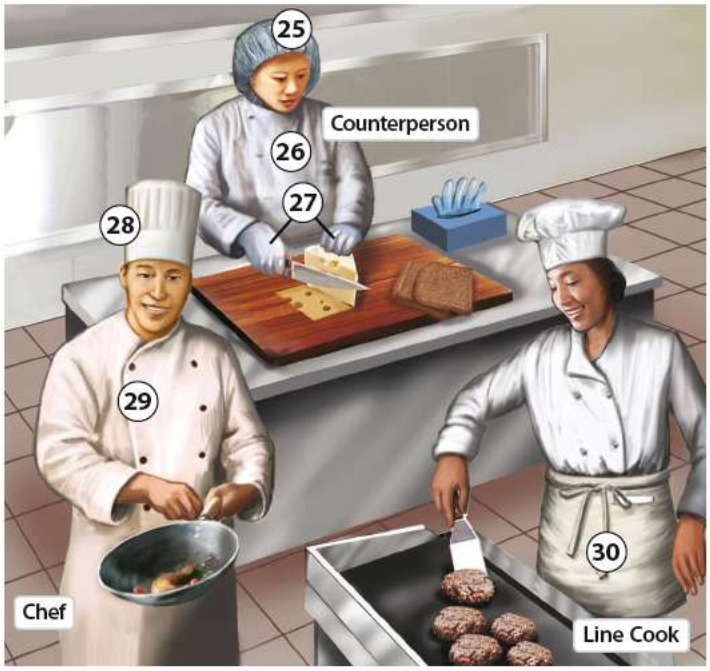
Workplace Clothing



20. security shirt
la camisa de seguridad
21. badge
la insignia
22. security pants
los pantalones de seguridad



23. helmet
el casco
24. jumpsuit
el mono / el enterito



25. hairnet
la malla para el cabello
26. smock
el blusón
27. disposable gloves
los guantes desechables
28. chef's hat
el gorro del chef
29. chef's jacket
la chaqueta del chef
30. waist apron
el mandil de cintura



31. scrubs
la ropa de la enfermera
32. face mask
la máscara facial



33. lab coat
el delantal de laboratorio
34. latex gloves
los guantes de látex



35. surgical scrub cap
el gorro / la gorra de cirugía
36. surgical mask
la máscara de cirugía
37. surgical gown
el camisón de cirugía
38. surgical scrubs
el delantal / el camisón

Ask your classmates. Share the answers.

1. Which of these outfits would you like to wear?
2. Which of these items are in your closet?
3. Do you wear safety clothing at work? What kinds?

Think about it. Discuss.

1. What other jobs require helmets? disposable gloves?
2. Is it better to have a uniform or wear your own clothes at work? Why?

Shoes and Accessories

Zapatos y accesorios



A. **purchase**
comprar

B. **wait** in line
esperar en línea

1. suspenders
los tirantes

2. purses / handbags
las carteras

3. salesclerk
el vendedor

4. customer
el cliente

5. display case
la vitrina

6. belts
las correas



13. wallet
la billetera

14. change purse / coin purse
el monedero

15. cell phone holder
el portacelular

16. (wrist)watch
el reloj (de pulsera)

17. shoulder bag
la bolsa bandolera

18. backpack
la mochila

19. tote bag
la bolsa

20. belt buckle
la hebilla del cinturón

21. sole
la suela

22. heel
el tacón

23. toe
la punta

24. shoelaces
el cordón del zapato

More vocabulary

gift: something you give or receive from friends or family for a special occasion
present: a gift

Grammar Point: object pronouns

*My **sister** loves jewelry. I'll buy **her** a necklace.*
*My **dad** likes belts. I'll buy **him** a belt buckle.*
*My **friends** love scarves. I'll buy **them** scarves.*

Shoes and Accessories



7. shoe department
el departamento de zapatos
8. jewelry department
el departamento de joyería
9. bracelets
los brazaletes
10. necklaces
los collares
11. hats
los gorros
12. scarves
las bufandas

C. **try on** shoes
probarse zapatos
D. **assist** a customer
asistir a un cliente



25. high heels
los tacones altos
26. pumps
los zapatos de salón
27. flats
los zapatos de taco bajo
28. boots
las botas
29. oxfords
los zapatos Oxford
30. loafers
los mocasines
31. hiking boots
las botas para excursión
32. tennis shoes
las zapatillas de tenis
33. chain
la cadena
34. beads
las cuentas / los abalorios
35. locket
el relicario
36. pierced earrings
los aretes de colgar
37. clip-on earrings
los aretes de presilla
38. pin
el prendedor
39. string of pearls
el collar de perlas
40. ring
el anillo

Ways to talk about accessories

I need a hat to wear with this scarf.
I'd like earrings to go with the necklace.
Do you have a belt that would go with my shoes?

Role play. Talk to a salesperson.

A: *Do you have boots that would go with this skirt?*
B: *Let me see. How about these brown ones?*
A: *Perfect. I also need…*

Describing Clothes

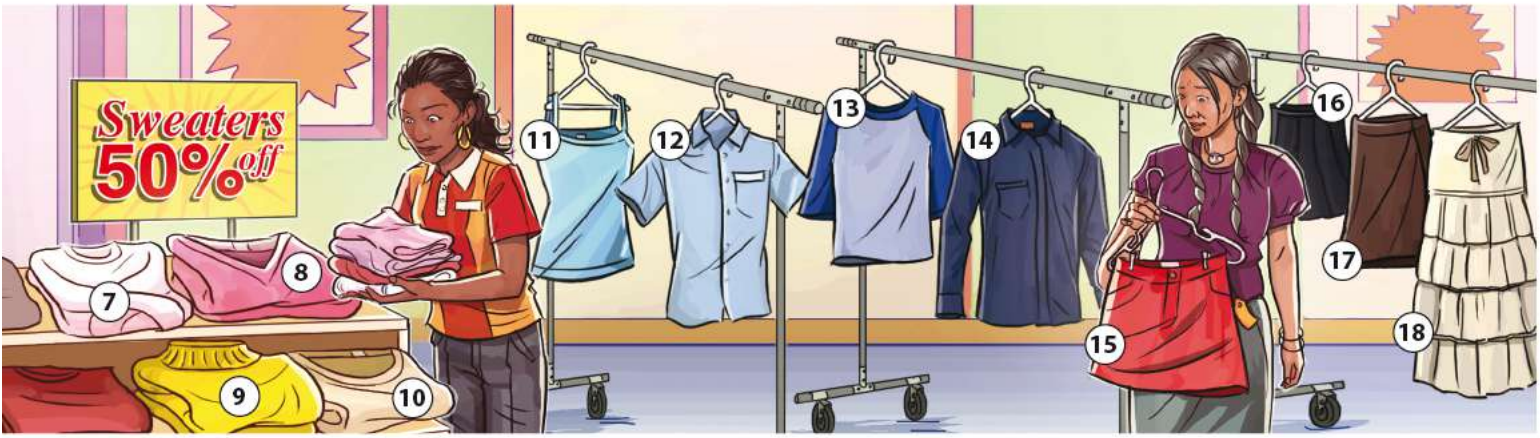
Descripción de la ropa

Sizes Tallas



1. extra small
   extra pequeño
2. small
   pequeño
3. medium
   mediano
4. large
   grande
5. extra large
   extra grande
6. one-size-fits-all
   talla universal

Styles Estilos



7. **crewneck** sweater
   el suéter con **cuello de cisne**
8. **V-neck** sweater
   el suéter con **cuello en V**
9. **turtleneck** sweater
   el suéter con **cuello de tortuga**
10. **scoop neck** sweater
    el suéter con **cuello redondo**
11. **sleeveless** shirt
    la camisa **sin mangas**
12. **short-sleeved** shirt
    la camisa **con mangas cortas**
13. **3/4-sleeved** shirt
    la camisa de **manga de 3/4**
14. **long-sleeved** shirt
    la camisa de **manga larga**
15. **mini**-skirt
    la **mini**-falda
16. **short** skirt
    la falda **corta**
17. **mid-length / calf-length** skirt
    la falda de **media pierna**
18. **long** skirt
    la falda **larga**

Patterns Patrones



19. solid
    sólido
20. striped
    con rayas
21. polka-dotted
    con lunares
22. plaid
    con cuadros
23. print
    estampado
24. checked
    a cuadros
25. floral
    con flores
26. paisley
    estampado de cachemira / estampado búlgaro

Ask your classmates. Share the answers.

1. Do you prefer crewneck or V-neck sweaters?
2. Do you prefer checked or striped shirts?
3. Do you prefer short-sleeved or sleeveless shirts?

Role play. Talk to a salesperson.

A: *Excuse me. I'm looking for this V-neck sweater in large.*
B: *Here's a large. It's on sale for $19.99.*
A: *Wonderful! I'll take it. I'm also looking for…*

Comparing Clothing Comparación de la ropa



27. **heavy** jacket
la chaqueta **gruesa**

28. **light** jacket
la chaqueta **liviana**

29. **tight** pants
los pantalones **apretados / ceñidos**

30. **loose / baggy** pants
los pantalones **flojos / holgados**

31. **low** heels
los tacones / los tacos **bajos**

32. **high** heels
los tacones / los tacos **altos**

33. **plain** blouse
la blusa **lisa**

34. **fancy** blouse
la blusa **vistosa**

35. **narrow** tie
la corbata **estrecha**

36. **wide** tie
la corbata **ancha**

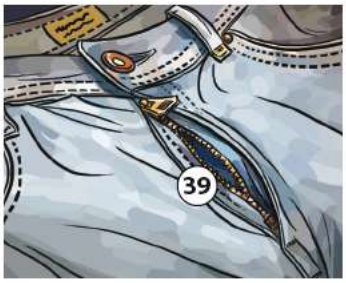
Clothing Problems Problemas con la ropa



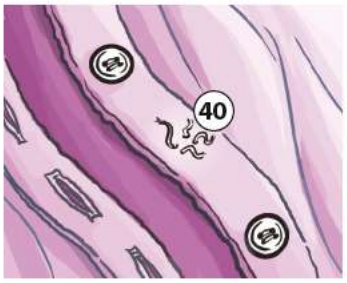
37. It's **too small**.
Es **demasiado pequeña**.



38. It's **too big**.
Es **demasiado grande**.



39. The zipper is **broken**.
El cierre está **estropeado**.



40. A button is **missing**.
Falta un botón.



41. It's **ripped / torn**.
Está **rasgado / descosido**.



42. It's **stained**.
Está **manchado**.



43. It's **unraveling**.
Se está **descosiendo**.



44. It's **too expensive**.
Es **demasiado caro**.

More vocabulary

refund: money you get back when you return an item to the store
complaint: a statement that something is not right
customer service: the place customers go with their complaints

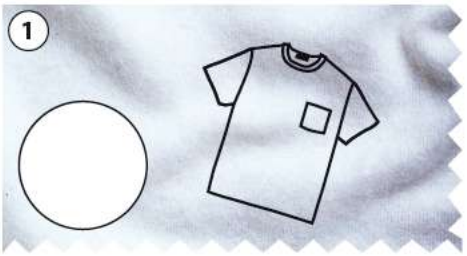
Role play. Return an item to a salesperson.

A: *Welcome to Shopmart. How may I help you?*
B: *This sweater is new, but it's unraveling.*
A: *I'm sorry. Would you like a refund?*

Making Clothes

Confección de ropa

Types of Material Tipos de material



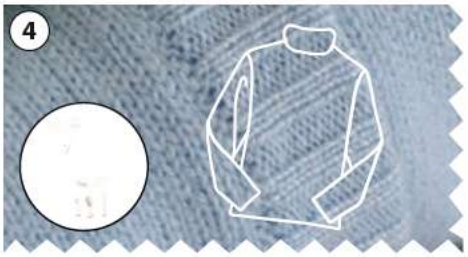
1. cotton
   algodón



2. linen
   hilo



3. wool
   lana



4. cashmere
   cachemir



5. silk
   seda



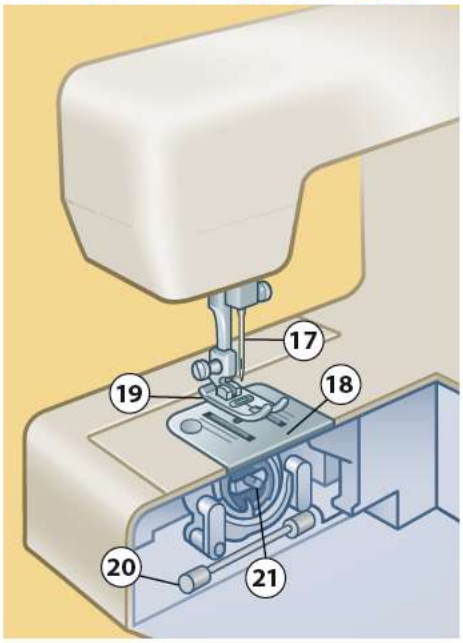
6. leather
   cuero

A Garment Factory Una fábrica de ropa



A. **sew** by machine
   coser a máquina
B. **sew** by hand
   coser a mano
13. sewing machine
    la máquina de coser
14. sewing machine operator
    la operadora de la máquina de coser
15. bolt of fabric
    el rollo de tela
16. rack
    el bastidor

Parts of a Sewing Machine
Partes de una máquina de coser



17. needle
    la aguja
18. needle plate
    la placa de la aguja
19. presser foot
    el pie prensatelas
20. feed dog / feed bar
    el alimentador
21. bobbin
    la bobina

More vocabulary

fashion designer: a person who makes original clothes
natural materials: cloth made from things that grow in nature
synthetic materials: cloth made by people, such as nylon

Use the new words.

Look at pages 86–87. Name the materials you see.

A: *That's denim.*
B: *That's leather.*

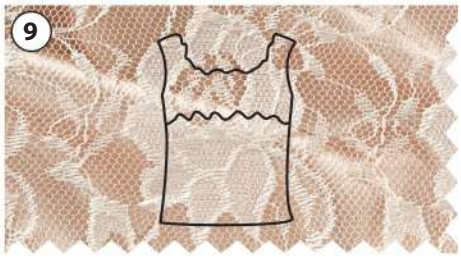
Types of Material Tipos de material



7. denim
tela de jeans / tela vaquera



8. suede
gamuza



9. lace
encaje



10. velvet
terciopelo



11. corduroy
corduroy / pana



12. nylon
nilón

A Fabric Store Una tienda de telas



22. pattern
el modelo / el patrón

23. thread
los hilos

24. button
el botón

25. zipper
el cierre

26. snap
la presilla

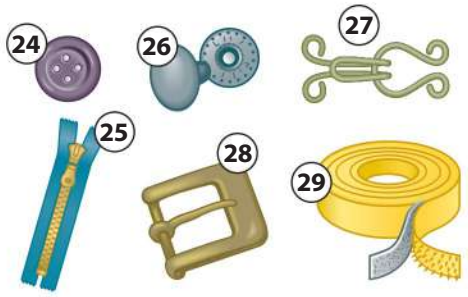
27. hook and eye
el gancho y ojal

28. buckle
la hebilla

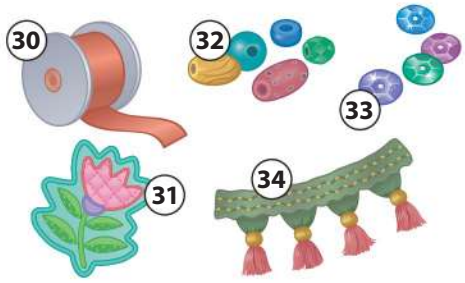
29. hook and loop fastener
la cinta de enganche

30. ribbon
la cinta

Closures Cierres



Trim Adornos



31. appliqué
las decoraciones / los apliques

32. beads
las cuentas

33. sequins
las decoraciones

34. fringe
el fleco

Ask your classmates. Share the answers.

1. Can you sew?
2. What's your favorite type of material?
3. How many types of material are you wearing today?

Think about it. Discuss.

1. Do most people make or buy clothes in your country?
2. Is it better to make or buy clothes? Why?
3. Which materials are best for formal clothes?

Making Alterations

Alteraciones

An Alterations Shop Una tienda de alteraciones



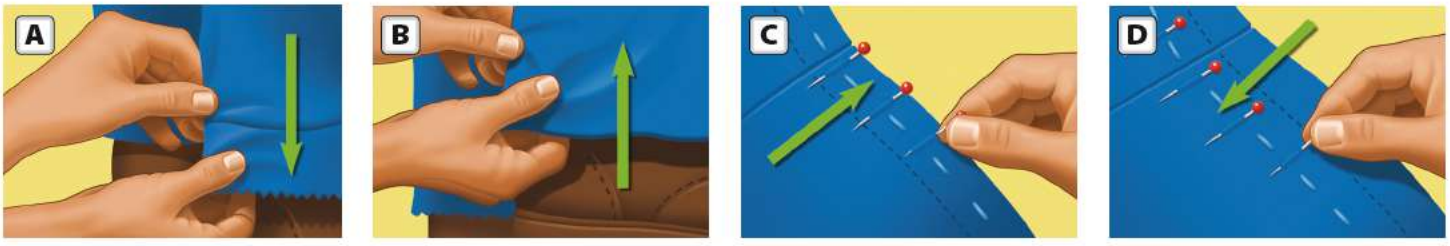
1. dressmaker
   la costurera
2. dressmaker's dummy
   el maniquí de la costurera
3. tailor
   el sastre
4. collar
   el cuello
5. waistband
   la pretina / el cinturón
6. sleeve
   la manga
7. pocket
   el bolsillo
8. hem
   el dobladillo / el ruedo
9. cuff
   el puño

Sewing Supplies Artículos de costura



10. needle
    la aguja
11. thread
    el hilo
12. (straight) pin
    el alfiler
13. pin cushion
    el alfiletero
14. safety pin
    el alfiler de seguridad / el imperdible
15. thimble
    el dedal
16. pair of scissors
    el par de tijeras
17. tape measure
    la cinta de medir
18. seam ripper
    el abrecosturas

Alterations Alteraciones



A. **Lengthen** the pants.
   Alargar los pantalones.

B. **Shorten** the pants.
   Acortar los pantalones.

C. **Let out** the pants.
   Extender los pantalones.

D. **Take in** the pants.
   Recoger los pantalones.

Pair practice. Make new conversations.

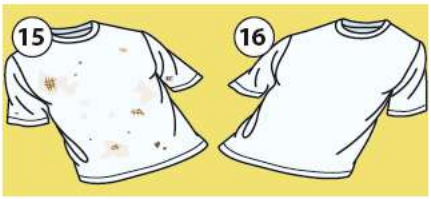
A: *Would you hand me <u>the thread</u>?*
B: *OK. What are you going to do?*
A: *I'm going to <u>take in</u> these <u>pants</u>.*

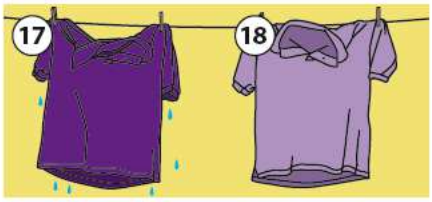
Ask your classmates. Share the answers.

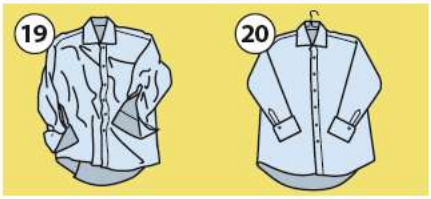
1. Is there an alterations shop near your home?
2. Do you ever go to a tailor or a dressmaker?
3. What sewing supplies do you have at home?

Doing the Laundry









1. laundry
   la ropa sucia
2. laundry basket
   el cesto para la ropa sucia
3. washer
   la lavadora
4. dryer
   la secadora
5. dryer sheets
   las toallitas para la secadora
6. fabric softener
   el suavizante / el suavizador
7. bleach
   el cloro / la lejía / el blanqueador
8. laundry detergent
   el detergente para ropa
9. clothesline
   el tendedero / la cuerda
10. clothespin
    la pinza para colgar la ropa
11. hanger
    el gancho / la percha
12. spray starch
    el almidón para rociar
13. iron
    la plancha
14. ironing board
    la tabla para planchar
15. **dirty** T-shirt
    la camiseta **sucia**
16. **clean** T-shirt
    la camiseta **limpia**
17. **wet** shirt
    la camisa **húmeda**
18. **dry** shirt
    la camisa **seca**
19. **wrinkled** shirt
    la camisa **arrugada**
20. **ironed** shirt
    la camisa **planchada**



A. **Sort** the laundry.
Separar la ropa.



B. **Add** the detergent.
Añadir el detergente.



C. **Load** the washer.
Llenar/Cargar la lavadora.



D. **Clean** the lint trap.
Limpiar el filtro de pelusas.



E. **Unload** the dryer.
Vaciar/Descargar la secadora.



F. **Fold** the laundry.
Doblar la ropa.



G. **Iron** the clothes.
Planchar la ropa.



H. **Hang up** the clothes.
Colgar la ropa.

wash in cold water

no bleach

line dry

dry clean only, do not wash

Pair practice. Make new conversations.

A: *I have to sort the laundry. Can you help?*
B: *Sure. Here's the laundry basket.*
A: *Thanks a lot!*

A Garage Sale

Una venta de garaje



1. flyer
   el aviso / el volante
2. used clothing
   la ropa usada
3. sticker
   la etiqueta / la pegatina
4. folding card table
   la mesa plegable
5. folding chair
   la silla plegable
6. clock radio
   la radio-reloj
7. VCR
   la VCR

A. **bargain**
   regatear

B. **browse**
   mirar





Look at the pictures.
What do you see?

Answer the questions.

1. What kind of used clothing do you see?
2. What information is on the flyer?
3. Why are the stickers different colors?
4. How much is the clock radio? the VCR?

Read the story.

A Garage Sale

Last Sunday, I had a garage sale. At 5:00 a.m., I put up flyers in my neighborhood. Next, I put price stickers on my used clothing, my VCR, and some other old things. At 7:00 a.m., I opened my folding card table and folding chair. Then I waited.

At 7:05 a.m., my first customer arrived. She asked, "How much is the sweatshirt?"

"Two dollars," I said.

She said, "It's stained. I can give you seventy-five cents." We bargained for a minute and she paid $1.00.

All day people came to browse, bargain, and buy. At 7:00 p.m., I had $85.00.

Now I know two things: Garage sales are hard work and nobody wants to buy an old clock radio!

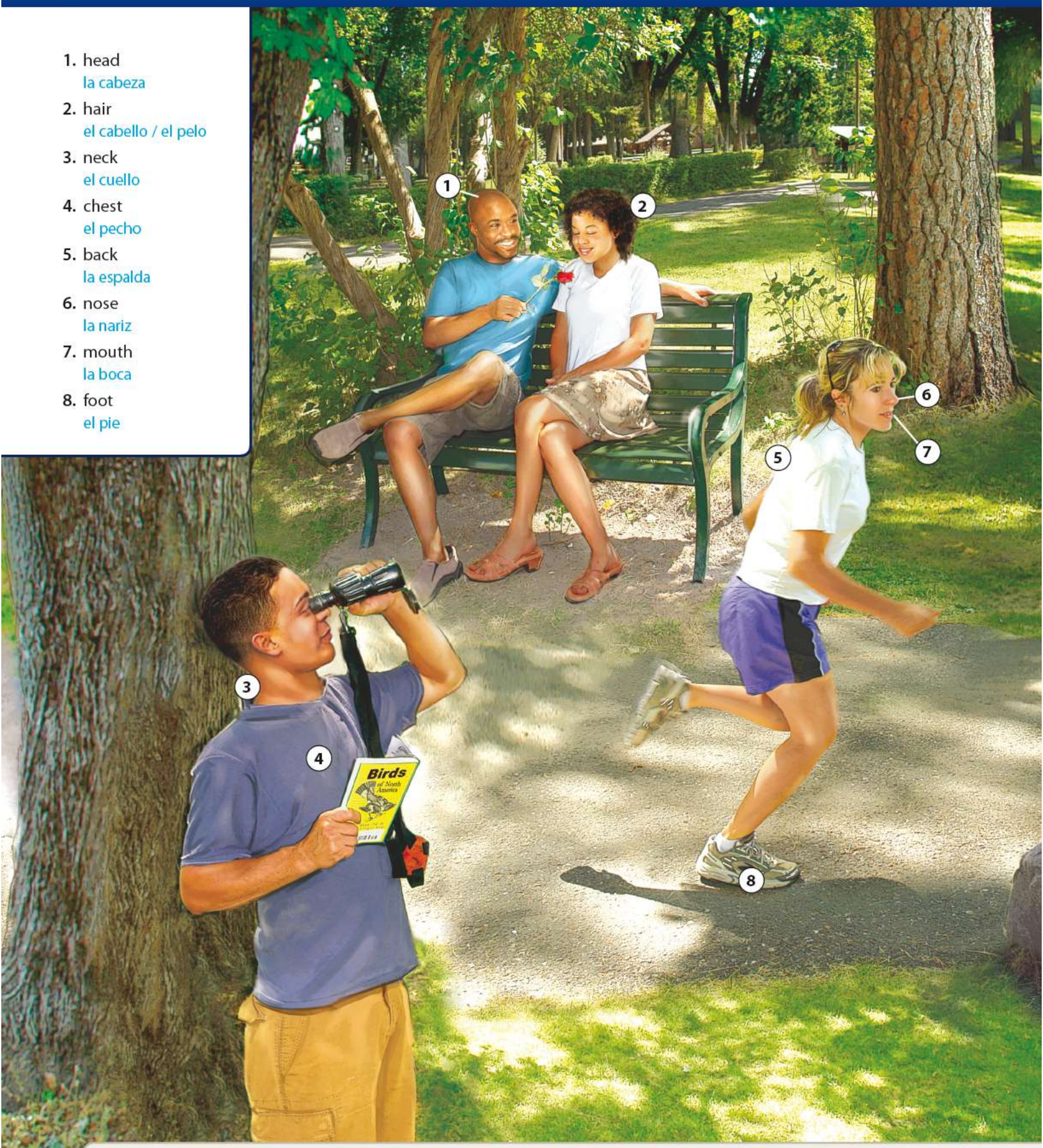
Think about it.

1. Do you like to buy things at garage sales? Why or why not?
2. Imagine you want the VCR. How will you bargain for it?

The Body

El cuerpo

1. head
   la cabeza
2. hair
   el cabello / el pelo
3. neck
   el cuello
4. chest
   el pecho
5. back
   la espalda
6. nose
   la nariz
7. mouth
   la boca
8. foot
   el pie



Listen and point. Take turns.

A: *Point to <u>the chest</u>.*
B: *Point to <u>the neck</u>.*
A: *Point to <u>the mouth</u>.*

Dictate to your partner. Take turns.

A: *Write <u>hair</u>.*
B: *Did you say <u>hair</u>?*
A: *That's right, <u>h-a-i-r</u>.*



9. leg
la pierna
10. toe
el dedo del pie
11. eye
el ojo
12. ear
la oreja
13. shoulder
el hombro
14. arm
el brazo
15. hand
la mano
16. finger
el dedo

Grammar Point: imperatives

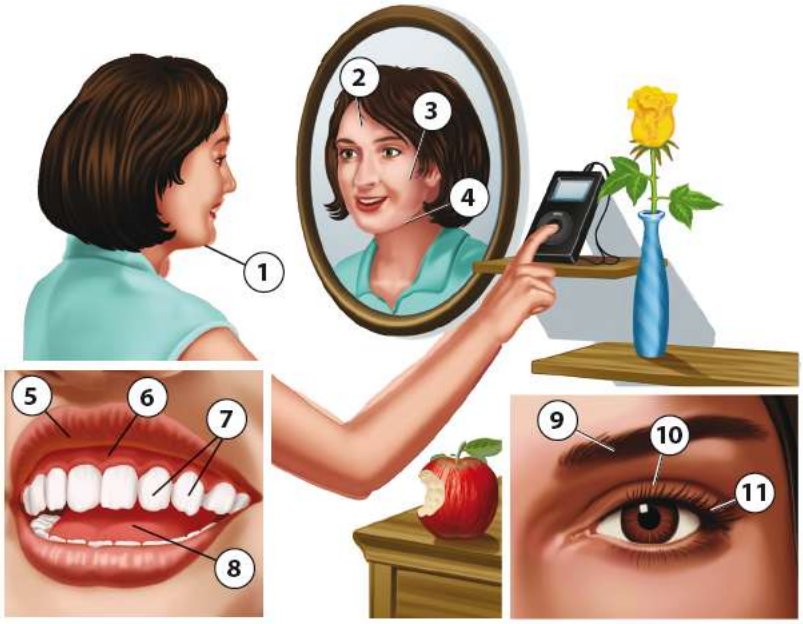
Please touch *your right foot.*
Put *your hands on your feet.*
Don't *put your hands on your shoulders.*

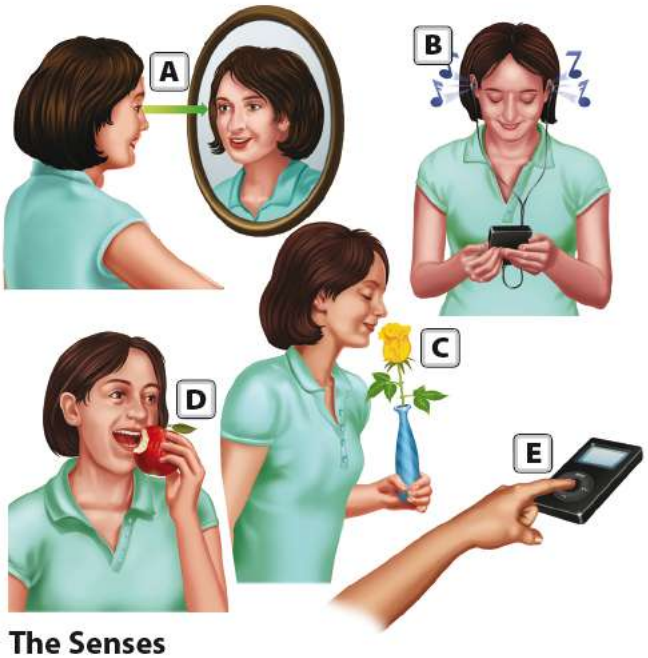
Pair practice. Take turns giving commands.

A: *Raise your arms.*
B: *Touch your feet.*
A: *Put your hand on your shoulder.*

Inside and Outside the Body

Dentro y fuera del cuerpo





The Face
La cara

1. chin
   la barbilla
2. forehead
   la frente
3. cheek
   la mejilla / el cachete
4. jaw
   la quijada

The Mouth
La boca

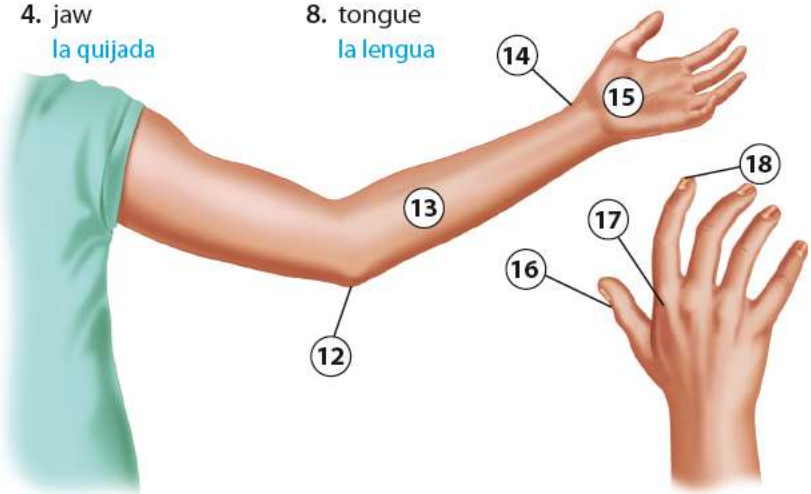
5. lip
   el labio
6. gums
   las encías
7. teeth
   los dientes
8. tongue
   la lengua

The Eye
El ojo

9. eyebrow
   la ceja
10. eyelid
    el párpado
11. eyelashes
    las pestañas

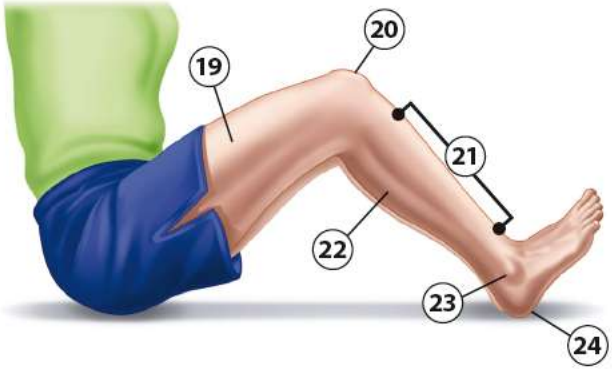
The Senses
Los sentidos

A. **see**
   ver
B. **hear**
   oír
C. **smell**
   oler
D. **taste**
   saborear
E. **touch**
   tocar



The Arm, Hand, and Fingers
El brazo, la mano y los dedos

12. elbow
    el codo
13. forearm
    el antebrazo
14. wrist
    la muñeca
15. palm
    la palma
16. thumb
    el pulgar
17. knuckle
    el nudillo
18. fingernail
    la uña



The Leg and Foot
La pierna y el pie

19. thigh
    el muslo
20. knee
    la rodilla
21. shin
    la espinilla / la canilla
22. calf
    la pantorrilla
23. ankle
    el tobillo
24. heel
    el talón

More vocabulary

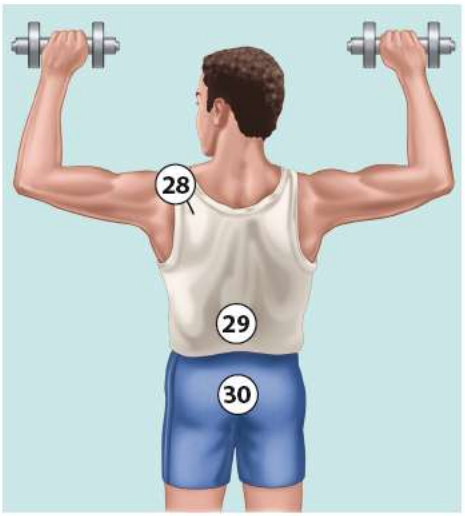
torso: the part of the body from the shoulders to the pelvis
limbs: arms and legs
toenail: the nail on your toe

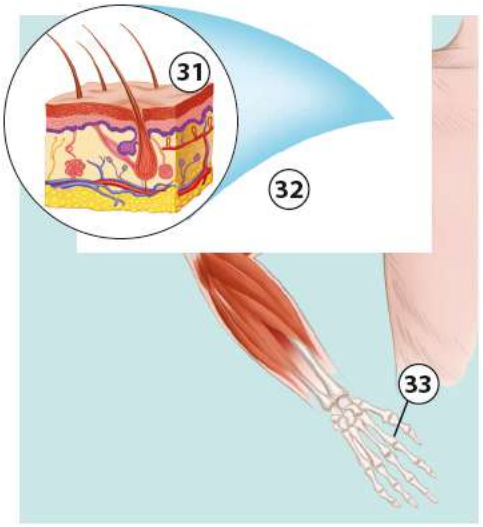
Pair practice. Make new conversations.

A: *Is your arm OK?*
B: *Yes, but now my elbow hurts.*
A: *I'm sorry to hear that.*

Inside and Outside the Body



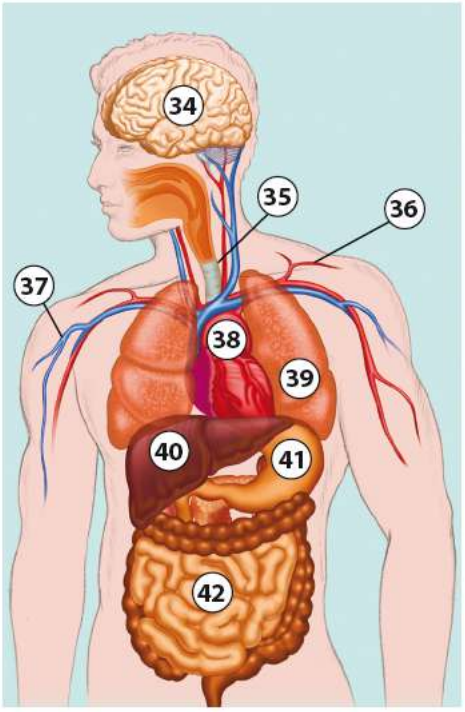


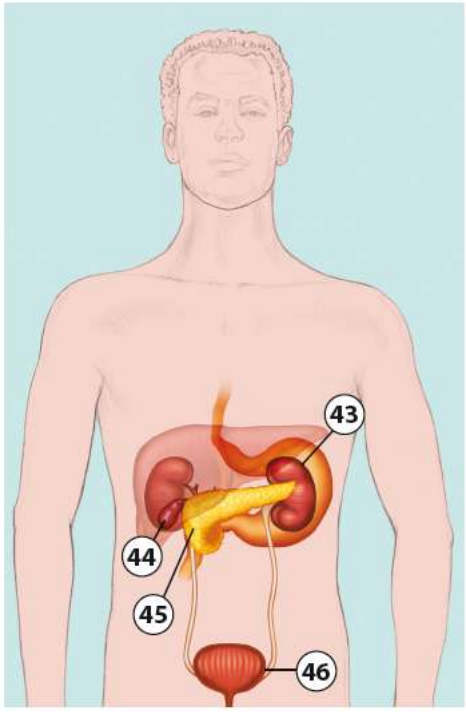


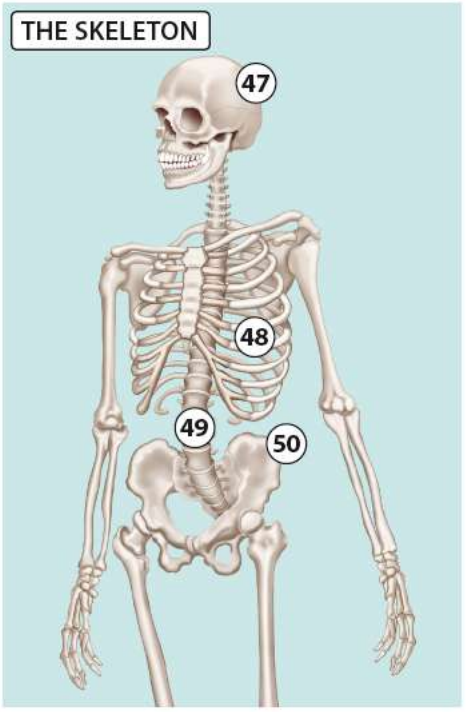
25. chest
el pecho
26. breast
el seno / el pecho
27. abdomen
el abdomen

28. shoulder blade
el omóplato
29. lower back
la parte inferior de la espalda
30. buttocks
las nalgas

31. skin
la piel
32. muscle
el músculo
33. bone
el hueso







34. brain
el cerebro
35. throat
la garganta
36. artery
la arteria
37. vein
la vena
38. heart
el corazón

39. lung
el pulmón
40. liver
el hígado
41. stomach
el estómago
42. intestines
los intestinos
43. kidney
el riñón

44. gallbladder
la vesícula biliar
45. pancreas
el páncreas
46. bladder
la vejiga
47. skull
el cráneo
48. rib cage
la caja toráxica

49. spinal column
la columna vertebral
50. pelvis
la pelvis

Personal Hygiene

La higiene personal



A. **take** a shower
darse una ducha / **ducharse**



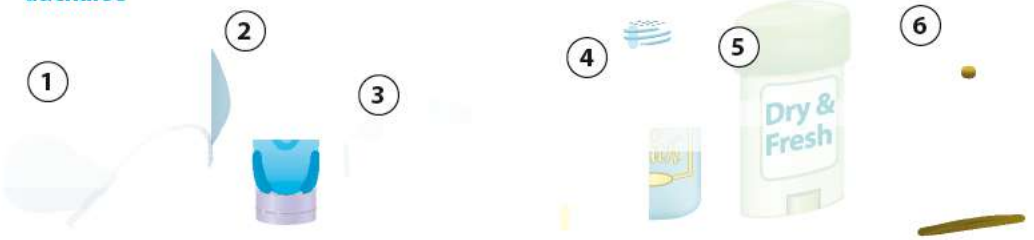
B. **take** a bath / **bathe**
tomar un baño / **bañarse**



C. **use** deodorant
usar desodorante



D. **put on** sunscreen
ponerse protector solar



1. shower cap
la gorra de baño
2. shower gel
el gel de ducha
3. soap
el jabón
4. bath powder
el talco
5. deodorant / antiperspirant
el desodorante / el antiperspirante
6. perfume / cologne
el perfume / la colonia
7. sunscreen
el protector solar
8. sunblock
el bloqueador solar
9. body lotion / moisturizer
la crema para el cuerpo / la crema humectante



E. **wash**...hair
lavarse...el cabello



F. **rinse**...hair
enjuagarse... el cabello



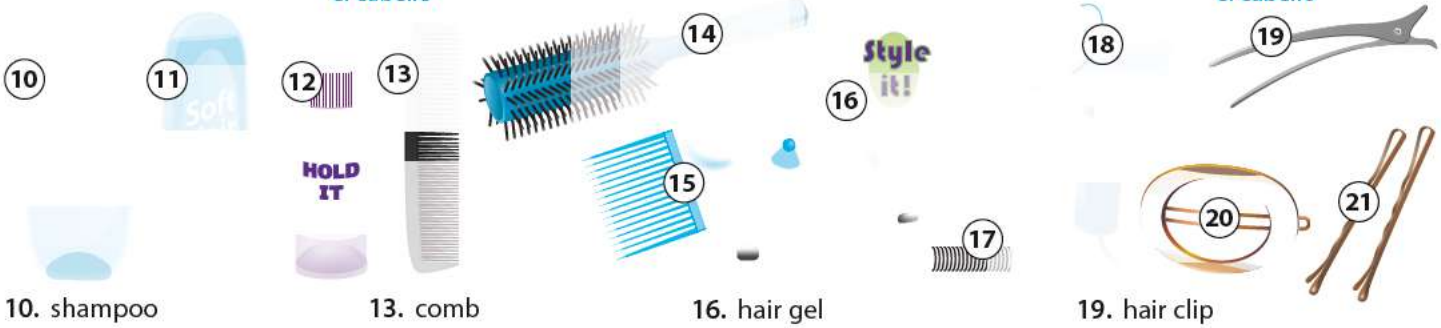
G. **comb**...hair
peinarse...el cabello



H. **dry**...hair
secarse...el cabello



I. **brush**...hair
cepillarse... el cabello



10. shampoo
el champú
11. conditioner
el acondicionador
12. hair spray
la laca
13. comb
el peine / la peinilla
14. brush
el cepillo
15. pick
la peineta
16. hair gel
el gel de cabello
17. curling iron
el rizador
18. blow dryer
el secador de cabello
19. hair clip
la pinza / el gancho para el cabello
20. barrette
el broche
21. bobby pins
los pasadores / las horquillas

More vocabulary

unscented: a product without perfume or scent
hypoallergenic: a product that is better for people with allergies

Think about it. Discuss.

1. Which personal hygiene products should someone use before a job interview?
2. What is the right age to start wearing makeup? Why?



J. brush…teeth
cepillarse…los dientes



K. floss…teeth
usar hilo dental



L. gargle
hacer gárgara



M. shave
afeitarse









22. toothbrush
el cepillo de dientes

23. toothpaste
la pasta de dientes

24. dental floss
el hilo dental

25. mouthwash
el enjuague bucal

26. electric shaver
la rasuradora eléctrica

27. razor
el rastrillo

28. razorblade
la hoja / la cuchilla de afeitar / la navaja

29. shaving cream
la crema de afeitar

30. aftershave
la loción para después de afeitarse



N. cut…nails
cortarse…las uñas



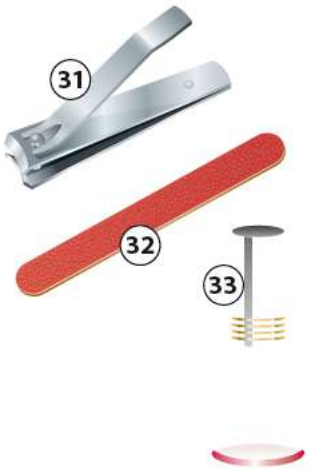
O. polish…nails
pulirse / pintarse…las uñas



P. put on / apply
ponerse / aplicarse



Q. take off / remove
quitarse / limpiarse









Makeup **Maquillaje**

31. nail clipper
el cortauñas

32. emery board
la lima

33. nail polish
la pintura / el esmalte de uñas

34. eyebrow pencil
el lápiz de cejas

35. eye shadow
la sombra

36. eyeliner
el delineador (de ojos)

37. blush
el rubor

38. lipstick
el lápiz de labios

39. mascara
el rímel

40. foundation
la base

41. face powder
el polvo facial

42. makeup remover
el desmaquillador

Symptoms and Injuries

Los síntomas y las lesiones































1. headache
   el dolor de cabeza
2. toothache
   el dolor de muelas
3. earache
   el dolor de oído
4. stomachache
   el dolor de estómago
5. backache
   el dolor de espalda
6. sore throat
   el dolor de garganta
7. nasal congestion
   la congestión nasal
8. fever / temperature
   la fiebre
9. chills
   los escalofríos
10. rash
    la erupción / el sarpullido

A. **cough**
   toser
B. **sneeze**
   estornudar
C. **feel** dizzy
   sentirse mareado
D. **feel** nauseous
   sentir / tener náuseas
E. **throw up / vomit**
   vomitar



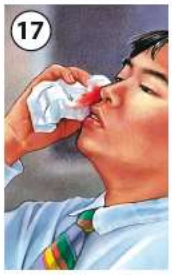














11. insect bite
    la picadura de insecto
12. bruise
    el moretón / el morado / el cardenal
13. cut
    el corte
14. sunburn
    la quemadura de sol
15. blister
    la ampolla
16. swollen finger
    el dedo hinchado
17. bloody nose
    la hemorragia nasal
18. sprained ankle
    el tobillo torcido

Look at the pictures.
Describe the symptoms and injuries.

A: *He has a backache.*
B: *She has a toothache.*

Think about it. Discuss.

1. What are some common cold symptoms?
2. What do you recommend for a stomachache?
3. What is the best way to stop a bloody nose?

Common Illnesses and Childhood Diseases Enfermedades comunes y de la infancia



1. cold
el resfrío



2. flu
la gripe



3. ear infection
la infección de oído



4. strep throat
la infección de la garganta



5. measles
el sarampión



6. chicken pox
la varicela

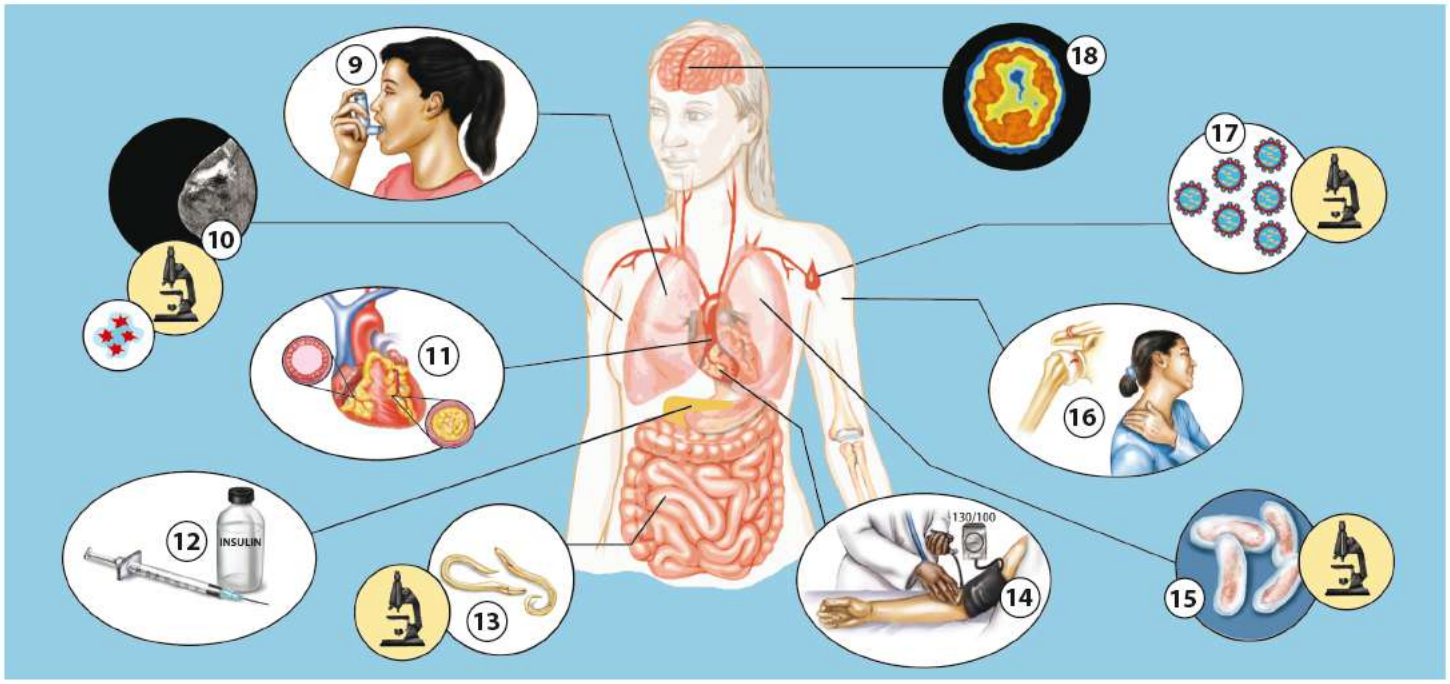


7. mumps
las paperas



8. allergies
las alergias

Serious Medical Conditions and Diseases Enfermedades y padecimientos graves



9. asthma
el asma
10. cancer
el cáncer
11. heart disease
las enfermedades cardíacas
12. diabetes
la diabetes
13. intestinal parasites
los parásitos intestinales
14. high blood pressure / hypertension
la presión arterial alta / la hipertensión
15. TB (tuberculosis)
la tuberculosis
16. arthritis
la artritis
17. HIV (human immunodeficiency virus)
el VIH / el virus de inmunodeficiencia humana
18. dementia
la demencia

More vocabulary

AIDS (acquired immune deficiency syndrome): a medical condition that results from contracting the HIV virus
Alzheimer's disease: a disease that causes dementia
coronary disease: heart disease
infectious disease: a disease that is spread through air or water
influenza: flu

A Pharmacy

Una farmacia



1. pharmacist
   el farmaceuta / el farmacéutico
2. prescription
   la prescripción / la receta
3. prescription medication
   el medicamento prescrito
4. prescription label
   la etiqueta de la receta
5. prescription number
   el número de la receta
6. dosage
   la dosis
7. expiration date
   la fecha de vencimiento
8. warning label
   la etiqueta de advertencia

Medical Warnings Advertencias médicas



A. **Take** with food or milk.
Tómelo con alimentos o leche.



B. **Take** one hour before eating.
Tómelo una hora antes de comer.



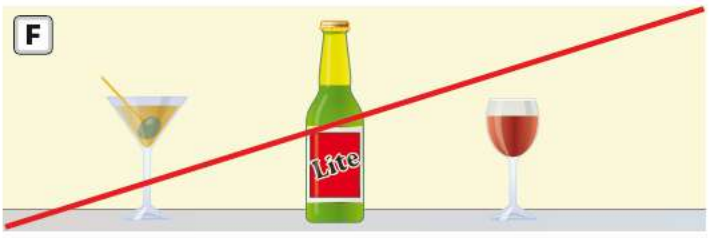
C. **Finish** all medication.
Acabe todo el medicamento.



D. **Do not take** with dairy products.
No se debe tomar con productos lácteos.



E. **Do not drive or operate** heavy machinery.
No maneje ni opere maquinaria pesada.



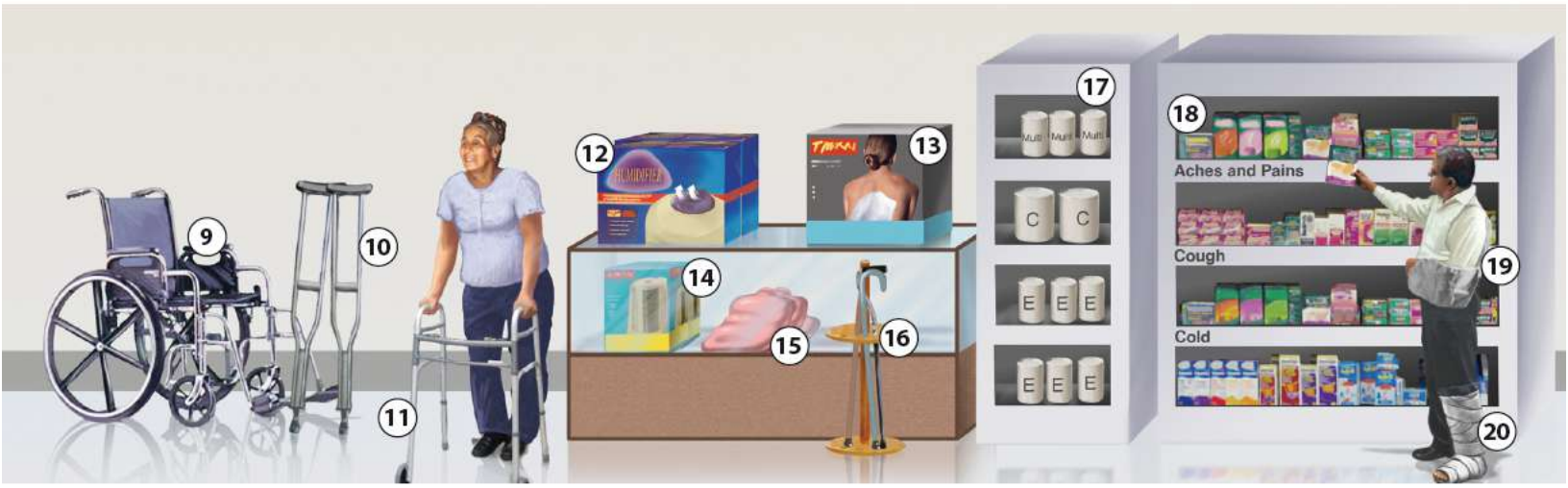
F. **Do not drink** alcohol.
No beba alcohol.

More vocabulary

prescribe medication: to write a prescription
fill prescriptions: to prepare medication for patients
pick up a prescription: to get prescription medication

Role play. Talk to the pharmacist.

A: *Hi. I need to pick up a prescription for Jones.*
B: *Here's your medication, Mr. Jones. Take these once a day with milk or food.*



9. wheelchair
la silla de ruedas
10. crutches
las muletas
11. walker
el andador
12. humidifier
el humidificador
13. heating pad
la almohadilla / la bolsa / el paño de calentamiento
14. air purifier
el purificador de aire
15. hot water bottle
la botella de agua caliente
16. cane
el bastón
17. vitamins
las vitaminas
18. over-the-counter medication
el medicamento sin receta
19. sling
el cabestrillo
20. cast
el yeso

Types of Medication Tipos de medicamento



21. pill
la píldora
22. tablet
la pastilla
23. capsule
la cápsula
24. ointment
la pomada / el ungüento
25. cream
la crema

Over-the-Counter Medication Medicamentos sin receta



26. pain reliever
el aliviador de dolor / el analgésico
27. cold tablets
las pastillas para el resfrío
28. antacid
el antiácido
29. cough syrup
el jarabe para la tos
30. throat lozenges
las pastillas para la garganta
31. eye drops
las gotas para los ojos
32. nasal spray
el aerosol nasal
33. inhaler
el inhalador

Ways to talk about medication

Use *take* for pills, tablets, capsules, and cough syrup.
Use *apply* for ointments and creams.
Use *use* for drops, nasal sprays, and inhalers.

Ask your classmates. Share the answers.

1. What pharmacy do you go to?
2. Do you ever ask the pharmacist for advice?
3. Do you take any vitamins? Which ones?

Taking Care of Your Health

El cuidado de su salud

Ways to Get Well Maneras para sanarse



A. **Seek** medical attention.
Obtenga atención médica.



B. **Get** bed rest.
Descanse en la cama.



C. **Drink** fluids.
Beba líquidos.



D. **Take** medicine.
Tome un medicamento.

Ways to Stay Well Maneras para mantenerse sano



E. **Stay** fit.
Manténgase en buena condición física.



F. **Eat** a healthy diet.
Coma una dieta saludable.



G. **Don't smoke**.
No fume.



H. **Have** regular checkups.
Hágase exámenes médicos regularmente.



I. **Get** immunized.
Hágase inmunizar.



J. **Follow** medical advice.
Cumpla con las indicaciones médicas.

More vocabulary

injection: medicine in a syringe that is put into the body
immunization / vaccination: an injection that stops serious diseases

Ask your classmates. Share the answers.

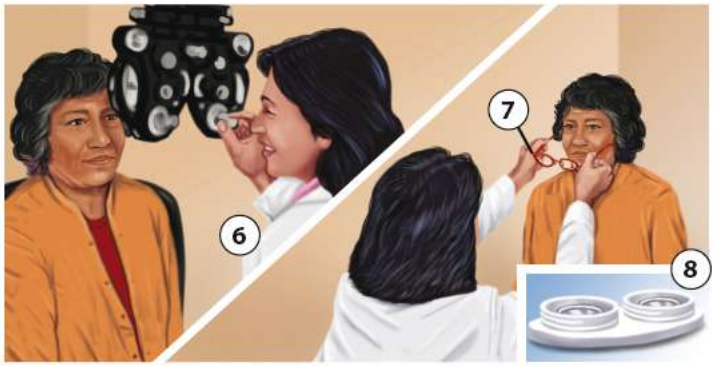
1. How do you stay fit?
2. What do you do when you're sick?
3. Which two foods are a part of your healthy diet?

Types of Health Problems Tipos de problemas de salud

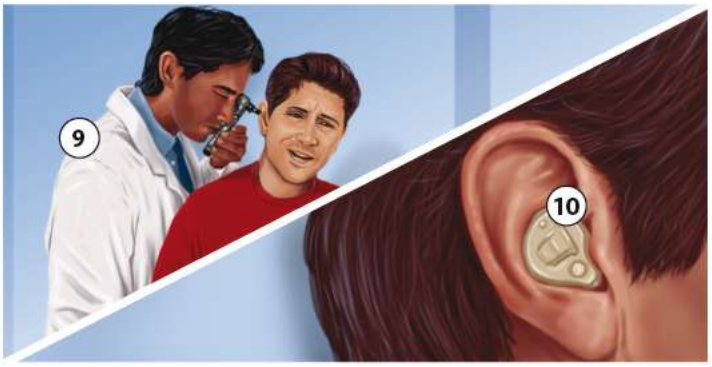


1. vision problems
   los problemas de visión
2. hearing loss
   la pérdida de la audición
3. pain
   el dolor
4. stress
   el estrés
5. depression
   la depresión

Help with Health Problems Ayuda para los problemas de salud



6. optometrist
   el optometrista / el optómetra
7. glasses
   los anteojos
8. contact lenses
   los lentes de contacto



9. audiologist
   el audiólogo
10. hearing aid
    el audífono



11. physical therapy
    la terapia física
12. physical therapist
    el fisioterapeuta



13. talk therapy
    la terapia del habla
14. therapist
    el terapeuta



15. support group
    el grupo de apoyo

Ways to ask about health problems

Are you <u>in pain</u>?
Are you having <u>vision problems</u>?
Are you experiencing <u>depression</u>?

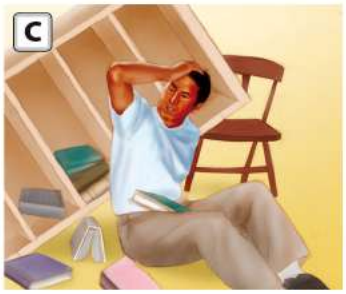
Pair practice. Make new conversations.

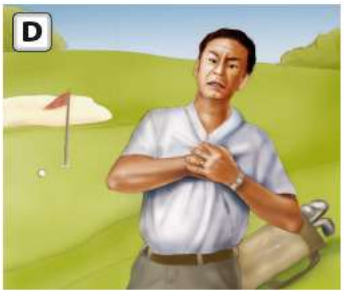
A: *Do you know a good <u>optometrist</u>?*
B: *Why? <u>Are you having vision problems</u>?*
A: *Yes, I might need <u>glasses</u>.*

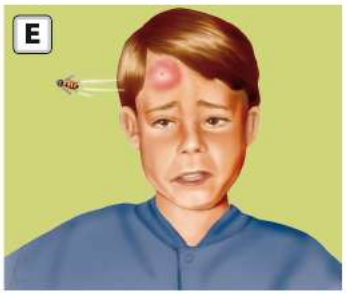
Medical Emergencies

Las emergencias médicas































1. ambulance
   la ambulancia
2. paramedic
   el paramédico / el enfermero de urgencias

A. **be** unconscious
   estar inconsciente

B. **be** in shock
   estar en shock / choque

C. **be** injured / **be** hurt
   estar lesionado / **estar** herido

D. **have** a heart attack
   tener un ataque al corazón

E. **have** an allergic reaction
   tener una reacción alérgica

F. **get** an electric shock
   recibir una descarga eléctrica

G. **get** frostbite
   quemarse por el frío

H. **burn** (your)self
   quemar(se)

I. **drown**
   ahogarse

J. **swallow** poison
   envenenarse

K. **overdose** on drugs
   tomar una sobredosis de drogas

L. **choke**
   atragantarse / asfixiarse

M. **bleed**
   sangrar

N. **can't breathe**
   asfixiarse / no poder respirar

O. **fall**
   caerse

P. **break** a bone
   fracturarse un hueso

Grammar Point: past tense

For past tense add –ed:
burned, drowned, swallowed, overdosed, choked

These verbs are different (irregular):

be – was, were	bleed – bled	fall – fell
have – had	can't – couldn't	
get – got	break – broke	

First Aid Los primeros auxilios



1. first aid kit
   el botiquín de primeros auxilios
2. first aid manual
   el manual de primeros auxilios
3. medical emergency bracelet
   la pulsera / el brazalete de emergencia médica

Inside the Kit Dentro del botiquín



4. tweezers
   las pinzas
5. adhesive bandage
   la venda adhesiva
6. sterile pad
   el apósito estéril
7. sterile tape
   la cinta estéril
8. gauze
   la gasa
9. hydrogen peroxide
   el peróxido de hidrógeno / el agua oxigenada
10. antihistamine cream
    la crema antihistamínica
11. antibacterial ointment
    el ungüento antibacteriano
12. elastic bandage
    el vendaje elástico
13. ice pack
    la bolsa de hielo
14. splint
    la tablilla

First Aid Procedures Los procedimientos de primeros auxilios



15. stitches
    los puntos
16. rescue breathing
    la respiración de boca a boca
17. CPR (cardiopulmonary resuscitation)
    CPR (la resucitación cardiopulmonar)
18. Heimlich maneuver
    la maniobra de Heimlich

Pair practice. Make new conversations.

A: *What do we need in the first aid kit?*
B: *We need tweezers and gauze.*
A: *I think we need sterile tape, too.*

Think about it. Discuss.

1. What are the three most important first aid items? Why?
2. Which first aid procedures should everyone know? Why?
3. What are some good places to keep a first aid kit?

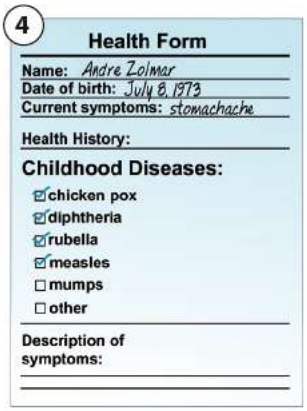
Medical Care

La atención médica

In the Waiting Room En la sala de espera







1. appointment
   la cita
2. receptionist
   el / la recepcionista
3. health insurance card
   la tarjeta de seguro médico
4. health history form
   el formulario de historial médico

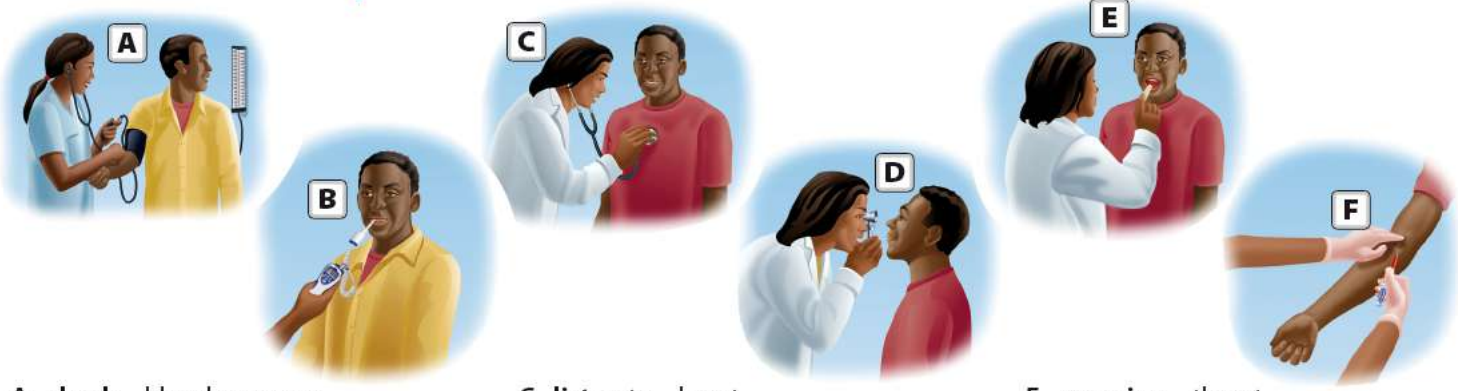
In the Examining Room En la sala de examen





5. doctor
   el médico / el doctor / la doctora
6. patient
   el paciente
7. examination table
   la mesa de examen
8. nurse
   la enfermera / el enfermero
9. blood pressure gauge
   el medidor de presión sanguínea
10. stethoscope
    el estetoscopio
11. thermometer
    el termómetro
12. syringe
    la jeringa

Medical Procedures Los procedimientos médicos



A. **check**…blood pressure
   revisarle…la presión sanguínea
B. **take**…temperature
   tomarle…la temperatura
C. **listen** to…heart
   escucharle el corazón
D. **examine**…eyes
   examinarle…los ojos
E. **examine**…throat
   examinarle…la garganta
F. **draw**…blood
   sacarle…sangre

Grammar Point: future tense with *will* + verb

To show a future action, use ***will*** + verb.
The subject pronoun contraction of ***will*** is ***-'ll***.
*She **will draw** your blood. = She'**ll draw** your blood.*

Role play. Talk to a medical receptionist.

A: *Will the nurse examine my eyes?*
B: *No, but she'll draw your blood.*
A: *What will the doctor do?*

Dentistry La odontología



1. dentist
   el dentista
2. dental assistant
   el asistente dental / el ayudante del dentista



3. dental hygienist
   el higienista dental
4. dental instruments
   los instrumentos dentales

Orthodontics La ortodoncia



5. orthodontist
   el ortodoncista
6. braces
   los frenos / los frenillos

Dental Problems Los problemas dentales



7. cavity / decay
   las caries / las picaduras
8. filling
   la amalgama
9. crown
   la corona
10. dentures
    la dentadura postiza
11. gum disease
    la enfermedad de las encías
12. plaque
    el sarro

An Office Visit Una visita a la oficina del dentista



A. **clean**…teeth
   limpiar…los dientes



B. **take** x-rays
   tomar una radiografía



C. **numb** the mouth
   anestesiar la boca



D. **drill** a tooth
   taladrar un diente / una muela



E. **fill** a cavity
   arreglar una caries



F. **pull** a tooth
   sacar / extraer un diente / una muela

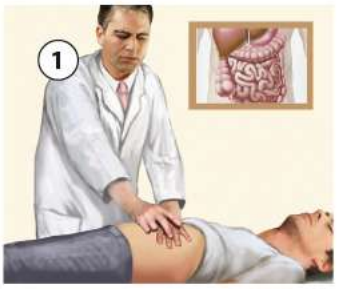
Ask your classmates. Share the answers.

1. Do you know someone with braces? Who?
2. Do dentists make you nervous? Why or why not?
3. How often do you go to the dentist?

Role play. Talk to a dentist.

A: *I think I have a cavity.*
B: *Let me take a look.*
A: *Will I need a filling?*

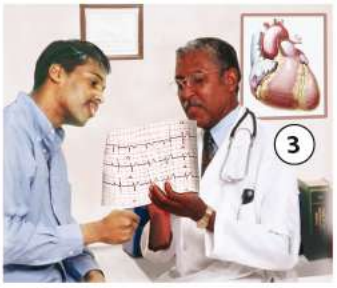
Medical Specialists Los especialistas médicos



1. internist
el internista



2. obstetrician
el obstetra



3. cardiologist
el cardiólogo



4. pediatrician
el pediatra



5. oncologist
el oncólogo



6. radiologist
el radiólogo



7. ophthalmologist
el oftalmólogo



8. psychiatrist
el siquiatra

Nursing Staff El personal de enfermería



9. surgical nurse
la enfermera quirúrgica



10. registered nurse (RN)
la enfermera registrada



11. licensed practical nurse (LPN)
la enfermera con licencia práctica



12. certified nursing assistant (CNA)
la asistente certificada de enfermería

Hospital Staff El personal del hospital



13. administrator
el administrador



14. admissions clerk
el encargado de admisiones



15. dietician
el / la dietista



16. orderly
el camillero / el asistente

More vocabulary

Gynecologists examine and treat women.
Nurse practitioners can give medical exams.
Nurse midwives deliver babies.
Chiropractors move the spine to improve health.
Orthopedists treat bone and joint problems.

A Hospital Room Una habitación en el hospital



17. volunteer
la voluntaria / el voluntario
18. patient
el paciente
19. hospital gown
la bata de hospital
20. medication
el medicamento
21. bed table
la mesa de cama
22. hospital bed
cama de hospital
23. bed pan
la bacinilla
24. medical chart
el expediente médico
25. IV (intravenous drip)
el goteo intravenoso
26. vital signs monitor
el monitor de signos vitales
27. bed control
el control de la cama
28. call button
el botón para llamar

Lab El laboratorio



29. phlebotomist
el flebótomo
30. blood work / blood test
el examen de sangre / sanguíneo
31. medical waste disposal
el recipiente para desechos médicos

Emergency Room Entrance
La entrada de la sala de emergencias



32. emergency medical technician (EMT)
el técnico médico de emergencias
33. stretcher / gurney
la camilla
34. ambulance
la ambulancia

Operating Room
La sala de operaciones / el quirófano



35. anesthesiologist
el anestesiólogo
36. surgeon
el cirujano
37. surgical cap
el gorro quirúrgico
38. surgical gown
la bata quirúrgica
39. surgical gloves
los guantes quirúrgicos
40. operating table
la mesa quirúrgica

Dictate to your partner. Take turns.

A: *Write this sentence. She's a volunteer.*
B: *She's a what?*
A: *Volunteer. That's v-o-l-u-n-t-e-e-r.*

Role play. Ask about a doctor.

A: *I need to find a good surgeon.*
B: *Dr. Jones is a great surgeon. You should call him.*
A: *I will! Please give me his number.*

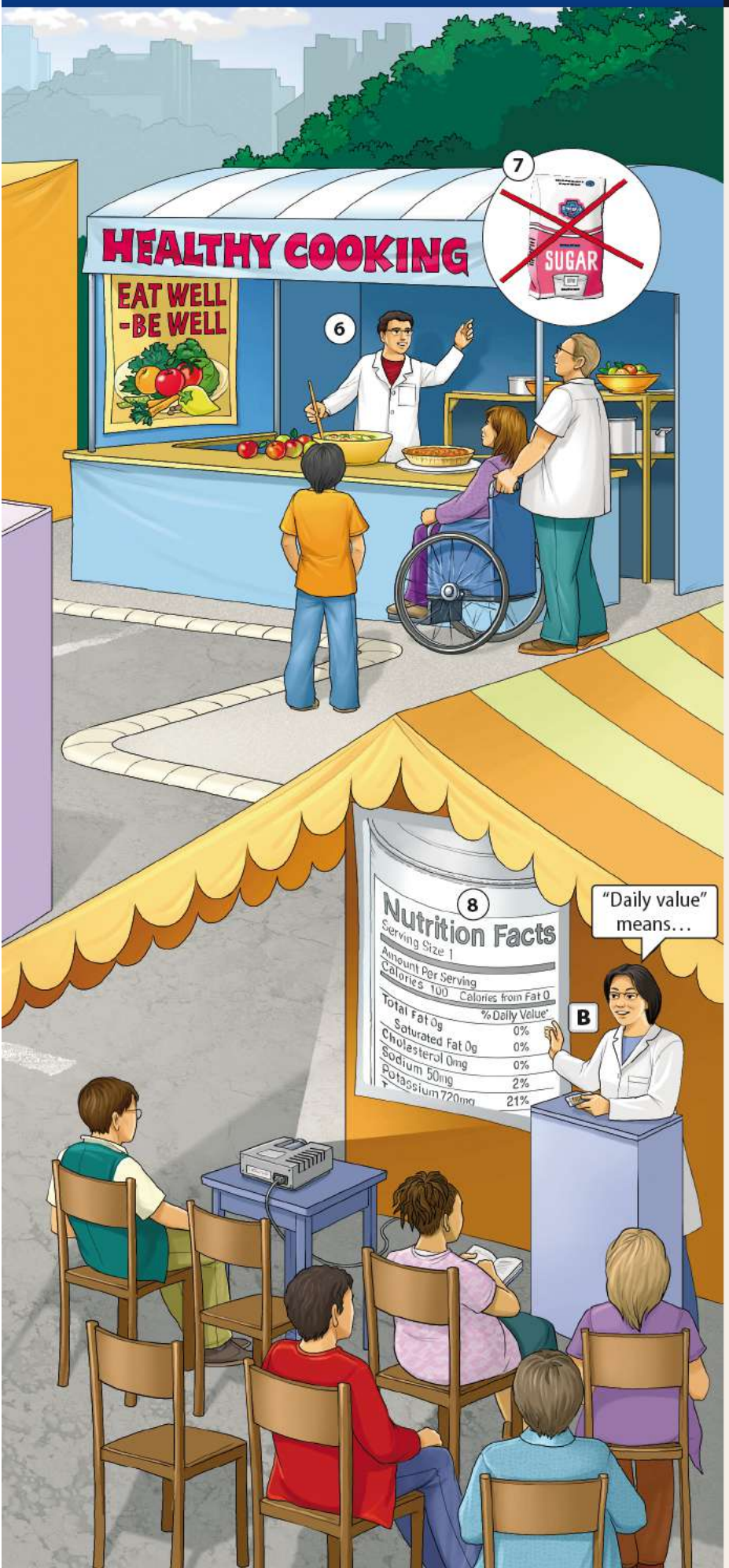
A Health Fair

Una feria de salud



1. low-cost exam
   un examen de bajo costo
2. acupuncture
   la acupuntura
3. booth
   el quiosco
4. yoga
   el yoga
5. aerobic exercise
   el ejercicio aeróbico
6. demonstration
   una demostración
7. sugar-free
   sin azúcar
8. nutrition label
   la etiqueta de nutrición

A. **check**...pulse
   verificar...el pulso
B. **give** a lecture
   dar una clase



Look at the picture.
What do you see?

Answer the questions.

1. How many different booths are there at the health fair?
2. What kinds of exams and treatments can you get at the fair?
3. What kinds of lectures and demonstrations are there?
4. How much is an acupuncture treatment? a medical screening?

Read the story.

A Health Fair

Once a month the Fadool Health Clinic has a health fair. You can get a low-cost medical exam at one booth. The nurses check your blood pressure and check your pulse. At another booth you can get a free eye exam. And an acupuncture treatment is only $5.00.

You can learn a lot at the fair. This month a doctor is giving a lecture on nutrition labels. There is also a demonstration on sugar-free cooking. You can learn to do aerobic exercise and yoga, too.

Do you want to get healthy and stay healthy? Then come to the Fadool Clinic Health Fair!

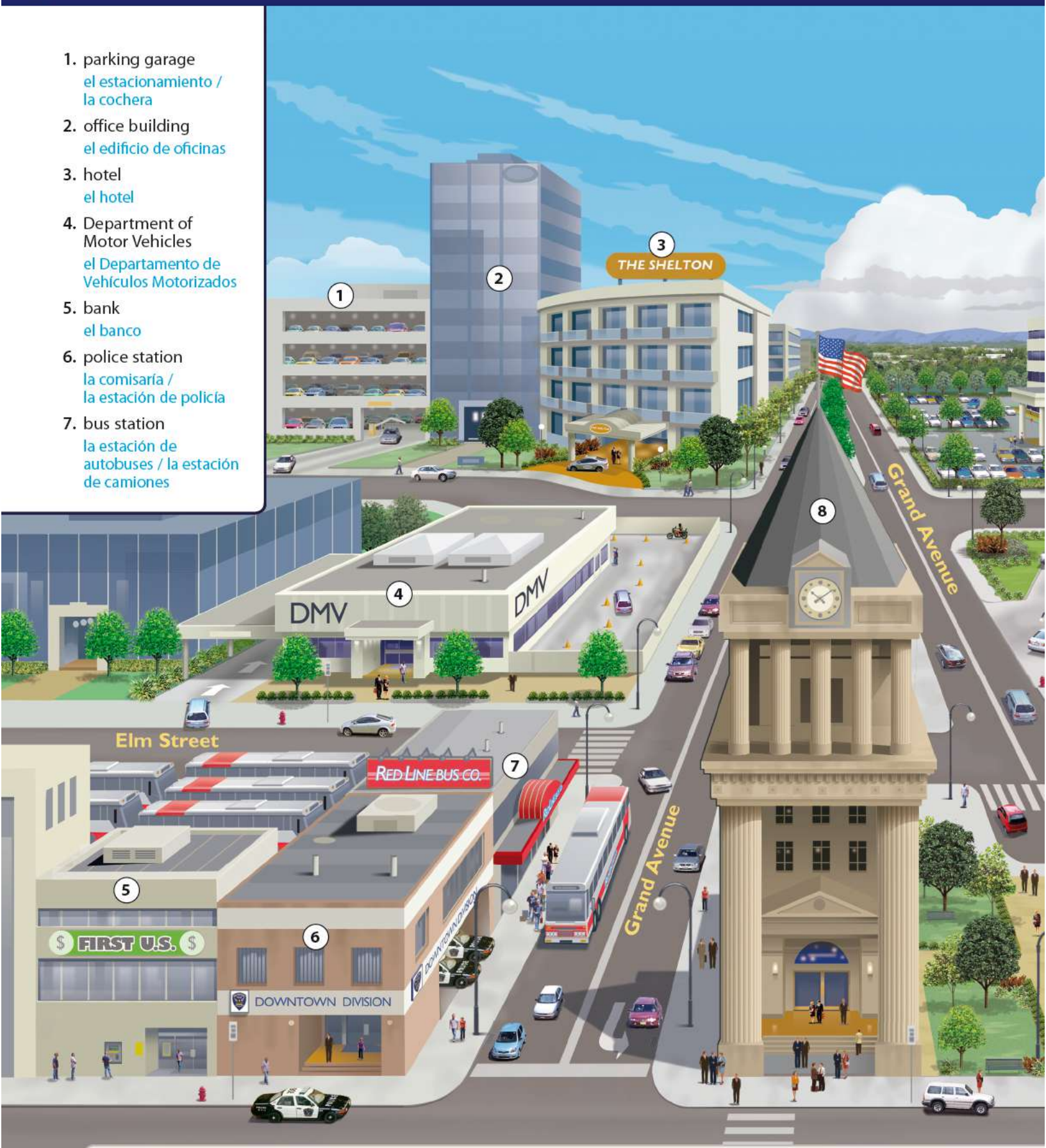
Think about it.

1. Which booths at this fair look interesting to you? Why?
2. Do you read nutrition labels? Why or why not?

Downtown

El centro de la ciudad

1. parking garage
   el estacionamiento / la cochera
2. office building
   el edificio de oficinas
3. hotel
   el hotel
4. Department of Motor Vehicles
   el Departamento de Vehículos Motorizados
5. bank
   el banco
6. police station
   la comisaría / la estación de policía
7. bus station
   la estación de autobuses / la estación de camiones



Listen and point. Take turns.

A: *Point to <u>the bank</u>.*
B: *Point to <u>the hotel</u>.*
A: *Point to <u>the restaurant</u>.*

Dictate to your partner. Take turns.

A: *Write <u>bank</u>.*
B: *Is that spelled <u>b-a-n-k</u>?*
A: *Yes, that's right.*



8. city hall
   el palacio municipal / la alcaldía
9. hospital
   el hospital
10. gas station
    la gasolinera
11. post office
    la oficina de correos
12. fire station
    la estación de bomberos
13. courthouse
    el tribunal
14. restaurant
    el restaurante
15. library
    la biblioteca

Grammar Point: *in* and *at* with locations

Use ***in*** when you are inside the building. *I am **in** (inside) the bank.* Use ***at*** to describe your general location. *I am **at** the bank.*

Pair practice. Make new conversations.

A: *I'm in the bank. Where are you?*
B: *I'm at the bank, too, but I'm outside.*
A: *OK. I'll meet you there.*

City Streets

Las calles de la ciudad



1. stadium
   el estadio
2. construction site
   la obra
3. factory
   la fábrica
4. car dealership
   el lote de autos / la concesionaria de autos
5. mosque
   la mezquita
6. movie theater
   el cine
7. shopping mall
   el centro comercial
8. furniture store
   la mueblería
9. school
   la escuela
10. gym
    el gimnasio
11. coffee shop
    la cafetería
12. motel
    el motel

Ways to state your destination using *to* and *to the*

Use ***to*** for schools, churches, and synagogues.
*I'm going **to** <u>school</u>.*
Use ***to the*** for all other locations. *I have to go **to the** <u>bakery</u>.*

Pair practice. Make new conversations.

A: *Where are you going today?*
B: *I'm going to <u>school</u>. How about you?*
A: *I have to go to the <u>bakery</u>.*



13. skyscraper / high-rise
el rascacielos
14. church
la iglesia
15. cemetery
el cementerio
16. synagogue
la sinagoga
17. community college
el instituto de enseñanza superior
18. supermarket
el supermercado
19. bakery
la panadería
20. home improvement store
la tienda de mejoras para el hogar
21. office supply store
la tienda de artículos de oficina
22. garbage truck
el camión de la basura
23. theater
el teatro
24. convention center
el centro de convenciones

Ways to give locations

The mall is on 2nd Street.
The mall is on the corner of 2nd and Elm.
The mall is next to the movie theater.

Ask your classmates. Share the answers.

1. Where's your favorite coffee shop?
2. Where's your favorite supermarket?
3. Where's your favorite movie theater?

An Intersection

Una intersección



1. laundromat
   la lavandería
2. dry cleaners
   la tintorería
3. convenience store
   la tienda de conveniencia
4. pharmacy
   la farmacia
5. parking space
   el lugar para estacionar
6. handicapped parking
   el estacionamiento para minusválidos
7. corner
   la esquina
8. traffic light
   el semáforo
9. bus
   el autobús / el camión
10. fast food restaurant
    el restaurante de comida rápida
11. drive-thru window
    el servicio para automovilistas
12. newsstand
    el puesto de periódicos
13. mailbox
    el buzón
14. pedestrian
    el peatón
15. crosswalk
    el cruce peatonal

A. **cross** the street
cruzar la calle

B. **wait for** the light
esperar a que cambie el semáforo

C. **jaywalk**
cruzar imprudentemente una calle

Pair practice. Make new conversations.

A: *I have a lot of errands to do today.*
B: *Me, too. First, I'm going to the laundromat.*
A: *I'll see you there after I stop at the copy center.*

Think about it. Discuss.

1. Which businesses are good to have in a neighborhood? Why?
2. Would you like to own a small business? If yes, what kind? If no, why not?

An Intersection



16. bus stop
la parada de autobús
17. donut shop
la tienda de donas
18. copy center
el centro de fotocopiado
19. barbershop
la barbería
20. video store
la tienda de videos
21. curb
el borde de la acera / de la banqueta
22. bike
la bicicleta
23. pay phone
el teléfono público
24. sidewalk
la acera / la banqueta
25. parking meter
el parquímetro
26. street sign
el letrero
27. fire hydrant
la boca de incendio
28. cart
el carrito
29. street vendor
el vendedor ambulante
30. childcare center
la guardería infantil

D. **ride** a bike
andar en bicicleta

E. **park** the car
estacionar el auto / el coche

F. **walk** a dog
pasear el perro

More vocabulary

neighborhood: the area close to your home

do errands: to make a short trip from your home to buy or pick up things

Ask your classmates. Share the answers.

1. What errands do you do every week?
2. What stores do you go to in your neighborhood?
3. What things can you buy from a street vendor?

A Mall

Un centro comercial



1. music store
   la tienda de música
2. jewelry store
   la joyería
3. nail salon
   el salón de uñas
4. bookstore
   la librería
5. toy store
   la juguetería
6. pet store
   la tienda de mascotas
7. card store
   la tienda de tarjetas
8. florist
   la florería / la floristería
9. optician
   la óptica
10. shoe store
    la zapatería
11. play area
    el área de juegos
12. guest services
    el módulo de información

More vocabulary

beauty shop: hair salon
men's store: men's clothing store
gift shop: a store that sells t-shirts, mugs, and other small gifts

Pair practice. Make new conversations.

A: *Where is the florist?*
B: *It's on the first floor, next to the optician.*



13. department store
la tienda por departamentos

14. travel agency
la agencia de viajes

15. food court
la feria de comida rápida

16. ice cream shop
la heladería

17. candy store
la dulcería

18. hair salon
la peluquería

19. maternity store
la tienda de ropa de maternidad

20. electronics store
la tienda de aparatos electrónicos

21. elevator
el elevador / el ascensor

22. cell phone kiosk
el quiosco de teléfonos celulares

23. escalator
la escalera automática

24. directory
el directorio

Ways to talk about plans

Let's go to the card store.
I have to go to the card store.
I want to go to the card store.

Role play. Talk to a friend at the mall.

A: *Let's go to the card store. I need to buy a card for Maggie's birthday.*
B: *OK, but can we go to the shoe store next?*

The Bank

El banco





1. teller
   el cajero
2. customer
   el cliente
3. deposit
   el depósito
4. deposit slip
   el comprobante de depósito / la hoja de ingreso
5. security guard
   el guardia
6. vault
   la bóveda
7. safety deposit box
   la caja de seguridad
8. valuables
   los objetos valiosos

Opening an Account Apertura de una cuenta







9. account manager
   el gerente de cuentas
10. passbook
    la libreta de banco
11. savings account number
    el número de cuenta de ahorro
12. check book
    la chequera
13. check
    el cheque
14. checking account number
    el número de cuenta corriente
15. ATM card
    la tarjeta de cajero automático
16. bank statement
    el estado de cuenta
17. balance
    el saldo



A. **Cash** a check.
   Cobre un cheque.



B. **Make** a deposit.
   Haga un depósito.



C. **Bank** online.
   Haga una transacción bancaria en línea.

The ATM (Automated Teller Machine) El cajero automático



D. **Insert** your ATM card.
   Inserte su tarjeta de cajero automático.



E. **Enter** your PIN.*
   Introduzca su clave en el teclado.



F. **Withdraw** cash.
   Retire el efectivo.



G. **Remove** your card.
   Retire la tarjeta.

*PIN = personal identification number



A. **get** a library card
obtener una tarjeta para uso de la biblioteca



B. **look for** a book
buscar un libro



C. **check out** a book
sacar un libro **en préstamo**



D. **return** a book
devolver un libro



E. **pay** a late fine
pagar una multa



1. library clerk
el bibliotecario
2. circulation desk
el escritorio de distribución
3. library patron
el usuario de la biblioteca
4. periodicals
las publicaciones periódicas
5. magazine
la revista
6. newspaper
el periódico
7. headline
el titular
8. atlas
el atlas
9. reference librarian
el bibliotecario de información
10. self-checkout
el autoservicio
11. online catalog
el catálogo en línea
12. picture book
el libro de dibujos



13. biography
la biografía
14. title
el título
15. author
el autor
16. novel
la novela
17. audiobook
el audiolibro / el libro hablado
18. videocassette
el video / la cinta de video
19. DVD
el DVD (disco de video digital)

The Post Office

La oficina de correos



1. Priority Mail®
   Priority Mail® (el correo prioritario)
2. Express Mail®
   Express Mail® (el correo expreso)
3. media mail
   el correo de otros medios de información
4. Certified Mail™
   Certified Mail™ (el correo certificado)
5. airmail
   el correo aéreo
6. ground post / parcel post
   el envío por vía terrestre









13. letter
    la carta
14. envelope
    el sobre
15. greeting card
    la tarjeta de felicitación
16. post card
    la postal
17. package
    el paquete
18. book of stamps
    el libro de estampillas
19. postal forms
    los formularios de correo
20. letter carrier
    el cartero



21. return address
    el remitente
22. mailing address
    la dirección del destinatario
23. stamp
    la estampilla
24. postmark
    el matasellos

Ways to talk about sending mail

This letter has to get there tomorrow. **(Express Mail®)**
This letter has to arrive in two days. **(Priority Mail®)**
This letter can go in regular mail. **(First Class)**

Pair practice. Make new conversations.

A: *Hi. This letter has to get there tomorrow.*
B: *You can send it by Express Mail®.*
A: *OK. I need a book of stamps, too.*

The Post Office

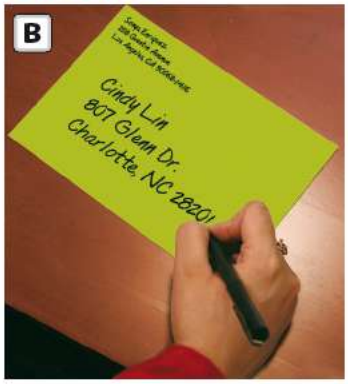


7. postal clerk
el empleado de correos
8. scale
la máquina franqueadora
9. post office box (PO box)
el apartado postal (PO box)
10. automated postal center (APC)
el centro postal automático (CPA)
11. stamp machine
la máquina expendedora de estampillas
12. mailbox
el buzón

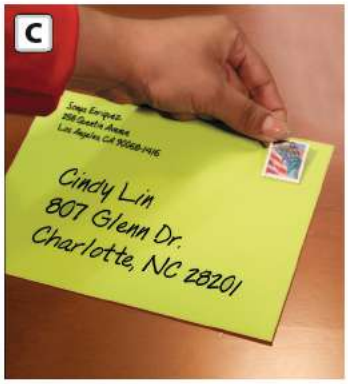
Sending a Card El envío de una tarjeta



A. **Write** a note in a card.
Escriba un mensaje en la tarjeta.



B. **Address** the envelope.
Escriba la dirección en el sobre.



C. **Put on** a stamp.
Póngale la estampilla.



D. **Mail** the card.
Envíe la tarjeta.



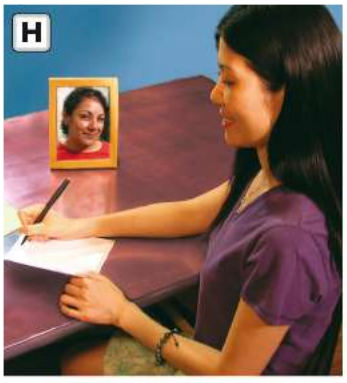
E. **Deliver** the card.
Entregue la tarjeta.



F. **Receive** the card.
Reciba la tarjeta.



G. **Read** the card.
Lea la tarjeta.



H. **Write** back.
Responda.

More vocabulary

overnight / next day mail: Express Mail®
postage: the cost to send mail
junk mail: mail you don't want

Think about it. Discuss.

1. What kind of mail do you send overnight?
2. Do you want to be a letter carrier? Why or why not?
3. Do you get junk mail? What do you do with it?

Department of Motor Vehicles (DMV)

El Departamento de Vehículos Motorizados (DMV)



1. DMV handbook
   el manual del DMV
2. testing area
   el área de examen
3. DMV clerk
   el empleado del DMV
4. photo
   la fotografía
5. fingerprint
   la huella digital
6. vision exam
   el examen de visión
7. window
   la ventanilla







8. proof of insurance
   la prueba de seguro
9. driver's license
   la licencia de manejar
10. expiration date
    la fecha de vencimiento
11. driver's license number
    el número de licencia de conductor
12. license plate
    la placa / la tablilla
13. registration sticker / tag
    el marbete / la etiqueta de registro

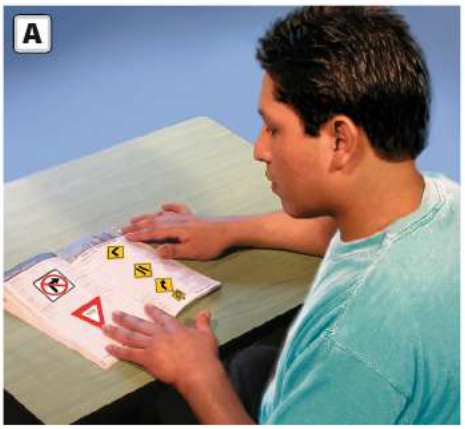
More vocabulary

expire: a license is no good, or **expires**, after the expiration date
renew a license: to apply to keep a license before it expires
vanity plate: a more expensive, personal license plate

Ask your classmates. Share the answers.

1. How far is the DMV from your home?
2. Do you have a driver's license? If yes, when does it expire? If not, do you want one?

Getting Your First License Obteniendo su primera licencia



A. **Study** the handbook.
Estudie el manual.



B. **Take** a driver education course.*
Tome un curso de manejo.



C. **Show** your identification.
Muestre su identificación.



D. **Pay** the application fee.
Pague los costos de solicitud.



E. **Take** a written test.
Tome una prueba escrita.



F. **Get** a learner's permit.
Obtenga un permiso de aprendiz.



G. **Take** a driver's training course.*
Tome un curso de capacitación para conductores.



H. **Pass** a driving test.
Pase una prueba de manejo.



I. **Get** your license.
Obtenga su licencia.

*__Note:__ This is not required for drivers 18 and older.

Ways to request more information

What do I do next?
What's the next step?
Where do I go from here?

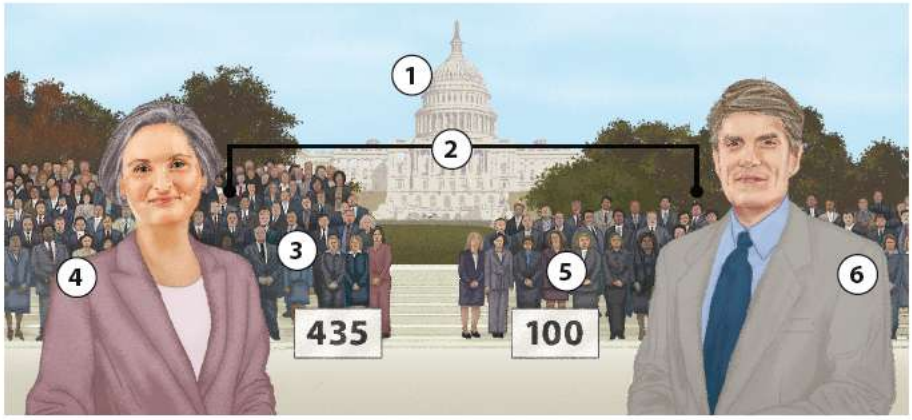
Role play. Talk to a DMV clerk.

A: *I want to apply for a driver's license.*
B: *Did you study the handbook?*
A: *Yes, I did. What do I do next?*

Federal Government El gobierno federal

Legislative Branch
La rama legislativa

1. U.S. Capitol
   El capitolio de EE.UU.
2. Congress
   el Congreso
3. House of Representatives
   la Cámara de Representantes
4. congressperson
   el/la congresista
5. Senate
   el Senado
6. senator
   el senador



Executive Branch
La rama ejecutiva

7. White House
   la Casa Blanca
8. president
   el presidente
9. vice president
   el vicepresidente
10. Cabinet
    el Gabinete





Judicial Branch
La rama judicial

11. Supreme Court
    la Corte Suprema
12. justices
    los jueces
13. chief justice
    el presidente de la Corte Suprema



The Military La rama militar



14. Army
    el Ejército



15. Navy
    la Marina



16. Air Force
    la Fuerza Aérea



17. Marines
    los Infantes de Marina



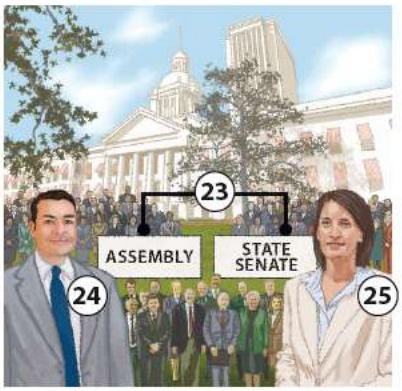
18. Coast Guard
    la Guardia Costera



19. National Guard
    la Guardia Nacional

State Government El gobierno estatal





20. governor
el gobernador
21. lieutenant governor
el vicegobernador
22. state capital
la capital del estado

23. Legislature
la legislatura
24. assemblyperson
el asambleísta
25. state senator
el senador del estado

City Government El gobierno municipal

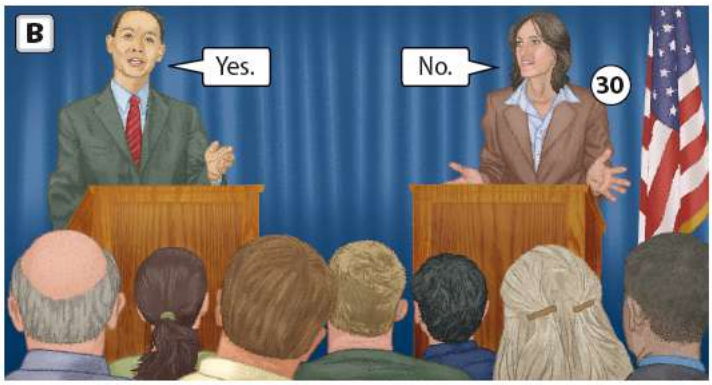


26. mayor
el alcalde
27. city council
el consejo municipal
28. councilperson
el concejal

An Election Una elección



A. **run for** office
postularse para un cargo
29. political campaign
la campaña política



B. **debate**
debatir
30. opponent
el oponente



C. **get elected**
ser electo
31. election results
los resultados de las elecciones



D. **serve**
servir
32. elected official
el funcionario electo

More vocabulary

term: the period of time an elected official serves
political party: a group of people with the same political goals

Think about it. Discuss.

1. Should everyone have to serve in the military? Why or why not?
2. Would you prefer to run for city council or mayor? Why?

Civic Rights and Responsibilities

Derechos y responsabilidades cívicas

Responsibilities Responsabilidades



A. **vote**
votar



B. **pay** taxes
pagar impuestos



C. **obey** the law
obedecer / acatar las leyes



D. **register** with Selective Service*
inscribirse en el servicio selectivo del ejército



E. **serve** on a jury
servir en un jurado



F. **be** informed
estar informado

Citizenship Requirements Requisitos de ciudadanía



G. **be** 18 or older
tener 18 o más años de edad

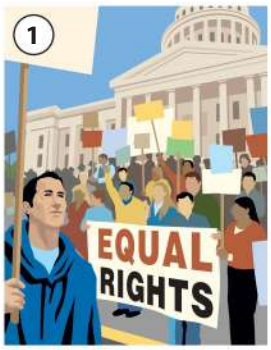


H. **live** in the U.S. for 5 years
vivir en EE.UU. por cinco años

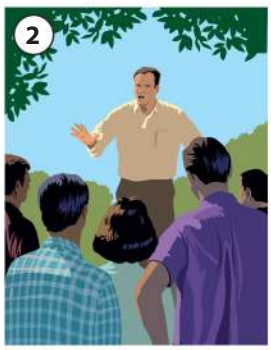


I. **take** a citizenship test
tomar un examen de ciudadanía

Rights Derechos



1. peaceful assembly
la reunión pacífica



2. free speech
la libertad de expresión



3. freedom of religion
la libertad de religión



4. freedom of the press
la libertad de prensa



5. fair trial
el juicio justo

*__Note:__ All males 18 to 26 who live in the U.S. are required to register with Selective Service.



A. **arrest** a suspect
arrestar a un sospechoso

1. police officer
el oficial de policía / el policía
2. handcuffs
las esposas



B. **hire** a lawyer / **hire** an attorney
contratar a un abogado

3. guard
el guardia
4. defense attorney
el abogado defensor



C. **appear** in court
comparecer ante el tribunal

5. defendant
el acusado
6. judge
el juez



D. **stand** trial
ser juzgado

7. courtroom
la sala del tribunal
8. jury
el jurado
9. evidence
la evidencia / las pruebas
10. prosecuting attorney
el fiscal
11. witness
el testigo
12. court reporter
el escribiente / el secretario
13. bailiff
el alguacil



E. **convict** the defendant
condenar al acusado

14. verdict*
el veredicto



F. **sentence** the defendant
sentenciar al acusado



G. **go** to jail / **go** to prison
ir a la cárcel / **ir** a prisión

15. convict / prisoner
el condenado / el preso



H. **be** released
salir en libertad

*__Note:__ There are two possible verdicts, "guilty" and "not guilty."

Look at the pictures.
Describe what happened.

A: *The police officer arrested a suspect.*
B: *He put handcuffs on him.*

Think about it. Discuss.

1. Would you want to serve on a jury? Why or why not?
2. Look at the crimes on page 142. What sentence would you give for each crime? Why?

Crime

La delincuencia

1. vandalism
   el vandalismo
2. burglary
   el robo





3. assault
   la agresión
4. gang violence
   el pandillismo





5. drunk driving
   manejar en estado de embriaguez
6. illegal drugs
   las sustancias / las drogas ilegales





7. arson
   el incendio provocado
8. shoplifting
   los hurtos en comercios





9. identity theft
   la usurpación de identidad
10. victim
    la víctima



11. mugging
    el ataque
12. murder
    el asesinato
13. gun
    la pistola





More vocabulary

steal: to take money or things from someone illegally
commit a crime: to do something illegal
criminal: someone who does something illegal

Think about it. Discuss.

1. Is there too much crime on TV or in the movies? Explain.
2. How can communities help stop crime?





A. **Walk** with a friend.
Camine con un amigo.

B. **Stay** on well-lit streets.
Permanezca en calles bien iluminadas.





C. **Conceal** your PIN number.
Resguarde su clave.

D. **Protect** your purse or wallet.
Proteja el bolso o la cartera / billetera.





E. **Lock** your doors.
Cierre las puertas con llave.

F. Don't **open** your door to strangers.
No **abra** la puerta a extraños.





G. Don't **drink** and **drive**.
No **maneje en estado de embriaguez**.

H. **Shop** on secure websites.
Haga compras en sitios Web seguros.





I. **Be** aware of your surroundings.
Esté pendiente de sus alrededores.

J. **Report** suspicious packages.
Denuncie los paquetes sospechosos.





K. **Report** crimes to the police.
Denuncie los delitos a la policía.

L. **Join** a Neighborhood Watch.
Únase al grupo de vigilancia del vecindario.

More vocabulary

sober: not drunk

designated drivers: sober drivers who drive drunk people home safely

Ask your classmates. Share the answers.

1. Do you feel safe in your neighborhood?
2. Look at the pictures. Which of these things do you do?
3. What other things do you do to stay safe?

Emergencies and Natural Disasters

Emergencias y desastres naturales

















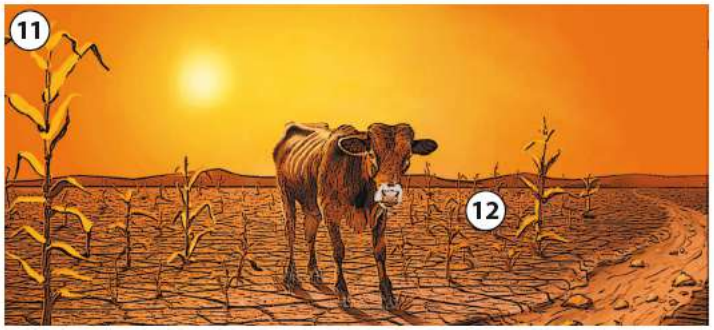
1. lost child
   el niño perdido
2. car accident
   el accidente automovilístico
3. airplane crash
   el accidente aéreo
4. explosion
   la explosión
5. earthquake
   el terremoto
6. mudslide
   el derrumbe
7. forest fire
   el incendio forestal
8. fire
   el incendio
9. firefighter
   el bombero
10. fire truck
    el camión de bomberos

Ways to report an emergency

First, give your name. *My name is Tim Johnson.*
Then, state the emergency and give the address.
There was a car accident at 219 Elm Street.

Role play. Call 911.

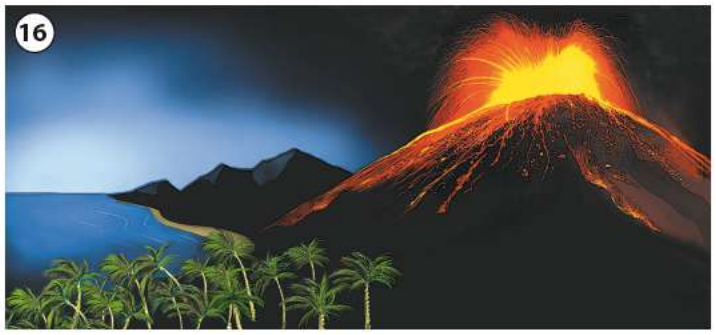
A: *911 Emergency Operator.*
B: *My name is Lisa Diaz. There is a fire at 323 Oak Street. Please hurry!*





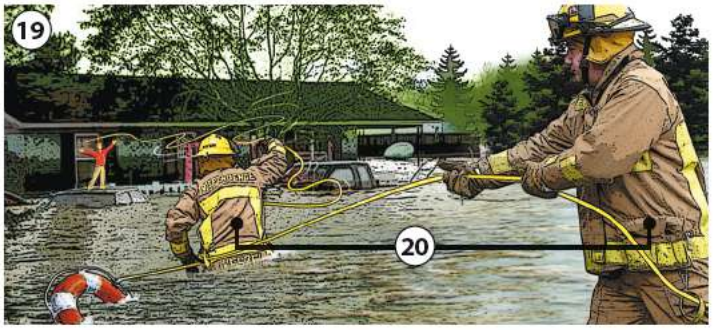












11. drought
la sequía

12. famine
el hambre epidémica

13. blizzard
la ventisca

14. hurricane
el huracán

15. tornado
el tornado

16. volcanic eruption
la erupción volcánica

17. tidal wave / tsunami
el maremoto

18. avalanche
la avalancha

19. flood
la inundación

20. search and rescue team
las brigadas de búsqueda y rescate

Ask your classmates. Share the answers.

1. Which natural disaster worries you the most?
2. Which natural disaster worries you the least?
3. Which disasters are common in your local area?

Think about it. Discuss.

1. What organizations can help you in an emergency?
2. What are some ways to prepare for natural disasters?
3. Where would you go in an emergency?

Emergency Procedures

Procedimientos de emergencia

Before an Emergency Antes de una emergencia



A. **Plan** for an emergency.
Planifique para una emergencia.

1. meeting place
el lugar de encuentro

2. out-of-state contact
los contactos fuera del estado

3. escape route
la ruta de escape

4. gas shut-off valve
la válvula de cierre del gas

5. evacuation route
la ruta de evacuación



B. **Make** a disaster kit.
Prepare un equipo de suministros en caso de desastres.

6. warm clothes
las vestimentas calientes

7. blankets
las cobijas / las mantas

8. can opener
el abrelatas

9. canned food
la comida enlatada

10. packaged food
la comida envasada

11. bottled water
el agua en botella

12. moist towelettes
las toallitas húmedas

13. toilet paper
el papel higiénico

14. flashlight
la linterna / la lámpara de mano

15. batteries
las pilas

16. matches
los cerillos / los fósforos

17. cash and coins
el efectivo y las monedas

18. first aid kit
el botiquín de primeros auxilios

19. copies of ID and credit cards
las copias de las tarjetas de identificación y de crédito

20. copies of important papers
las copias de documentos importantes

Pair practice. Make new conversations.

A: *What do we need for our disaster kit?*
B: *We need <u>blankets</u> and <u>matches</u>.*
A: *I think we also need <u>batteries</u>.*

Ask your classmates. Share the answers.

1. Who would you call first after an emergency?
2. Do you have escape and evacuation routes planned?
3. Are you a calm person in case of an emergency?

During an Emergency Durante una emergencia



C. **Watch** the weather.
Esté pendiente de los informes del tiempo.



D. **Pay attention** to warnings.
Preste atención a las advertencias.



E. **Remain** calm.
Permanezca tranquilo.



F. **Follow** directions.
Siga las instrucciones.



G. **Help** people with disabilities.
Ayude a las personas discapacitadas.



H. **Seek** shelter.
Busque refugio.



I. **Stay away** from windows.
Manténgase alejado de las ventanas.



J. **Take** cover.
Busque resguardo.



K. **Evacuate** the area.
Evacue el área.

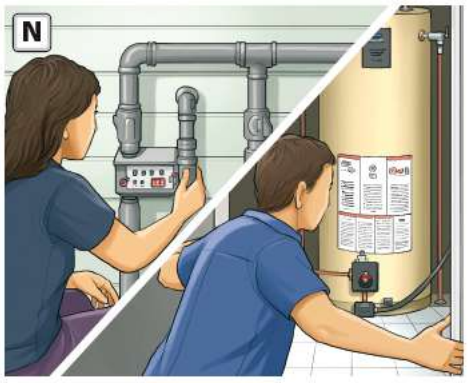
After an Emergency Luego de una emergencia



L. **Call** out-of-state contacts.
Llame a sus contactos fuera del estado.



M. **Clean up** debris.
Limpie los escombros.



N. **Inspect** utilities.
Revise los servicios básicos.

Ways to say you're OK

I'm fine.
We're OK here.
Everything's under control.

Ways to say you need help

We need help.
Someone is hurt.
I'm injured. Please get help.

Role play. Prepare for an emergency.

A: *They just issued a hurricane warning.*
B: *OK. We need to stay calm and follow directions.*
A: *What do we need to do first?*

Community Cleanup

Limpieza comunitaria











1. graffiti
   el graffiti
2. litter
   la basura
3. streetlight
   la luz de la calle
4. hardware store
   la ferretería
5. petition
   la petición

A. **give** a speech
   dar un discurso

B. **applaud**
   aplaudir

C. **change**
   cambiar







Look at the pictures. What do you see?

Answer the questions.

1. What were the problems on Main Street?
2. What was the petition for?
3. Why did the city council applaud?
4. How did the people change the street?

Read the story.

Community Cleanup

Marta Lopez has a donut shop on Main Street. One day she looked at her street and was very upset. She saw graffiti on her donut shop and the other stores. Litter was everywhere. All the streetlights were broken. Marta wanted to fix the lights and clean up the street.

Marta started a petition about the streetlights. Five hundred people signed it. Then she gave a speech to the city council. The council members voted to repair the streetlights. Everyone applauded. Marta was happy, but her work wasn't finished.

Next, Marta asked for volunteers to clean up Main Street. The hardware store manager gave the volunteers free paint. Marta gave them free donuts and coffee. The volunteers painted and cleaned. They changed Main Street. Now Main Street is beautiful and Marta is proud.

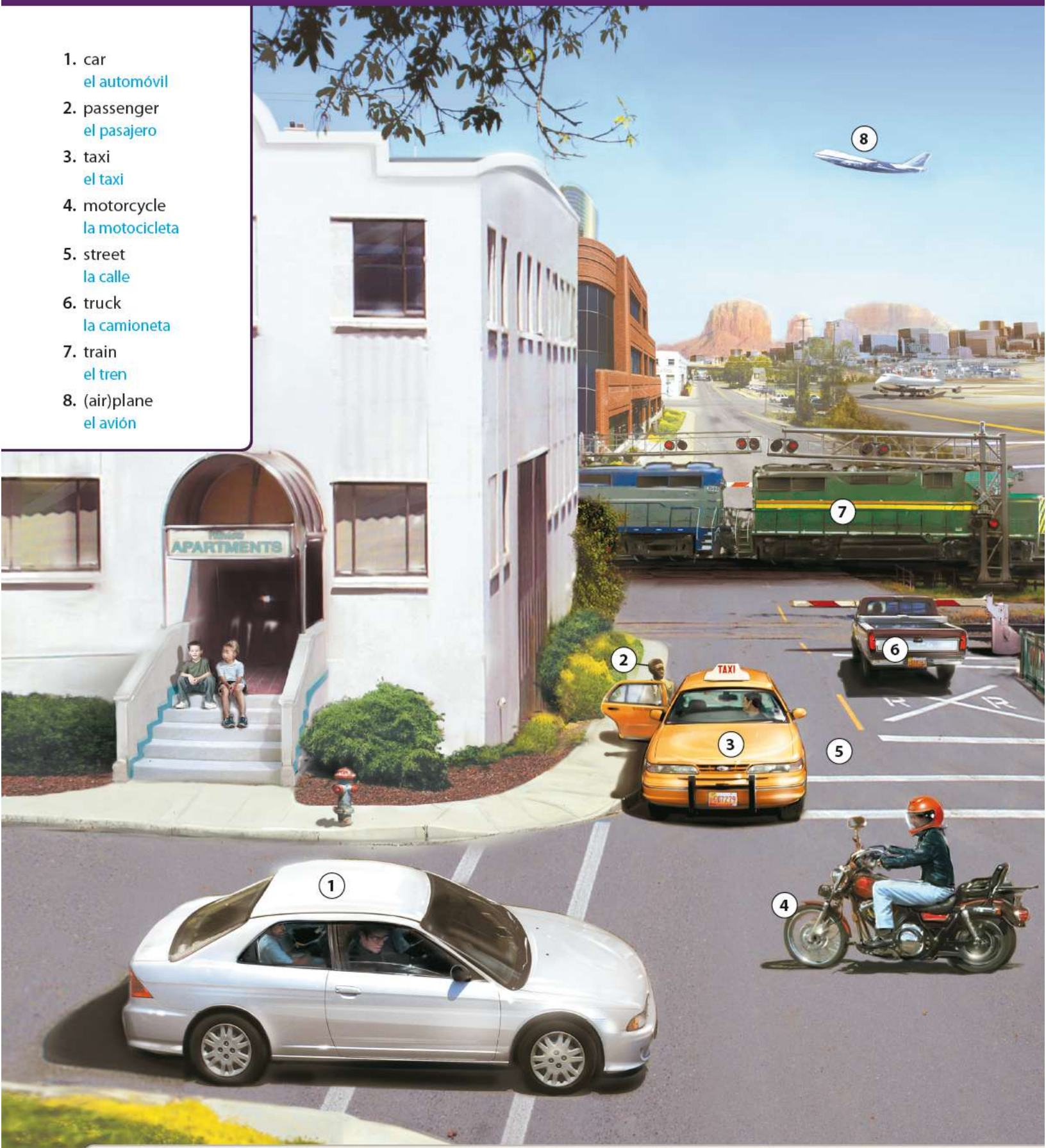
Think about it.

1. What are some problems in your community? How can people help?
2. Imagine you are Marta. What do you say in your speech to the city council?

Basic Transportation

El transporte básico

1. car
   el automóvil
2. passenger
   el pasajero
3. taxi
   el taxi
4. motorcycle
   la motocicleta
5. street
   la calle
6. truck
   la camioneta
7. train
   el tren
8. (air)plane
   el avión

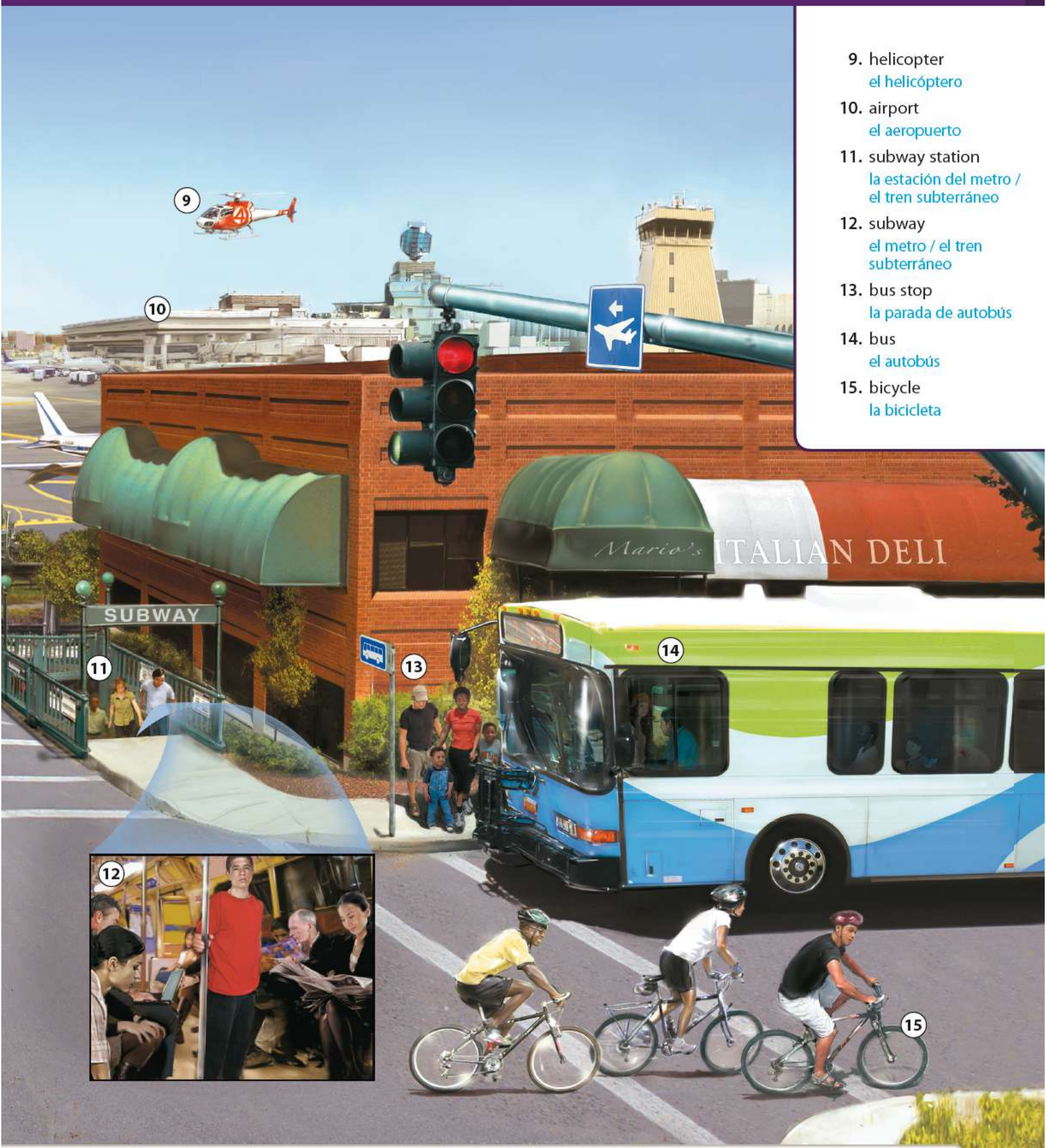


Listen and point. Take turns.

A: *Point to the motorcycle.*
B: *Point to the truck.*
A: *Point to the train.*

Dictate to your partner. Take turns.

A: *Write motorcycle.*
B: *Could you repeat that for me?*
A: *Motorcycle. M-o-t-o-r-c-y-c-l-e.*



9. helicopter
el helicóptero
10. airport
el aeropuerto
11. subway station
la estación del metro / el tren subterráneo
12. subway
el metro / el tren subterráneo
13. bus stop
la parada de autobús
14. bus
el autobús
15. bicycle
la bicicleta

Ways to talk about using transportation

Use **take** for buses, trains, subways, taxis, planes, and helicopters. Use **drive** for cars and trucks. Use **ride** for bicycles and motorcycles.

Pair practice. Make new conversations.

A: *How do you get to school?*
B: *I take the bus. How about you?*
A: *I ride a bicycle to school.*

Public Transportation

El transporte público

A Bus Stop

Una parada de autobús







1. bus route
   la ruta de autobús
2. fare
   el pasaje
3. rider
   el pasajero
4. schedule
   el horario
5. transfer
   el billete de transbordo

A Subway Station

Una estación de metro / de tren subterráneo





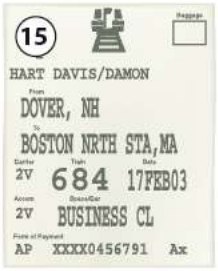


6. subway car
   el vagón del tren subterráneo
7. platform
   la plataforma
8. turnstile
   el molinete
9. vending machine
   la máquina expendedora
10. token
    la ficha / el vale
11. fare card
    el boleto / el billete

A Train Station

Una estación de tren









12. ticket window
    la ventanilla de boletos / billetes
13. conductor
    el conductor
14. track
    la vía férrea
15. ticket
    el boleto / el billete
16. one-way trip
    el viaje de ida
17. round trip
    el viaje de ida y vuelta

Airport Transportation

Transporte al o del aeropuerto





18. taxi stand
    la parada de taxis
19. shuttle
    el autobús de servicio regular / el autobús puente
20. town car
    el automóvil urbano
21. taxi driver
    el chofer de taxi
22. taxi license
    la licencia del taxi
23. meter
    el taxímetro

More vocabulary

hail a taxi: to raise your hand to get a taxi
miss the bus: to get to the bus stop after the bus leaves

Ask your classmates. Share the answers.

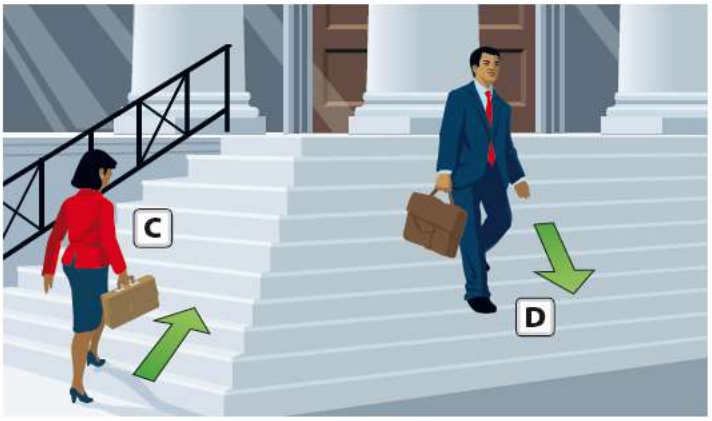
1. Is there a subway system in your city?
2. Do you ever take taxis? When?
3. Do you ever take the bus? Where?

Prepositions of Motion



A. **go under** the bridge
ir debajo del puente

B. **go over** the bridge
ir sobre el puente



C. **walk up** the steps
ascender los peldaños

D. **walk down** the steps
descender los peldaños



E. **get into** the taxi
subirse al taxi

F. **get out of** the taxi
bajarse del taxi

G. **run across** the street
cruzar corriendo la calle

H. **run around** the corner
correr alrededor de la esquina



I. **get on** the highway
entrar en la autopista

J. **get off** the highway
salir de la autopista

K. **drive through** the tunnel
conducir a través del túnel

Grammar Point: *into, out of, on, off*

Use *get into* for taxis and cars.
Use *get on* for buses, trains, planes, and highways.

Use *get out of* for taxis and cars.
Use *get off* for buses, trains, planes, and highways.

Traffic Signs

Señales de tráfico



1. stop
   detenerse / pararse

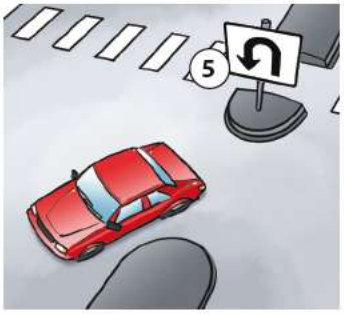


2. do not enter / wrong way
   no entrar / sentido contrario

3. one way
   un solo sentido



4. speed limit
   el límite de velocidad



5. U-turn OK
   la vuelta en U permitida



6. no outlet / dead end
   el callejón sin salida /
   la calle sin salida



7. right turn only
   sólo giro a la derecha



8. no left turn
   no se permite girar
   a la izquierda



9. yield
   ceder el paso



10. merge
    convergir



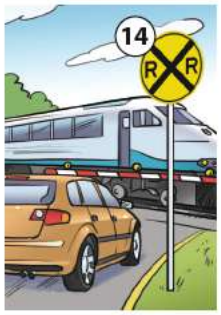
11. no parking
    no estacionarse



12. handicapped parking
    el estacionamiento
    para minusválidos



13. pedestrian crossing
    el cruce peatonal



14. railroad crossing
    el cruce del ferrocarril



15. school crossing
    el cruce escolar



16. road work
    trabajos en carretera



17. U.S. route / highway marker
    la ruta de EE.UU. / el marcador
    de autopista



18. hospital
    el hospital

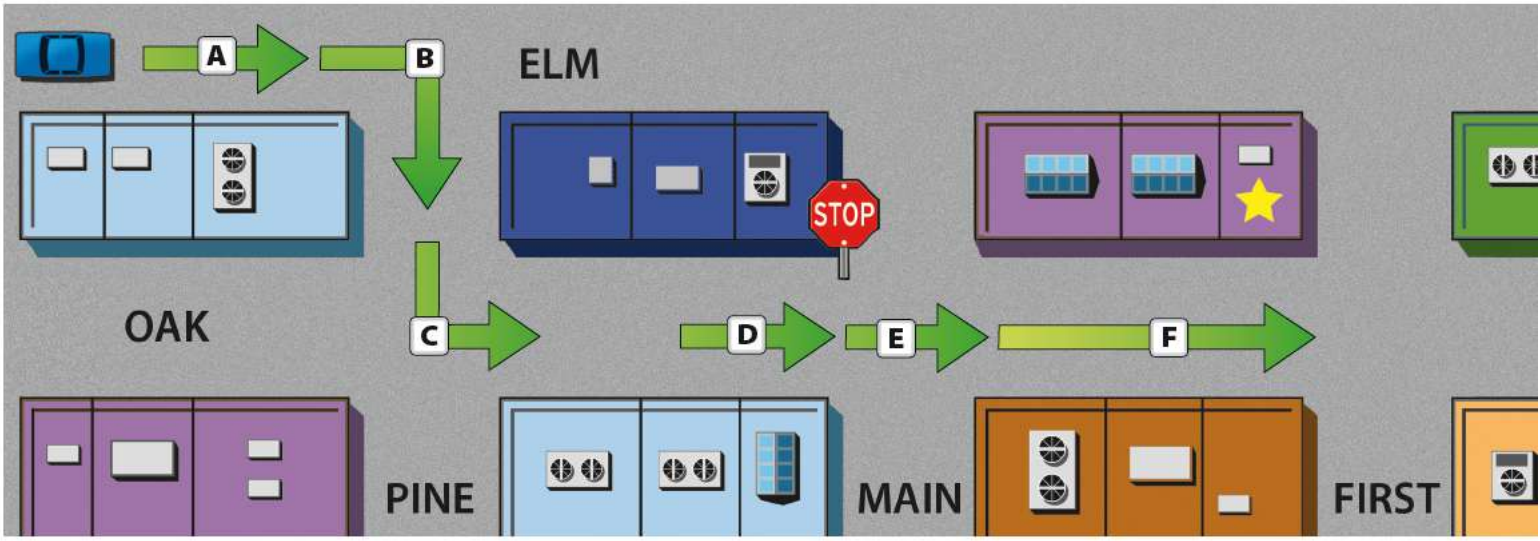
Pair practice. Make new conversations.

A: *Watch out! The sign says no left turn.*
B: *Sorry, I was looking at the stop sign.*
A: *That's OK. Just be careful!*

Ask your classmates. Share the answers.

1. How many traffic signs are on your street?
2. What's the speed limit on your street?
3. What traffic signs are the same in your native country?

Directions Direcciones



A. **Go straight** on Elm Street.
Vaya directo en Elm Street.

B. **Turn right** on Pine Street.
Gire a la derecha en Pine Street.

C. **Turn left** on Oak Street.
Gire a la izquierda en Oak Street.

D. **Stop** at the corner.
Deténgase en la esquina.

E. **Go** past Main Street.
Pase Main Street.

F. **Go** one block to First Street.
Vaya una cuadra a First Street.

Maps Mapas







1. north
el norte

2. west
el oeste

3. south
el sur

4. east
el este

5. symbol
el símbolo

6. key
la clave

7. scale
la escala

8. street
la calle

9. highway
la autopista

10. river
el río

11. GPS (global positioning system)
el GPS (sistema de posicionamiento global)

12. Internet map
el mapa Internet

Role play. Ask for directions.

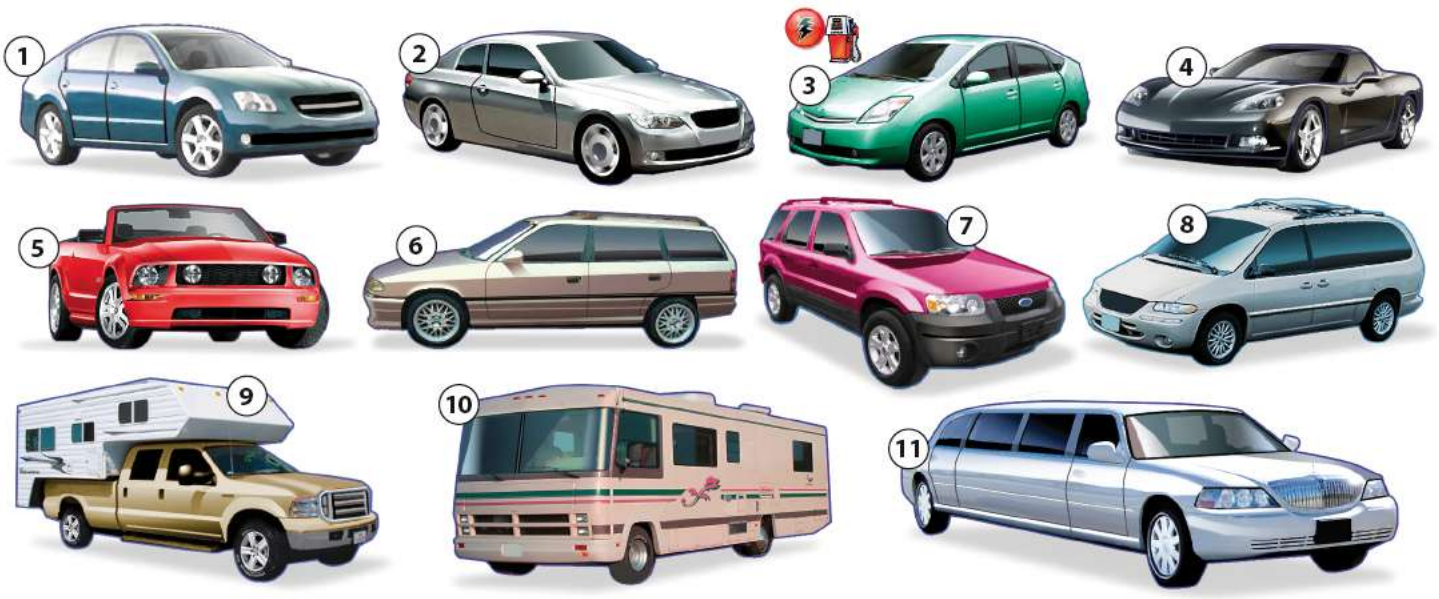
A: *I'm lost. I need to get to Elm and Pine.*
B: *Go straight on Oak and make a right on Pine.*
A: *Thanks so much.*

Ask your classmates. Share the answers.

1. How often do you use Internet maps? GPS? paper maps?
2. What was the last map you used? Why?

Cars and Trucks

Automóviles y camiones



1. 4-door car / sedan
   el automóvil de 4 puertas / el sedán
2. 2-door car / coupe
   el automóvil de 2 puertas / el coupe
3. hybrid
   el híbrido
4. sports car
   el automóvil deportivo
5. convertible
   el convertible
6. station wagon
   la camioneta
7. SUV (sport–utility vehicle)
   el SUV (vehículo deportivo utilitario) / el vehículo de doble tracción
8. minivan
   la miniván
9. camper
   el cámper
10. RV (recreational vehicle)
    el RV (vehículo recreacional)
11. limousine / limo
    la limusina



12. pickup truck
    el pickup / la camioneta
13. cargo van
    el furgón de carga
14. tow truck
    la grúa
15. tractor trailer / semi
    el camión semirremolque / el trailer
16. cab
    la cabina
17. trailer
    el remolque
18. moving van
    el camión de mudanza
19. dump truck
    el camión volquete
20. tank truck
    el camión tanque
21. school bus
    el ómnibus escolar

Pair practice. Make new conversations.

A: *I have a new car!*
B: *Did you get a hybrid?*
A: *Yes, but I really wanted a sports car.*

More vocabulary

make: the name of the company that makes the car
model: the style of the car

Buying a Used Car Compra de un automóvil usado



A. **Look at** car ads.
Mire los anuncios de automóviles.



B. **Ask** the seller about the car.
Pregúntele al vendedor sobre el automóvil.



C. **Take** the car to a mechanic.
Lleve el automóvil a un mecánico.



D. **Negotiate** a price.
Negocie un precio.



E. **Get** the title from the seller.
Obtenga el título del vendedor.



F. **Register** the car.
Registre el automóvil.

Taking Care of Your Car El cuidado de su automóvil



G. **Fill** the tank with gas.
Llene el tanque con gasolina.



H. **Check** the oil.
Revise el aceite.



I. **Put in** coolant.
Póngale refrigerante.



J. **Go** for a smog check.*
Llévelo para que le hagan una prueba de esmog.



K. **Replace** the windshield wipers.
Reemplace los limpiaparabrisas.



L. **Fill** the tires with air.
Infle los neumáticos.

*smog check = emissions test

Ways to request service

Please check the oil.
Could you fill the tank?
Put in coolant, please.

Think about it. Discuss.

1. What's good and bad about a used car?
2. Do you like to negotiate car prices? Why?
3. Do you know any good mechanics? Why are they good?

Parts of a Car

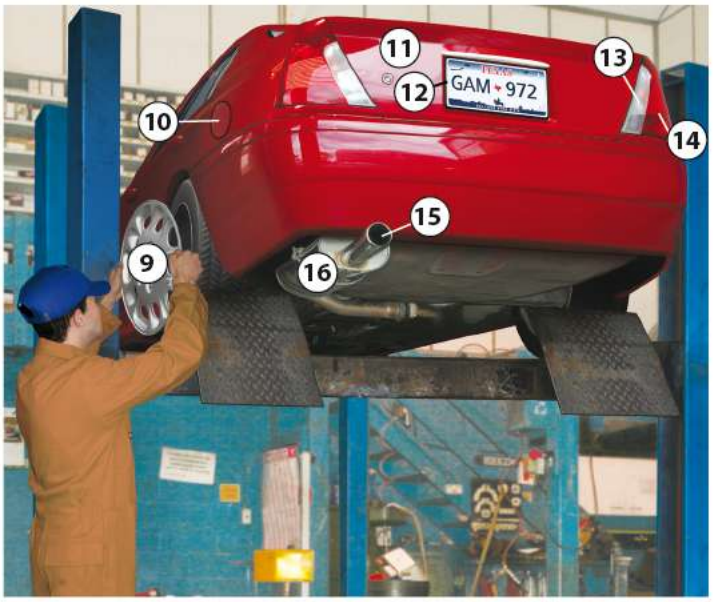
Partes de un automóvil

At the Dealer
En el lugar del concesionario



1. windshield
   el parabrisas
2. windshield wipers
   los limpiaparabrisas
3. sideview mirror
   el espejo lateral
4. hood
   el capó / la capota
5. tire
   el neumático / la llanta
6. turn signal
   la luz direccional
7. headlight
   la luz delantera
8. bumper
   el parachoques / la defensa

At the Mechanic
En el taller del mecánico



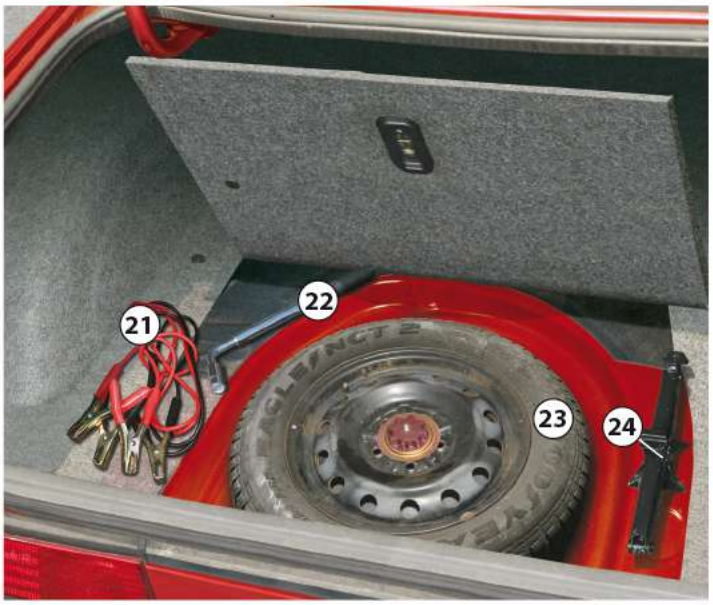
9. hubcap / wheel cover
   el tapacubos / la tapa de rueda
10. gas tank
    el tanque de gasolina
11. trunk
    la maletera / el baúl
12. license plate
    la placa / la tablilla
13. tail light
    la luz trasera
14. brake light
    la luz de freno
15. tail pipe
    el escape
16. muffler
    el silenciador

Under the Hood Debajo del capó



17. fuel injection system
    el sistema inyector de combustible
18. engine
    el motor
19. radiator
    el radiador
20. battery
    la batería

Inside the Trunk Dentro de la maletera



21. jumper cables
    los cables puente / los cables para pasar corriente
22. lug wrench
    la llave de tuerca
23. spare tire
    el neumático / la llanta de repuesto
24. jack
    el gato hidráulico

The Dashboard and Instrument Panel
El tablero y el panel de instrumentos



25. door lock
el seguro de puerta
26. steering wheel
el volante / el timón
27. speedometer
el velocímetro
28. odometer
el odómetro
29. oil gauge
el indicador / medidor de aceite
30. temperature gauge
el indicador / medidor de temperatura
31. gas gauge
el indicador / medidor de gasolina
32. horn
el claxon / la bocina
33. ignition
el arranque / la ignición
34. turn signal
la palanca de luz direccional
35. rearview mirror
el espejo retrovisor
36. hazard lights
las luces de peligro
37. radio
la radio
38. CD player
el reproductor de CD
39. air conditioner
el aire acondicionado
40. heater
el calentador
41. defroster
el descongelador
42. power outlet
la toma de corriente
43. air bag
la bolsa de aire
44. glove compartment
el compartimiento de guantes / la guantera

An Automatic Transmission
Una transmisión automática



A Manual Transmission
Una transmisión manual



Inside the Car
Dentro del automóvil



45. brake pedal
el pedal de freno
46. gas pedal / accelerator
el pedal de gasolina / el acelerador
47. gear shift
la palanca de cambio de velocidad
48. hand brake
el freno de mano
49. clutch
el embrague
50. stick shift
la palanca de velocidades
51. front seat
el asiento delantero
52. seat belt
la correa de seguridad
53. child safety seat
el asiento para niños
54. backseat
el asiento trasero

An Airport

Un aeropuerto

In the Airline Terminal En la terminal de la línea aérea



1. skycap
   el maletero
2. check-in kiosk
   el quiosco para registrarse
3. ticket agent
   el agente de pasajes
4. screening area
   el área de control de seguridad

At the Security Checkpoint
En el punto de inspección de seguridad



5. TSA* agent / security screener
   el agente de la TSA / el inspector de seguridad / el revisor de seguridad
6. bin
   la caja

Taking a Flight Para tomar un vuelo



A. **Check in** electronically.
Regístrese electrónicamente.



B. **Check** your bags.
Registre su equipaje.



C. **Show** your boarding pass and ID.
Muestre su billete de abordaje y su identificación.



D. **Go through** security.
Pase por el área de seguridad.



E. **Board** the plane.
Aborde el avión.



F. **Find** your seat.
Encuentre su asiento.



G. **Stow** your carry-on bag.
Guarde su equipaje de mano.



H. **Fasten** your seat belt.
Abróchese el cinturón de seguridad.



I. **Turn off** your cell phone.
Apague su teléfono celular.



J. **Take off.** / **Leave.**
Despega. / **Se va.**



K. **Land.** / **Arrive.**
Aterriza. / **Llega.**



L. **Claim** your baggage.
Reclame su equipaje.

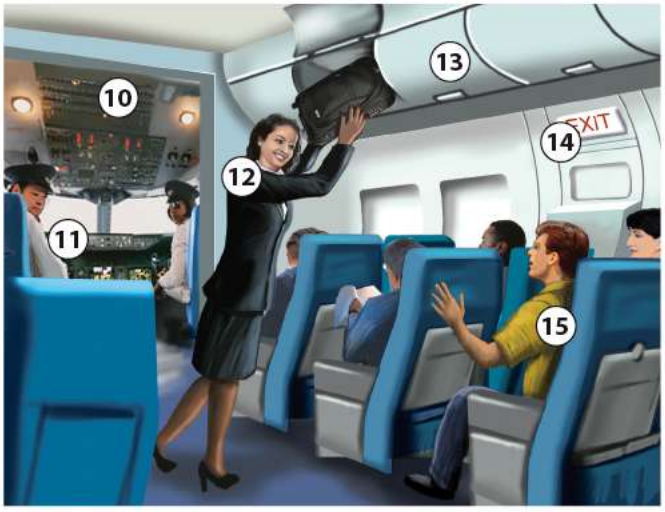
* Transportation Security Administration

At the Gate En la puerta



7. arrival and departure monitors
   los monitores de salidas y llegadas
8. gate
   la puerta
9. boarding area
   la zona de abordaje

On the Airplane En el avión



10. cockpit
    la cabina del piloto
11. pilot
    el piloto
12. flight attendant
    la aeromoza / la azafata
13. overhead compartment
    el compartimiento para el equipaje de mano
14. emergency exit
    la salida de emergencia
15. passenger
    el pasajero

At Customs En la aduana





16. declaration form
    la declaración de aduana
17. customs officer
    el agente de aduana
18. luggage / bag
    el equipaje





















19. e-ticket
    el pasaje electrónico
20. boarding pass
    el billete de abordaje
21. tray table
    la mesita
22. turbulence
    la turbulencia
23. baggage carousel
    el carrusel de equipajes
24. oxygen mask
    la máscara de oxígeno
25. life vest
    el chaleco salvavidas
26. emergency card
    la tarjeta de emergencia
27. reclined seat
    el asiento reclinado
28. upright seat
    el asiento en posición vertical
29. on-time
    a tiempo
30. delayed flight
    el vuelo retrasado

More vocabulary

departure time: the time the plane takes off
arrival time: the time the plane lands
direct flight: a trip with no stops

Pair practice. Make new conversations.

A: *Excuse me. Where do I check in?*
B: *At the check-in kiosk.*
A: *Thanks.*

Taking a Trip

Hacer un viaje



1. starting point
   el punto de partida
2. scenery
   el paisaje
3. gas station attendant
   el dependiente de la gasolinera
4. auto club card
   la tarjeta del club de conductores
5. destination
   el destino

A. **pack**
   empacar

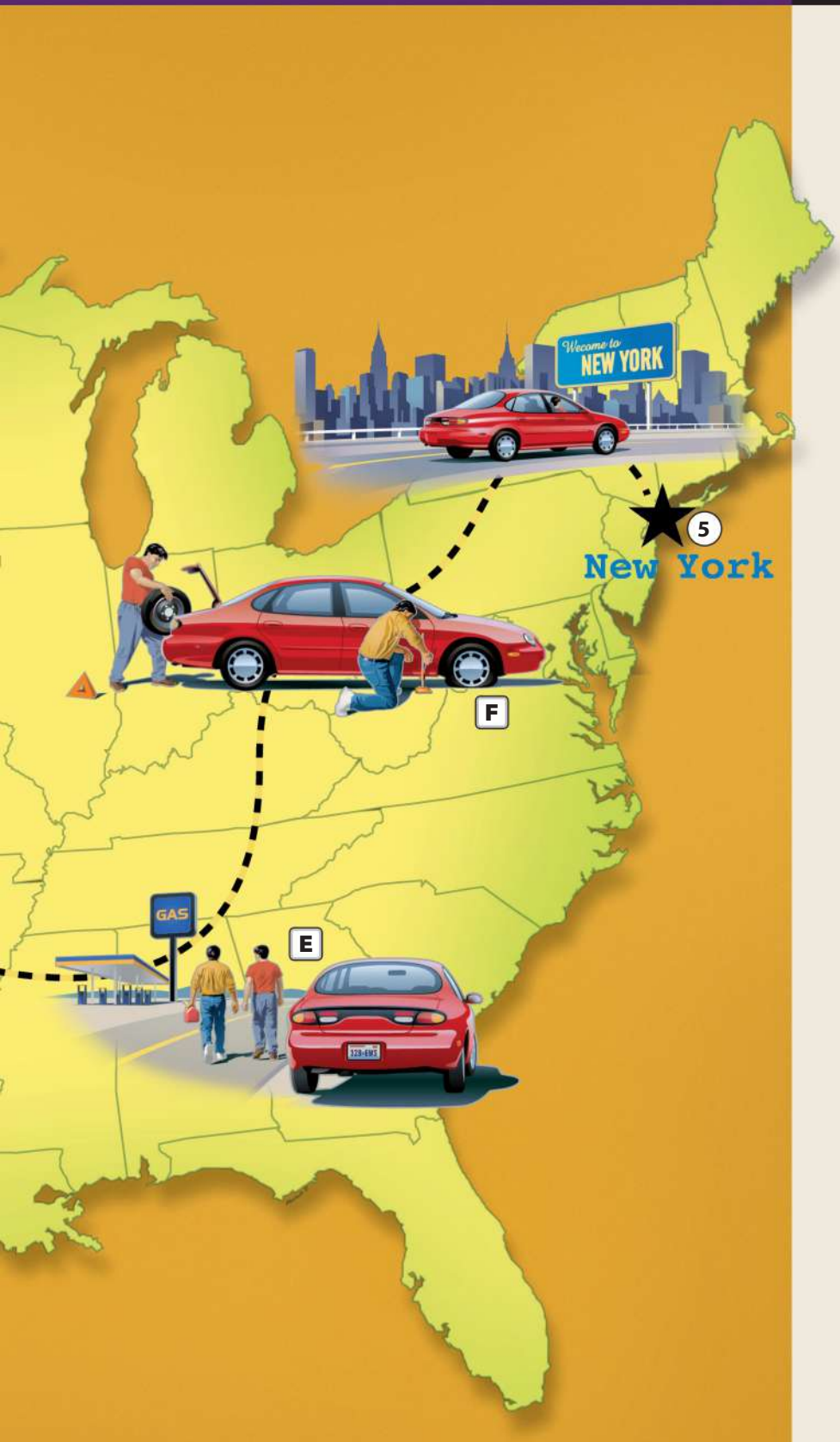
B. **get** lost
   perderse

C. **get** a speeding ticket
   ser multado por exceso de velocidad

D. **break down**
   avería del auto

E. **run out** of gas
   quedarse sin gasolina

F. **have** a flat tire
   tener un neumático reventado



Look at the pictures.
What do you see?

Answer the questions.

1. What are the young men's starting point and destination?
2. What do they see on their trip?
3. What kinds of problems do they have?

Read the story.

A Road Trip

On July 7th Joe and Rob packed their bags for a road trip. Their starting point was Seattle. Their destination was New York City.

The young men saw beautiful scenery on their trip. But there were also problems. They got lost. Then, a gas station attendant gave them bad directions. Next, they got a speeding ticket. Joe was very upset. After that, their car broke down. Joe called a tow truck and used his auto club card.

The end of their trip was difficult, too. They ran out of gas and then they had a flat tire.

After 7,000 miles of problems, Joe and Rob arrived in New York City. They were happy, but tired. Next time, they're going to take the train.

Think about it.

1. What is the best way to travel across the U.S.? by car? by plane? by train? Why?
2. Imagine your car breaks down on the road. Who can you call? What can you do?

The Workplace

El lugar de trabajo

1. entrance
   la entrada
2. customer
   el cliente
3. office
   la oficina
4. employer / boss
   el empleador / el jefe
5. receptionist
   la recepcionista
6. safety regulations
   los reglamentos de seguridad

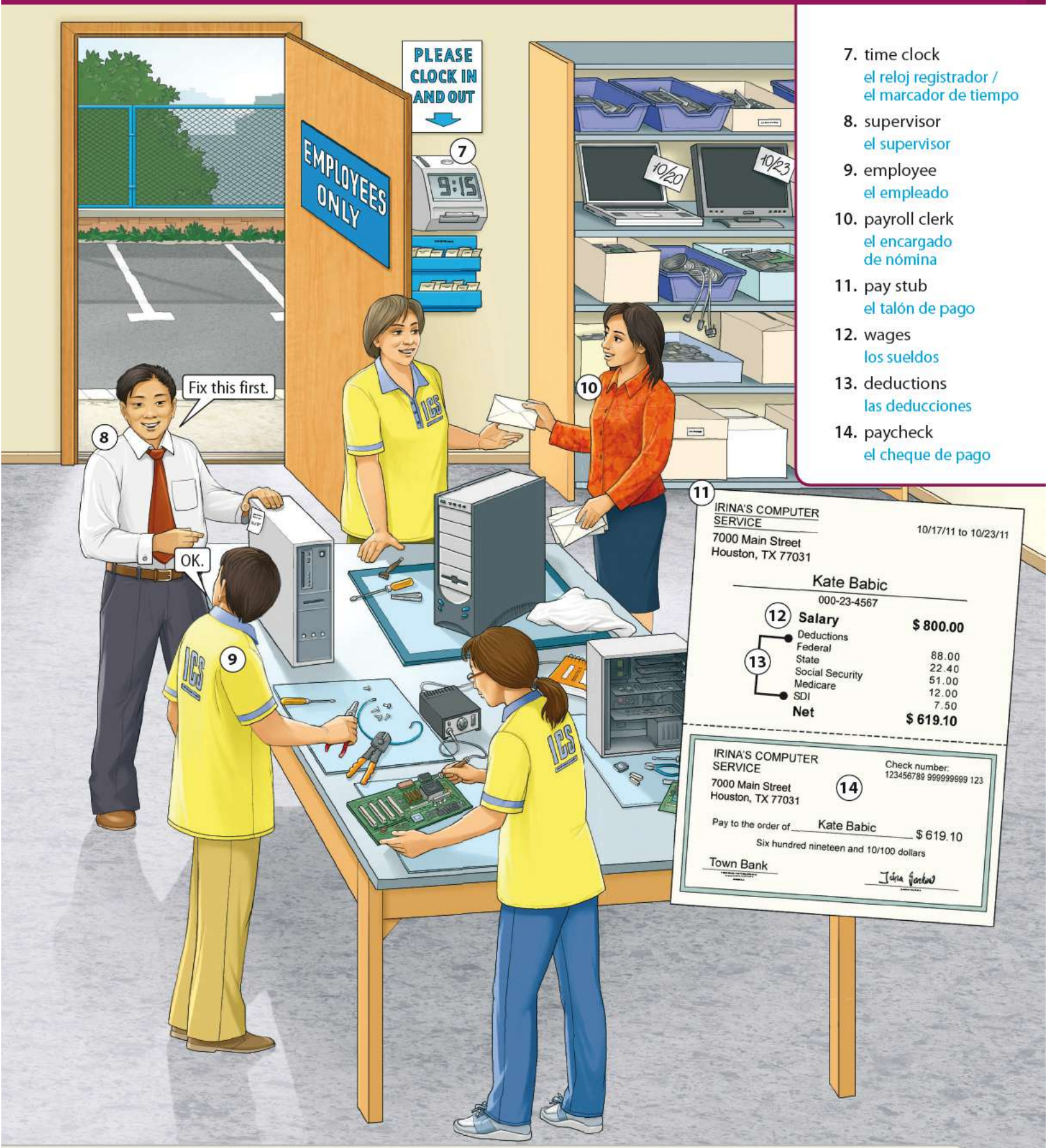


Listen and point. Take turns.

A: Point to the front entrance.
B: Point to the receptionist.
A: Point to the time clock.

Dictate to your partner. Take turns.

A: *Can you spell employer?*
B: *I'm not sure. Is it e-m-p-l-o-y-e-r?*
A: *Yes, that's right.*



7. time clock
   el reloj registrador / el marcador de tiempo
8. supervisor
   el supervisor
9. employee
   el empleado
10. payroll clerk
    el encargado de nómina
11. pay stub
    el talón de pago
12. wages
    los sueldos
13. deductions
    las deducciones
14. paycheck
    el cheque de pago

Ways to talk about wages

*I **earn** $250 a week.*
*He **makes** $7 an hour.*
*I'm **paid** $1,000 a month.*

Role play. Talk to an employer.

A: *Is everything correct on your paycheck?*
B: *No, it isn't. I make $250 a week, not $200.*
A: *Let's talk to the payroll clerk. Where is she?*

Jobs and Occupations A–C

Empleos y profesiones A–C



1. accountant
el contador / la contadora



2. actor
el actor / la actriz



3. administrative assistant
el asistente administrativo / la asistente administrativa



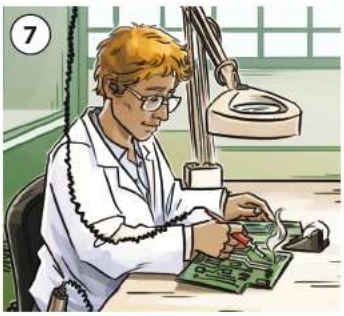
4. appliance repair person
el técnico de reparación de aparatos electrodomésticos



5. architect
el arquitecto / la arquitecta



6. artist
el artista / la artista



7. assembler
el ensamblador / la ensambladora



8. auto mechanic
el mecánico de automóviles



9. babysitter
la niñera



10. baker
el panadero / la panadera



11. business owner
el dueño / la dueña de negocios



12. businessperson
la persona de negocios



13. butcher
el carnicero



14. carpenter
el carpintero



15. cashier
el cajero / la cajera



16. childcare worker
la trabajadora de cuidado de niños

Ways to ask about someone's job

What's her job?
What does he do?
What kind of work do they do?

Pair practice. Make new conversations.

A: *What kind of work <u>does she</u> do?*
B: *<u>She's an accountant</u>. What <u>do they</u> do?*
A: *<u>They're actors</u>.*

Jobs and Occupations C–H



17. commercial fisher
el pescador comercial



18. computer software engineer
el ingeniero de software de computadoras



19. computer technician
el técnico de computadoras



20. customer service representative
el representante de servicio al cliente



21. delivery person
el repartidor



22. dental assistant
el / la asistente dental



23. dockworker
el trabajador portuario / el estibador



24. electronics repair person
el técnico de reparación electrónica



25. engineer
el ingeniero



26. firefighter
el bombero



27. florist
la florista



28. gardener
el jardinero



29. garment worker
el empleado / la empleada de una fábrica de ropa



30. graphic designer
el diseñador gráfico



31. hairdresser / hair stylist
la peluquera



32. home health care aide
la asistenta de atención de la salud a domicilio

Ways to talk about jobs and occupations

*Sue's a garment worker. She works **in** a factory.*
*Tom's an engineer. He works **for** a large company.*
*Ann's a dental assistant. She works **with** a dentist.*

Role play. Talk about a friend's new job.

A: *Does your friend like his new job?*
B: *Yes, he does. He's a graphic designer.*
A: *Does he work in an office?*

Jobs and Occupations H–P

Empleos y profesiones H–P



33. homemaker
el ama de casa



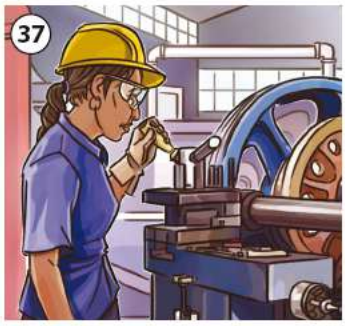
34. housekeeper
el ama de llaves



35. interpreter / translator
el intérprete / el traductor



36. lawyer
el abogado



37. machine operator
el operador / la operadora de maquinaria



38. manicurist
la manicurista



39. medical records technician
la técnica de registros médicos



40. messenger / courier
el mensajero



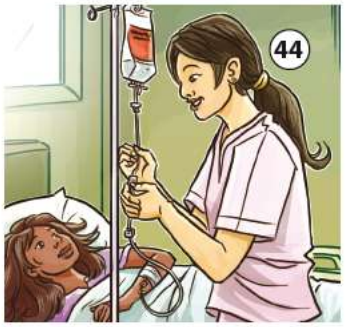
41. model
la modelo



42. mover
el empleado de una casa de mudanzas



43. musician
el músico



44. nurse
la enfermera



45. occupational therapist
el / la terapista ocupacional



46. (house) painter
el pintor (de casas)



47. physician assistant
el / la asistente del médico



48. police officer
el / la oficial de la policía

Grammar Point: past tense of *be*

*I **was** a machine operator for 5 years.*
*She **was** a nurse for a year.*
*They **were** movers from 2003–2007.*

Pair practice. Make new conversations.

A: *What was your first job?*
B: *I was a musician. How about you?*
A: *I was a messenger for a small company.*



49. postal worker
el empleado / la empleada de correos



50. printer
el impresor



51. receptionist
la recepcionista



52. reporter
el reportero / la reportera



53. retail clerk
el dependiente de la tienda minorista



54. sanitation worker
el empleado de servicios de la higiene pública



55. security guard
el / la guardia de seguridad



56. server
la camarera



57. social worker
la trabajadora social



58. soldier
el soldado



59. stock clerk
el empleado de almacén



60. telemarketer
la persona que realiza ventas por teléfono



61. truck driver
el camionero



62. veterinarian
el doctor / la doctora en veterinaria



63. welder
el soldador



64. writer / author
el escritor / la escritora / el autor / la autora

Ask your classmates. Share the answers.

1. Which of these jobs could you do now?
2. What is one job you don't want to have?
3. Which jobs do you want to have?

Think about it. Discuss.

1. Which jobs need special training?
2. What kind of person makes a good interpreter? A good nurse? A good reporter? Why?

Job Skills

Destrezas laborales



A. **assemble** components
ensamblar componentes



B. **assist** medical patients
ayudar a los pacientes



C. **cook**
cocinar



D. **do** manual labor
hacer labores manuales



E. **drive** a truck
conducir un camión



F. **fly** a plane
volar un avión



G. **make** furniture
hacer muebles



H. **operate** heavy machinery
operar maquinaria pesada



I. **program** computers
programar computadoras



J. **repair** appliances
reparar electrodomésticos



K. **sell** cars
vender automóviles



L. **sew** clothes
coser ropa



M. **solve** math problems
resolver problemas matemáticos



N. **speak** another language
hablar otro idioma



O. **supervise** people
supervisar a las personas



P. **take** care of children
cuidar niños



Q. **teach**
enseñar



R. **type**
escribir a máquina



S. **use** a cash register
usar una caja registradora



T. **wait on** customers
atender a los clientes

Grammar Point: *can, can't*

*I am a chef. I **can** cook.*
*I'm not a pilot. I **can't** fly a plane.*
*I **can't** speak French, but I **can** speak Spanish.*

Role play. Talk to a job counselor.

A: *Tell me about your skills. Can you type?*
B: *No, I can't, but I can use a cash register.*
A: *OK. What other skills do you have?*

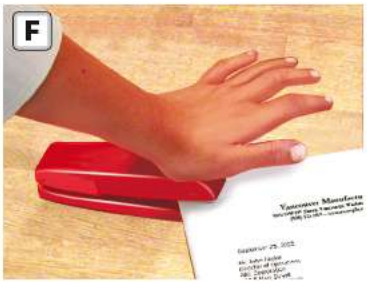


































Office Skills
Destrezas de oficina

A. **type** a letter
escribir una carta a máquina

B. **enter** data
introducir datos

C. **transcribe** notes
transcribir notas

D. **make** copies
hacer copias

E. **collate** papers
compaginar papeles

F. **staple**
engrapar

G. **fax** a document
enviar un documento por fax

H. **scan** a document
escanear un documento

I. **print** a document
imprimir un documento

J. **schedule** a meeting
programar una reunión

K. **take** dictation
tomar dictado

L. **organize** materials
organizar materiales

Telephone Skills
Destrezas telefónicas

M. **greet** the caller
saludar al que llama

N. **put** the caller on hold
poner en espera al llamante

O. **transfer** the call
transferir la llamada

P. **leave** a message
dejar un mensaje

Q. **take** a message
tomar un mensaje

R. **check** messages
revisar los mensajes

Career Planning

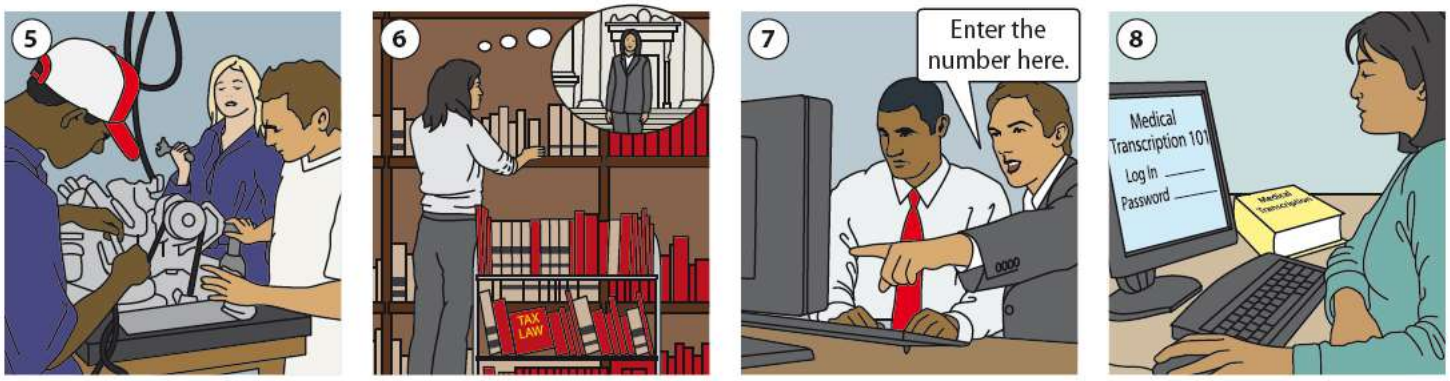
Planificación de carreras

Career Path Trayectoria de carrera



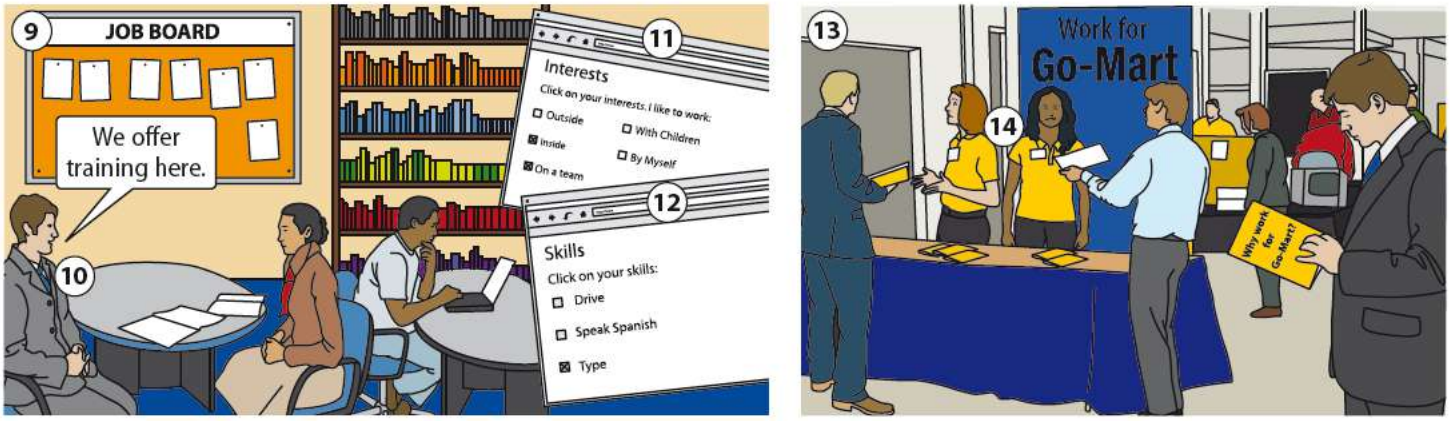
1. entry-level job
   el trabajo de nivel de entrada
2. training
   la capacitación
3. new job
   el trabajo nuevo
4. promotion
   el ascenso

Types of Job Training Tipos de capacitación laboral



5. vocational training
   la capacitación vocacional
6. internship
   el internado
7. on-the-job training
   la capacitación en el trabajo
8. online course
   el curso en línea

Planning a Career Planificación de la carrera



9. resource center
   el centro de recursos
10. career counselor
    el orientador de carreras
11. interest inventory
    el inventario de interés
12. skill inventory
    el inventario de destrezas
13. job fair
    la feria de empleos
14. recruiter
    el reclutador

Ways to talk about job training

I'm looking into an online course.
I'm interested in on-the-job training.
I want to sign up for an internship.

Ask your classmates. Share the answers.

1. What kind of job training are you interested in?
2. Would your rather learn English in an online course or in a classroom?



A. **talk** to friends / **network**
hablar con los amigos / **relacionarse** con otros



B. **look in** the classifieds
buscar en los anuncios clasificados



C. **look for** help wanted signs
buscar avisos de "se solicita ayuda"



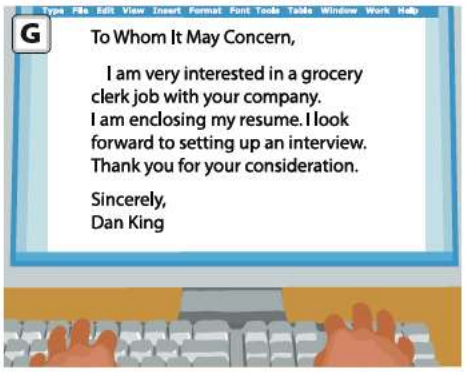
D. **check** Internet job sites
buscar en los sitios de empleos de Internet



E. **go** to an employment agency
ir a una agencia de empleos



F. **write** a resume
escribir un resumé



G. **write** a cover letter
escribir una carta de presentación



H. **send in** your resume and cover letter
enviar su resumé y su carta de presentación



I. **set up** an interview
concertar una entrevista



J. **fill out** an application
llenar una solicitud



K. **go on** an interview
ir a una entrevista



L. **get** hired
ser contratado

Interview Skills

Destrezas de entrevista

A. **Prepare** for the interview.
Prepárese para la entrevista.

B. **Dress** appropriately.
Vístase con ropa adecuada.

C. **Be** neat.
Esté bien arreglado.







D. **Bring** your resume and ID.
Lleve su resumé y su identificación.

E. **Don't be** late.
No llegue tarde.

F. **Be** on time.
Sea puntual.







G. **Turn off** your cell phone.
Apague su teléfono celular.

H. **Greet** the interviewer.
Salude al entrevistador.

I. **Shake** hands.
Estréchense las manos.

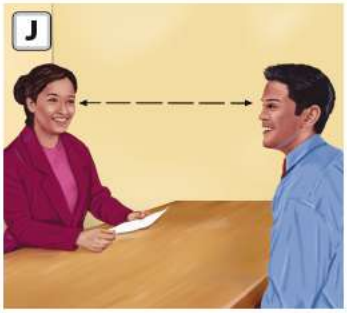




J. **Make** eye contact.
Haga contacto visual.

K. **Listen** carefully.
Escuche cuidadosamente.

L. **Talk** about your experience.
Hable sobre su experiencia.







M. **Ask** questions.
Hágale preguntas.

N. **Thank** the interviewer.
Agradézcale al entrevistador.

O. **Write** a thank-you note.
Escríbale una nota de agradecimiento.







More vocabulary

benefits: health insurance, vacation pay, or other things the employer can offer an employee
inquire about benefits: ask about benefits

Think about it. Discuss.

1. How can you prepare for an interview?
2. Why is it important to make eye contact?
3. What kinds of questions should you ask?

A Factory



1. factory owner
   el dueño de la fábrica
2. designer
   el diseñador / la diseñadora
3. factory worker
   el obrero
4. line supervisor
   el supervisor de línea / de la cadena
5. parts
   las piezas
6. assembly line
   la línea de montaje / la línea de ensamblaje
7. warehouse
   la bodega / el almacén
8. packer
   el empacador / la empacadora
9. conveyer belt
   la cinta transportadora
10. order puller
    el encargado de pedidos
11. hand truck
    la carretilla de mano
12. forklift
    el elevador de carga
13. pallet
    la paleta
14. shipping clerk
    el dependiente encargado del despacho de mercadería
15. loading dock
    el muelle de carga



A. **design**
   diseñar



B. **manufacture**
   fabricar



C. **assemble**
   ensamblar / montar / armar



D. **ship**
   despachar

Landscaping and Gardening

Paisajismo y jardinería



1. gardening crew
   el personal de jardinería
2. leaf blower
   el soplador de hojas
3. wheelbarrow
   la carretilla
4. gardening crew leader
   el jefe del personal de jardinería
5. landscape designer
   el diseñador de paisajes
6. lawn mower
   la cortadora de césped
7. shovel
   la pala
8. rake
   el rastrillo
9. pruning shears
   las tijeras de podar
10. trowel
    el desplantador
11. hedge clippers
    las tijeras para setos
12. weed whacker / weed eater
    el recortador / el cortador



A. **mow** the lawn
   cortar el césped
B. **trim** the hedges
   podar los setos
C. **rake** the leaves
   rastrillar las hojas
D. **fertilize** / **feed** the plants
   fertilizar / **alimentar** las plantas
E. **plant** a tree
   plantar un árbol
F. **water** the plants
   regar las plantas
G. **weed** the flower beds
   quitar la maleza de las flores
H. **install** a sprinkler system
   instalar un sistema de rociador

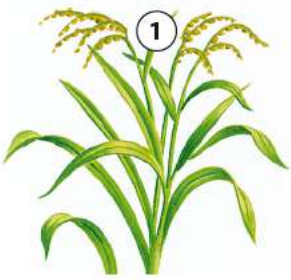
Use the new words.
Look at page 53. Name what you can do in the yard.

A: *I can <u>mow the lawn</u>.*
B: *I can <u>weed the flower bed</u>.*

Ask your classmates. Share the answers.

1. Do you know someone who does landscaping? Who?
2. Do you enjoy gardening? Why or why not?
3. Which gardening activity is the hardest to do? Why?

Crops Las siembras



1. rice
el arroz



2. wheat
el trigo



3. soybeans
los frijoles de soya



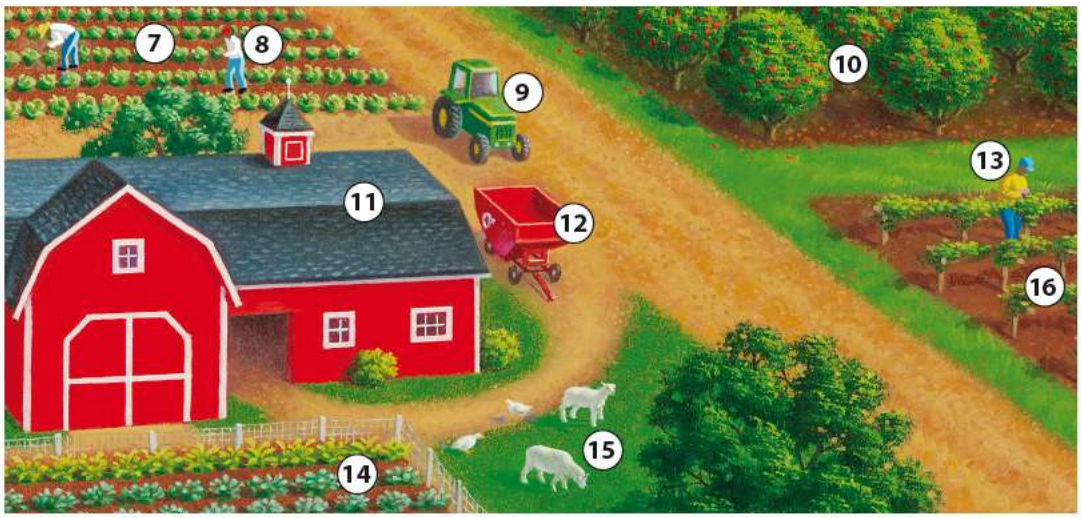
4. corn
el maíz



5. alfalfa
la alfalfa



6. cotton
el algodón













7. field
el campo

8. farmworker
el trabajador agrícola

9. tractor
el tractor

10. orchard
la huerta

11. barn
la granja

12. farm equipment
el equipo para trabajar en el campo

13. farmer / grower
el agricultor / el cultivador

14. vegetable garden
el huerto / la huerta de verduras y hortalizas

15. livestock
el ganado

16. vineyard
la viña

17. corral
el corral

18. hay
el heno

19. fence
la cerca

20. hired hand
el mozo de campo / el peón de labranza

21. cattle
el ganado

22. rancher
el ganadero

A. **plant**
sembrar

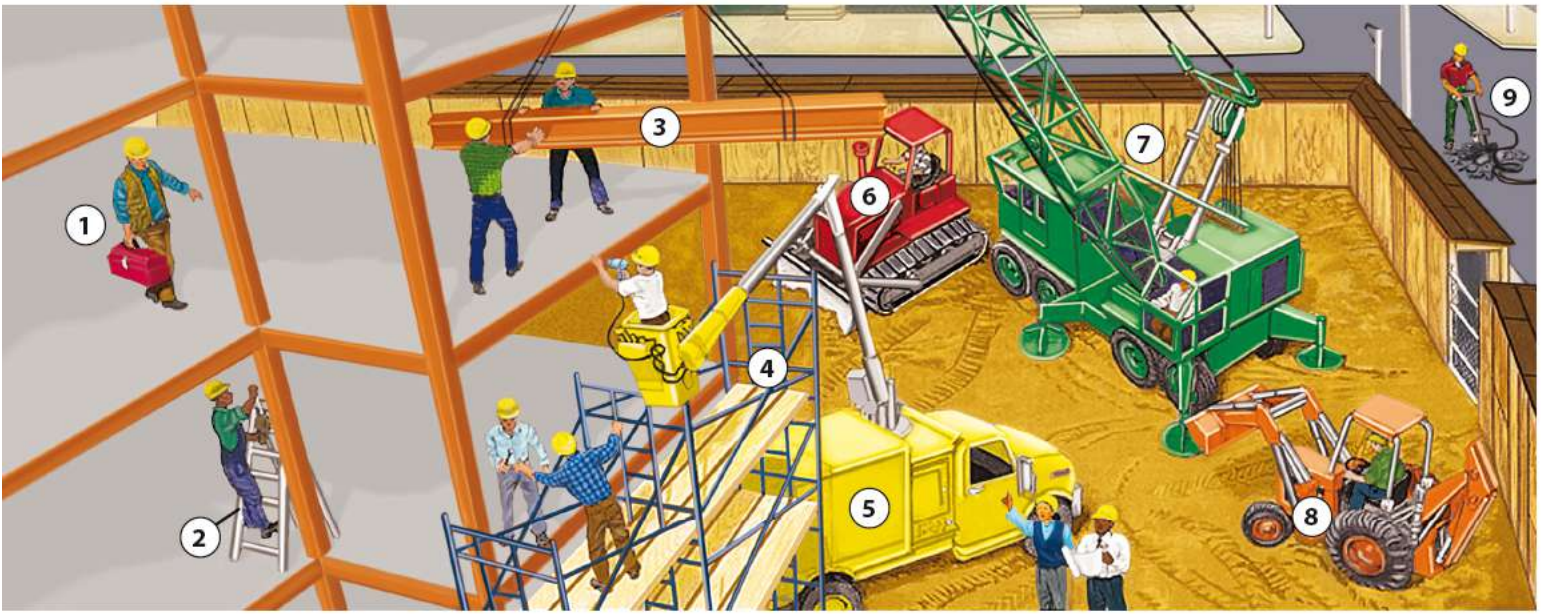
B. **harvest**
cosechar

C. **milk**
ordeñar

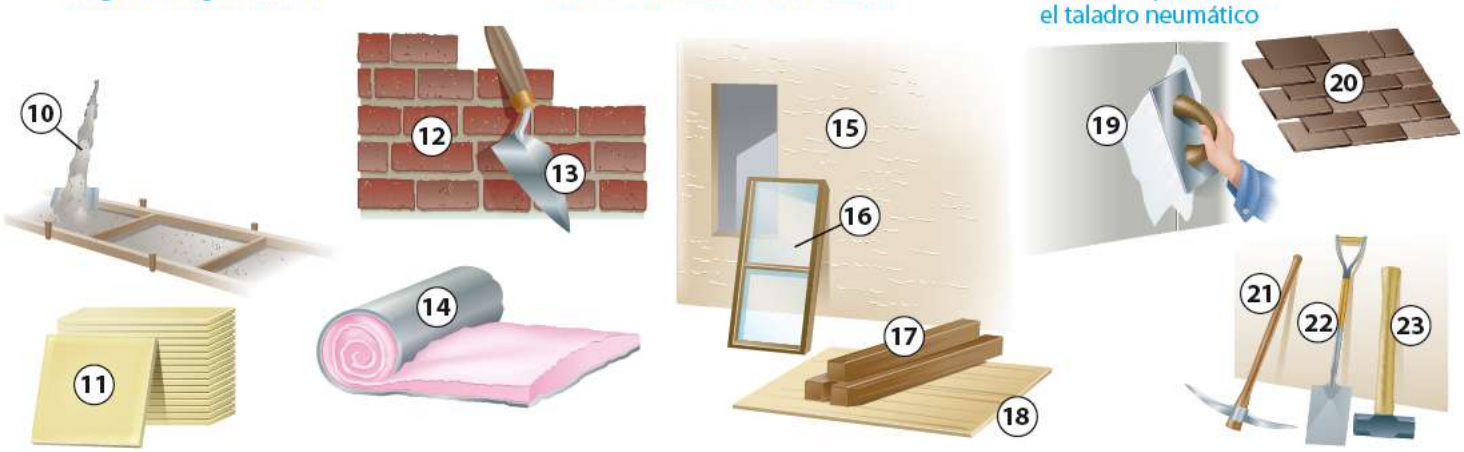
D. **feed**
alimentar

Construction

La construcción



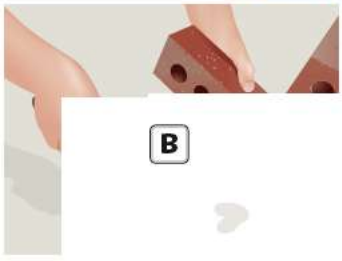
1. construction worker
   el obrero de construcción
2. ladder
   la escalera
3. I beam / girder
   la viga I / la viga maestra
4. scaffolding
   el andamiaje
5. cherry picker
   la grúa alzacarro
6. bulldozer
   el tractor nivelador / el buldózer
7. crane
   la grúa
8. backhoe
   la retroexcavadora
9. jackhammer / pneumatic drill
   el martillo perforador / el taladro neumático



10. concrete
    el cemento
11. tile
    las losas / las baldosas
12. bricks
    los ladrillos
13. trowel
    la llana de albañil
14. insulation
    el aislamiento
15. stucco
    el estuco
16. window pane
    la hoja de vidrio
17. wood / lumber
    la madera / el madero
18. plywood
    la madera terciada / contrachapada
19. drywall
    la pared de yeso
20. shingles
    las tejas de madera
21. pickax
    el azadón de pico
22. shovel
    la pala
23. sledgehammer
    el mazo



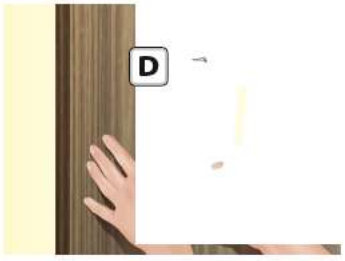
A. **paint**
   pintar



B. **lay** bricks
   colocar ladrillos



C. **install** tile
   instalar losas



D. **hammer**
   martillar

Safety Hazards and Hazardous Materials Peligros de seguridad y materiales peligrosos







1. careless worker
   el trabajador descuidado
2. careful worker
   el trabajador cuidadoso
3. poisonous fumes
   los humos venenosos
4. broken equipment
   el equipo averiado o roto
5. frayed cord
   el cable desgastado
6. slippery floor
   el piso resbaloso
7. radioactive materials
   los materiales radioactivos
8. flammable liquids
   los líquidos inflamables

Safety Equipment Equipo de seguridad



9. hard hat
   el casco protector
10. safety glasses
    las gafas de seguridad / las antiparras
11. safety goggles
    las gafas protectoras
12. safety visor
    la visera de seguridad
13. respirator
    el respirador
14. particle mask
    la máscara para partículas
15. ear plugs
    los tapones para el oído
16. earmuffs
    las orejeras
17. work gloves
    los guantes de trabajo
18. back support belt
    la correa de soporte para la espalda
19. knee pads
    las rodilleras
20. safety boots
    las botas de seguridad
21. fire extinguisher
    el extintor / extinguidor de incendios
22. two-way radio
    el / la radio bidireccional

Tools and Building Supplies

Herramientas y materiales de construcción



1. hammer
   el martillo
2. mallet
   el mazo
3. ax
   el hacha
4. handsaw
   el serrucho
5. hacksaw
   la sierra de arco
6. C-clamp
   la abrazadera en forma de C
7. pliers
   los alicates
8. electric drill
   el taladro eléctrico
9. circular saw
   la sierra circular
10. jigsaw
    la sierra alternativa vertical
11. power sander
    la lijadora eléctrica
12. router
    la buriladora / el contorneador



26. vise
    el tornillo de banco / la prensa de tornillo
27. blade
    la cuchilla
28. drill bit
    la broca / la barrena
29. level
    el nivel
30. screwdriver
    el destornillador
31. Phillips screwdriver
    el destornillador de estrella / el destornillador Phillips
32. machine screw
    el tornillo para máquina
33. wood screw
    el tornillo para madera
34. nail
    el clavo
35. bolt
    el perno
36. nut
    la tuerca
37. washer
    la arandela
38. toggle bolt
    el tornillo articulado
39. hook
    el gancho
40. eye hook
    el gancho de ojo
41. chain
    la cadena

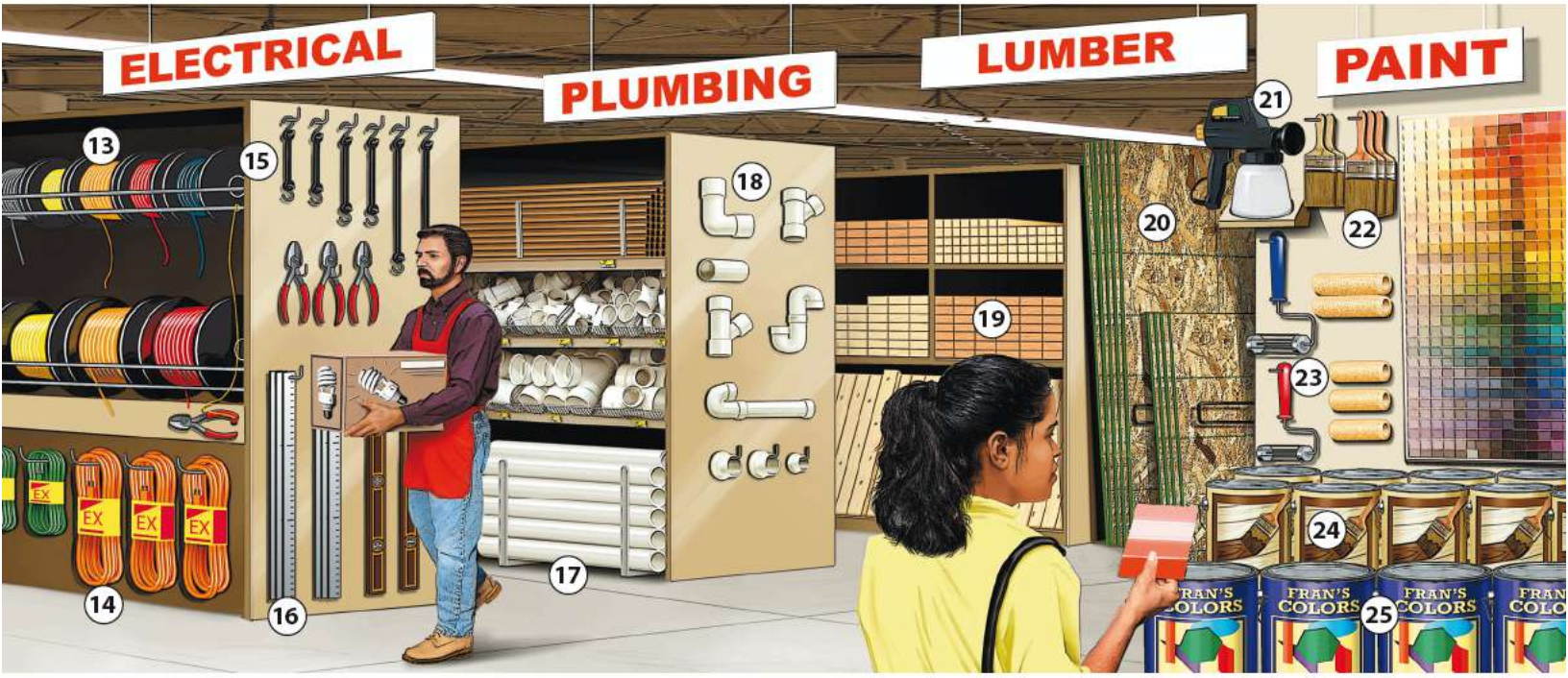
Use the new words.
Look at pages 62–63. Name the tools you see.

A: *There's <u>a hammer</u>.*
B: *There's <u>a pipe wrench</u>.*

Ask your classmates. Share the answers.

1. Are you good with tools?
2. Which tools do you have at home?
3. Where can you shop for building supplies?

Tools and Building Supplies



13. wire
el alambre
14. extension cord
el cordón prolongador / la extensión
15. bungee cord
el cordón elástico
16. yardstick
la yarda
17. pipe
el tubo
18. fittings
los accesorios
19. 2 x 4 (two by four)
la madera de 2 x 4 (dos por cuatro)
20. particle board
la tabla de partículas
21. spray gun
la pistola rociadora
22. paintbrush
la brocha
23. paint roller
el rodillo de pintar
24. wood stain
la tintura para madera
25. paint
la pintura



42. wire stripper
los alicates pelacables
43. electrical tape
la cinta de aislar / la cinta aislante
44. work light
la luz de trabajo
45. tape measure
la cinta de medir
46. outlet cover
la tapa del tomacorrientes / el enchufe
47. pipe wrench
la llave correediza / la llave inglesa para tubos
48. adjustable wrench
la llave ajustable
49. duct tape
la cinta adhesiva para conductos
50. plunger
el desatascador / el chupón
51. paint pan
la bandeja de pintura
52. scraper
el raspador / la espátula
53. masking tape
la cinta adhesiva para proteger bordes
54. drop cloth
el trapo para cubrir
55. chisel
el cincel
56. sandpaper
el papel de lija
57. plane
el cepillo

Role play. Find an item in a building supply store.

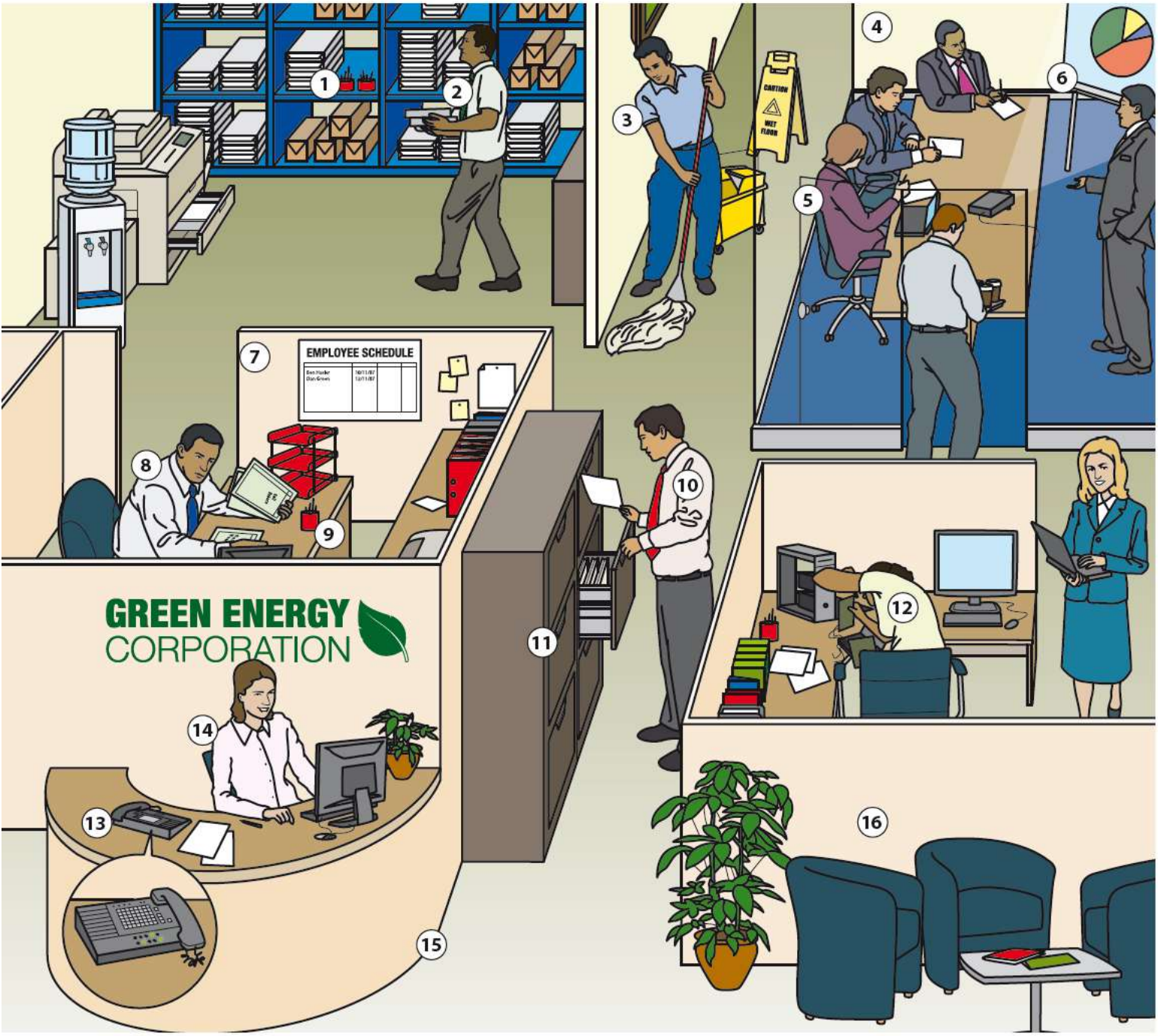
A: *Where can I find particle board?*
B: *It's on the back wall, in the lumber section.*
A: *Great. And where are the nails?*

Think about it. Discuss.

1. Which tools are the most important to have? Why?
2. Which tools can be dangerous? Why?
3. Do you borrow tools from friends? Why or why not?

An Office

Una oficina



1. supply cabinet
   el gabinete de artículos de oficina
2. clerk
   el empleado
3. janitor
   el limpiador
4. conference room
   la sala de conferencias
5. executive
   el ejecutivo / la ejecutiva
6. presentation
   la presentación
7. cubicle
   el cubículo
8. office manager
   el gerente de oficina
9. desk
   el escritorio
10. file clerk
    el archivista
11. file cabinet
    el archivero / el fichero
12. computer technician
    el técnico de computadoras
13. PBX
    la centralita PBX
14. receptionist
    la recepcionista
15. reception area
    el área de recepción
16. waiting area
    área de espera

Ways to greet a receptionist

I'm here for a job interview.
I have a 9:00 a.m. appointment with Mr. Lee.
I'd like to leave a message for Mr. Lee.

Role play. Talk to a receptionist.

A: *Hello. How can I help you?*
B: *I'm here for a job interview with Mr. Lee.*
A: *OK. What is your name?*

Office Equipment Equipos de oficina



17. computer
el computador
18. inkjet printer
la impresora de chorro de tinta
19. laser printer
la impresora láser
20. scanner
el escáner
21. fax machine
la máquina de fax / el fax
22. paper cutter
la cortadora de papel / la guillotina
23. photocopier
la fotocopiadora
24. paper shredder
la trituradora de papel
25. calculator
la calculadora
26. electric pencil sharpener
el sacapuntas eléctrico
27. postal scale
la máquina franqueadora

Office Supplies Artículos de oficina



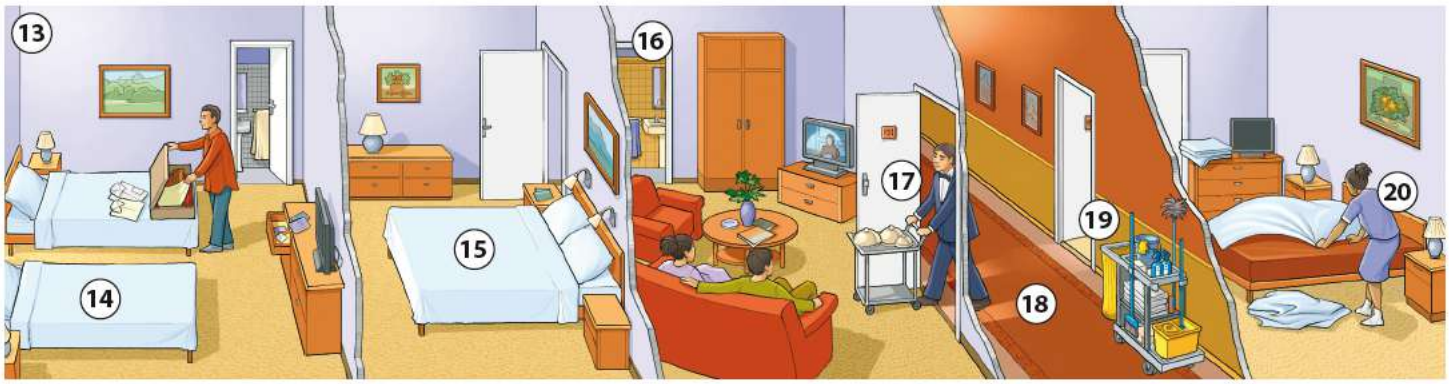
28. stapler
la engrapadora / la grapadora
29. staples
las grapas
30. clear tape
la cinta adhesiva transparente
31. paper clip
el clip / el sujetapapeles
32. packing tape
la cinta adhesiva para empacar
33. glue
la goma / la pega
34. rubber band
la liga elástica
35. pushpin
la tachuela
36. correction fluid
el líquido corrector
37. correction tape
la cinta correctora
38. legal pad
el cuaderno de papel de tamaño legal
39. sticky notes
el papel de notas adhesivo
40. mailer
el envase especial para remitir objetos por correo
41. mailing label
la etiqueta engomada de dirección postal
42. letterhead / stationery
el papel membreteado / el papel de escribir
43. envelope
el sobre
44. rotary card file
el archivo de tarjetas giratorio
45. ink cartridge
el cartucho de tinta
46. ink pad
la almohadilla de tinta
47. stamp
el sello
48. appointment book
la libreta de citas
49. organizer
el organizador
50. file folder
la carpeta de archivo

A Hotel

Un hotel



1. doorman
   el portero
2. revolving door
   la puerta giratoria
3. parking attendant
   el auxiliar de estacionamiento
4. concierge
   el conserje
5. gift shop
   la tienda de regalos
6. bell captain
   el capitán de botones
7. bellhop
   el botones
8. luggage cart
   el carrito de maletas
9. elevator
   el elevador / el ascensor
10. guest
    el huésped
11. desk clerk
    el recepcionista
12. front desk
    la recepción



13. guest room
    la habitación para huésped
14. double bed
    doble cama
15. king-size bed
    la cama doble amplia
16. suite
    la suite
17. room service
    el servicio en la habitación
18. hallway
    el pasillo
19. housekeeping cart
    el carrito de la limpieza
20. housekeeper
    el ama de llaves







21. pool service
    el servicio en la alberca / piscina
22. pool
    la alberca / piscina
23. maintenance
    el mantenimiento
24. gym
    el gimnasio
25. meeting room
    la sala de conferencias
26. ballroom
    el salón de bailes

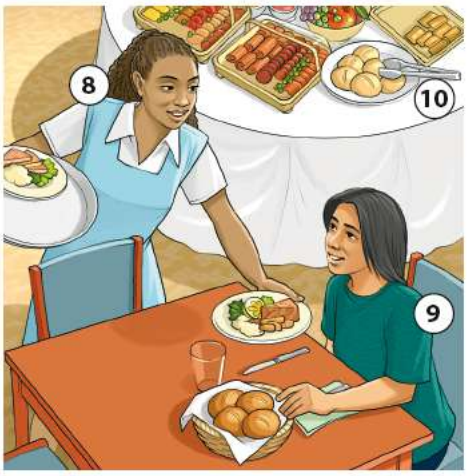
A Restaurant Kitchen Una cocina de restaurante

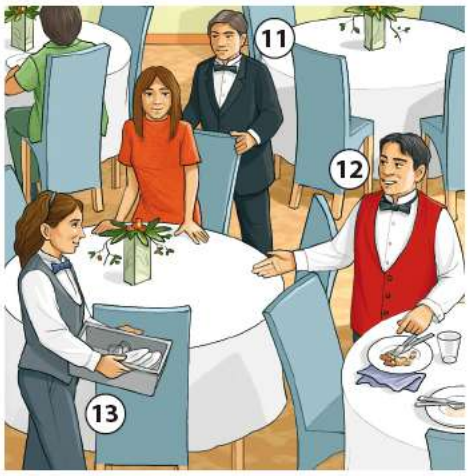


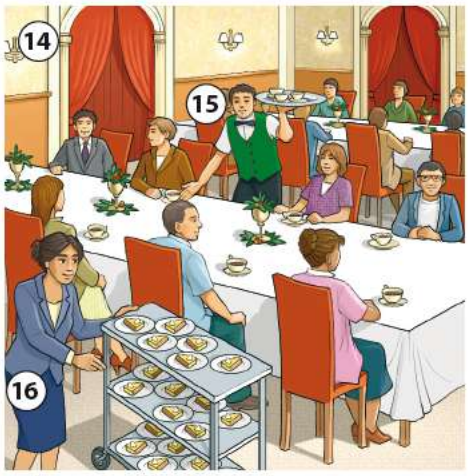


1. short-order cook
   el cocinero de platos rápidos
2. dishwasher
   el lavaplatos
3. walk-in freezer
   la cámara congeladora / el almacén-congelador
4. food preparation worker
   el preparador de comidas
5. storeroom
   el almacén / la bodega
6. sous chef
   el chef de partida / el subchef
7. head chef / executive chef
   el chef principal / el chef ejecutivo

Restaurant Dining Comer en un restaurante







8. server
   la mesera / la camarera
9. diner
   el cliente
10. buffet
    el buffet
11. maitre d'
    el jefe de comedor
12. headwaiter
    el capitán de meseros
13. bus person
    el ayudante de meseros
14. banquet room
    la sala de banquetes
15. runner
    el servidor de comida
16. caterer
    la encargada del servicio de comida y bebidas

More vocabulary

line cook: short-order cook
wait staff: servers, headwaiters, and runners

Ask your classmates. Share the answers.

1. Have you ever worked in a hotel? What did you do?
2. What is the hardest job in a hotel?
3. Would you prefer to stay at a hotel in the city or in the country?

A Bad Day at Work

Un mal día en el trabajo



1. dangerous
   peligroso
2. clinic
   la clínica
3. budget
   el presupuesto
4. floor plan
   el plan del piso
5. contractor
   el contratista
6. electrical hazard
   el peligro eléctrico
7. wiring
   el cableado
8. bricklayer
   el albañil

A. **call in** sick
   ausentarse por enfermedad



Look at the picture.
What do you see?

Answer the questions.

1. How many workers are there? How many are working?
2. Why did two workers call in sick?
3. What is dangerous at the construction site?

Read the story.

A Bad Day at Work

Sam Lopez is the contractor for a new building. He makes the schedule and supervises the budget. He also solves problems. Today there are a lot of problems.

Two bricklayers called in sick this morning. Now Sam has only one bricklayer at work. One hour later, a construction worker fell. Now he has to go to the clinic. Sam always tells his workers to be careful. Construction work is dangerous. Sam's also worried because the new wiring is an electrical hazard.

Right now, the building owner is in Sam's office. Her new floor plan has 25 more offices. Sam has a headache. Maybe he needs to call in sick tomorrow.

Think about it.

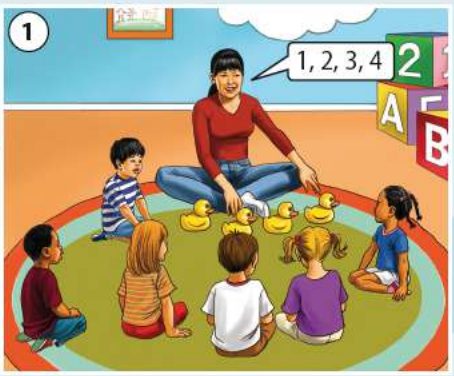
1. What do you say when you can't come in to work? to school?
2. Imagine you are Sam. What do you tell the building owner? Why?

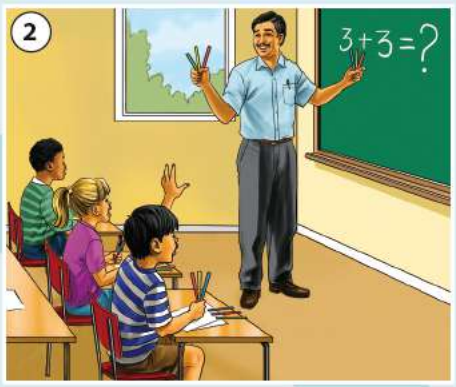
Schools and Subjects

Las escuelas y materias

1. preschool / nursery school
   la escuela de párvulos / el centro de enseñanza preescolar
2. elementary school
   la escuela primaria
3. middle school / junior high school
   la escuela intermedia
4. high school
   la escuela secundaria
5. vocational school / technical school
   la escuela vocacional / la escuela técnica
6. community college
   el instituto de enseñanza superior
7. college / university
   la universidad
8. adult school
   la escuela para adultos



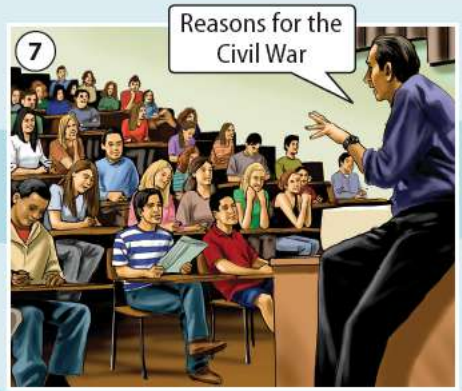




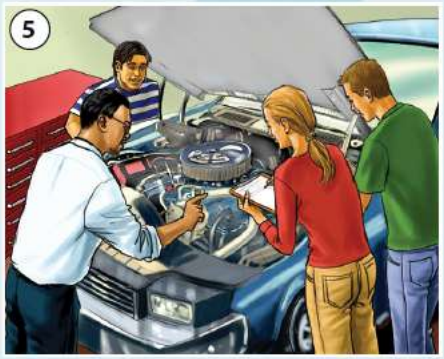














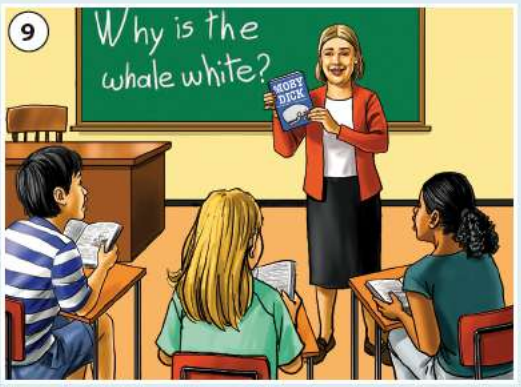


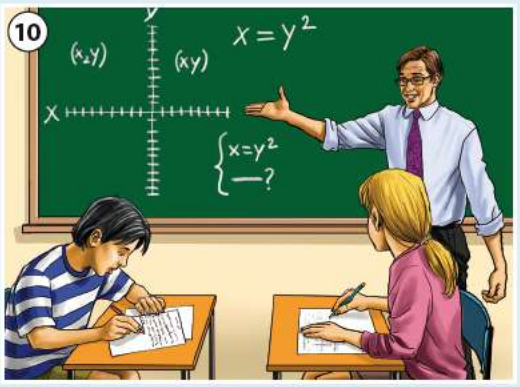
Listen and point. Take turns.

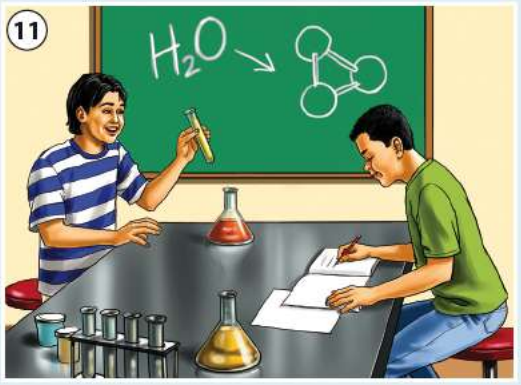
A: *Point to the preschool.*
B: *Point to the high school.*
A: *Point to the adult school.*

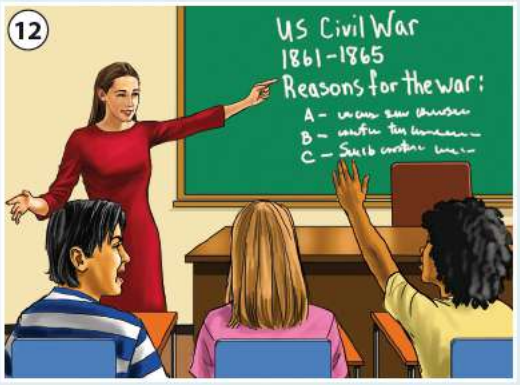
Dictate to your partner. Take turns.

A: *Write preschool.*
B: *Is that p-r-e-s-c-h-o-o-l?*
A: *Yes. That's right.*
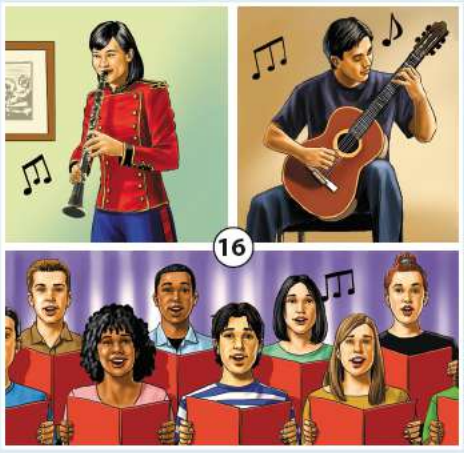








9. language arts
las artes del lenguaje
10. math
las matemáticas
11. science
las ciencias
12. history
la historia
13. world languages
los idiomas del mundo
14. ESL / ESOL
el inglés como segundo idioma (ESL) / el inglés para hablantes de otros idiomas (ESOL)
15. arts
las artes
16. music
la música
17. physical education
la educación física

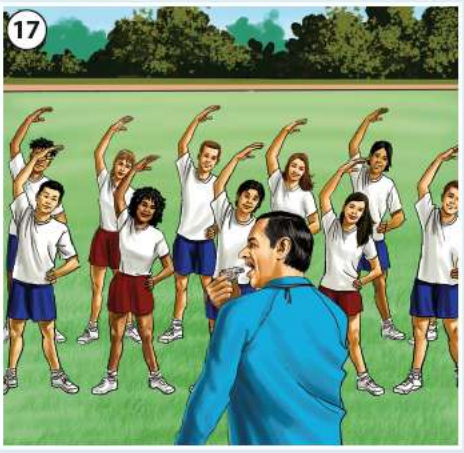












More vocabulary

core course: a subject students have to take. Math is a core course.

elective: a subject students choose to take. Art is an elective.

Pair practice. Make new conversations.

A: *I go to community college.*
B: *What subjects are you taking?*
A: *I'm taking history and science.*

English Composition

La composición en inglés

1

factory

1. word
   la palabra

2

I worked in a factory.

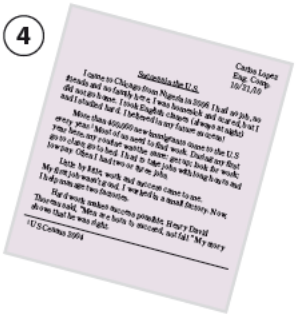
2. sentence
   la oración

3

Little by little, work and success came to me. My first job wasn't good. I worked in a small factory. Now, I help manage two factories.

3. paragraph
   el párrafo

4



4. essay
   el ensayo / la composición

Parts of an Essay
Las partes de un ensayo

5. title
   el título
6. introduction
   la introducción
7. body
   el cuerpo
8. conclusion
   la conclusión
9. quotation
   la cita
10. footnote
    la nota al pie de la página

Carlos Lopez
Eng. Comp.
10/21/10

5 Success in the U.S.

6 I came to Los Angeles from Mexico in 2006. I had no job, no friends, and no family here. I was homesick and scared, but I did not go home. I took English classes (always at night) and I studied hard. I believed in my future success!

7 More than 400,000 new immigrants come to the U.S every year.[1] Most of us need to find work. During my first year here, my routine was the same: get up; look for work; go to class; go to bed. I had to take jobs with long hours and low pay. Often I had two or three jobs.

Little by little, work and success came to me. My first job wasn't good. I worked in a small factory. Now, I help manage two factories.

8 Hard work makes success possible. Henry David Thoreau said, "Men are born to succeed, not fail." My story shows that he was right. 9

[1] U.S. Census 10

Punctuation
La puntuación

.	11. period — el punto
?	12. question mark — el signo de interrogación
!	13. exclamation mark — el signo de exclamación
,	14. comma — la coma
" "	15. quotation marks — las comillas
'	16. apostrophe — el apóstrofe
:	17. colon — los dos puntos
;	18. semicolon — el punto y coma
( )	19. parentheses — los paréntesis
-	20. hyphen — el guión

Writing Rules
Las reglas de escritura

A

Carlos
Mexico
Los Angeles

A. **Capitalize** names.
Capitalizar los nombres.

B

Hard work makes success possible.

B. **Capitalize** the first letter in a sentence.
Capitalizar la primera letra de una oración.

C

I was homesick and scared, but I did not go home.

C. **Use** punctuation.
Usar la puntuación.

D

I came to Los Angeles from Mexico in 2006. I had no job, no friends, and no family here. I was homesick and scared, but I did not go home. I took English classes (always at night) and I studied hard. I believed in my future success!

D. **Indent** the first sentence in a paragraph.
Indentar la primera oración de un párrafo.

Ways to ask for suggestions on your compositions

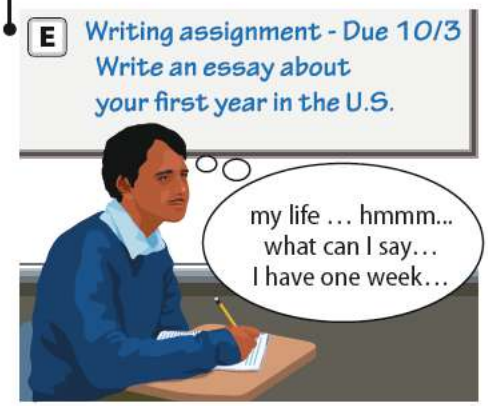
What do you think of this title?
Is this paragraph OK? Is the punctuation correct?
Do you have any suggestions for the conclusion?

Pair practice. Make new conversations.

A: What do you think of this *title*?
B: *I think you need to revise it.*
A: *Thanks. Do you have any more suggestions?*

The Writing Process El proceso de escritura

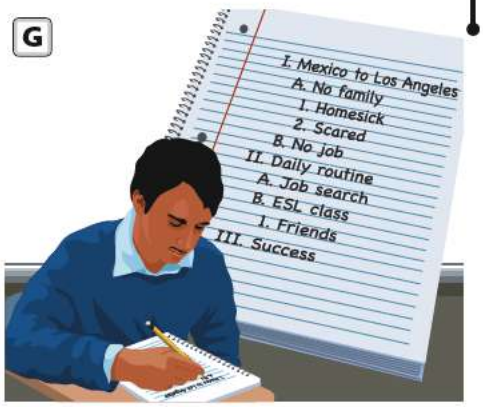
PREWRITING



E. **Think about** the assignment.
Piense sobre la tarea.



F. **Brainstorm** ideas.
Fórmese ideas.



G. **Organize** your ideas.
Organice las ideas.

WRITING AND REVISING



H. **Write** a first draft.
Escriba un primer borrador.



I. **Edit.** / **Proofread.**
Edítelo. / **Corríjalo.**



J. **Revise.** / **Rewrite.**
Revíselo. / **Reescríbalo.**

SHARING AND RESPONDING



K. **Get** feedback.
Reciba comentarios.



L. **Write** a final draft.
Escriba el borrador final.



M. **Turn in** your paper.
Entregue su papel.

Ask your classmates. Share the answers.

1. Do you like to write essays?
2. Which part of the writing process do you like best? least?

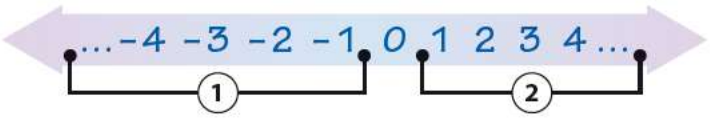
Think about it. Discuss.

1. In which jobs are writing skills important?
2. What tools can help you edit your writing?
3. What are some good subjects for essays?

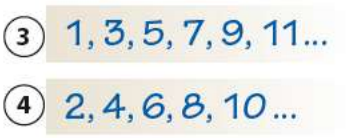
Mathematics

Las matemáticas

Integers Los números enteros

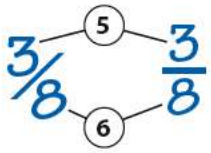


1. negative integers
   los números enteros negativos
2. positive integers
   los números enteros positivos



3. odd numbers
   los números impares
4. even numbers
   los números pares

Fractions Las fracciones



5. numerator
   el numerador
6. denominator
   el denominador

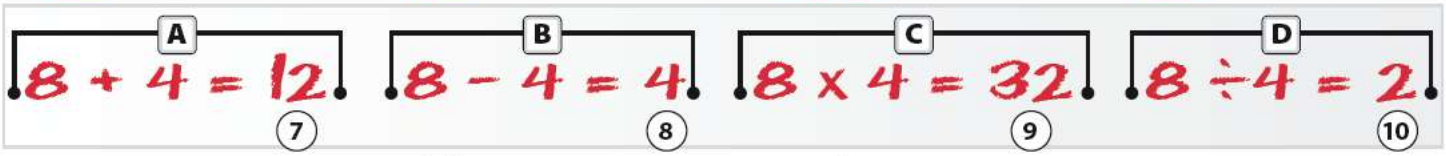
Math Operations Las operaciones matemáticas

A. **add**
   sumar

B. **subtract**
   restar

C. **multiply**
   multiplicar

D. **divide**
   dividir



7. sum
   la suma
8. difference
   la diferencia
9. product
   el producto
10. quotient
    el cociente

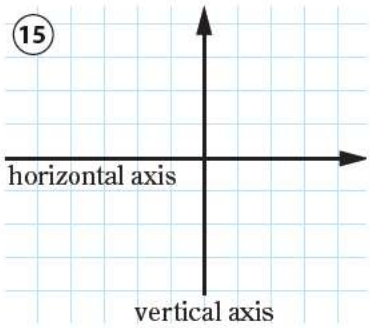
A Math Problem Un problema matemático

11
Tom is 10 years older than Kim. Next year he will be twice as old as Kim. How old is Tom this year?

12
x = Kim's age now
$x + 10$ = Tom's age now
$x + 1$ = Kim's age next year
$2(x + 1)$ = Tom's age next year

13
$x + 10 + 1 = 2(x + 1)$
$x + 11 = 2x + 2$
$11 - 2 = 2x - x$

14
$x = 9$, Kim is 9, Tom is 19



11. word problem
    un problema expresado con palabras
12. variable
    la variable
13. equation
    la ecuación
14. solution
    la solución
15. graph
    la gráfica

Types of Math Los tipos de matemática



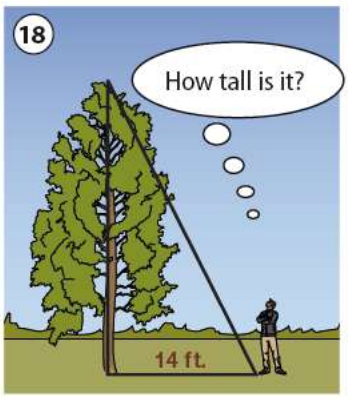
x = the sale price
x = 79.00 - .40 (79.00)
x = $47.40

16. algebra
    el álgebra



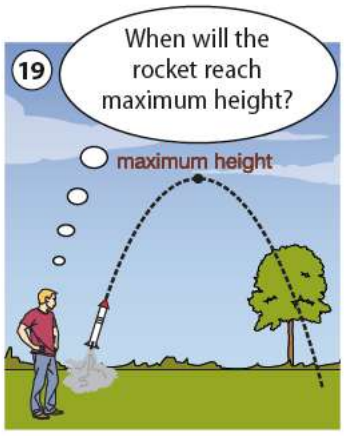
area of path = 24 square ft.
area of brick = 2 square ft.
24 / 2 = 12 bricks

17. geometry
    la geometría



$\tan 63° = \text{height} / 14 \text{ feet}$
height = 14 feet (tan 63°)
height ≃ 27.48 feet

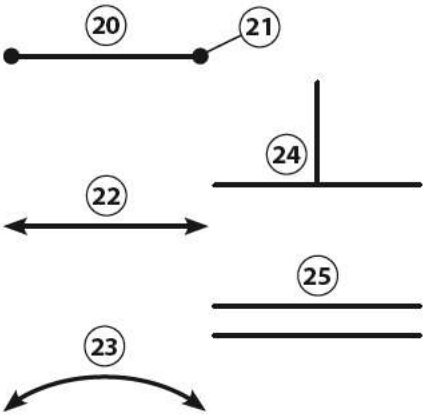
18. trigonometry
    la trigonometría



$s(t) = -\frac{1}{2} gt^2 + V_0 t + h$
$s'(t) = -gt + V_0 = 0$
$t = V_0 / g$

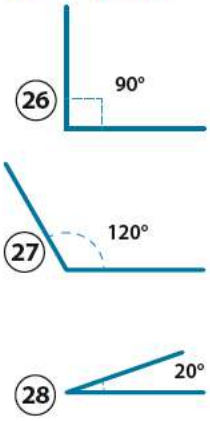
19. calculus
    el cálculo

Lines
Las líneas



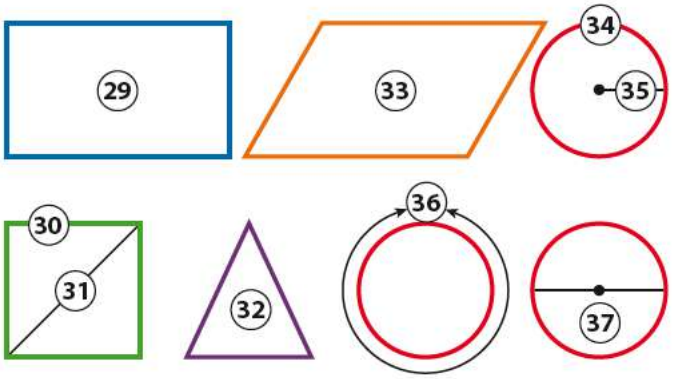
20. line segment
el segmento de línea
21. endpoint
el punto extremo
22. straight line
la línea recta
23. curved line
la línea curva
24. perpendicular lines
las líneas perpendiculares
25. parallel lines
las líneas paralelas

Angles
Los ángulos



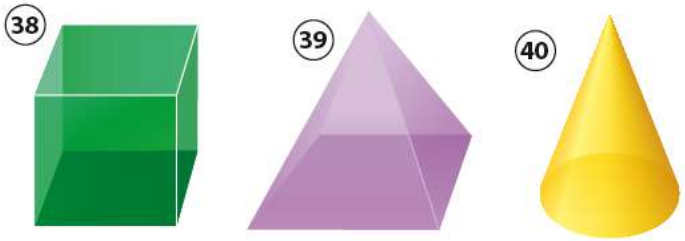
26. right angle / 90° angle
el ángulo recto /
el ángulo de 90°
27. obtuse angle
el ángulo obtuso
28. acute angle
el ángulo agudo

Shapes
Las formas

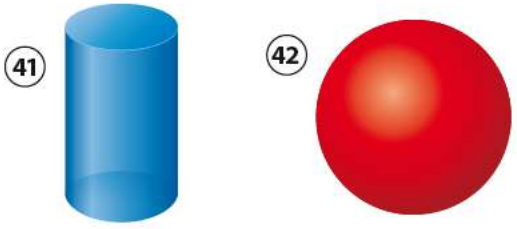


29. rectangle
el rectángulo
30. square
el cuadrado
31. diagonal
la diagonal
32. triangle
el triángulo
33. parallelogram
el paralelogramo
34. circle
el círculo
35. radius
el radio
36. circumference
la circunferencia
37. diameter
el diámetro

Geometric Solids
Los sólidos geométricos

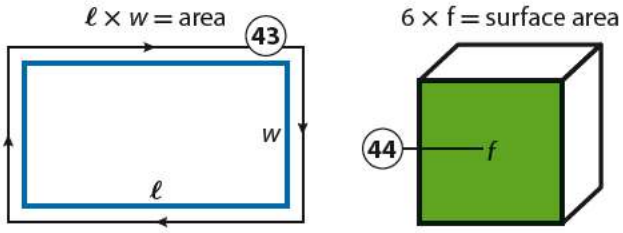


38. cube
el cubo
39. pyramid
la pirámide
40. cone
el cono

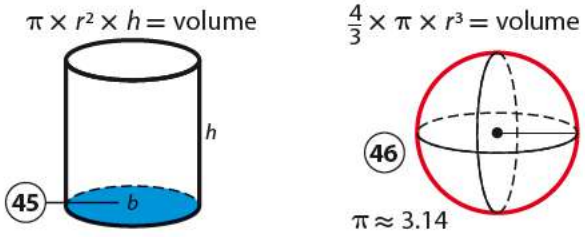


41. cylinder
el cilindro
42. sphere
la esfera

Measuring Area and Volume
La medición de área y volumen



43. perimeter
el perímetro
44. face
la cara



45. base
la base
46. pi
pi

Ask your classmates. Share the answers.

1. Are you good at math?
2. Which types of math are easy for you?
3. Which types of math are difficult for you?

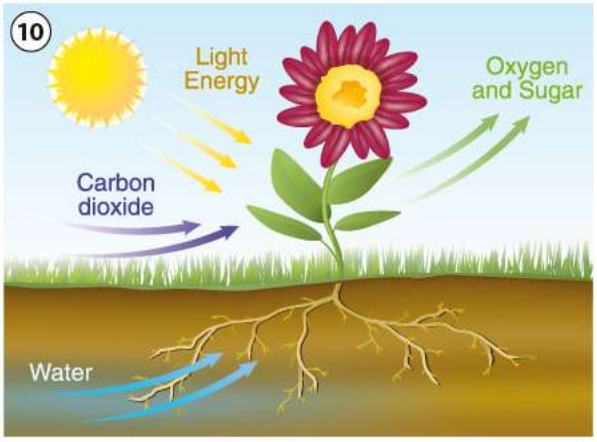
Think about it. Discuss.

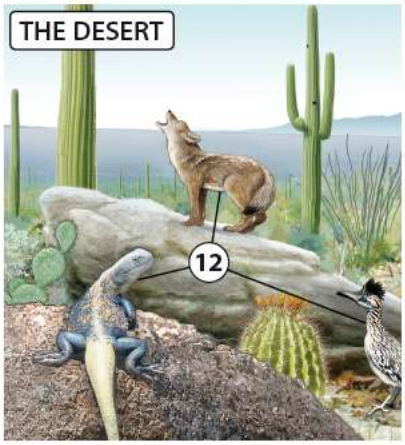
1. What's the best way to learn mathematics?
2. How can you find the area of your classroom?
3. Which jobs use math? Which don't?

Biology La biología



1. organisms
   los organismos
2. biologist
   el biólogo
3. slide
   la platina
4. cell
   la célula
5. cell wall
   la pared de la célula
6. cell membrane
   la membrana de la célula
7. nucleus
   el núcleo
8. chromosome
   el cromosoma
9. cytoplasm
   el citoplasma







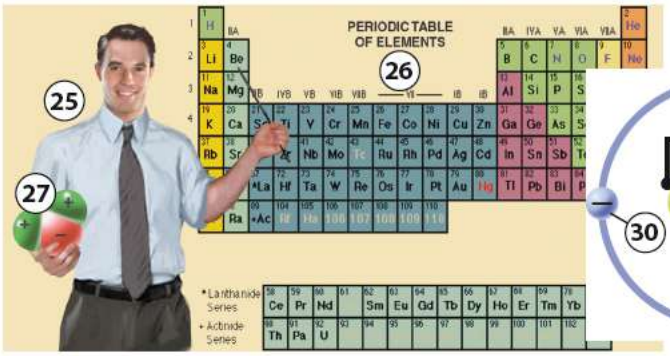
10. photosynthesis
    la fotosíntesis
11. habitat
    el hábitat
12. vertebrates
    los vertebrados
13. invertebrates
    los invertebrados

A Microscope Un microscopio

14. eyepiece
    el ocular
15. revolving nosepiece
    el portaobjetivo rotatorio
16. objective
    el objetivo
17. stage
    el portaobjetos
18. diaphragm
    el diafragma
19. light source
    la fuente de luz
20. base
    la base
21. stage clips
    las presillas del portaobjetos
22. fine adjustment knob
    la perilla de ajuste fino
23. arm
    el brazo
24. coarse adjustment knob
    la perilla de ajuste grueso



Chemistry La química



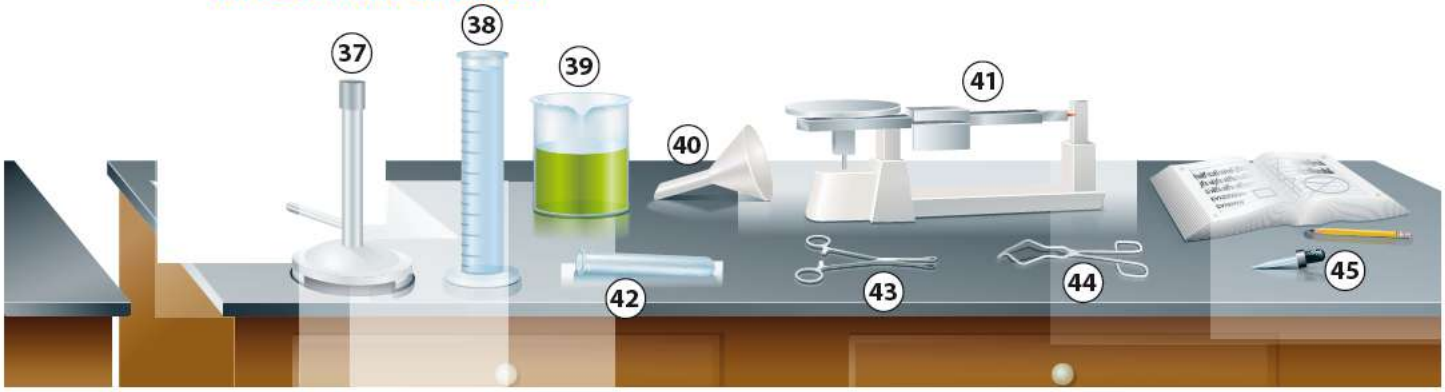
25. chemist
el químico
26. periodic table
la tabla periódica
27. molecule
la molécula
28. atom
el átomo
29. nucleus
el núcleo
30. electron
el electrón

Physics La física



31. proton
el protón
32. neutron
el neutrón
33. physicist
el físico
34. formula
la fórmula
35. prism
el prisma
36. magnet
el imán

A Science Lab Un laboratorio de ciencia



37. Bunsen burner
el quemador Bunsen
38. graduated cylinder
el cilindro graduado
39. beaker
el vaso de laboratorio
40. funnel
el embudo
41. balance / scale
la balanza / la escala
42. test tube
el tubo de pruebas
43. forceps
las tenazas
44. crucible tongs
las tenazas para crisol
45. dropper
el gotero

An Experiment Un experimento



A. **State** a hypothesis.
Establezca una hipótesis.
B. **Do** an experiment.
Haga un experimento.
C. **Observe.**
Observe.
D. **Record** the results.
Anote los resultados.
E. **Draw** a conclusion.
Saque una conclusión.

Computers

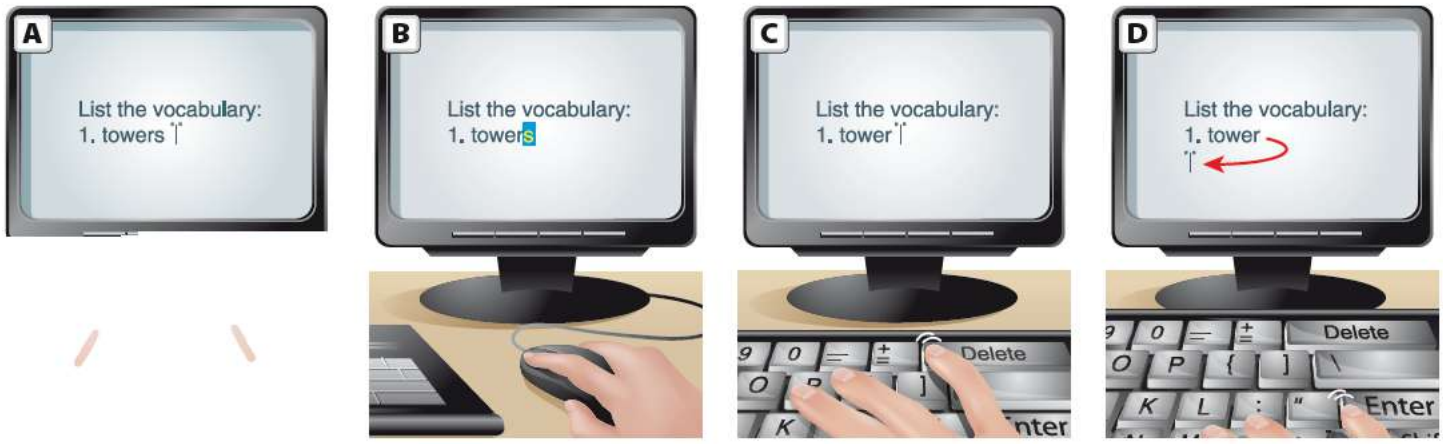
Las computadoras

Desktop Computer Los computadores de escritorio



1. surge protector
   el protector de sobretensiones
2. power cord
   el cordón de alimentación
3. tower
   la torre / la caja
4. microprocessor / CPU
   el microprocesador / la CPU
5. motherboard
   la tarjeta principal / la tarjeta madre
6. hard drive
   el disco duro
7. USB port
   el puerto USB
8. flash drive
   la unidad flash
9. DVD and CD-ROM drive
   la unidad para discos DVD y CD-ROM
10. software
    el software / los programas
11. monitor / screen
    el monitor / la pantalla
12. webcam
    la cámara Web
13. cable
    el cable
14. keyboard
    el teclado
15. mouse
    el ratón
16. laptop
    la computadora portátil
17. printer
    la impresora

Keyboarding Uso del teclado



A. **type**
escriba con el teclado

B. **select**
seleccione

C. **delete**
borre

D. **go to** the next line
pase a la siguiente línea

Navigating a Webpage Cómo navegar por una página Web



1. menu bar
   la barra de menús
2. back button
   el botón de retroceso
3. forward button
   el botón de avance
4. URL / website address
   el URL / la dirección de un sitio Web
5. search box
   el campo de búsqueda
6. search engine
   el motor de búsqueda
7. tab
   la pestaña
8. drop-down menu
   el menú desplegable
9. pop-up ad
   el aviso emergente
10. links
    los enlaces
11. video player
    el reproductor de video
12. pointer
    el puntero
13. text box
    el campo de texto
14. cursor
    el cursor
15. scroll bar
    la barra de avance

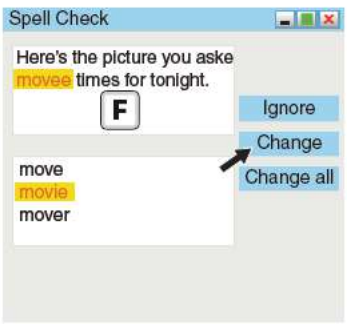
Logging on and Sending Email Cómo abrir sesión y enviar un correo electrónico

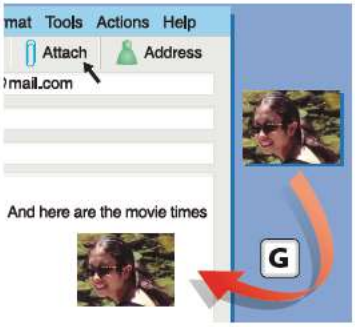


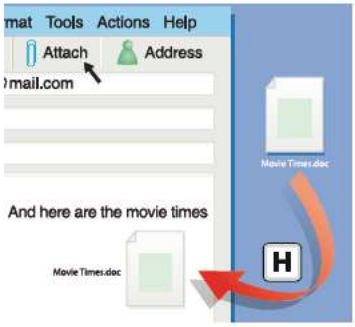




A. **type** your password
   introduzca su contraseña
B. **click** "sign in"
   haga clic en "registrar entrada"
C. **address** the email
   ponga o escriba la dirección de correo electrónico del destinatario del correo electrónico
D. **type** the subject
   escriba el tema
E. **type** the message
   escriba el mensaje







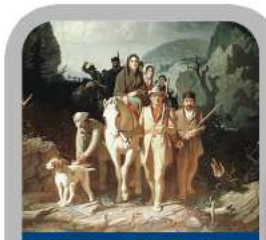


F. **check** your spelling
   revise su ortografía
G. **attach** a picture
   adjunte una foto
H. **attach** a file
   adjunte un archivo
I. **send** the email
   envíe el correo electrónico

Colonial Period El período colonial



1. thirteen colonies
   las trece colonias
2. colonists
   los colonos
3. Native Americans
   los americanos nativos
4. slave
   el esclavo
5. Declaration of Independence
   la declaración de la independencia
6. First Continental Congress
   el primer congreso continental
7. founders
   los fundadores
8. Revolutionary War
   la guerra revolucionaria
9. redcoat
   los casaca roja
10. minuteman
    los milicianos
11. first president
    el primer presidente
12. Constitution
    la constitución
13. Bill of Rights
    la declaración de derechos



Western Expansion
1803 – 1893



Civil War
1861 – 1865



World War I
1914 – 1918



Jazz Age
1920 – 1929



World War II
1941 – 1945



Civil Rights Movement
1954 – 1972



Information Age
1959 – now

1800 1850 1900 1950 2000 →



Industrial Revolution
1793 – 1908



1st African American senator: H. Revels

Reconstruction
1865 – 1877



Progressivism
1889 – 1916



Great Depression
1929 – 1941



Cold War
1945 – 1989

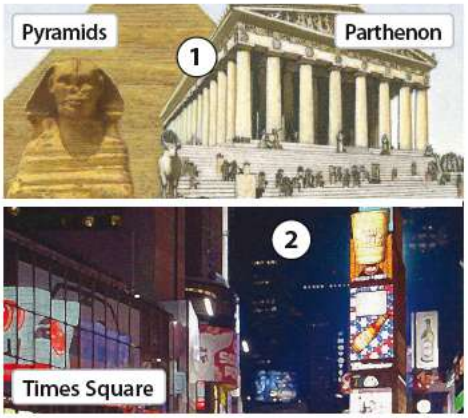


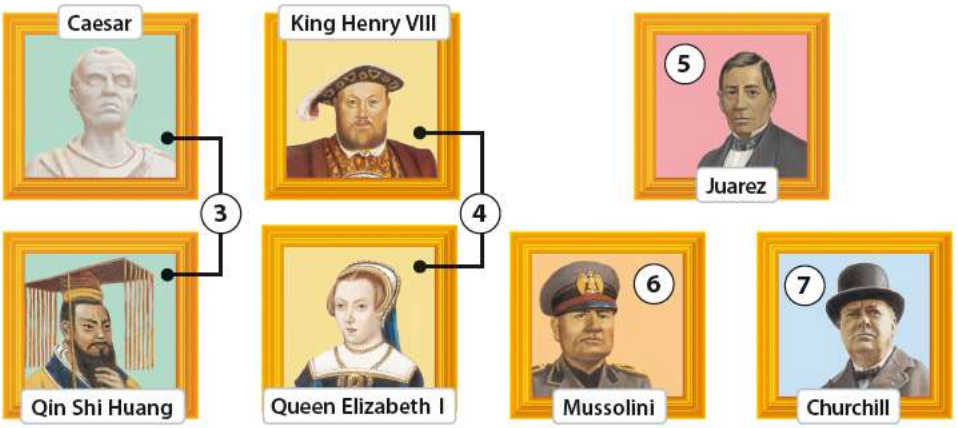
Space Age
1958 – now



Global Age
1994 – now

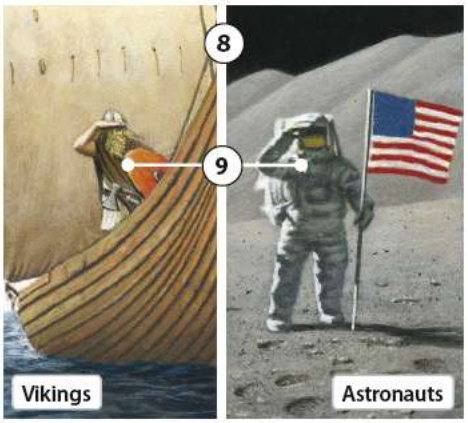
Civilizations Las civilizaciones

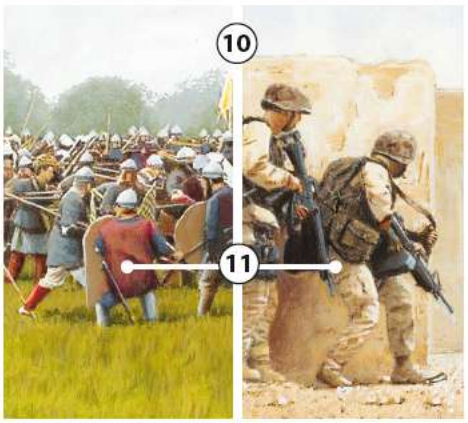




1. ancient
   antiguas
2. modern
   modernas
3. emperor
   el emperador
4. monarch
   el monarca
5. president
   el presidente
6. dictator
   el dictador
7. prime minister
   el primer ministro

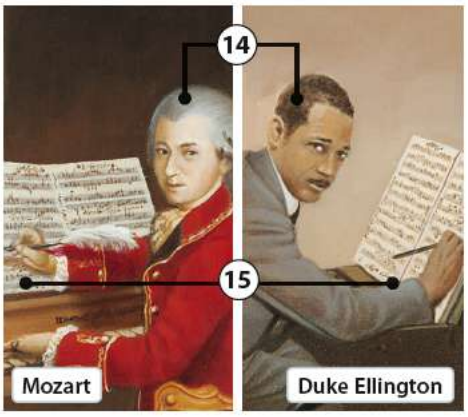
Historical Terms Los términos históricos



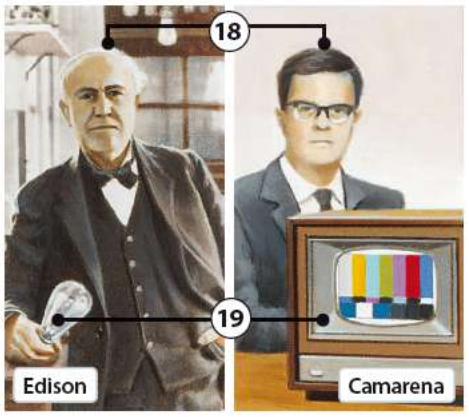




8. exploration
   la exploración
9. explorer
   el explorador
10. war
    la guerra
11. army
    el ejército
12. immigration
    la inmigración
13. immigrant
    el inmigrante







14. composer
    el compositor
15. composition
    la composición
16. political movement
    el movimiento político
17. activist
    el activista
18. inventor
    el inventor
19. invention
    la invención


ARCTIC OCEAN
Ellesmere Island
GREENLAND
Devon Island
Baffin Bay
Bering Sea
Beaufort Sea
Banks Island
Aleutian Islands
Alaska (US)
Baffin Island
Victoria Island
Yukon
Gulf of Alaska
1
Nunavut
Northwest Territories
Labrador Sea
Hudson Bay
Newfoundland and Labrador
2
5
British Columbia
3
Alberta
Saskatchewan
Manitoba
Québec
4
CANADA
Ontario
Prince Edward Island
6
New Brunswick
Nova Scotia
Washington
Montana
North Dakota
Minnesota
OTTAWA
Maine
Oregon
8
9
Michigan
Vermont
Idaho
South Dakota
Wisconsin
New York
New Hampshire
11
7
Massachusetts
Wyoming
Rhode Island
10
Connecticut
Nebraska
Iowa
Pennsylvania
New Jersey
Nevada
Ohio
ATLANTIC OCEAN
UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Delaware
Utah
Illinois
Indiana
Maryland
California
Colorado
Kansas
Missouri
West Virginia
WASHINGTON, D.C.
Virginia
Kentucky
Hawaii (US)
Arizona
New Mexico
12
Oklahoma
Arkansas
Tennessee
North Carolina
BERMUDA ISLANDS (UK)
South Carolina
Alabama
Georgia
Mississippi
13
Baja California Norte
Texas
Sonora
15
Louisiana
Florida
14
Chihuahua
Gulf of California
Coahuila
Baja California Sur
Sinaloa
MÉXICO
Nuevo León
Gulf of Mexico
BAHAMAS
PACIFIC OCEAN



Regions of Canada
Las regiones de Canadá

1. Northern Canada
   Canadá del Norte
2. British Columbia
   Columbia Británica
3. The Prairie Provinces
   Las Provincias de las praderas
4. Ontario
   Ontario
5. Québec
   Québec
6. The Maritime Provinces
   Las Provincias marítimas

Regions of the United States
Las regiones de Estados Unidos

7. The Pacific States / the West Coast
   Los estados del Pacífico / la costa oeste
8. The Rocky Mountain States
   Los estados de las Montañas Rocosas
9. The Midwest
   El medio oeste
10. The Mid-Atlantic States
    Los estados del centro del Atlántico
11. New England
    Nueva Inglaterra
12. The Southwest
    El suroeste
13. The Southeast / the South
    El sureste / El sur

Regions of Mexico
Las regiones de México

14. The Pacific Northwest
    El noroeste del Pacífico
15. The Plateau of Mexico
    El altiplano de México
16. The Gulf Coastal Plain
    La planicie de la costa del Golfo
17. The Southern Uplands
    Las mesetas del sur
18. The Chiapas Highlands
    Las regiones montañosas de Chiapas
19. The Yucatan Peninsula
    La península de Yucatán

World Map

El mapa del mundo

Continents
Los continentes

1. North America
   Norte América
2. South America
   Sur América
3. Europe
   Europa
4. Asia
   Asia
5. Africa
   África
6. Australia
   Australia
7. Antarctica
   Antártica

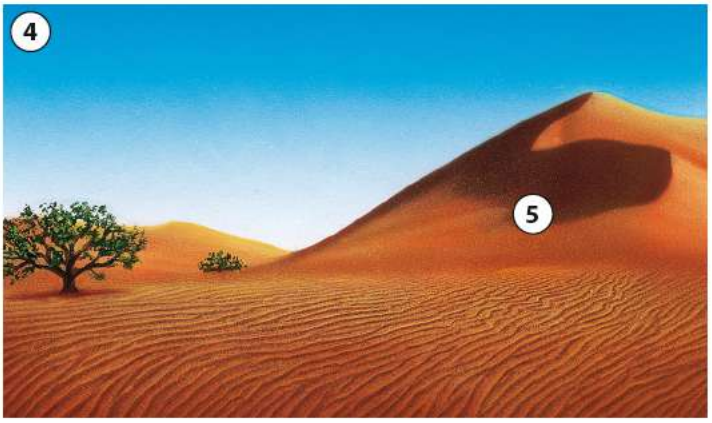



ARCTIC OCEAN
SVALBARD (NORWAY)
FRANZ JOSEF LAND (RUSSIA)
ICELAND
RUSSIA
4
ASIA
ALEUTIAN ISLANDS (US)
3
EUROPE
KAZAKHSTAN
MONGOLIA
NORTH PACIFIC OCEAN
Caspian Sea
Black Sea
GEORGIA
UZBEKISTAN
KYRGYZSTAN
AZERBAIJAN
ARMENIA
TURKEY
TURKMENISTAN
TAJIKISTAN
NORTH KOREA
SOUTH KOREA
JAPAN
MADEIRA ISLANDS (PORT)
TUNISIA
CYPRUS
SYRIA
Mediterranean Sea
LEBANON
ISRAEL
IRAQ
IRAN
AFGHANISTAN
CHINA
MOROCCO
CANARY ISLANDS (SP)
JORDAN
KUWAIT
PAKISTAN
ALGERIA
LIBYA
EGYPT
BAHRAIN
NEPAL
BHUTAN
WESTERN SAHARA
QATAR
SAUDI ARABIA
UNITED ARAB EMIRATES
INDIA
BANGLADESH
MYANMAR
Taiwan
Hong Kong
5
Red Sea
LAOS
OMAN
MAURITANIA
MALI
NIGER
CHAD
PHILIPPINES
NORTHERN MARIANA ISLANDS (US)
WAKE ISLAND (US)
SENEGAL
GAMBIA
BURKINA FASO
ERITREA
YEMEN
ANDAMAN ISLANDS (INDIA)
THAILAND
VIETNAM
CAMBODIA
GUINEA
BENIN
AFRICA
SUDAN
DJIBOUTI
Philippine Sea
GUAM (US)
MARSHALL ISLANDS
GUINEA-BISSAU
IVORY COAST
NIGERIA
CENTRAL AFRICAN REPUBLIC
SOMALIA
BRUNEI
FEDERATED STATES OF MICRONESIA
SIERRA LEONE
GHANA
TOGO
CAMEROON
ETHIOPIA
PALAU
LIBERIA
MALDIVES
SRI LANKA
MALAYSIA
SINGAPORE
EQUATORIAL GUINEA
GABON
CONGO
UGANDA
KENYA
KIRIBATI
DEMOCRATIC REPUBLIC OF THE CONGO
RWANDA
BURUNDI
INDONESIA
PAPUA NEW GUINEA
SOLOMON ISLANDS
TANZANIA
ZANZIBAR
SEYCHELLES
Coral Sea
VANUATU
ANGOLA
COMOROS
ZAMBIA
MALAWI
INDIAN OCEAN
MOZAMBIQUE
FIJI
NAMIBIA
ZIMBABWE
MAURITIUS
MADAGASCAR
6
AUSTRALIA
BOTSWANA
NEW CALEDONIA
SOUTH ATLANTIC OCEAN
SWAZILAND
LESOTHO
SOUTH AFRICA
SOUTH PACIFIC OCEAN
TASMANIA (AUSTRALIA)
NEW ZEALAND
ICELAND
FINLAND
NORWAY
SWEDEN
North Sea
Baltic Sea
ESTONIA
LATVIA
RUSSIA
DENMARK
NETHER-LANDS
LITHUANIA
IRELAND
UNITED KINGDOM
BELARUS
GERMANY
POLAND
BELGIUM
LUXEMBOURG
CZECH REPUBLIC
UKRAINE
SLOVAKIA
SWITZER-LAND
AUSTRIA
HUNGARY
MOLDOVA
SLOVENIA
ROMANIA
FRANCE
CROATIA
CORSICA (FR)
BOSNIA
SERBIA
Black Sea
MONTENEGRO
BULGARIA
SOUTHERN OCEAN
SPAIN
MONACO
ITALY
MACEDONIA
ALBANIA
PORTUGAL
GREECE
TURKEY
MALTA
ANTARCTICA
7
TUNISIA
CYPRUS
SYRIA
Mediterranean Sea
MOROCCO
ALGERIA
LIBYA
LEBANON

Geography and Habitats

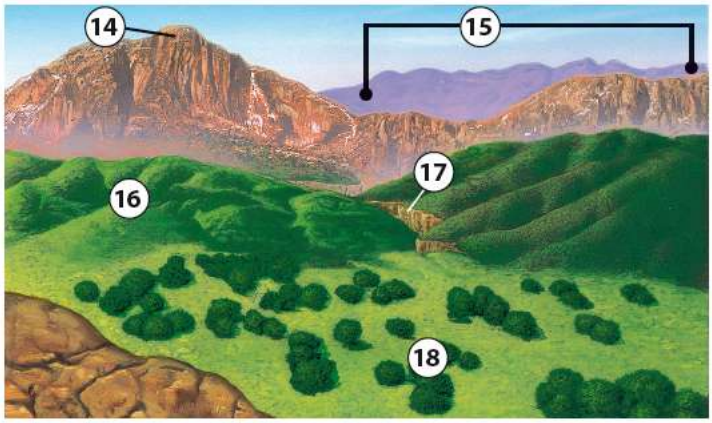
La geografía y los hábitats

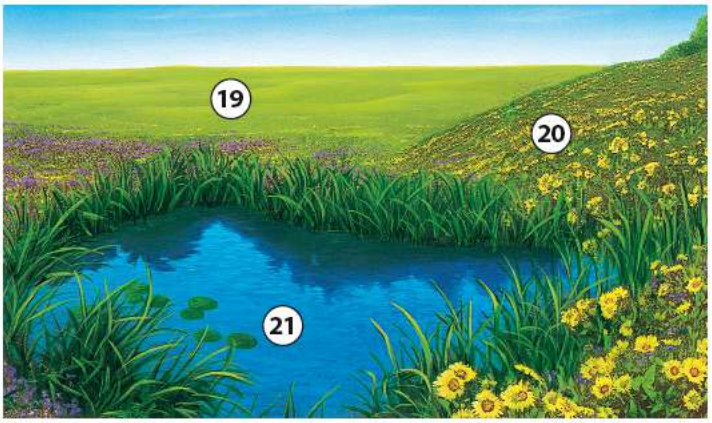












1. rain forest
   el bosque húmedo / la selva tropical húmeda
2. waterfall
   la cascada / el salto de agua / la catarata
3. river
   el río
4. desert
   el desierto
5. sand dune
   la duna
6. ocean
   el océano
7. peninsula
   la península
8. island
   la isla
9. bay
   la bahía
10. beach
    la playa
11. forest
    el bosque
12. shore
    la orilla
13. lake
    el lago
14. mountain peak
    el pico / la cima de la montaña
15. mountain range
    la cordillera / la sierra
16. hills
    las colinas
17. canyon
    el cañón
18. valley
    el valle
19. plains
    el llano / la llanura
20. meadow
    la pradera / el prado
21. pond
    el estanque / la charca / la laguna

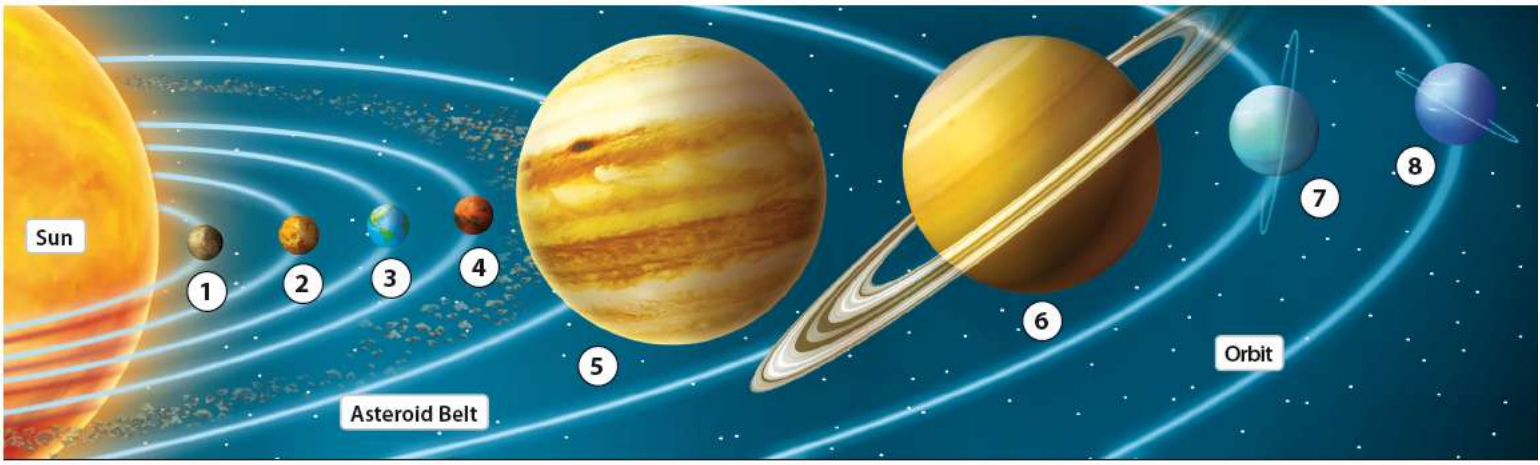
More vocabulary

a body of water: a river, lake, or ocean
stream / creek: a very small river

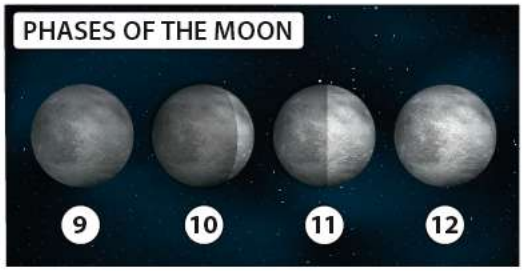
Ask your classmates. Share the answers.

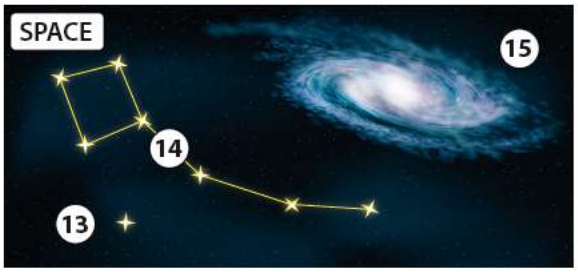
1. Would you rather live near a river or a lake?
2. Would you rather travel through a forest or a desert?
3. How often do you go to the beach or the shore?

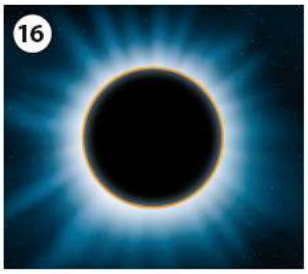
The Solar System and the Planets El sistema solar y los planetas



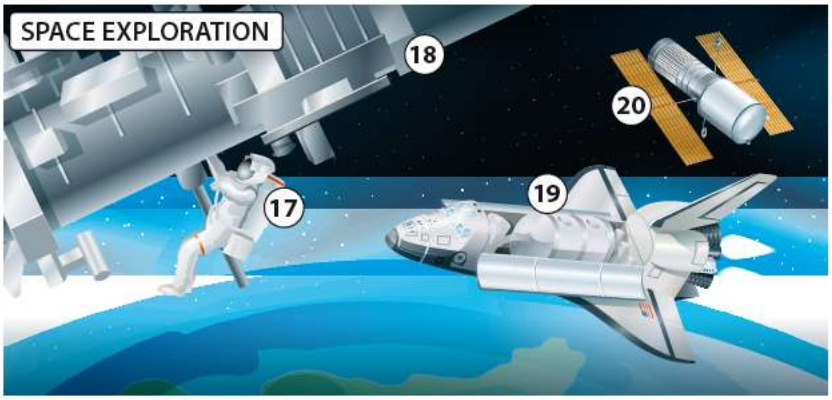
1. Mercury
   Mercurio
2. Venus
   Venus
3. Earth
   La Tierra
4. Mars
   Marte
5. Jupiter
   Júpiter
6. Saturn
   Saturno
7. Uranus
   Urano
8. Neptune
   Neptuno

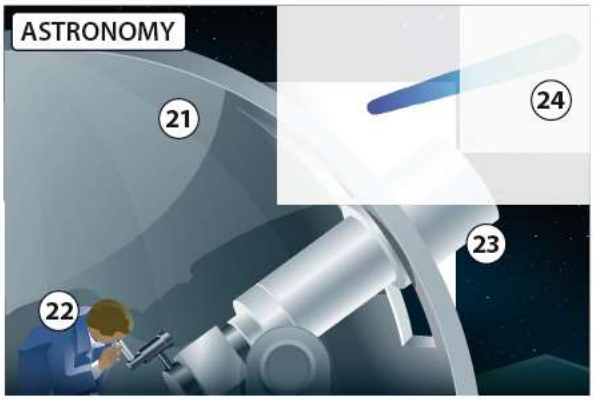






9. new moon
   la luna nueva
10. crescent moon
    la media luna
11. quarter moon
    el cuarto menguante
12. full moon
    la luna llena
13. star
    la estrella
14. constellation
    la constelación
15. galaxy
    la galaxia
16. solar eclipse
    el eclipse solar





17. astronaut
    el astronauta
18. space station
    la estación espacial
19. space shuttle
    el transbordador espacial
20. satellite
    el satélite
21. observatory
    el observatorio
22. astronomer
    el astrónomo
23. telescope
    el telescopio
24. comet
    el cometa

More vocabulary

solar eclipse: when the moon is between the earth and the sun
Big Dipper: a famous part of the constellation Ursa Major
Sirius: the brightest star in the night sky

Ask your classmates. Share the answers.

1. How do you feel when you look at the night sky?
2. Can you name one or more constellations?
3. Do you want to travel in space?

A Graduation — Una graduación

MySpot.Edu | Help | SignOut

Home | Search | Invite | Mail |

All Adelia's photos



I loved Art History.



My last economics lesson



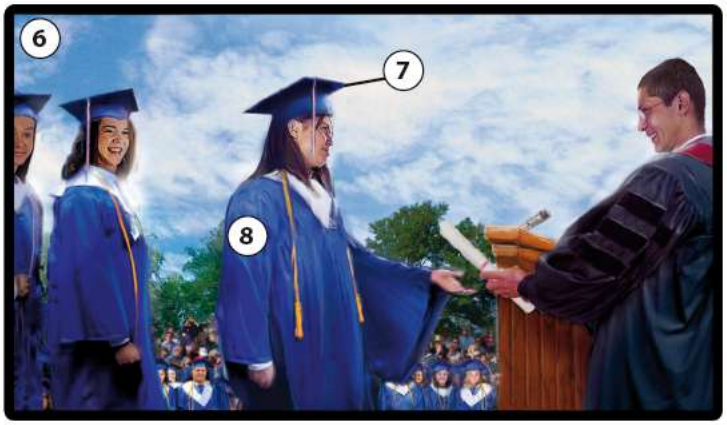
Marching Band is great!



The photographer was upset.



We look good!



I get my diploma.



Dad and his digital camera

1. photographer — el fotógrafo
2. funny photo — la foto chistosa
3. serious photo — la foto seria
4. guest speaker — el orador invitado
5. podium — el podio
6. ceremony — la ceremonia
7. cap — el birrete
8. gown — la toga

A. **take** a picture — **tomar** una foto

B. **cry** — **llorar**

C. **celebrate** — **celebrar**

MySpot en Espanol | International

Videos | Music | Classifieds |

People	Comments
Sara 	June 29th 8:19 p.m. Great pictures! What a day! Delete
Zannie baby 	June 30th 10 a.m. Love the funny photo. Delete



I'm behind the mayor.



We're all very happy.

Look at the pictures.
What do you see?

Answer the questions.

1. How many people are wearing caps and gowns?
2. How many people are being funny? How many are being serious?
3. Who is standing at the podium?
4. Why are the graduates throwing their caps in the air?

Read the story.

A Graduation

Look at these great photos on my web page! The first three are from my favorite classes, but the other pictures are from graduation day.

There are two pictures of my classmates in caps and gowns. In the first picture, we're laughing and the photographer is upset. In the second photo, we're serious. I like the serious photo, but I love the funny photo!

There's also a picture of our guest speaker, the mayor. She is standing at the podium. Next, you can see me at the graduation ceremony. My dad wanted to take a picture of me with my diploma. That's my mom next to him. She cries when she's happy.

After the ceremony, everyone was happy, but no one cried. We wanted to celebrate and we did!

Think about it.

1. What kinds of ceremonies are important for children? for teens? for adults?
2. Imagine you are the guest speaker at a graduation. What will you say to the graduates?



Nature Center

El centro ecológico

1. trees
   los árboles
2. soil
   la tierra
3. path
   el sendero
4. bird
   el pájaro
5. plants
   las plantas
6. rock
   la roca
7. flowers
   las flores

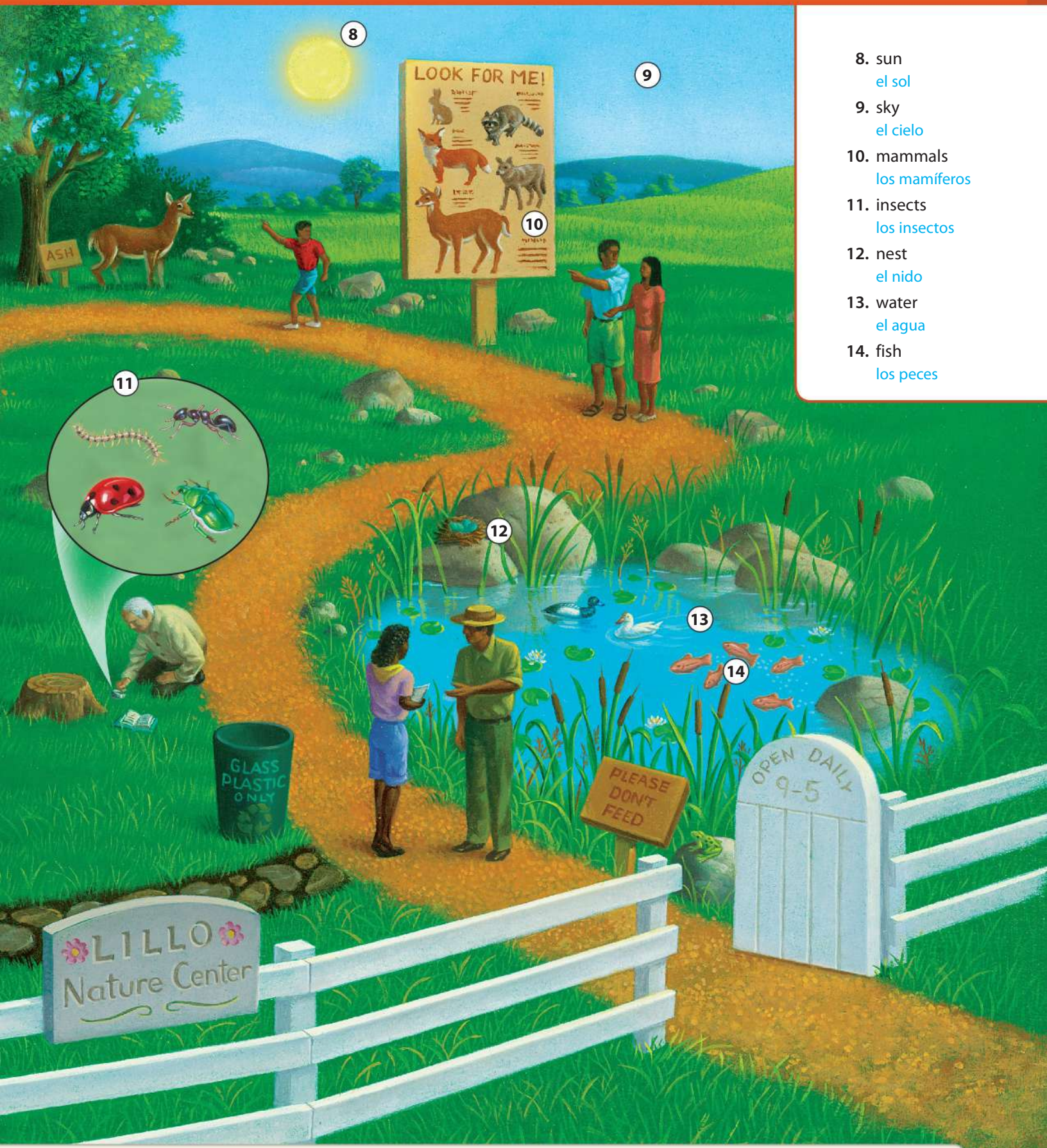


Listen and point. Take turns.

A: *Point to the trees.*
B: *Point to a bird.*
A: *Point to the flowers.*

Dictate to your partner. Take turns.

A: *Write it's a tree.*
B: *Let me check that. I-t-'s -a- t-r-e-e?*
A: *Yes, that's right.*



8. sun
el sol
9. sky
el cielo
10. mammals
los mamíferos
11. insects
los insectos
12. nest
el nido
13. water
el agua
14. fish
los peces

Ways to talk about nature

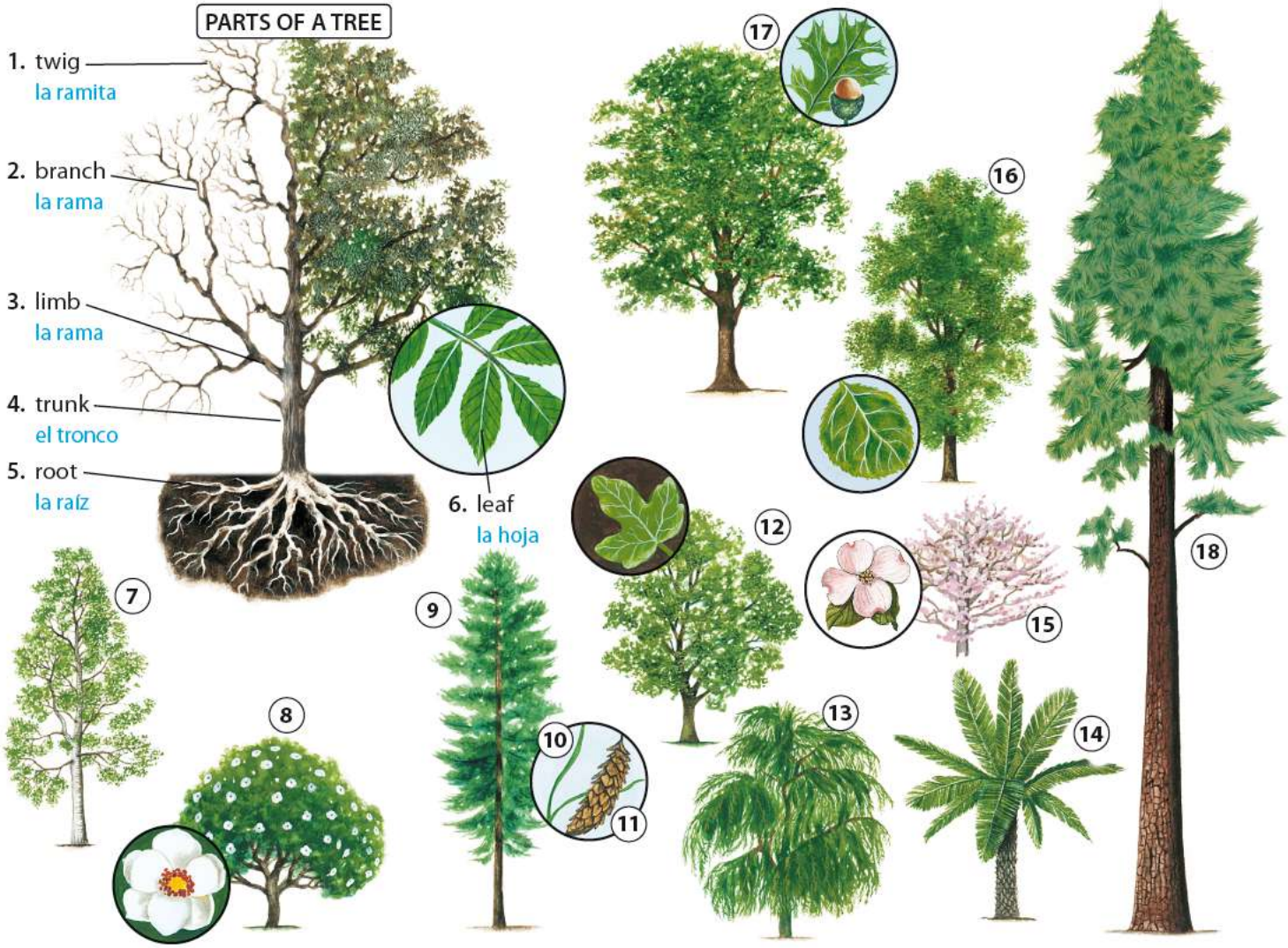
Look at the sky! Isn't it beautiful?
Did you see the fish / insects?
It's / They're so interesting.

Pair practice. Make new conversations.

A: *Do you know the name of that yellow flower?*
B: *I think it's a sunflower.*
A: *Oh, and what about that blue bird?*

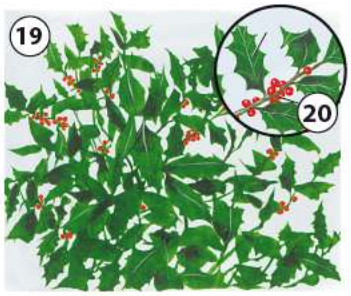
Trees and Plants

Árboles y plantas



7. birch
el abedul
8. magnolia
la magnolia
9. pine
el pino
10. needle
la aguja
11. pinecone
la piña / el cono
12. maple
el arce
13. willow
el sauce
14. palm
la palma
15. dogwood
el cornejo / el cerezo silvestre
16. elm
el olmo
17. oak
el roble
18. redwood
la secoya

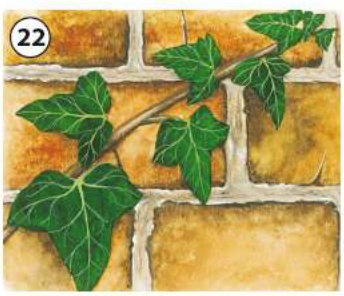
Plants Plantas



19. holly
el acebo
20. berries
las bayas



21. cactus
el cactus
22. vine
la enredadera

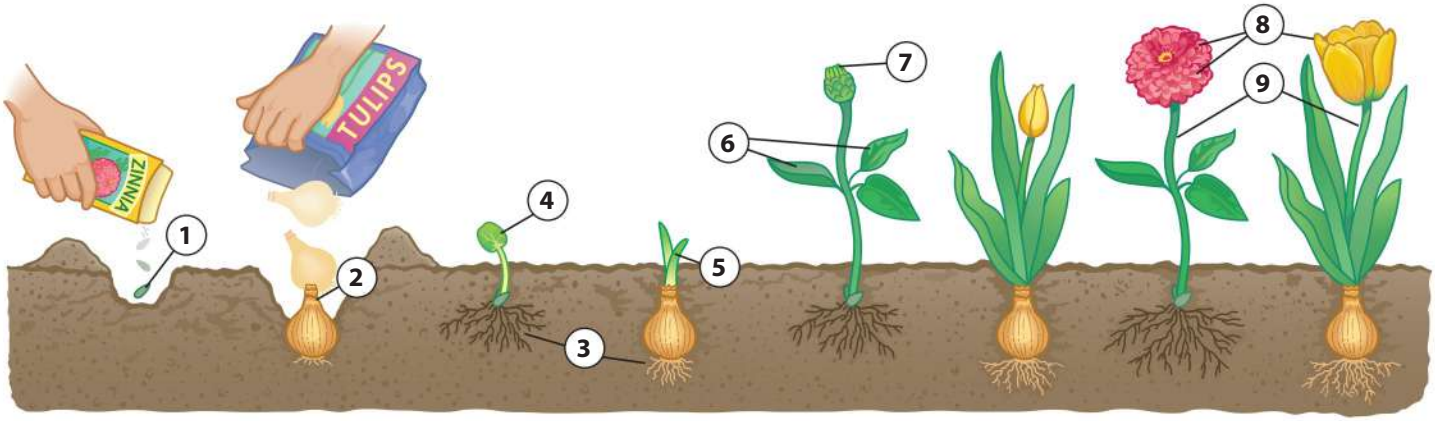


23. poison sumac
el zumaque venenoso
24. poison oak
el árbol de las pulgas

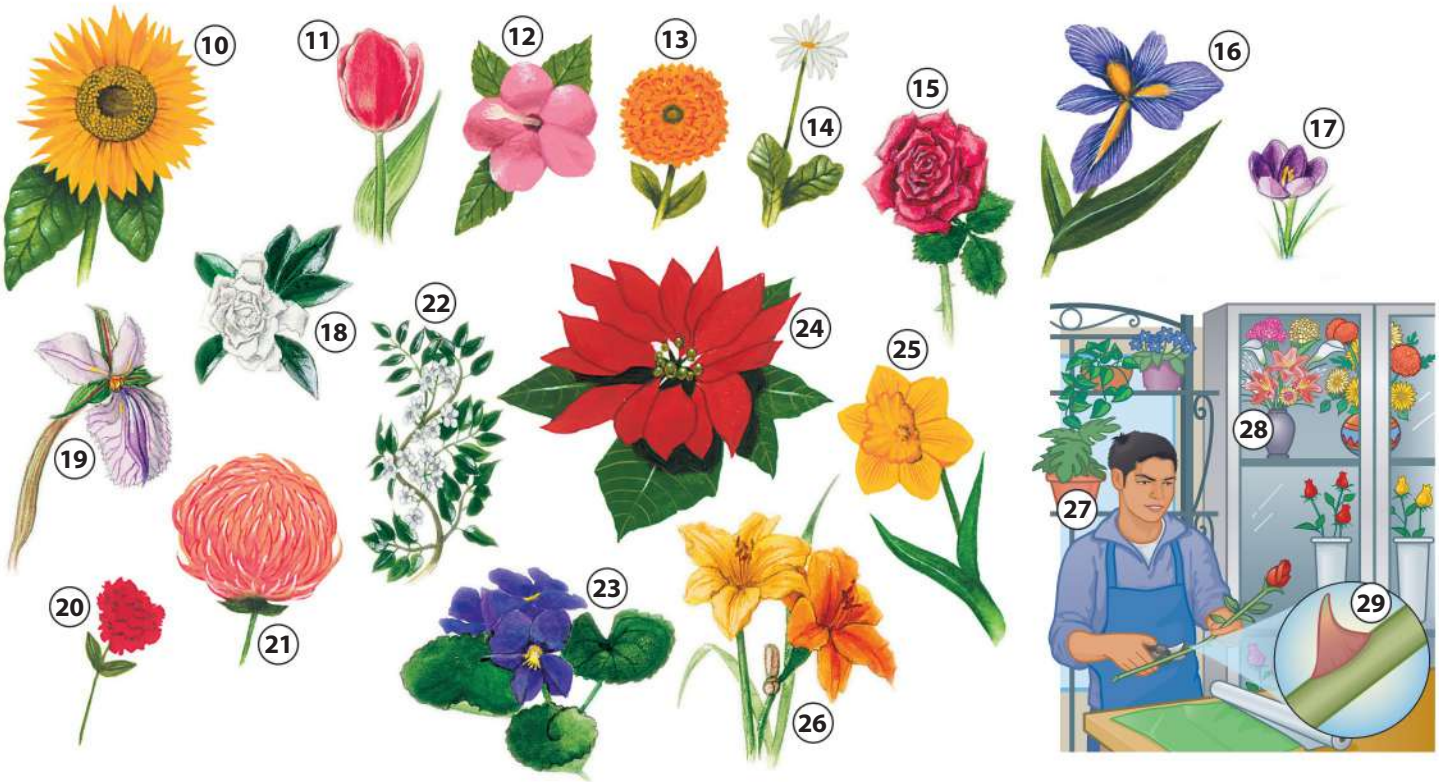


25. poison ivy
la hiedra venenosa

Parts of a Flower Partes de una flor

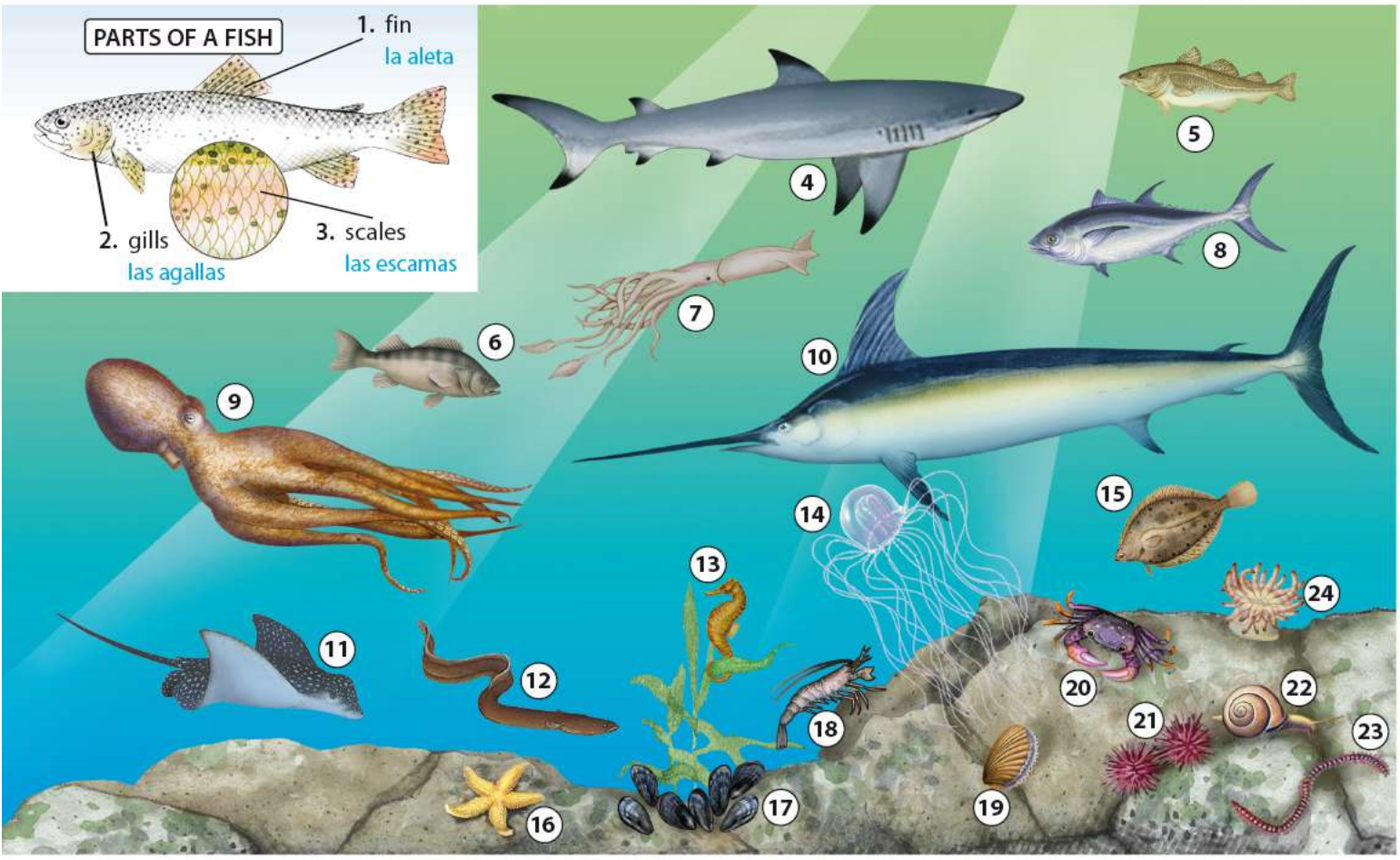


1. seed
   la semilla
2. bulb
   el bulbo
3. roots
   las raíces
4. seedling
   la plántula / el pimpollo
5. shoot
   el brote
6. leaves
   las hojas
7. bud
   el capullo
8. petals
   los pétalos
9. stems
   los tallos



10. sunflower
    el girasol
11. tulip
    el tulipán
12. hibiscus
    el hibisco
13. marigold
    la maravilla / el clavelón
14. daisy
    la margarita
15. rose
    la rosa
16. iris
    el lirio
17. crocus
    el azafrán
18. gardenia
    la gardenia
19. orchid
    la orquídea
20. carnation
    el clavel
21. chrysanthemum
    el crisantemo
22. jasmine
    el jazmín
23. violet
    la violeta
24. poinsettia
    la flor de Nochebuena / la pascua
25. daffodil
    el narciso atrompetado / el trompón
26. lily
    la azucena / el lirio
27. houseplant
    la planta para interiores
28. bouquet
    el ramo / el ramillete
29. thorn
    la espina

Sea Animals Fauna marina



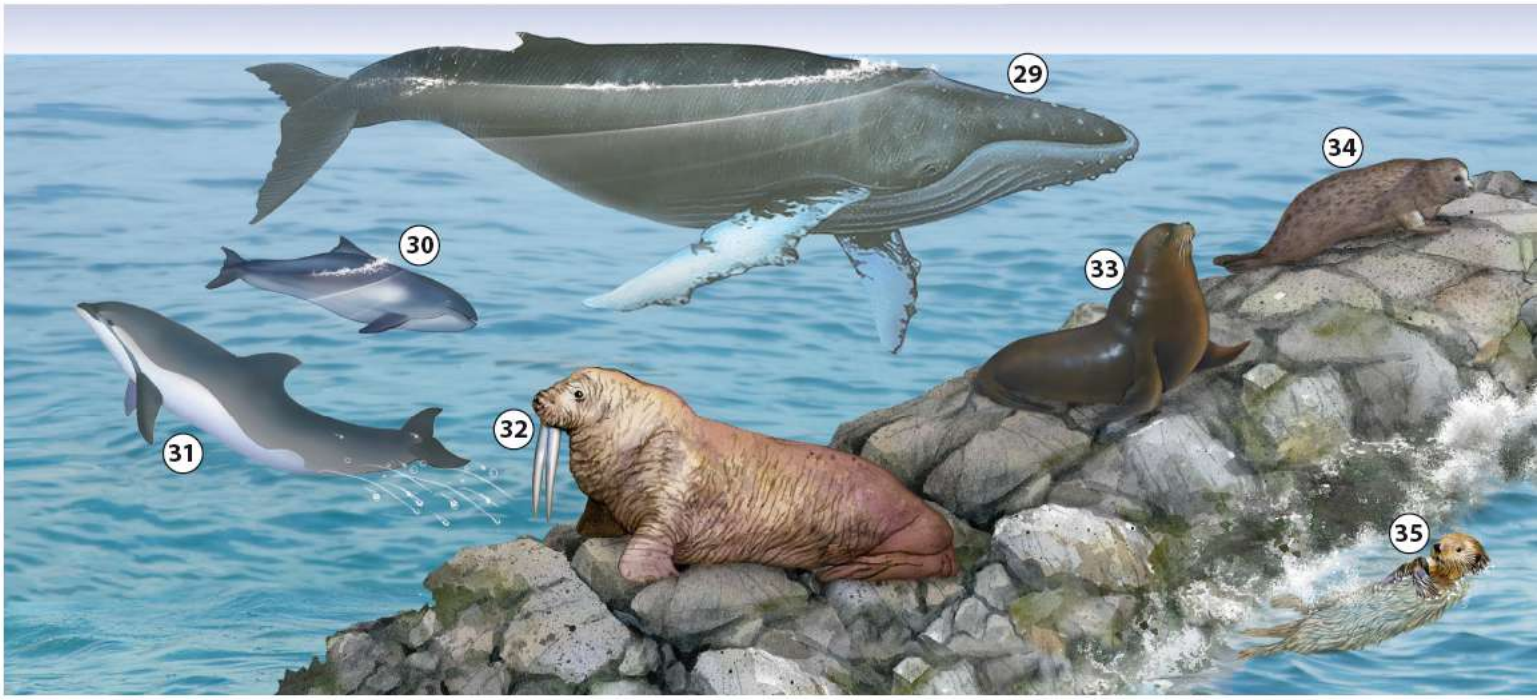
4. shark
el tiburón
5. cod
el bacalao / el abadejo
6. bass
el róbalo / la percha
7. squid
el calamar
8. tuna
el atún
9. octopus
el pulpo
10. swordfish
el pez espada
11. ray
la raya
12. eel
la anguila
13. seahorse
el caballo de mar
14. jellyfish
la medusa
15. flounder
el lenguado
16. starfish
la estrella de mar
17. mussel
el mejillón
18. shrimp
el camarón
19. scallop
la venera / el escalope
20. crab
el cangrejo
21. sea urchin
el erizo de mar
22. snail
el caracol
23. worm
la lombriz / el gusano
24. sea anemone
la anémona de mar

Amphibians Anfibios



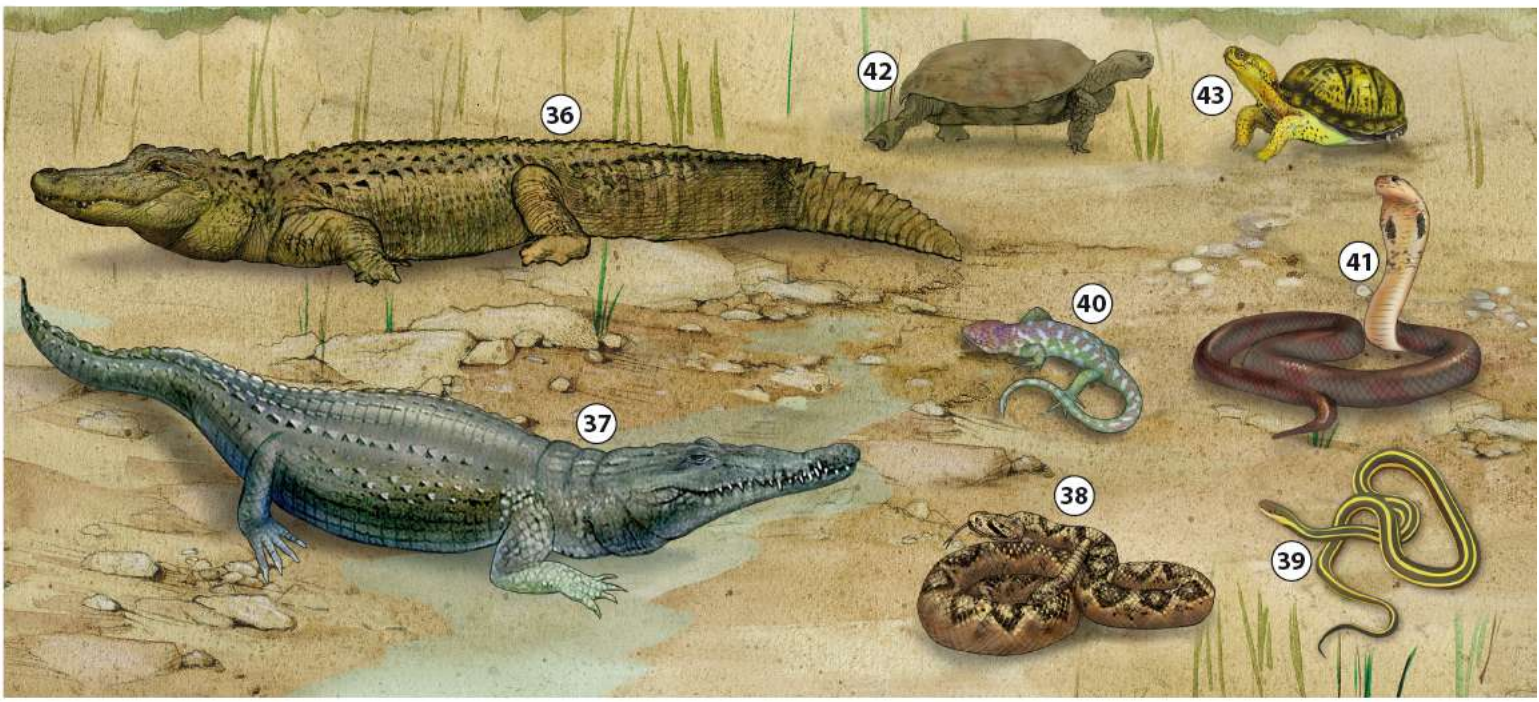
25. frog
la rana
26. newt
la salamandra acuática / el tritón
27. salamander
la salamandra
28. toad
el sapo

Sea Mammals Mamíferos marinos



29. whale
la ballena
30. porpoise
la marsopa
31. dolphin
el delfín
32. walrus
la morsa
33. sea lion
el león marino
34. seal
la foca
35. sea otter
la nutria marina

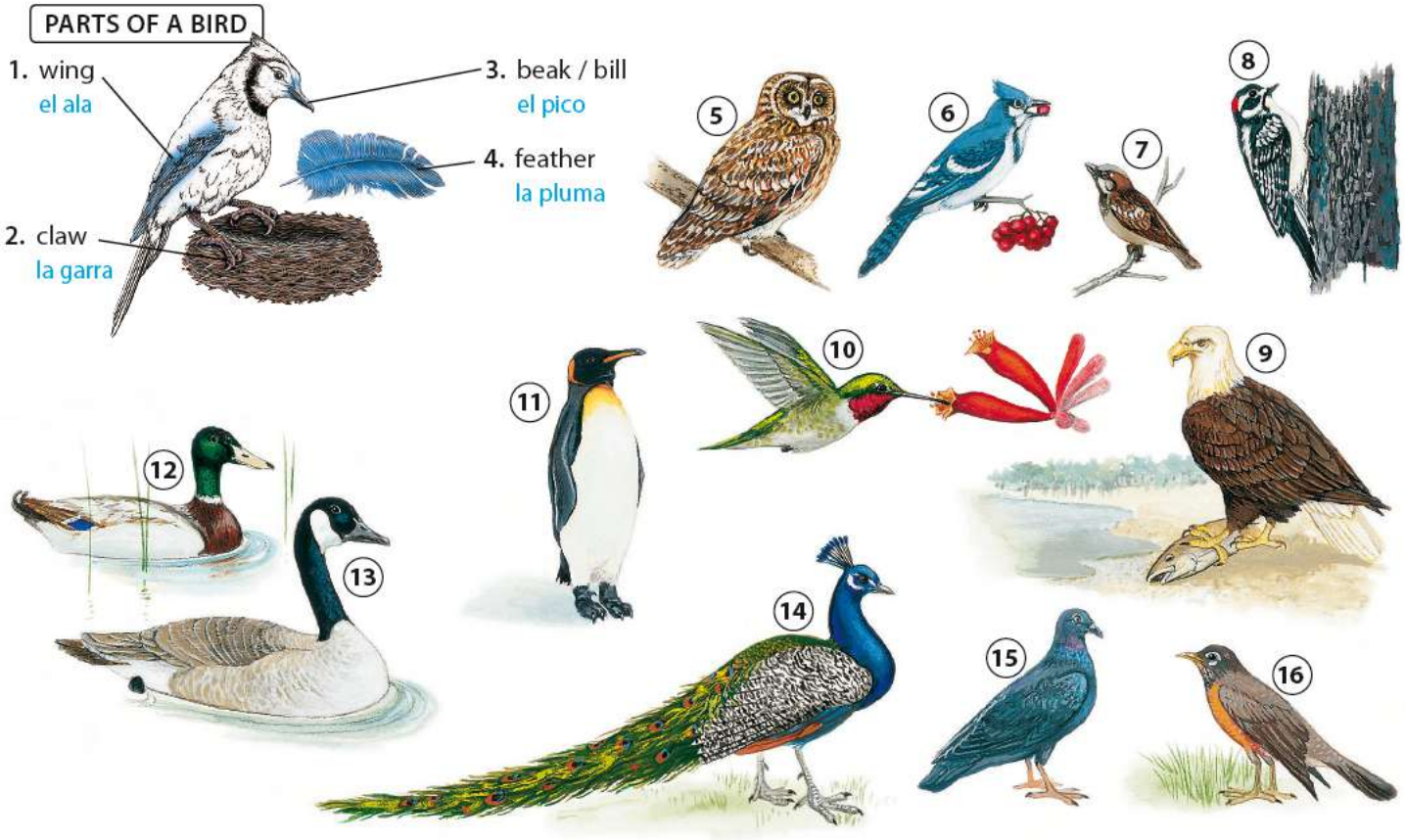
Reptiles Reptiles



36. alligator
el caimán
37. crocodile
el cocodrilo
38. rattlesnake
la serpiente de cascabel
39. garter snake
la culebra americana no venenosa
40. lizard
la lagartija
41. cobra
la cobra
42. tortoise
la tortuga
43. turtle
la tortuga

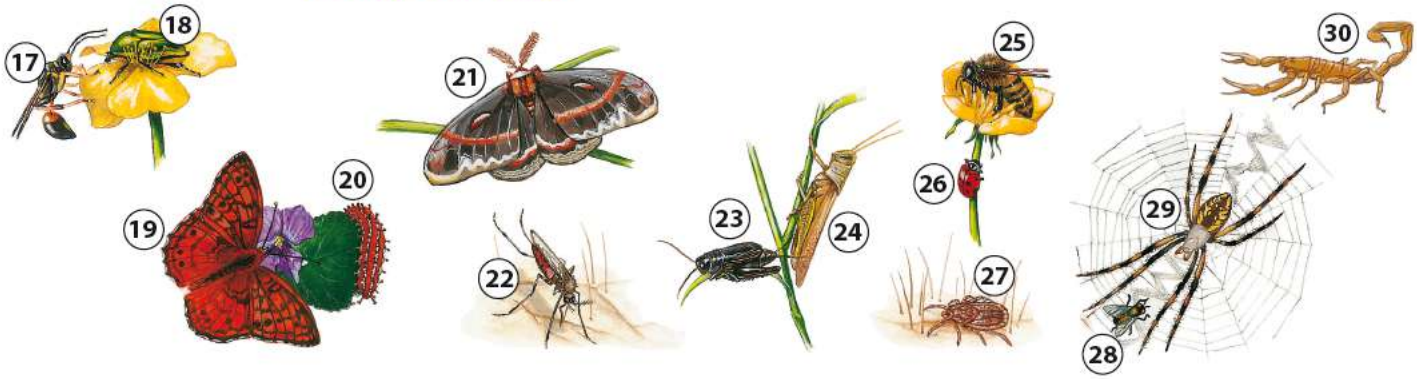
Birds, Insects, and Arachnids

Pájaros, insectos y arácnidos



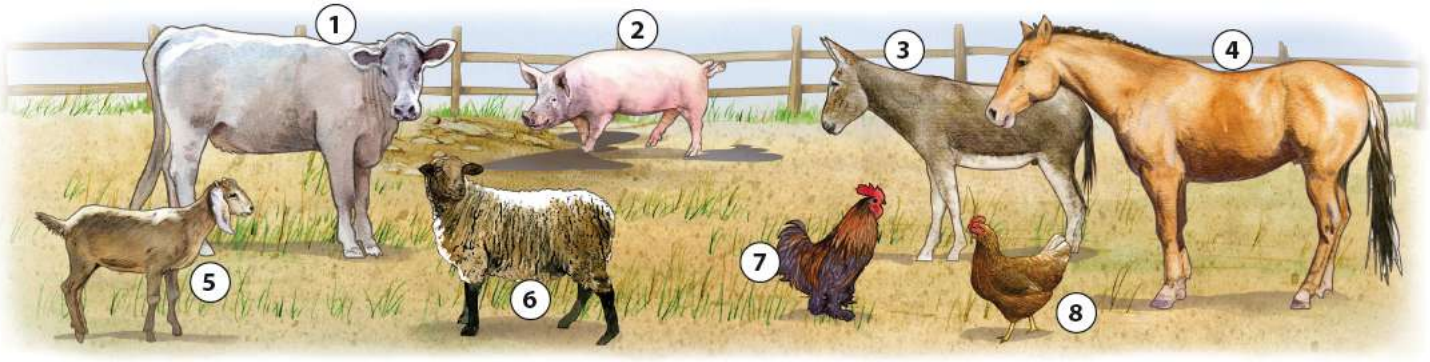
5. owl
el búho / la lechuza
6. blue jay
el arrendajo azul / el grajo azul
7. sparrow
el gorrión
8. woodpecker
el pájaro carpintero
9. eagle
el águila
10. hummingbird
el colibrí / el picaflor
11. penguin
el pingüino
12. duck
el pato
13. goose
el ganso
14. peacock
el pavo real
15. pigeon
la paloma
16. robin
el petirrojo

Insects and Arachnids Insectos y arácnidos



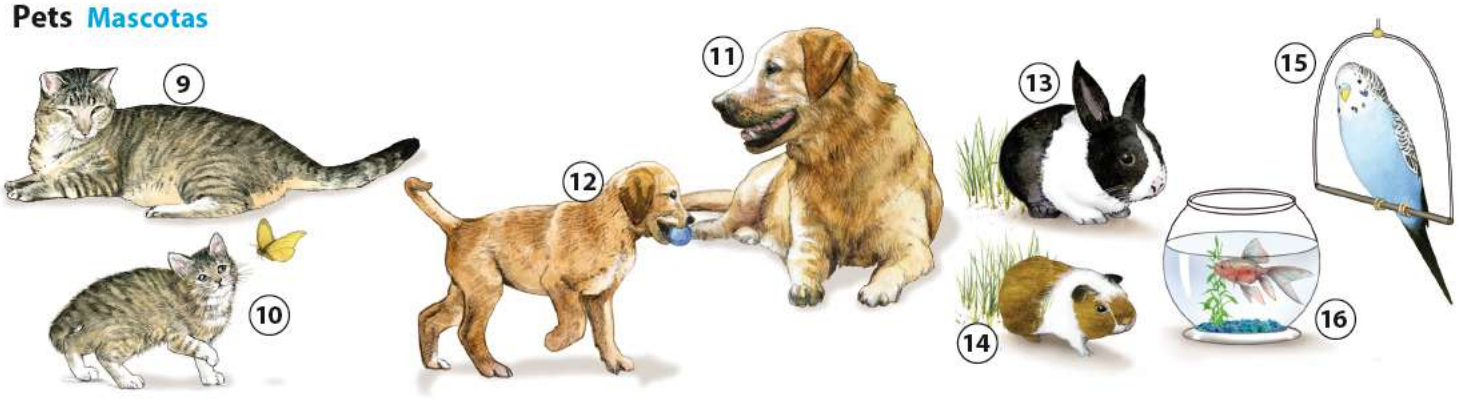
17. wasp
la avispa
18. beetle
el escarabajo
19. butterfly
la mariposa
20. caterpillar
la oruga
21. moth
la mariposa nocturna / la polilla
22. mosquito
el mosquito
23. cricket
el grillo
24. grasshopper
el saltamontes
25. honeybee
la abeja melífera
26. ladybug
la mariquita / la catarinita
27. tick
la garrapata
28. fly
la mosca
29. spider
la araña
30. scorpion
el escorpión

Farm Animals Animales de la granja



1. cow
   la vaca
2. pig
   el cerdo / el puerco / el cochino
3. donkey
   el burro
4. horse
   el caballo
5. goat
   la cabra
6. sheep
   la oveja
7. rooster
   el gallo
8. hen
   la gallina

Pets Mascotas



9. cat
   el gato
10. kitten
    el gatito
11. dog
    el perro
12. puppy
    el perrito
13. rabbit
    el conejo
14. guinea pig
    el conejillo de Indias / el cuy
15. parakeet
    el periquito
16. goldfish
    la carpa dorada

Rodents Roedores



17. rat
    la rata
18. mouse
    el ratón
19. gopher
    la tuza
20. chipmunk
    la ardilla listada
21. squirrel
    la ardilla
22. prairie dog
    la marmota de las praderas

More vocabulary

domesticated: animals that work for and / or live with people

wild: animals that live away from people

Ask your classmates. Share the answers.

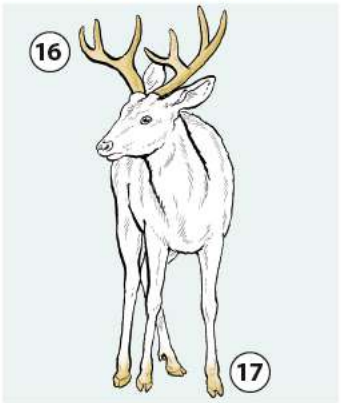
1. Have you worked with farm animals? Which ones?
2. Are you afraid of rodents? Which ones?
3. Do you have a pet? What kind?

Mammals

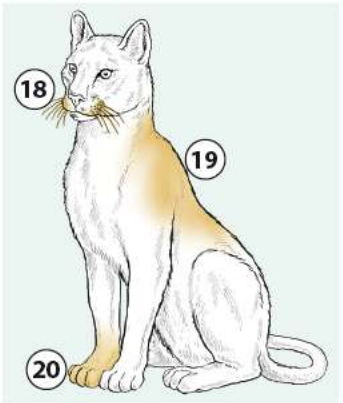
Mamíferos



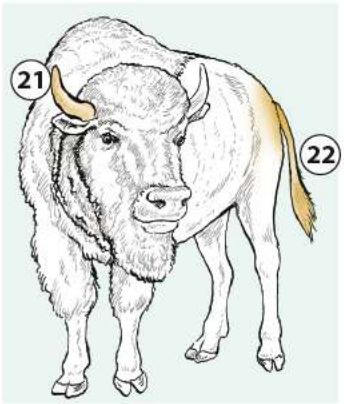
1. moose
   el alce
2. mountain lion
   el puma
3. coyote
   el coyote
4. opossum
   el oposum / la zarigüeya
5. wolf
   el lobo
6. buffalo / bison
   el búfalo / el bisonte
7. bat
   el murciélago
8. armadillo
   el armadillo
9. beaver
   el castor
10. porcupine
    el puerco espín
11. bear
    el oso
12. skunk
    el zorrillo / la mofeta
13. raccoon
    el mapache
14. deer
    el venado
15. fox
    el zorro



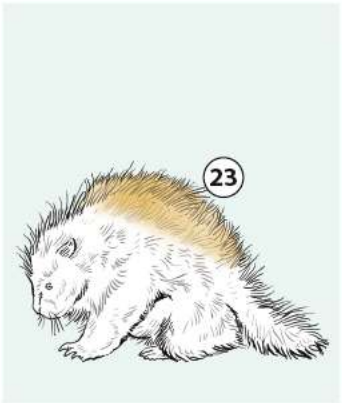
16. antlers
    la cornamenta del ciervo
17. hooves
    las pezuñas



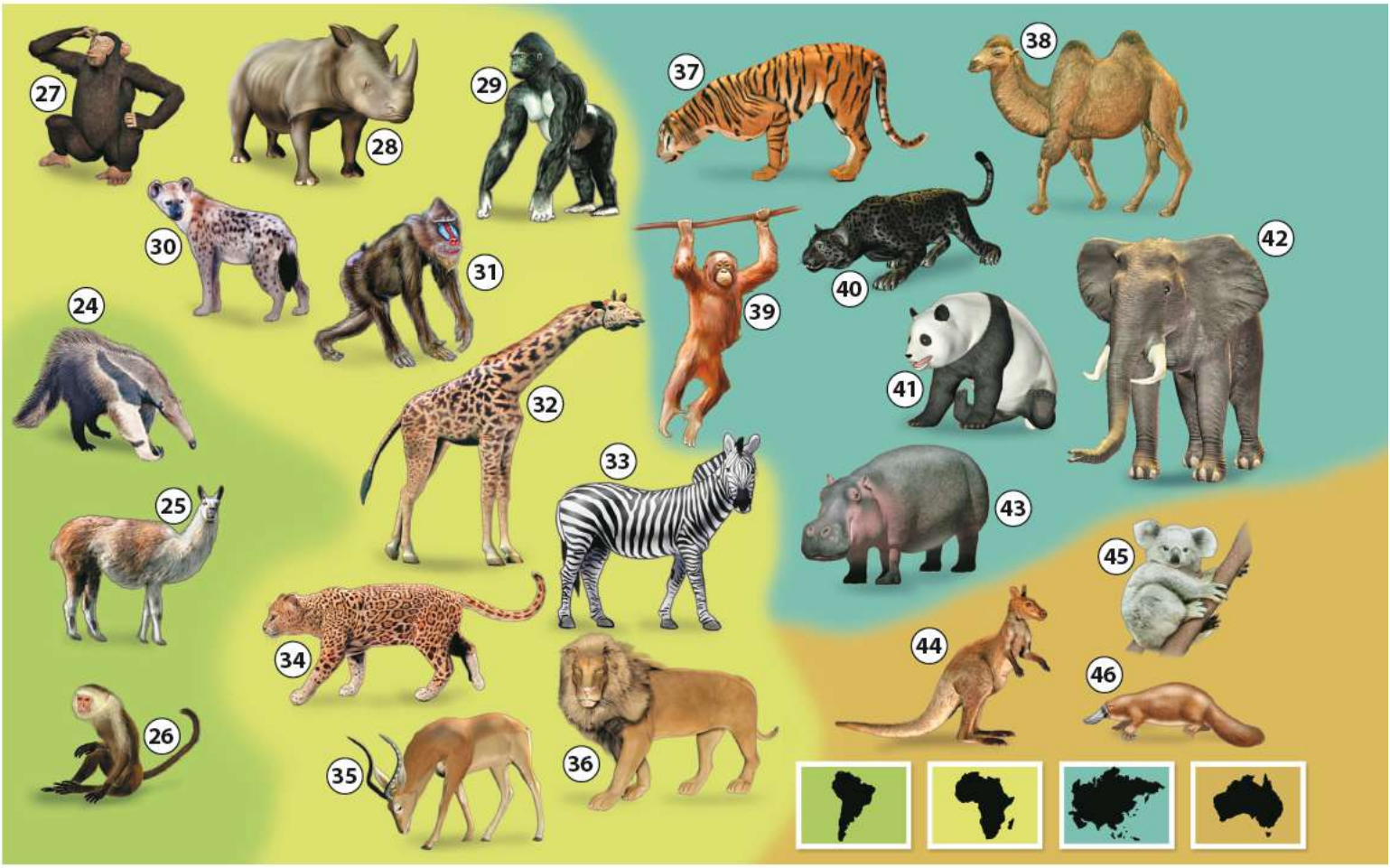
18. whiskers
    los bigotes
19. coat / fur
    el pelaje / la piel



20. paw
    la garra / la pata
21. horn
    el cuerno



22. tail
    la cola
23. quill
    la púa



24. anteater
el oso hormiguero

25. llama
la llama

26. monkey
el mono

27. chimpanzee
el chimpancé

28. rhinoceros
el rinoceronte

29. gorilla
el gorila

30. hyena
la hiena

31. baboon
el mandril

32. giraffe
la jirafa

33. zebra
la cebra

34. leopard
el leopardo

35. antelope
el antílope

36. lion
el león

37. tiger
el tigre

38. camel
el camello

39. orangutan
el orangután

40. panther
la pantera

41. panda
el panda

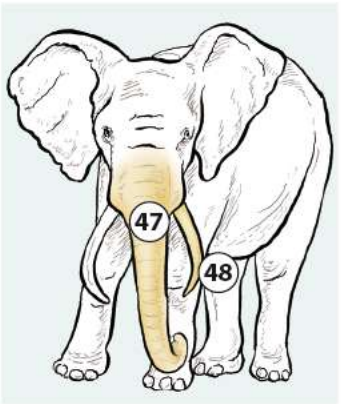
42. elephant
el elefante

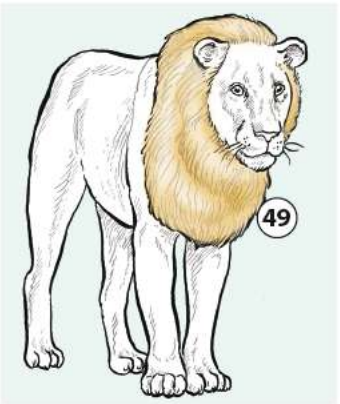
43. hippopotamus
el hipopótamo

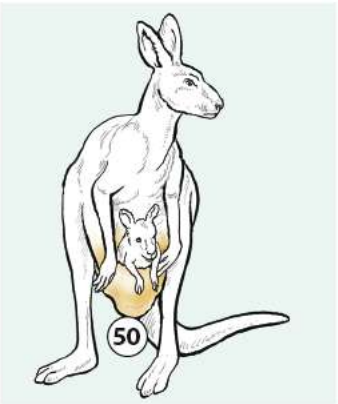
44. kangaroo
el canguro

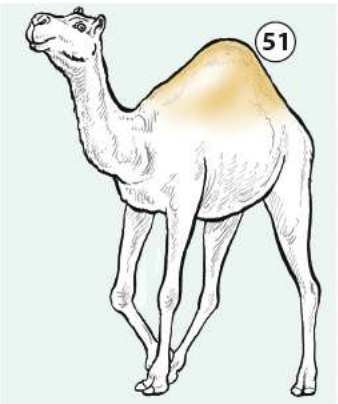
45. koala
el koala

46. platypus
el ornitorrinco









47. trunk
la trompa

48. tusk
el colmillo

49. mane
la melena / la crin

50. pouch
la bolsa

51. hump
la joroba

Energy Sources Fuentes de energía



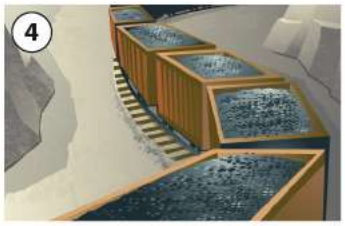
1. solar energy
la energía solar



2. wind power
la energía eólica



3. natural gas
el gas natural



4. coal
el carbón



5. hydroelectric power
la energía hidroeléctrica



6. oil / petroleum
el petróleo



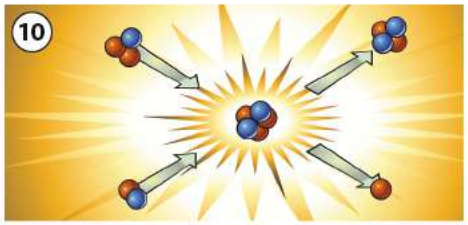
7. geothermal energy
la energía geotérmica



8. nuclear energy
la energía nuclear



9. biomass / bioenergy
la energía de biomasas / la bioenergía



10. fusion
la energía de fusión

Pollution La contaminación



11. air pollution / smog
la contaminación del aire / el esmog



12. hazardous waste
los desechos peligrosos



13. acid rain
la lluvia ácida



14. water pollution
la contaminación del agua



15. radiation
la radiación



16. pesticide poisoning
el envenenamiento con insecticidas



17. oil spill
el derrame de petróleo

Ask your classmates. Share the answers.

1. What types of things do you recycle?
2. What types of energy sources are in your area?
3. What types of pollution do you worry about?

Think about it. Discuss.

1. How can you save energy in the summer? winter?
2. What are some other ways that people can conserve energy or prevent pollution?

Ways to Conserve Energy and Resources Formas de conservar la energía y los recursos



A. **reduce** trash
reducir la basura



B. **reuse** shopping bags
volver a usar las bolsas de compra



C. **recycle**
reciclar



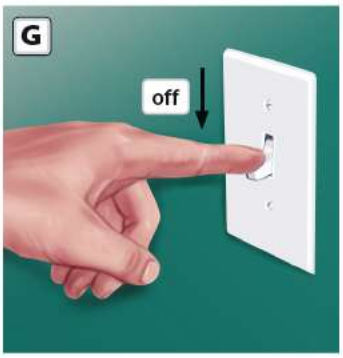
D. **buy** recycled products
comprar productos reciclados



E. **save** water
ahorrar agua



F. **fix** leaky faucets
reparar los grifos goteantes



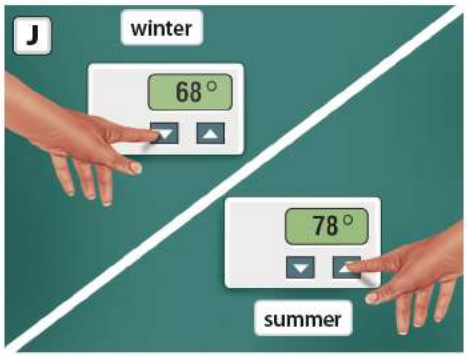
G. **turn off** lights
apagar las luces



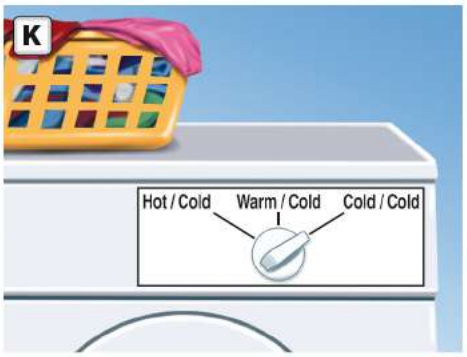
H. **use** energy-efficient bulbs
usar bulbos de bajo consumo energético



I. **carpool**
participar en un plan de viaje compartido en auto **(carpool)**



J. **adjust** the thermostat
ajustar el termostato



K. **wash** clothes in cold water
lavar la ropa en agua fría



L. **don't litter**
no tirar basura



M. **compost** food scraps
convertir en abono las sobras de alimentos



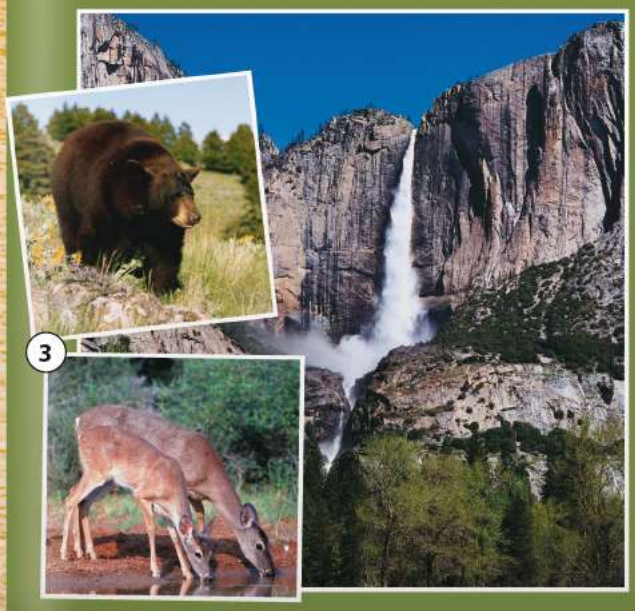
N. **plant** a tree
plantar un árbol

Yosemite
NATIONAL PARK

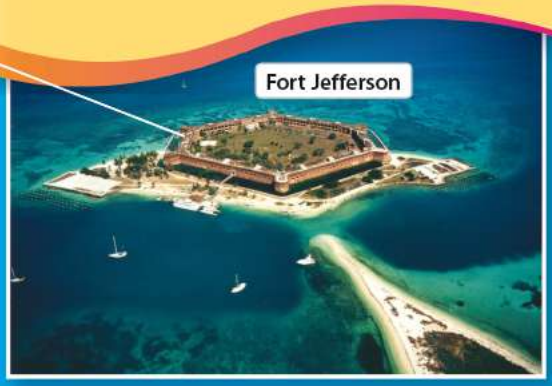








Dry Tortugas
NATIONAL PARK













1. landmarks
los lugares más famosos
2. park ranger
el guardabosques de parque
3. wildlife
la fauna y flora natural
4. ferry
el transbordador
5. coral
el coral
6. cave
la cueva
7. caverns
las cavernas

A. **take** a tour
haga una gira



Look at the pictures.
What do you see?

Answer the questions.

1. How many U.S. landmarks are in the pictures?
2. What kinds of wildlife do you see?
3. What can you do at Carlsbad Caverns?

Read the story.

U.S. National Parks

More than 200 million people visit U.S. National Parks every year. These parks protect the wildlife and landmarks of the United States. Each park is different, and each one is beautiful.

At Yosemite, in California, you can take a nature walk with a park ranger. You'll see waterfalls, redwoods, and deer there.

In south Florida, you can take a ferry to Dry Tortugas. It's great to snorkel around the park's coral islands.

There are 113 caves at Carlsbad Caverns in New Mexico. The deepest cave is 830 feet below the desert! You can take a tour of these beautiful caverns.

There are 391 national parks to see. Go online for information about a park near you.

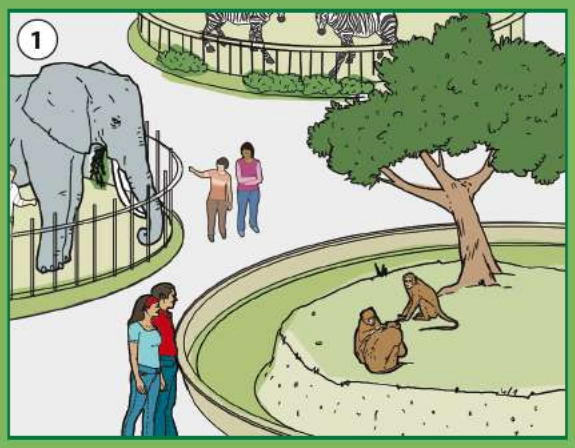
Think about it.

1. Why are national parks important?
2. Imagine you are a park ranger at a national park. Give your classmates a tour of the landmarks and wildlife.

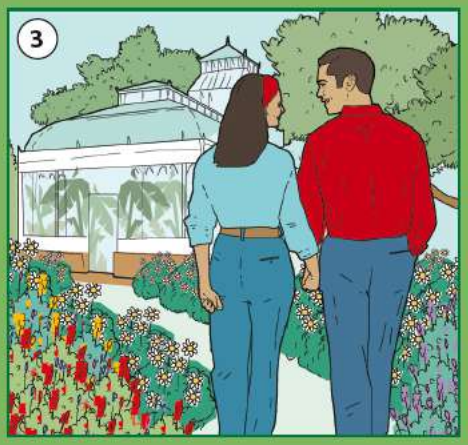
1. zoo
   el zoológico
2. movies
   el cine
3. botanical garden
   el jardín botánico
4. bowling alley
   la pista de boliche
5. rock concert
   el concierto de música rock
6. swap meet / flea market
   el bazar / el mercado de pulgas
7. aquarium
   el acuario

File Edit View History Bookmarks Tools

Places to Go in Our City















Listen and point. Take turns.

A: *Point to the zoo.*
B: *Point to the flea market.*
A: *Point to the rock concert.*

Dictate to your partner. Take turns.

A: *Write these words: zoo, movies, aquarium.*
B: *Zoo, movies, and what?*
A: *Aquarium.*

8. play
la obra teatral
9. art museum
el museo de arte
10. amusement park
el parque de atracciones
11. opera
la ópera
12. nightclub
el club nocturno
13. county fair
la feria del condado
14. classical concert
el concierto de música clásica

Search















Ways to make plans using *Let's go*

Let's go *to the amusement park tomorrow.*
Let's go *to the opera on Saturday.*
Let's go *to the movies tonight.*

Pair practice. Make new conversations.

A: *Let's go to the zoo this afternoon.*
B: *OK. And let's go to the movies tonight.*
A: *That sounds like a good plan.*

The Park and Playground

El parque y el patio de recreo



1. ball field
   el campo de béisbol
2. cyclist
   el ciclista
3. bike path
   el camino para bicicletas
4. jump rope
   la cuerda para saltar
5. fountain
   la fuente
6. tennis court
   la cancha de tenis
7. skateboard
   el monopatín
8. picnic table
   la mesa para comidas campestres
9. water fountain
   la fuente de agua para beber / el bebedero
10. bench
    la banca
11. swings
    los columpios
12. tricycle
    el triciclo
13. slide
    la resbaladilla / la chorrera
14. climbing apparatus
    el aparato para trepar
15. sandbox
    la caja de arena
16. seesaw
    el subibaja



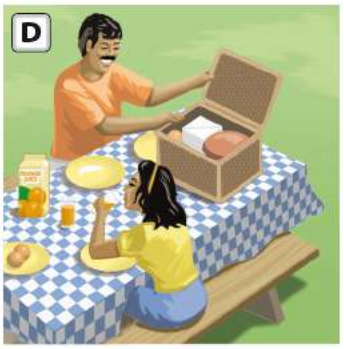
A. **pull** the wagon
arrastrar el cochecito



B. **push** the swing
empujar el columpio



C. **climb** the bars
trepar las barras



D. **picnic / have** a picnic
hacer una comida campestre

The Beach



1. ocean / water
   el océano / el agua
2. kite
   la cometa
3. sailboat
   el velero
4. wet suit
   el traje de buzo
5. scuba tank
   el tanque de buceo
6. diving mask
   la careta de buzo
7. fins
   las aletas
8. pail / bucket
   la pala / el cubo
9. cooler
   la hielera / la nevera de playa
10. sunscreen / sunblock
    el protector solar
11. blanket
    la manta (o toalla) de playa
12. sand castle
    el castillo de arena
13. shade
    la sombra
14. beach umbrella
    la sombrilla de playa
15. surfer
    el tablista
16. surfboard
    la tabla hawaiana
17. wave
    la ola
18. pier
    el muelle
19. lifeguard
    el salvavidas
20. lifesaving device
    el dispositivo salvavidas
21. lifeguard station
    la estación del salvavidas
22. beach chair
    la silla de playa
23. sand
    la arena
24. seashell
    la concha (de mar)

More vocabulary

seaweed: a plant that grows in the ocean

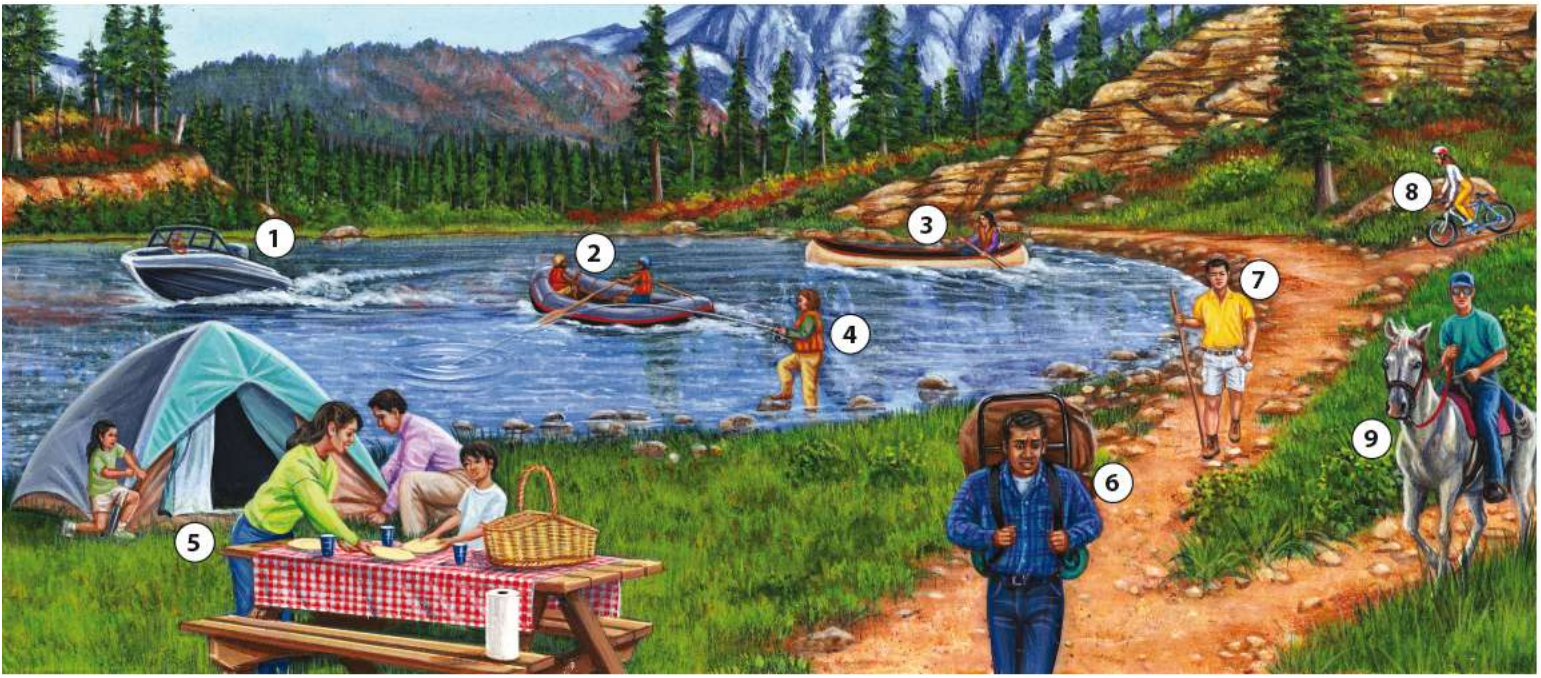
tide: the level of the ocean. The tide goes in and out every 12 hours.

Ask your classmates. Share the answers.

1. Do you like to go to the beach?
2. Are there famous beaches in your native country?
3. Do you prefer to be on the sand or in the water?

Outdoor Recreation

Recreación al aire libre



1. boating
   el paseo en bote
2. rafting
   el paseo en balsa
3. canoeing
   el piragüismo
4. fishing
   la pesca
5. camping
   el campamento
6. backpacking
   ir de campamento
7. hiking
   la caminata / la excursión
8. mountain biking
   el ciclismo de montañas
9. horseback riding
   la equitación / el paseo a caballo



10. tent
    la carpa / la tienda de campaña
11. campfire
    la fogata / la hoguera
12. sleeping bag
    el saco para dormir
13. foam pad
    el relleno de espuma
14. life vest
    el chaleco salvavidas
15. backpack
    la mochila
16. camping stove
    la cocina de campamento
17. fishing net
    la red de pescar
18. fishing pole
    la caña de pescar
19. rope
    la cuerda
20. multi-use knife
    el cuchillo multiusos
21. matches
    los cerillos / los fósforos
22. lantern
    la linterna
23. insect repellent
    el repelente de insectos
24. canteen
    la cantimplora



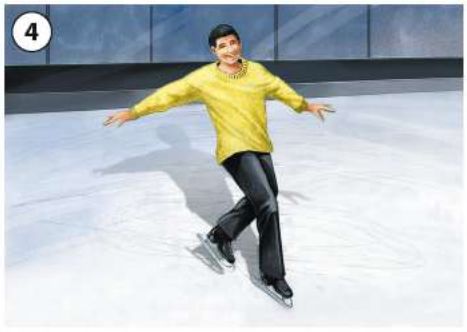
1. downhill skiing
el esquí de descenso



2. snowboarding
el monopatinador de nieve



3. cross-country skiing
el esquí a campo traviesa / la carrera de fondo



4. ice skating
el patinaje sobre hielo



5. figure skating
el patinaje artístico de figuras



6. sledding
el viajar en trineo



7. waterskiing
el esquí acuático



8. sailing
el velerismo



9. surfing
el deporte de la tabla hawaiana / el surfing



10. windsurfing
el surfing a vela



11. snorkeling
el esnórquel



12. scuba diving
el buceo con escafandra

More vocabulary

speed skating: racing while ice skating
windsurfing: sailboarding

Ask your classmates. Share the answers.

1. Which of these sports do you like?
2. Which of these sports would you like to learn?
3. Which of these sports is the most fun to watch?

Individual Sports

Deportes individuales



1. archery
el tiro con arco



2. billiards / pool
el billar



3. bowling
el boliche



4. boxing
el boxeo



5. cycling / biking
el ciclismo



6. badminton
el bádminton



7. fencing
la esgrima



8. golf
el golf



9. gymnastics
la gimnasia



10. inline skating
el patinaje sobre ruedas



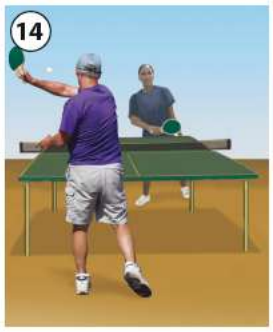
11. martial arts
las artes marciales



12. racquetball
el juego de raqueta



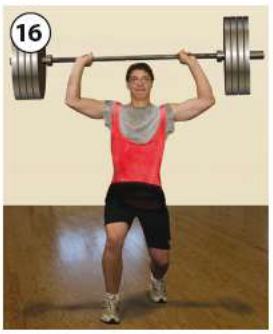
13. skateboarding
el deporte de la patineta



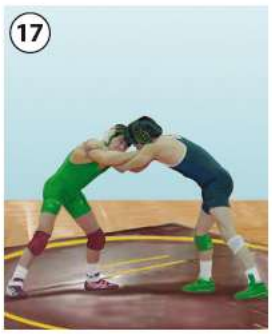
14. table tennis
el tenis de mesa



15. tennis
el tenis



16. weightlifting
el levantamiento de pesas



17. wrestling
la lucha



18. track and field
el atletismo



19. horse racing
la carrera de caballos

Pair practice. Make new conversations.

A: *What sports do you like?*
B: *I like bowling. What do you like?*
A: *I like gymnastics.*

Think about it. Discuss.

1. Why do people like to watch sports?
2. Which sports can be dangerous?
3. Why do people do dangerous sports?



1. score
   el tanteo / la puntuación
2. coach
   el entrenador
3. team
   el equipo
4. fan
   el admirador / el entusiasta
5. player
   el jugador
6. official / referee
   el oficial / el árbitro
7. basketball court
   la cancha de baloncesto



8. basketball
   el baloncesto



9. baseball
   el béisbol



10. softball
    el sófbol



11. football
    el fútbol americano



12. soccer
    el fútbol / el balompié



13. ice hockey
    el hockey sobre hielo



14. volleyball
    el voleibol



15. water polo
    el polo acuático

More Vocabulary

win: to have the best score
lose: the opposite of win
tie: to have the same score

captain: the team leader
umpire: the name of the referee in baseball
Little League: a baseball and softball program for children

Sports Verbs

Verbos utilizados en los deportes

A. **pitch**
lanzar

B. **hit**
pegar

C. **throw**
arrojar / aventar

D. **catch**
atrapar / agarrar

E. **kick**
patear

F. **tackle**
atajar / tumbar

G. **pass**
pasar

H. **shoot**
disparar / tirar

I. **jump**
saltar

J. **dribble**
driblar / regatear / rebotar

K. **dive**
tirarse / aventarse

L. **swim**
nadar

M. **stretch**
estirarse

N. **exercise / work out**
hacer ejercicios / entrenar

O. **bend**
doblarse

P. **serve**
servir

Q. **swing**
girar

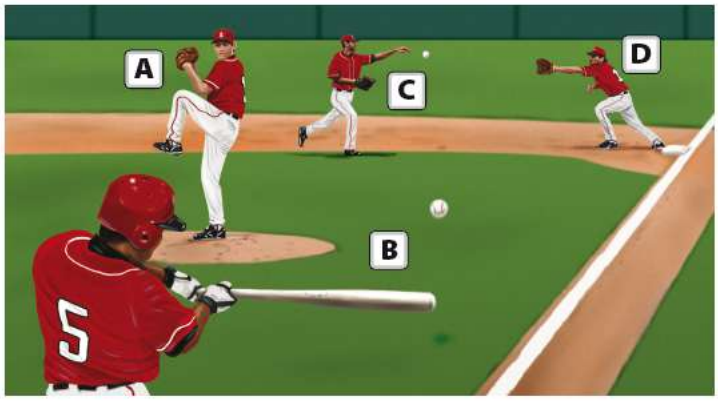
R. **start**
comenzar

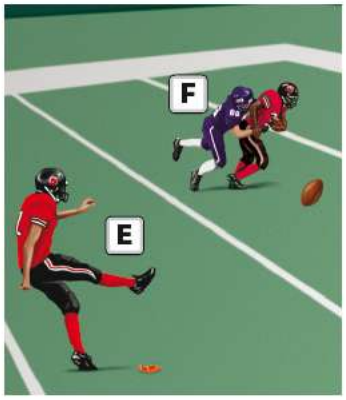
S. **race**
competir en una carrera

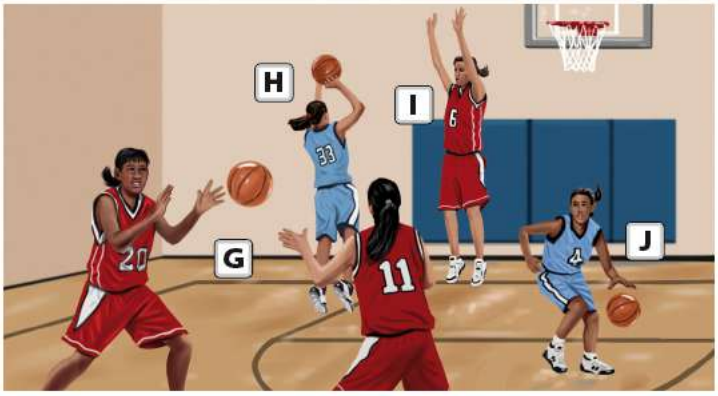
T. **finish**
terminar

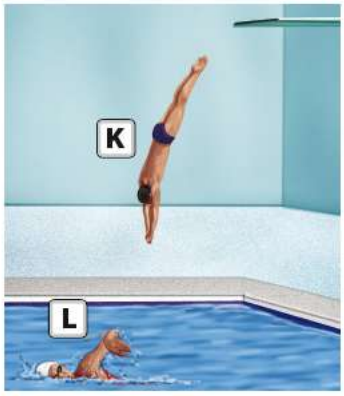
U. **skate**
patinar

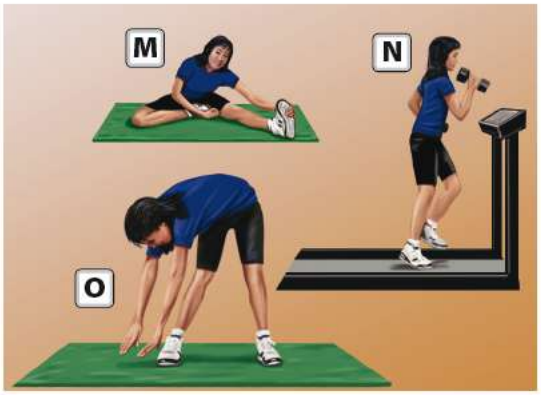
V. **ski**
esquiar





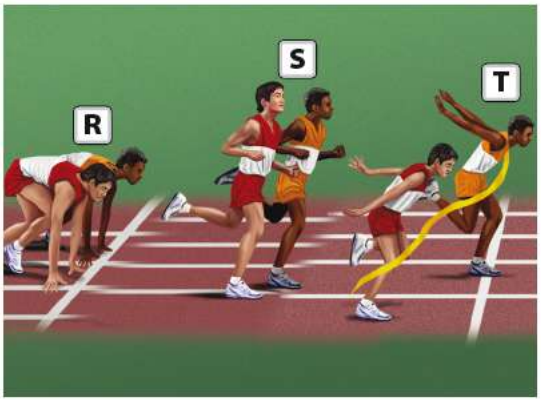














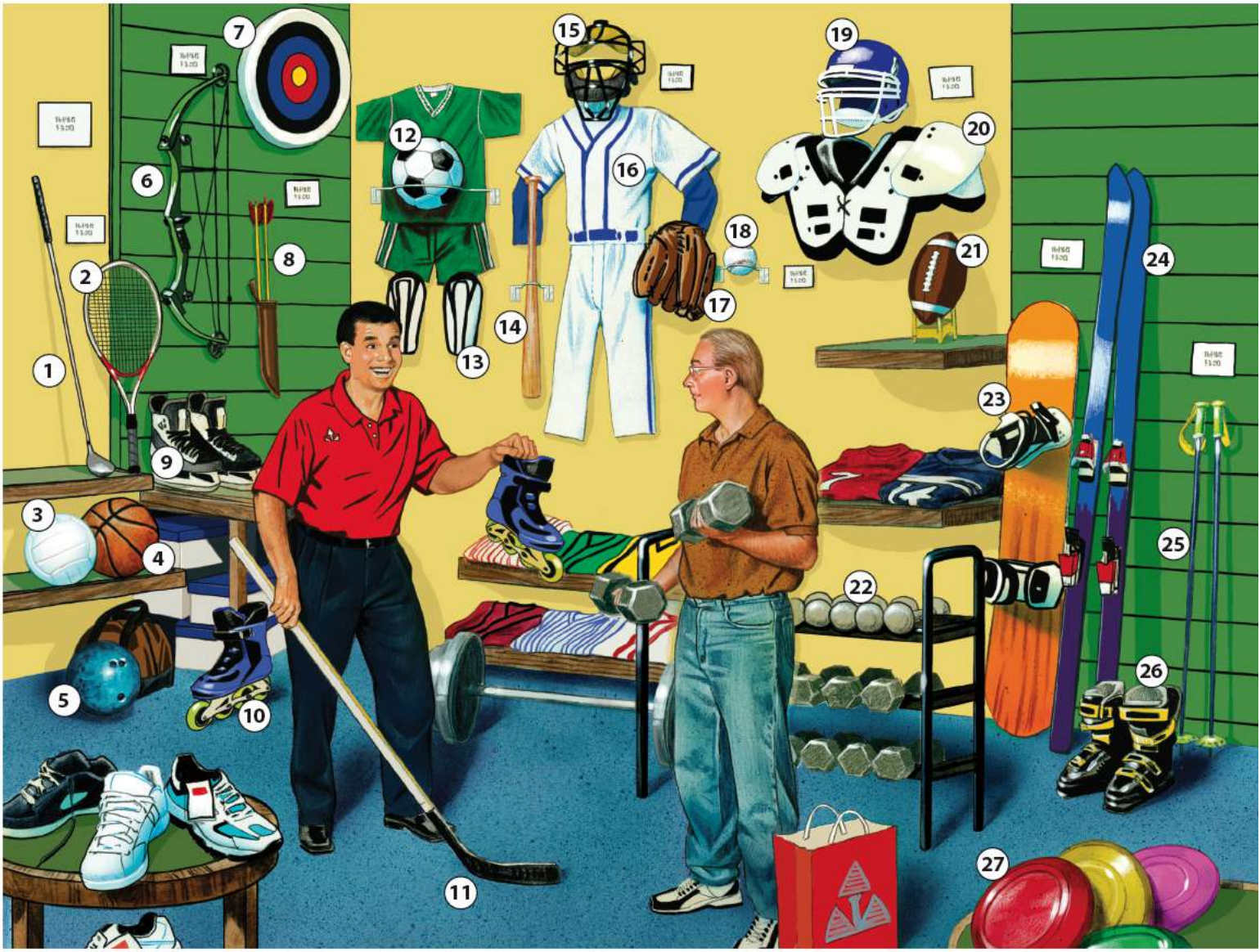


Use the new words.
Look on page 229. Name the actions you see.

A: *He's throwing.*
B: *She's jumping.*

Ways to talk about your sports skills

I can throw, but I can't catch.
I swim well, but I don't dive well.
I'm good at skating, but I'm terrible at skiing.



1. golf club
   el palo de golf
2. tennis racket
   la raqueta de tenis
3. volleyball
   la bola de voleibol
4. basketball
   la bola de baloncesto
5. bowling ball
   la bola de boliche
6. bow
   el arco
7. target
   el blanco
8. arrow
   la flecha
9. ice skates
   los patines de hielo
10. inline skates
    los patines de rueda
11. hockey stick
    el palo de hockey
12. soccer ball
    la bola de fútbol
13. shin guards
    las espinilleras
14. baseball bat
    el bate de béisbol
15. catcher's mask
    la careta del receptor
16. uniform
    el uniforme
17. glove
    el guante
18. baseball
    la pelota de béisbol
19. football helmet
    el casco de fútbol americano
20. shoulder pads
    las hombreras
21. football
    el balón de fútbol americano
22. weights
    las pesas
23. snowboard
    el monopatinador de nieve
24. skis
    los esquíes
25. ski poles
    los bastones de esquí
26. ski boots
    las botas de esquí
27. flying disc*
    el disco volador

* **Note:** one brand is Frisbee®, of Wham-O, Inc.

Use the new words.
Look at pages 228–229. Name the sports equipment you see.

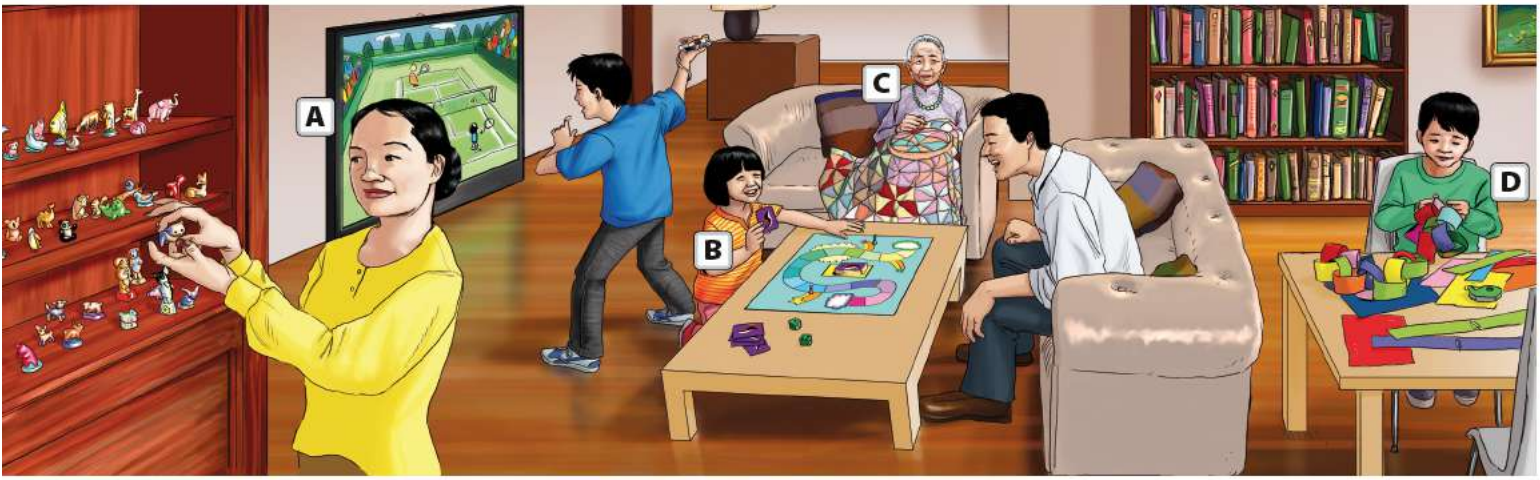
A: *Those are ice skates.*
B: *That's a football.*

Ask your classmates. Share the answers.

1. Do you own any sports equipment? What kind?
2. What do you want to buy at this store?
3. Where is the best place to buy sports equipment?

Hobbies and Games

Pasatiempos y juegos



A. **collect** things
coleccionar objetos

B. **play** games
participar en juegos

C. **quilt**
acolchar

D. **do** crafts
hacer artesanías



1. figurine
la figurilla
2. baseball cards
las tarjetas de béisbol
3. video game console
el juego de video (el sistema)
4. video game control
el control del juego de video

5. board game
el juego de mesa
6. dice
los dados
7. checkers
las damas
8. chess
el ajedrez

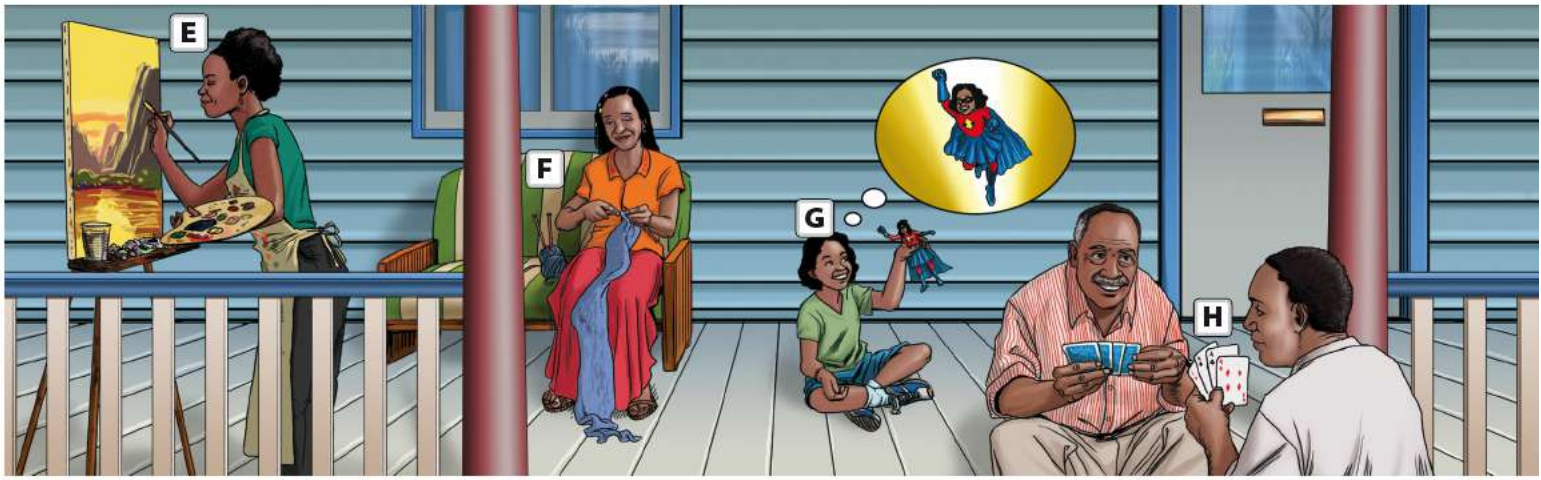
9. model kit
el juego para construir modelos a escala
10. acrylic paint
la pintura de acrílico
11. glue stick
el pegamento
12. construction paper
el papel de construcción

13. doll making kit
el juego para hacer muñecas
14. woodworking kit
el juego de artesanía en madera
15. quilt block
el bloque de colcha
16. rotary cutter
el cortador rotatorio

Grammar Point: *How often do you play cards?*
*I play **all the time**. (every day)*
*I play **sometimes**. (once a month)*
*I **never** play. (0 times)*

Pair practice. Make new conversations.
A: *How often do you do your hobbies?*
B: *I play games all the time. I love chess.*
A: *Really? I never play chess.*

Hobbies and Games



E. **paint**
pintar

F. **knit**
tejer

G. **pretend**
hacer creer / actuar

H. **play** cards
jugar a los naipes



17. canvas
el lienzo
18. easel
el caballete
19. oil paint
la pintura de aceite / al óleo
20. paintbrush
el pincel
21. watercolor
las acuarelas
22. yarn
el hilo
23. knitting needles
las agujas de tejer
24. embroidery
el bordado
25. crocheting
el tejido a gancho
26. action figure
el héroe de aventuras
27. model trains
los trenes a escala
28. paper dolls
las muñecas de papel
29. diamonds
diamantes
30. spades
espadas
31. hearts
corazones
32. clubs
tréboles

Ways to talk about hobbies and games

This board game is ***interesting****. It makes me think.*
That video game is ***boring****. Nothing happens.*
I love to play cards. It's ***fun*** *to play with my friends.*

Ask your classmates. Share the answers.

1. Do you collect anything? What?
2. Which games do you like to play?
3. What hobbies did you have as a child?

Electronics and Photography

Electrónica y fotografía



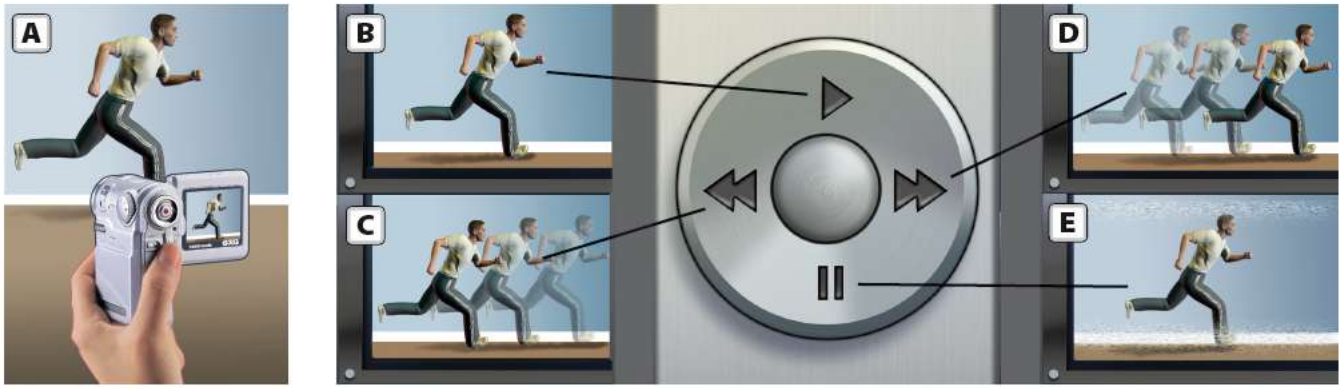
1. CD boombox
   el reproductor de CD boombox
2. MP3 player
   el reproductor de MP3
3. dock
   la base conectora dock
4. headphones
   los audífonos
5. personal CD player
   el reproductor personal de CD
6. portable cassette player
   el reproductor de cassette portátil
7. flat screen TV / flat panel TV
   el televisor de pantalla plana
8. portable TV
   el televisor portátil
9. universal remote
   el control remoto universal
10. DVD player
    el reproductor de DVD
11. portable DVD player
    el reproductor de DVD portátil
12. turntable
    el tocadiscos
13. tuner
    el sintonizador
14. speakers
    los parlantes
15. adapter
    el adaptador
16. plug
    el enchufe
17. charger
    el cargador
18. microphone
    el micrófono



19. digital camera
la cámara digital
20. memory card
la tarjeta de memoria
21. film camera / 35 mm camera
la cámara de película / la cámara de 35 mm
22. film
los rollos de película
23. zoom lens
el lente de zoom / el teleobjetivo
24. camcorder
la cámara de video y audio
25. tripod
el trípode
26. battery pack
el bloque de pilas secas
27. battery charger
el cargador de pilas
28. camera case
el estuche para la cámara
29. LCD projector
el proyector LCD
30. screen
la pantalla

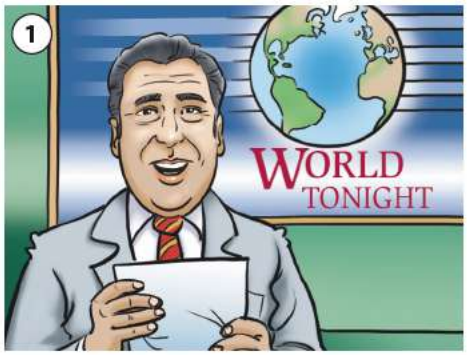


31. photo album
el álbum de fotos
32. digital photo album
el álbum de fotos digital
33. out of focus
fuera de foco
34. overexposed
sobreexpuesta
35. underexposed
expuesta insuficientemente



A. **record**
grabar
B. **play**
reproducir
C. **rewind**
rebobinar
D. **fast forward**
avanzar rápido
E. **pause**
pausar

Types of TV Programs Tipos de programas de televisión



1. news program
los programas de noticias



2. sitcom (situation comedy)
la comedia de situaciones



3. cartoon
el dibujo animado



4. talk show
los programas de entrevistas



5. soap opera
las telenovelas



6. reality show
los programas de realidad



7. nature program
los programas sobre la naturaleza



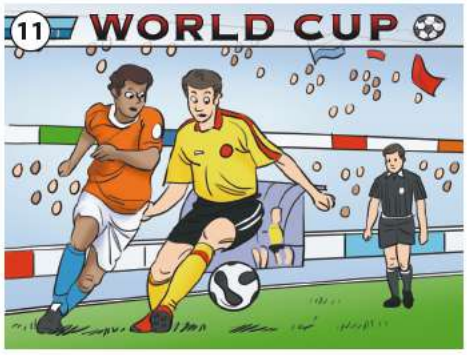
8. game show
los programas de juegos / de preguntas



9. children's program
los programas para niños



10. shopping program
los programas de ventas por televisión



11. sports program
los programas deportivos



12. drama
los programas de drama

Types of Movies Tipos de películas



13. comedy
de comedia



14. tragedy
de tragedia



15. western
del oeste



16. romance
románticas



17. horror story
de horror



18. science fiction story
de ciencia-ficción



19. action story / adventure story
de acción / de aventuras



20. mystery / suspense
de misterio / de suspenso

Types of Music Tipos de música



21. classical
clásica



22. blues
blues



23. rock
rock



24. jazz
jazz



25. pop
pop



26. hip hop
hip hop



27. country
country



28. R&B / soul
R&B / soul



29. folk
folk



30. gospel
religiosa



31. reggae
reggae



32. world music
música del mundo



A. **play** an instrument
tocar un instrumento



B. **sing** a song
cantar una canción



C. **conduct** an orchestra
conducir una orquesta



D. **be** in a rock band
ser miembro de una banda de rock







Woodwinds
Instrumentos de viento de madera

1. flute
   la flauta
2. clarinet
   el clarinete
3. oboe
   el oboe
4. bassoon
   el fagot
5. saxophone
   el saxofón

Strings
Instrumentos de cuerda

6. violin
   el violín
7. cello
   el violoncelo
8. bass
   el bajo
9. guitar
   la guitarra

Brass
Instrumentos de bronce o metales

10. trombone
    el trombón
11. trumpet / horn
    la trompeta / el corno
12. tuba
    la tuba
13. French horn
    el corno francés





Percussion Instrumentos de percusión

14. piano
    el piano
15. xylophone
    el xilófono
16. drums
    los tambores
17. tambourine
    la pandereta / el pandero

Other Instruments Otros instrumentos

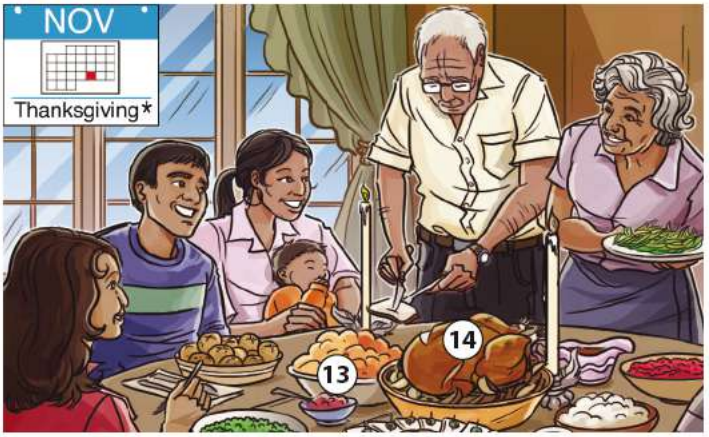
18. electric keyboard
    el teclado electrónico
19. accordion
    el acordeón
20. organ
    el órgano
21. harmonica
    la armónica













1. parade
   el desfile
2. float
   la carroza
3. confetti
   el confeti
4. couple
   la pareja
5. card
   la tarjeta
6. heart
   el corazón
7. fireworks
   los fuegos artificiales
8. flag
   la bandera
9. mask
   la máscara / la careta / el antifaz
10. jack-o'-lantern
    la linterna hecha de una calabaza
11. costume
    el disfraz
12. candy
    los dulces
13. feast
    la festividad
14. turkey
    el pavo / el guajolote
15. ornament
    el adorno
16. Christmas tree
    el árbol de Navidad
17. candy cane
    los bastones dulces
18. string lights
    las luces navideñas

*Thanksgiving is on the fourth Thursday in November.

A Birthday Party

Una fiesta de cumpleaños



1. decorations
   las decoraciones
2. deck
   la terraza
3. present / gift
   los regalos

A. **videotape**
   grabar en video

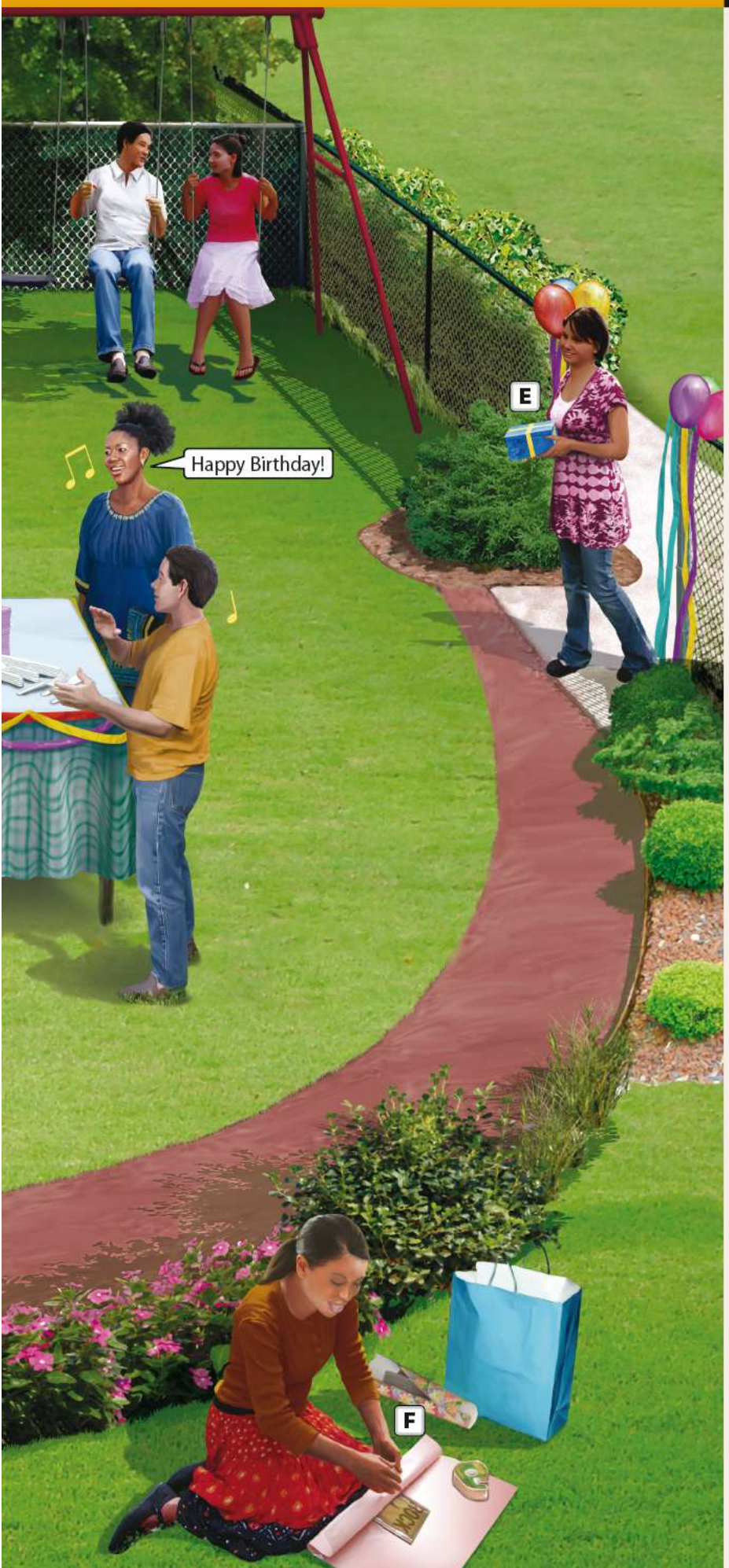
B. **make** a wish
   pedir un deseo

C. **blow out**
   soplar las velas

D. **hide**
   esconderse

E. **bring**
   traer

F. **wrap**
   envolver



Look at the picture.
What do you see?

Answer the questions.

1. What kinds of decorations do you see?
2. What are people doing at this birthday party?
3. What wish did the teenager make?
4. How many presents did people bring?

Read the story.

A Birthday Party

Today is Lou and Gani Bombata's birthday barbecue. There are decorations around the backyard, and food and drinks on the deck. There are also presents. Everyone in the Bombata family likes to bring presents.

Right now, it's time for cake. Gani is blowing out the candles, and Lou is making a wish. Lou's mom wants to videotape everyone, but she can't find Lou's brother, Todd. Todd hates to sing, so he always hides for the birthday song.

Lou's sister, Amaka, has to wrap some gifts. She doesn't want Lou to see. Amaka isn't worried. She knows her family loves to sing. She can put her gifts on the present table before they finish the first song.

Think about it.

1. What wish do you think Gani made?
2. What kinds of presents do you give to relatives? What kinds of presents can you give to friends or co-workers?

Verb Guide

Verbs in English are either regular or irregular in the past tense and past participle forms.

Regular Verbs
The regular verbs below are marked 1, 2, 3, or 4 according to four different spelling patterns.
(See page 244 for the irregular verbs which do not follow any of these patterns.)

Spelling Patterns for the Past and the Past Participle	*Example*	
1. Add -ed to the end of the verb.	**ASK**	**ASKED**
2. Add -d to the end of the verb.	**LIVE**	**LIVED**
3. Double the final consonant and add -ed to the end of the verb.	**DROP**	**DROPPED**
4. Drop the final y and add -ied to the end of the verb.	**CRY**	**CRIED**

The Oxford Picture Dictionary List of Regular Verbs

accept (1)
add (1)
address (1)
adjust (1)
agree (2)
answer (1)
apologize (2)
appear (1)
applaud (1)
apply (4)
arrange (2)
arrest (1)
arrive (2)
ask (1)
assemble (2)
assist (1)
attach (1)
bake (2)
bank (1)
bargain (1)
bathe (2)
board (1)
boil (1)
borrow (1)
bow (1)
brainstorm (1)
breathe (2)
browse (2)
brush (1)
bubble (2)
buckle (2)
burn (1)
bus (1)
calculate (2)
call (1)
capitalize (2)
carpool (1)
carry (4)
cash (1)
celebrate (2)
change (2)
check (1)
chill (1)
choke (2)
chop (3)
circle (2)
claim (1)
clean (1)
clear (1)
click (1)
climb (1)
close (2)
collate (2)
collect (1)
color (1)
comb (1)
comfort (1)
commit (3)
compliment (1)
compost (1)
conceal (1)
conduct (1)
convert (1)
convict (1)
cook (1)
copy (4)
correct (1)
cough (1)
count (1)
cross (1)
cry (4)
dance (2)
debate (2)
decline (2)
delete (2)
deliver (1)
design (1)
dial (1)
dice (2)
dictate (2)
die (2)
disagree (2)
discipline (2)
discuss (1)
dive (2)
divide (2)
dress (1)
dribble (2)
drill (1)
drop (3)
drown (1)
dry (4)
dust (1)
dye (2)
edit (1)
empty (4)
enter (1)
erase (2)
evacuate (2)
examine (2)
exchange (2)
exercise (2)
expire (2)
explain (1)
exterminate (2)
fasten (1)
fast forward (1)
fax (1)
fertilize (2)
fill (1)
finish (1)
fix (1)
floss (1)
fold (1)
follow (1)
garden (1)
gargle (2)
graduate (2)
grate (2)
grease (2)
greet (1)
hail (1)
hammer (1)
hand (1)
harvest (1)
help (1)
hire (2)
hug (3)
immigrate (2)
indent (1)
inquire (2)
insert (1)
inspect (1)
install (1)
introduce (2)
invite (2)
iron (1)
jaywalk (1)
join (1)
jump (1)
kick (1)
kiss (1)
knit (3)
label (1)
land (1)
laugh (1)
learn (1)
lengthen (1)

lift (1)
listen (1)
litter (1)
live (2)
load (1)
lock (1)
look (1)
mail (1)
manufacture (2)
match (1)
measure (2)
microwave (2)
milk (1)
misbehave (2)
miss (1)
mix (1)
mop (3)
move (2)
mow (1)
multiply (4)
negotiate (2)
network (1)
numb (1)
nurse (2)
obey (1)
observe (2)
offer (1)
open (1)
operate (2)
order (1)
organize (2)
overdose (2)
pack (1)
paint (1)
park (1)
participate (2)
pass (1)
pause (2)
peel (1)
perm (1)
pick (1)
pitch (1)
plan (3)
plant (1)
play (1)
polish (1)
pour (1)
praise (2)
preheat (1)
prepare (2)
prescribe (2)
press (1)
pretend (1)
print (1)
program (3)
protect (1)
pull (1)
purchase (2)
push (1)
quilt (1)
race (2)
raise (2)
rake (2)
receive (2)
record (1)
recycle (2)
redecorate (2)
reduce (2)
register (1)
relax (1)
remain (1)
remove (2)
renew (1)
repair (1)
replace (2)
report (1)
request (1)
retire (2)
return (1)
reuse (2)
revise (2)
rinse (2)
rock (1)
sauté (1)
save (2)
scan (3)
schedule (2)
scrub (3)
seat (1)
select (1)
sentence (2)
separate (2)
serve (2)
share (2)
shave (2)
ship (3)
shop (3)
shorten (1)
sign (1)
simmer (1)
skate (2)
ski (1)
slice (2)
smell (1)
smile (2)
smoke (2)
sneeze (2)
solve (2)
sort (1)
spell (1)
spoon (1)
staple (2)
start (1)
state (2)
stay (1)
steam (1)
stir (3)
stop (3)
stow (1)
stretch (1)
study (4)
submit (3)
subtract (1)
supervise (2)
swallow (1)
tackle (2)
talk (1)
taste (2)
thank (1)
tie (2)
touch (1)
transcribe (2)
transfer (3)
translate (2)
travel (1)
trim (3)
try (4)
turn (1)
type (2)
underline (2)
undress (1)
unload (1)
unpack (1)
unscramble (2)
use (2)
vacuum (1)
videotape (2)
volunteer (1)
vomit (1)
vote (2)
wait (1)
walk (1)
wash (1)
watch (1)
water (1)
wave (2)
weed (1)
weigh (1)
wipe (2)
work (1)
wrap (3)

Irregular Verbs

These verbs have irregular endings in the past and/or the past participle.

The Oxford Picture Dictionary List of Irregular Verbs

simple	past	past participle
be	was	been
beat	beat	beaten
become	became	become
bend	bent	bent
bleed	bled	bled
blow	blew	blown
break	broke	broken
bring	brought	brought
buy	bought	bought
catch	caught	caught
choose	chose	chosen
come	came	come
cut	cut	cut
do	did	done
draw	drew	drawn
drink	drank	drunk
drive	drove	driven
eat	ate	eaten
fall	fell	fallen
feed	fed	fed
feel	felt	felt
find	found	found
fly	flew	flown
get	got	gotten
give	gave	given
go	went	gone
hang	hung	hung
have	had	had
hear	heard	heard
hide	hid	hidden
hit	hit	hit
hold	held	held
keep	kept	kept
lay	laid	laid
leave	left	left
lend	lent	lent
let	let	let

simple	past	past participle
make	made	made
meet	met	met
pay	paid	paid
picnic	picnicked	picnicked
proofread	proofread	proofread
put	put	put
read	read	read
rewind	rewound	rewound
rewrite	rewrote	rewritten
ride	rode	ridden
run	ran	run
say	said	said
see	saw	seen
seek	sought	sought
sell	sold	sold
send	sent	sent
set	set	set
sew	sewed	sewn
shake	shook	shaken
shoot	shot	shot
show	showed	shown
sing	sang	sung
sit	sat	sat
speak	spoke	spoken
stand	stood	stood
steal	stole	stolen
sweep	swept	swept
swim	swam	swum
swing	swung	swung
take	took	taken
teach	taught	taught
think	thought	thought
throw	threw	thrown
wake	woke	woken
withdraw	withdrew	withdrawn
write	wrote	written

Index Key

Font

bold type = verbs or verb phrases (example: **catch**)
ordinary type = all other parts of speech (example: baseball)
ALL CAPS = unit titles (example: MATHEMATICS)
Initial caps = subunit titles (example: Equivalencies)

Symbols

✦ = word found in exercise band at bottom of page

Numbers/Letters

first number in **bold** type = page on which word appears
second number, or letter, following number in **bold** type = item number on page
(examples: cool [kōōl] **13**-5 means that the word *cool* is item number 5 on page 13;
across [ə krös/] **153**–G means that the word *across* is item G on page 153).

Pronunciation Guide

The index includes a pronunciation guide for all the words and phrases illustrated in the book. This guide uses symbols commonly found in dictionaries for native speakers. These symbols, unlike those used in pronunciation systems such as the International Phonetic Alphabet, tend to use English spelling patterns and so should help you to become more aware of the connections between written English and spoken English.

Consonants

[b] as in back [băk]
[ch] as in cheek [chēk]
[d] as in date [dāt]
[dh] as in this [dhĭs]
[f] as in face [fās]
[g] as in gas [găs]
[h] as in half [hăf]
[j] as in jam [jăm]
[k] as in key [kē]
[l] as in leaf [lēf]
[m] as in match [măch]
[n] as in neck [nĕk]
[ng] as in ring [rĭng]
[p] as in park [pärk]
[r] as in rice [rīs]
[s] as in sand [sănd]
[sh] as in shoe [shōō]
[t] as in tape [tāp]
[th] as in three [thrē]
[v] as in vine [vīn]
[w] as in wait [wāt]
[y] as in yams [yămz]
[z] as in zoo [zōō]
[zh] as in measure [mĕzhər]

Vowels

[ā] as in bake [bāk]
[ă] as in back [băk]
[ä] as in car [kär] or box [bäks]
[ē] as in beat [bēt]
[ĕ] as in bed [bĕd]
[ë] as in bear [bër]
[ī] as in line [līn]
[ĭ] as in lip [lĭp]
[ï] as in near [nïr]
[ō] as in cold [kōld]
[ö] as in short [shört] or claw [klö]
[ōō] as in cool [kōōl]
[o͝o] as in cook [ko͝ok]
[ow] as in cow [kow]
[oy] as in boy [boy]
[ŭ] as in cut [kŭt]
[ü] as in curb [kürb]
[ə] as in above [ə bŭv/]

All the pronunciation symbols used are alphabetical except for the schwa [ə]. The schwa is the most frequent vowel sound in English. If you use the schwa appropriately in unstressed syllables, your pronunciation will sound more natural.

Vowels before [r] are shown with the symbol [¨] to call attention to the special quality that vowels have before [r]. (Note that the symbols [ä] and [ö] are also used for vowels not followed by [r], as in *box* or *claw*.) You should listen carefully to native speakers to discover how these vowels actually sound.

Stress

This index follows the system for marking stress used in many dictionaries for native speakers.

1. Stress is not marked if a word consisting of a single syllable occurs by itself.

2. Where stress is marked, two levels are distinguished:
a bold accent [/] is placed after each syllable with primary (or strong) stress, a light accent [/] is placed after each syllable with secondary (or weaker) stress. In phrases and other combinations of words, stress is indicated for each word as it would be pronounced within the whole phrase.

Syllable Boundaries

Syllable boundaries are indicated by a single space or by a stress mark.

Note: The pronunciations shown in this index are based on patterns of American English. There has been no attempt to represent all of the varieties of American English. Students should listen to native speakers to hear how the language actually sounds in a particular region.

Index

Abbreviations [ə brē/vē ā/shənz] **48**
abdomen [ăb/də mən] **107**–27
about [ə bowt/] **48**–B, **174**–L, **191**–E
above [ə bŭv/] **25**–4
accelerator [ĭk sĕl/ə rā/tər] **159**–46
accept [ĭk sĕpt/] **12**–G, **12**–I, **12** ✦
access number [ăk/sĕs/ nŭm/bər] **14**–16
Accessories [ĭk sĕs/ə rēz] **59, 94–95**
accident [ăk/sə dənt] **144**–2
accordion [ə kör/dē ən] **238**–19
account [ə kownt/] **132**–11, **132**–14
  account manager [ə kownt/ măn/ə jər] **132**–9
Account [ə kownt/] **132**
accountant [ə kown/tənt] **166**–1
ache [āk]
  backache [băk/āk/] **110**–5
  earache [ir/āk/] **110**–3
  headache [hĕd/āk/] **110**–1
  stomachache [stŭm/ək/ āk] **110**–4
  toothache [tōōth/āk/] **110**–2
acid rain [ăs/əd rān/] **218**–13
across [ə krös] **153**–G
acrylic paint [ə krĭl/ĭk pānt] **232**–10
action [ăk/shən]
  action figure [ăk/shən fĭg/yər] **233**–26
  action story [ăk/shən stör/ē] **237**–19
activist [ăk/tə vĭst] **199**–17
actor [ăk/tər] **166**–2
acupuncture [ăk/yə pŭngk/chər] **122**–2
acute angle [ə kyōōt/ ăng/gəl] **193**–28
ad [ăd] **48**–2, **197**–9
adapter [ə dăp/tər] **234**–15
add [ăd] **77**–N, **101**–B, **192**–A
address [ə drĕs/, ă/drĕs] **4**–5
  mailing address [mā/lĭng ə drĕs/, –ă/drĕs] **134**–22
  return address [rĭ türn/ ə drĕs/, –ă/drĕs] **134**–21
  website address [wĕb/sīt ə drĕs/, –ă/drĕs] **197**–4
address [ə drĕs/] **135**–B, **197**–C
adhesive bandage [əd hē/sĭv băn/dĭj] **117**–5
adjust [ə jŭst/] **219**–J
  adjustable wrench [ə jŭs/tə bəl rĕnch/] **181**–48
  adjustment [ə jŭst/mənt] **194**–23, **194**–24
administrative assistant
  [əd mĭn/ə strā/tĭv ə sĭs/tənt] **166**–3
administrator [əd mĭn/ə strā/tər] **120**–13
Administrators [əd mĭn/ə strā/tərz] **5**
admissions clerk [əd mĭ/shənz klürk/] **120**–14
ADULTS AND CHILDREN [ə dŭlts/ en chĭld/ drən] **30–31**
adult school [ə dŭlt/ skōōl/, ăd/ŭlt–] **188**–8
adventure story [əd vĕn/chər stör/ē] **237**–19
aerobic exercise [ə rō/bĭk ĕk/sər sīz/] **122**–5
afraid [ə frād/] **43**–23
after [ăf/tər]
  afternoon [ăf/tər nōōn/] **18**–17
  aftershave [ăf/tər shāv/] **109**–30
  five after one [fīv/ ăf/tər wŭn/] **18**–7
  quarter after one [kwör/tər ăf/tər wŭn/] **18**–9
  ten after one [tĕn/ ăf/tər wŭn/] **18**–8
  twenty after one [twĕn/tē ăf/tər wŭn/] **18**–10
After an Emergency [ăf/tər ən ĭ mür/jən sē] **147**
Age [āj] **32**
agency [ā/jən sē] **131**–14
agent [ā/jənt] **160**–3, **160**–5
agree [ə grē/] **12**–K
agreement [ə grē/mənt] **51**–28
aid [ād]
  first aid kit [fürst/ ād/ kĭt/] **117**–1, **146**–18
  first aid manual [fürst/ ād/ măn/yōō əl] **117**–2
  hearing aid [hĭr/ĭng ād/] **115**–10
aide [ād] **167**–32
AIDS (acquired immune deficiency syndrome) [ādz] /
  [ə kwĭ/rd ĭ myōōn/ də fĭ/shən sē sĭn/drōm] **111** ✦
air [ër]
  air bag [ër/ băg/] **159**–43
  air conditioner [ër/ kən dĭsh/ə nər] **159**–39
  Air Force [ër/ förs/] **138**–16
  airmail [ër/māl/] **134**–5
  airplane [ër/plān/] **150**–8
  airplane crash [ër/plān/ krăsh/] **144**–3
  air pollution [ër/ pə lōō/shən] **218**–11
  airport [ër/pört/] **151**–10
  air purifier [ër/ pyŏŏr/ə fī ər] **113**–14
Airline Terminal [ër/līn/ tür/mə nəl] **160**
Airplane [ër/plān/] **161**
AIRPORT [ër/pört/] **160–161**
Airport Transportation
  [ër/pört/ trăns/pər tā/shən] **152**
aisle [īl] **72**–6
alarm clock [ə lärm/ kläk/] **58**–24
Alaska time [ə lăs/kə tīm/] **19**–28
album [ăl/bəm] **235**–31, **235**–32
alfalfa [ăl făl/fə] **177**–5
algebra [al/jə brə] **192**–16
allergic reaction [ə lür/jĭk rē ăk/shən] **116**–E
allergies [ăl/ər jēz] **111**–8
alley [ăl/ē] **51**–24, **222**–4
alligator [ăl/ə gā/tər] **213**–36
alphabet [ăl/fə bĕt/] **7**–13
Alterations [öl/tə rā/shənz] **100**
ALTERATIONS [öl/tə rā/shənz] **100**
Alteration Shop [öl/tə rā/shən shäp/] **100**
aluminum foil [ə lōō/mə nəm foyl/] **72**–23
Alzheimer's disease [ălts/hī mərz dĭ zēz/, ălts–] **111** ✦
a.m. [ā/ĕm/] **18**–4
ambulance [ăm/byə ləns] **116**–1, **121**–34
AMERICA [ə mĕr/ə kə] **200–201**
American cheese [ə mĕr/ə kən chēz/] **71**–26
Americans [ə mĕr/ə kənz] **198**–3
Amphibians [ăm fĭb/ē ənz] **212**
AMPHIBIANS [ăm fĭb/ē ənz] **212–213**
amusement park [ə myōōz/mənt pärk/] **223**–10
ancient [ān/shənt] **199**–1
anemone [ə nĕ/mə nē] **212**–24
anesthesiologist [ă/nəs thē/zē ä/lə jĭst] **121**–35
angle [ăng/gəl] **193**–26, **193**–27, **193**–28
Angles [ăng/gəlz] **193**
angry [ăng/grē] **43**–29
animals [ăn/ə məlz] **59**–15
Animals [ăn/ə məlz] **212, 215**
ANIMALS [ăn/ə məlz] **215**
ankle [ăng/kəl] **106**–23, **110**–18
  ankle socks [ăng/kəl säks/] **91**–7
anklets [ăngk/ləts/] **91**–11
anniversary [ăn/ə vür/sə rē] **22**–3
answer [ăn/sər] **8**–L
answering machine [ăn/sə rĭng mə shēn/] **14**–17
answer sheet [ăn/sər shēt/] **10**–2
antacid [ănt ăs/əd] **113**–28
anteater [ănt/ē/tər] **217**–24
antelope [ăn/tə lōp/] **217**–35
antenna [ăn tĕ/nə] **14**–9
antibacterial ointment
  [ăn/tē băk tĭr/ē əl oynt/mənt] **117**–10
antihistamine cream [ăn/tī hĭs/tə mēn krēm/] **117**–11
antiperspirant [ăn/tē pürs/pə rənt] **108**–5
antlers [ănt/lərz] **216**–16
ants [ăntz] **63**–23
apartment [ə pärt/mənt] **48**–3, **48**–4
  apartment building [ə pärt/mənt bĭl/dĭng] **50**–1
  apartment number [ə pärt/mənt nüm/bər] **4**–6
Apartment [ə pärt/mənt] **48**
Apartment Complex [ə pärt/mənt käm/plĕx] **51**
Apartment Entryway [ə pärt/mənt ĕn/trē wā/] **51**
APARTMENTS [ə pärt/məntz] **50–51**
APC (automated postal center) [ā/pē/sē/] /
  [ö/tə māt ĭd pōs/təl–sĕn/tər] **135**–10
apologize [ə päl/ə jīz/] **12**–F
apostrophe [ə päs/trə fē] **190**–16
apparatus [ăp/ə rā/təs] **224**–14
appear [ə pïr/] **141**–C
Appearance [ə pïr/əns] **32**
applaud [ə plöd/] **148**–B
apples [ăp/əlz] **68**–1
  apple juice [ăp/əl jōōs/] **73**–32
appliance repair person
  [ə plī/əns rĭ për/ pür/sən] **166**–4
appliqué [ăp/lə kā/] **99**–31
apply [ə plī/] **109**–P
appointment [ə poynt/mənt] **22**–4, **118**–1
  appointment book [ə poynt/mənt bŏŏk/] **183**–48
apricots [ăp/rə käts/] **68**–12
April [ā/prəl] **21**–28
apron [ā/prən] **92**–11, **93**–30
aquarium [ə kwër/ē əm] **222**–7
Arachnids [ə răk/nĭdz/] **214**
ARACHNIDS [ə răk/nĭdz/] **214**
archery [är/chə rē] **228**–1
architect [är/kə tĕkt/] **166**–5
area [ër/ē ə]
  area code [ër/ē ə kōd/] **4**–10, **15**–29
  boarding area [bör/dĭng ër/ē ə] **161**–9
  dining area [dī/nĭng ër/ē ə] **46**–7
  play area [plā/ ër/ē ə] **130**–11
  reception area [rĭ sĕp/shən ër/ē ə] **182**–5
  rural area [rŏŏr/əl ër/ē ə] **52**–4
  screening area [skrē/nĭng ër/ē ə] **160**–4
  testing area [tĕs/tĭng ër/ē ə] **136**–2
  urban area [ür/bən ër/ē ə] **52**–1
AREA [ër/ē ə] **55**
Area and Volume [ër/ē ə ən väl/yəm, –yōōm] **193**
arm [ärm] **105**–14, **194**–15
  armchair [ärm/chër/] **56**–22
armadillo [är/mə dĭl/ō] **216**–8
Arm, Hand, and Fingers [ärm/ hănd/ ən fĭng/gərz] **106**
Army [är/mē] **138**–14, **199**–11
around [ə rownd/] **153**–H

Around Campus [ə rownd′ kăm′pəs] **5**
arrange [ə rānj′] **49**–Q
arrest [ə rĕst′] **141**–A
arrival [ə rī′vəl] **161**–7, **161** ✦
arrive [ə rīv′] **160**–K
arrow [ăr′ō] **231**–8
arson [är′sən] **142**–7
artery [är′tə rē] **107**–36
arthritis [är thrī′təs] **111**–16
artichokes [är′tə chōks′] **69**–22
artist [är′tĭst] **166**–6
arts [ärts] **189**–9, **189**–15, **228**–11
  art museum [ärt′ myōō zē′əm] **223**–9
ask [ăsk] **2**–B
  ask about [ăsk′ ə bowt′] **48**–B, **157**–B
  ask for [ăsk′ för′] **10**–F
  ask questions [ăsk′ kwĕs′chənz] **8**–K, **174**–M
asparagus [ə spër′ə gəs] **69**–26
assault [ə sölt′] **142**–3
assemble [ə sĕm′bəl] **170**–A, **175**–C
assembler [ə sĕm′blər] **166**–7
assembly [ə sĕm′blē′] **140**–1
  assembly line [ə sĕm′blē līn′] **175**–6
  assemblyperson [ə sĕm′blē pür′sən] **139**–24
assist [ə sĭst′] **95**–D, **170**–B
assistance [ə sĭs′təns] **14**–22
assistant [ə sĭs′tənt]
  administrative assistant
    [əd mĭn′ ə strā′ tĭv ə sĭs′tənt] **166**–3
  assistant principal [ə sĭs′tənt prĭn′sə pəl] **5**–5
  certified nursing assistant (CNA) [sür′tə fīd′
    nür′sĭng ə sĭs′tənt] / [sē′ĕn′ā′] **120**–12
  dental assistant [dĕn′təl ə sĭs′tənt] **119**–2, **167**–22
  physician assistant [fə zĭ′shən ə sĭs′tənt] **168**–47
Assistant [ə sĭs′tənt] **93**
asthma [ăz′mə] **111**–9
astronaut [ăs′trə nöt′] **205**–17
astronomer [ə strä′nə mər] **205**–22
Astronomy [ə strä′nə mē] **205**
At Customs [ăt′ kŭs′təmz] **161**
athletic [ăth lĕt′ĭk]
  athletic shoes [ăth lĕt′ĭk shōōz′] **86**–7
  athletic supporter [ăth lĕt′ĭk sə pör′tər] **91**–6
Atlantic time [ət lăn′tĭk tīm′] **19**–33
atlas [ăt′ləs] **133**–8
ATM (Automated Teller Machine) [ā′tē′ĕm′] /
  [ö′tə māt′ĭd tĕ′lər mə shēn′] **132**
ATM card [ā′tē′ĕm′ kärd′] **132**–15
atom [ăt′əm] **195**–28
attach [ə tăch′] **197**–G, **197**–H
attachments [ə tăch′mənts] **61**–11
attack [ə tăk′] **116**–D
attendant [ə tĕn′dənt] **161**–12, **162**–3, **184**–3
At the Dealer [ăt′ dhə dē′lər] **158**
At the Gate [ăt′ dhə gāt′] **161**
At the Mechanic [ăt′ dhə mə kăn′ĭk] **158**
At the Security Checkpoint
  [ăt′ dhə sə kyōō′ rə tē′ chĕk′ poynt′] **160**
attic [ăt′ək] **47**–7
attorney [ə tür′nē] **141**–4, **141**–10
attractive [ə trăk′tĭv] **32**–13
audiobook [ö′dē ō bŏŏk′] **133**–17
audiologist [ö dē ä′lə jĭst] **115**–9
auditorium [ö′də tör′ē əm] **5**–18
August [ö′gəst] **21**–32
aunt [ănt] **34**–7
author [ö′thər] **133**–15, **169**–64
auto [ö′tō]
  auto club card [ö′tō klŭb′ kärd′] **162**–4
  auto mechanic [ö′tō mə kăn′ĭk] **166**–8
automated [ö′tə māt′ĭd]
  automated phone system
    [ö′tə māt′ĭd fōn′ sĭs′təm] **14**–23
  automated postal center (APC)
    [ö′tə māt′ĭd pōs′təl sĕn′tər] / [ā′pē′sē′] **135**–10
Automated Teller Machine
  [ö′tə māt′ĭd tĕl′ər mə shēn′] **132**
Automatic Transmission
  [ö tə māt′ĭk trănz mĭ′shən] **159**
Automotive Painter [ö tə mōt′ĭv pān′tər] **92**
autumn [ö′təm] **21**–39
avalanche [ăv′ə lănch′] **145**–18
average [ăv′rĭj]
  average height [ăv′rĭj hīt′] **32**–5
  average weight [ăv′rĭj wāt′] **32**–8
avocados [ä′və kä′dōz, ăv′ə–] **84**–6
ax [ăks] **180**–3
baboon [bă bōōn′] **217**–31
baby [bā′bē] **31**–7
  baby bag [bā′bē băg′] **37**–16
  baby carrier [bā′bē kă′rē′ər] **37**–17
  baby food [bā′bē fōōd′] **37**–4
  baby lotion [bā′bē lō′shən] **37**–13
  baby monitor [bā′bē män′ə tər] **59**–7
  baby powder [bā′bē pow′dər] **37**–14
  babysitter [bā′bē sĭt′ər] **166**–9
  baby's room [bā′bēz′ rōōm′] **47**–10
back [băk] **104**–5
  backache [băk′āk′] **110**–5
  back button [băk′ bŭt′n] **197**–2
  backhoe [băk′hō′] **178**–8
  backpack [băk′păk′] **94**–18, **226**–15
  backpacking [băk′păk′ĭng] **226**–6
  backseat [băk′sēt′] **159**–54
  back support belt [băk′ sə pört′ bĕlt′] **179**–18
  go back [gō′ băk′] **11**–M
  horseback riding [hörs′băk′ rī′dĭng] **226**–9
  lower back [lō′ər băk′] **107**–29
  pay back [pā′ băk′] **26**–D
Backyard [băk′yärd′] **53**
BACK FROM THE MARKET
  [băk′ frəm dhə mär′kət] **66**–**67**
bacon [bā′kən] **70**–11, **80**–1
bad [băd] **23**–18
BAD DAY AT WORK [băd′ dā′ ăt würk′] **186**–**187**
badge [băj] **93**–21
badminton [băd′mĭn tən] **228**–6
bag [băg] **69**–31, **74**–7, **74**–19, **161**–18
  air bag [ër′ băg′] **159**–43
  baby bag [bā′bē băg′] **37**–16
  clutch bag [klŭch′ băg′] **89**–19
  grocery bag [grōs′rē băg′] **67**–13
  handbag [hănd′ băg′] **87**–9, **94**–2
  plastic storage bags [plăs′tĭk stör′ĭj băgz′] **72**–25
  shoulder bag [shōl′dər băg′] **94**–17
  sleeping bag [slē′pĭng băg′] **226**–12
  totebag [tōt′ băg′] **94**–19
  trash bags [trăsh′ băgz′] **61**–24
  vacuum cleaner bag
    [văk′yōōm klē′nər băg′] **61**–12
bagels [bā′gəlz] **73**–40
baggage [băg′ĭj]
  baggage carousel [băg′ĭj kăr′ə sĕl′] **161**–23
bagger [băg′ər] **73**–14
baggy [băg′ē] **97**–30
bailiff [bā′lĭf] **141**–13
bake [bāk] **77**–H
Baked Goods [bākt′ gŏŏdz′] **73**
baked potato [bākt′ pə tā′tō] **81**–25
baker [bā′kər] **166**–10
bakery [bā′kə rē] **127**–19
Baking Products [bā′kĭng präd′ŭkts] **73**
balance [băl′əns] **132**–17, **195**–41
balcony [băl′kə nē] **51**–20
bald [böld] **33**–12
ball [böl] **59**–12, **231**–5, **231**–12
  ball field [böl′ fēld′] **224**–1
  ballroom [böl′rōōm′] **184**–26
  baseball [bās′böl′] **231**–18, **231**–14
  basketball [băs′kət böl′] **229**–8, **231**–4
  basketball court [băs′kət böl′ kört′] **229**–7
  football [fŏŏt′böl′] **229**–11, **231**–21
  meatballs [mēt′bölz′] **81**–27
  racquetball [răk′ət böl′] **228**–12
  softball [söft′böl′] **229**–10
  volleyball [väl′ē böl′] **229**–14, **231**–3
balloons [bə lōōnz′] **44**–4
bananas [bə năn′əz] **68**–2
band [bănd] **183**–34
  headband [hĕd′bănd′] **90**–3
  waistband [wāst′bănd′] **100**–5
bandage [băn′dĭj] **117**–5, **117**–12
bandana [băn dă′nə] **92**–16
bangs [băngz] **33**–8
bank [băngk] **124**–5
  bank statement [băngk′ stāt′mənt] **132**–16
bank online [băngk′ än līn′] **132**–C
BANK [băngk] **132**
banner [băn′ər] **44**–1
banquet room [băng′kwət rōōm′] **185**–14
bar [bär]
  bar code [bär′ kōd′] **27**–4
  candy bar [kăn′dē bär′] **73**–37
  grab bar [grăb′ bär′] **57**–9
  menu bar [mĕn′yōō bär′] **197**–1
  salad bar [săl′əd bär′] **79**–24
  scroll bar [skrōl′ bär′] **197**–15
barbecued ribs [bär′bĭ kyōō′d rĭbz′] **76**–2
barbershop [bär′bər shäp′] **129**–19
bargain [bär′gən] **102**–A
barn [bärn] **177**–11
barrette [bə rĕt′] **108**–20
base [bās] **193**–45, **194**–20
baseball [bās′böl′] **229**–9, **231**–18
  baseball bat [bās′böl′ băt′] **231**–14
  baseball cap [bās′böl′ kăp′] **86**–5

Index

baseball cards [bās′böl′ kärds′] **232**–2
baseball game [bās′böl′ gām′] **44**–2
basement [bās′mənt] **47**–13
Basement [bās′mənt] **50**
Basic Colors [bā′sĭk kŭ′lərz] **24**
BASIC TRANSPORTATION
[bā′sĭk trănz′pər tā′shən] **150**–**151**
basket [băs′kət] **56**–3
basketball [băs′kət böl′] **229**–8, **231**–4
basketball court [băs′kət böl kört′] **229**–7
bread basket [brĕd′ băs′kət] **83**–11
laundry basket [lön′drē băs′kət] **101**–2
shopping basket [shäp′ĭng băs′kət] **73**–9
wastebasket [wāst′băs′kət] **57**–26
bass [băs] **212**–6, [bās] **238**–8
bassoon [bə sōōn′] **238**–4
bat [băt] **216**–7, **231**–14
bath [băth]
bath mat [băth′ măt′] **57**–28
bath powder [băth′ pow′dər] **108**–4
bathroom [băth′rōōm′] **46**–4
bath towel [băth′ tow′əl] **57**–13
bathtub [băth′tŭb′] **57**–2
half bath [hăf′ băth′] **57** ✦
bathe [bādh] **36**–F, **108**–B
bathing suit [bā′dhĭng sōōt′] **90**–26
BATHROOM [băth′rōōm′] **57**
battery / batteries [băt′ə rē] / [băt′ə rēz] **146**–15, **158**–20
battery charger [băt′ə rē chär′jər] **235**–27
battery pack [băt′ə rē păk′] **235**–26
bay [bā] **204**–9
be [bē]
be aware [bē ə wër′] **143**–I
be born [bē börn′] **40**–A
be 18 or older [bē ā′tēn′ ör ōld′ər] **140**–G
be hurt [bē hürt′] **116**–C
be in a rock band [bē ĭn ə räk′ bănd′] **238**–D
be informed [bē ĭn förmd′] **140**–F
be injured [bē ĭn′jərd] **116**–C
be in shock [bē ĭn shäk′] **116**–B
be neat [bē nēt′] **174**–C
be on time [bē ön tīm′] **174**–F
be released [bē rĭ lēst′] **141**–H
be unconscious [bē ŭn kän′shəs] **116**–A
don't be late [dōnt′ bē lāt′] **174**–D
beach [bēch] **204**–10
beach chair [bēch′ chër′] **225**–22
beach umbrella [bēch′ ŭm brĕl′ə] **225**–14
BEACH [bēch] **225**
beads [bēdz] **95**–34, **99**–32
beak [bēk] **214**–3
beaker [bē′kər] **195**–39
beam [bēm] **178**–3
beans [bēnz] **69**–8, **72**–17
soybeans [soy′bēnz′] **177**–3
bear [bër] **37**–23, **216**–11
beard [bērd] **33**–6
beat [bēt] **77**–S
beater [bē′tər]
eggbeater [ĕg′bē′tər] **78**–20
beautiful [byōō′tə fəl] **23**–21
beauty shop [byōō′tē shäp′] **130** ✦
beaver [bē′vər] **216**–9
become [bē kŭm′] **40**–G, **41**–N
bed [bĕd] **58**–9
bedbugs [bĕd′bŭgz′] **63**–24
bed control [bĕd′ kən trōl′] **121**–27
bed frame [bĕd′ frām′] **58**–18
bed pan [bĕd′ păn′] **121**–23
bedroom [bĕd′rōōm′] **46**–2
bedspread [bĕd′sprĕd′] **59**–11
bed table [bĕd′ tā′bəl] **121**–21
bunk beds [bŭnk′ bĕdz′] **59**–9
double bed [dŭb′əl bĕd′] **184**–14
flower bed [flow′ər bĕd′] **53**–20
hospital bed [häs′pĭ tl bĕd′] **121**–22
kids' bedroom [kĭdz′ bĕd′rōōm′] **47**–9
king-size bed [kĭng′sīz′ bĕd′] **184**–15
BEDROOM [bĕd′rōōm′] **58, 59**
bee [bē]
honeybee [hŭn′ē bē′] **214**–25
beef [bēf]
beef ribs [bēf′ rĭbz′] **70**–5
corned beef [körnd′ bēf′] **71**–22
ground beef [grownd′ bēf′] **70**–4
roast beef [rōst′ bēf′] **71**–21
stewing beef [stōō′ĭng bēf′] **70**–3
stir-fried beef [stür′frīd′ bēf′] **76**–6
Beef [bēf] **70**
beetle [bēt′l] **214**–18
beets [bēts] **69**–5
Before an Emergency [bĭ för′ ən ĭ mür′ jən sē] **146**
behind [bĭ hīnd′] **25**–8
beige [bāzh] **24**–18
bell [bĕl]
bell captain [bĕl′ kăp′tən] **184**–6
bellhop [bĕl′häp′] **184**–7
bell peppers [bĕl′pĕp′ərz] **69**–7
doorbell [dör′bĕl′] **53**–14
below [bĭ lō′] **25**–5
belts [bĕlts] **94**–6
back support belt [băk′ sə pört′ bĕlt′] **179**–18
belt buckle [bĕlt′ bŭk′əl] **94**–20
conveyor belt [kən vā′ər bĕlt′] **175**–9
garter belt [gär′tər bĕlt′] **91**–16
seat belt [sēt′ bĕlt′] **159**–52
tool belt [tōōl′ bĕlt′] **92**–3
bench [bĕnch] **224**–10
bend [bĕnd] **230**–O
benefits [bĕn′ə fĭts] **174** ✦
berries [bĕr′ēz] **210**–20
blackberries [blăk′bĕr′ēz] **68**–17
blueberries [blōō′bĕr′ēz] **68**–16
mixed berries [mĭkst′ bĕr′ēz] **81**–36
raspberries [răz′bĕr′ēz] **68**–15
strawberries [strö′bĕr′ēz] **68**–14
between [bĭ twēn′] **25**–12
Beverages [bĕv′rə jəz] **73, 81**
bib [bĭb] **37**–5
bicycle / bike [bī′sĭ kəl] / [bīk] **129**–22, **151**–15
big [bĭg] **23**–2, **97**–38
Big Dipper [bĭg′ dĭ′pər] **205** ✦
big-screen TV [bĭg′skrēn′ tē′vē′] **50**–15
bike / bicycle [bīk] / [bī′sĭ kəl] **129**–22, **151**–15
bike path [bīk′ păth′] **224**–3
biking [bī′kĭng] **226**–8, **228**–5
bikini panties [bə kē′nē păn′tēz] **91**–13
bill [bĭl] **214**–3
Bill [bĭl] **15**
billiards [bĭl′yərdz] **228**–2
Bill of Rights [bĭl′ əv rīts′] **198**–10
Bills [bĭlz] **26**
bin [bĭn] **51**–23, **61**–2, **160**–6
bioenergy [bī′ō ĕn′ər jē] **218**–9
biography [bī ä′grə fē] **133**–15
biologist [bī ä′lə jĭst] **194**–2
Biology [bī ä′lə jē] **194**
biomass [bī′ō măs′] **218**–9
birch [bürch] **210**–7
bird [bürd] **208**–4
Bird [bürd] **214**
BIRDS, INSECTS, AND ARACHNIDS
[bürdz′ ĭn′sĕkts ən ə răk′nĭdz] **214**
birth [bürth]
birth certificate [bürth′ sər tĭf′ə kət] **40**–1
birthday [bürth′dā′] **22**–1
BIRTHDAY PARTY [bürth′dā′ pär′tē] **240**–**241**
biscuits [bĭs′kəts] **80**–6
bison [bī′sən] **216**–6
bit [bĭt] **180**–28
bite [bīt] **110**–11
black [blăk] **24**–13
blackberries [blăk′bĕr′ēz] **68**–17
black hair [blăk′ hër′] **33**–16
bladder [blăd′ər] **107**–46
blade [blād] **107**–28, **109**–28, **180**–27
blankets [blăng′kəts] **58**–15, **146**–7, **225**–11
blanket sleeper [blăng′kət slē′pər] **91**–27
blazer [blā′zər] **92**–12
bleach [blēch] **101**–7
bleachers [blē′chərz] **5**–3
bleed [blēd] **116**–M
blender [blĕn′dər] **54**–12
blind [blīnd] **32**–11
blister [blĭs′tər] **110**–15
blizzard [blĭz′ərd] **13**–23, **145**–13
blocks [bläks] **59**–19
quilt block [kwĭlt′ bläk′] **232**–15
sunblock [sün′bläk′] **108**–8, **225**–10
blond hair [bländ′ hër′] **33**–17
blood [blŭd] **111**–14
blood pressure gauge [blŭd′ prĕsh′ər gāj′] **118**–9
blood test [blŭd′ tĕst′] **121**–30
blood work [blŭd′ würk′] **121**–30
bloody nose [blŭd′ē nōz′] **110**–17
blouse [blows] **87**–8
blow dryer [blō′ drī′ər] **33**–23, **108**–18
blower [blō′ər] **176**–2
blow out [blō′ owt′] **240**–C
blue [blōō] **24**–3
blueberries [blōō′bĕr′ēz] **68**–16
blue jay [blōō′ jā′] **214**–6
bright blue [brīt′ blōō′] **24**–12
dark blue [därk′ blōō′] **24**–10
light blue [līt′ blōō′] **24**–11
navy blue [nā′vē blōō′] **28**–5

blues [blōōz] **237**–22
blush [blŭsh] **109**–37
board [börd]
  board game [börd/ gām/] **232**–5
  bulletin board [bo͝o͝l/ə tn börd/] **7**–14
  chalkboard [chök/börd/] **6**–1
  cutting board [kŭt/ĭng börd/] **54**–27
  emery board [ĕm/ə rē börd/, ĕm/rē–] **109**–32
  headboard [hĕd/börd/] **58**–10
  ironing board [ī/ər nĭng börd/] **101**–14
  motherboard [mŭdh/ər börd/] **196**–5
  particle board [pär/tə kəl börd/] **181**–20
  skateboard [skāt/börd/] **224**–7
  snowboard [snō/börd/] **231**–23
  surfboard [sürf/börd/] **225**–16
  whiteboard [wīt/börd/] **6**–3
board [börd] **160**–E
boarding [bör/dĭng]
  boarding area [bör/dĭng ër/ē ə] **161**–9
  boarding pass [bör/dĭng păs/] **161**–20
  sailboarding [sāl/bör/dĭng] **227** ✦
  skateboarding [skāt/bör/dĭng] **228**–13
  snowboarding [snō/bör/dĭng] **227**–2
boat [bōt]
  sailboat [sāl/bōt/] **225**–3
boating [bō/tĭng] **226**–1
bobbin [bä/bĭn] **98**–21
bobby pins [bäb/ē pĭnz/]**108**–21
body [bäd/ē] **190**–7
  body lotion [bäd/ē lō/shən] **108**–9
  body of water [bäd/ē əv wö/tər] **204** ✦
  body shaper [bäd/ē/ shā/pər] **91**–15
BODY [bäd/ē] **104–105, 106–107**
boil [boyl] **77**–M
boiled ham [boyld/ hăm/] **76**–5
boiler [boy/lər] **78**–8
bok choy [bäk/ choy/] **69**–15
bolt [bōlt] **51**–34, **180**–35, **180**–38
  bolt of fabric [bōlt/ əv făb/rĭk] **98**–15
bone [bōn] **107**–33, **116**–P
  boneless [bōn/ləs] **70** ✦
book [bo͝ok]
  appointment book [ə poynt/mənt bo͝ok/] **183**–48
  audiobook [ö/dē ō bo͝ok/] **133**–17
  bookkeeper [bo͝ok/ kē/pər] **175**–2
  book of stamps [bo͝ok/ əv stămps/] **134**–18
  bookcase [bo͝ok/ kās/] **7**–10
  bookstore [bo͝ok/ stōr/] **130**–4
  check book [chĕk/ bo͝ok/] **132**–12
  coloring book [kŭl/ə rĭng bo͝ok/] **59**–13
  DMV handbook [dē/ĕm/vē/ hănd/bo͝ok/] **136**–1
  notebook [nōt/bo͝ok/] **7**–27
  passbook [păs/bo͝ok/] **132**–10
  picture book [pĭk/chər bo͝ok/] **133**–12
  spiral notebook [spī/rəl nōt/bo͝ok/] **7**–29
  test booklet [tĕst/ bo͝ok/lət] **10**–1
  textbook [tĕkst/bo͝ok/, tĕks/–] **7**–25
  workbook [würk/bo͝ok/] **7**–26
boombox [bo͞om/bäks/] **234**–1
booth [bo͞oth] **82**–4, **122**–3
boots [bo͞ots] **95**–28
  hiking boots [hī/kĭng bo͞ots/] **95**–31
  rain boots [rān/ bo͞ots/] **90**–20
  safety boots [sāf/tē bo͞ots/] **179**–20
  ski boots [skē/ bo͞ots/] **231**–26
  steel toe boots [stēl/ tō/ bo͞ots/] **92**–6
bored [bōrd] **43**–25
borrow [bär/ō, bor/ō] **26**–B
boss [bäs] **164**–4
botanical garden [bə tăn/ĭ kəl gär/dn] **222**–3
bottle [bät/l] **37**–1, **74**–1, **74**–13
  bottle return [bät/l rĭ türn/] **73**–16
  hot water bottle [hät/ wö/tər bät/l] **113**–15
bottled water [bät/ld wö/tər] **146**–11
bouquet [bō kā/, bo͞o–] **211**–28
bow [bō] **231**–6
  bow tie [bō/ tī/] **89**–16
bow [bow] **3**–H
bowl [bōl] **55**–2
  mixing bowl [mĭks/ĭng bōl/] **54**–28, **78**–31
  serving bowl [sürv/ĭng bōl/] **55**–21
  soup bowl [so͞op/ bōl/] **83**–21
  sugar bowl [sho͝og/ər bōl/] **55**–14
bowling [bō/lĭng] **228**–3
  bowling alley [bō/lĭng ăl/ē] **222**–4
  bowling ball [bō/lĭng böl/] **231**–5
box / boxes [bäks/, bäks/ĭz] **74**–6, **74**–18
  box spring [bäks/ sprĭng/] **58**–19
  CD boombox [sē/dē/ bo͞om/bäks/] **234**–1
  fuse box [fyo͞oz/ bäks/] **62**–13
  mailboxes [māl/bäk/səz] **50**–11, **128**–13
  post office box (PO box)
    [pōst/ ö/fəs bäks/] / [pē/ō bäks/] **135**–9
  safety deposit box [sāf/tē dĭ päz/ət bäks/] **132**–7
  sandbox [sănd/bäks/] **224**–15
  search box [sürch/ bäks/] **197**–5
  text box [tĕkst/ bäks/] **197**–13
  to-go box [tə gō/ bäks/] **82**–5
boxer shorts [bäk/sər shörts/] **91**–4
boxing [bäks/ĭng] **228**–4
boy [boy] **31**–9
bra [brä] **91**–20
bracelets [brās/ləts] **95**–9, **117**–3
braces [brā/səz] **119**–6
brain [brān] **107**–34
brainstorm [brān/störm/] **8**–H, **191**–F
brake [brāk] **159**–48
  brake light [brāk/ līt/] **158**–14
  brake pedal [brāk/ pĕd/l] **159**–45
branch [brănch] **210**–2
Branch [brănch] **138**
Brass [brăs] **238**
bread [brĕd] **67**–11
  bread-and-butter plate [brĕd/ n bŭt/ər plāt/] **83**–19
  bread basket [brĕd/ băs/kət] **83**–11
  garlic bread [gär/lĭk brĕd/] **81**–28
  rye bread [rī/ brĕd/] **71**–20
  wheat bread [wēt/ brĕd/] **71**–19
  white bread [wīt/ brĕd] **71**–18
break [brāk] **77**–Q, **116**–P
  break down [brāk/ down/] **162**–D
Breakfast Special [brĕk/fəst spĕ/shəl] **80**
breasts [brĕsts] **70**–19, **107**–26
breathe [brēdh] **116**–N
breathing [brē/dhĭng] **117**–16
bricklayer [brĭk/lā/ər] **186**–8
bricks [brĭks] **178**–12, **178**–B
briefcase [brēf/kās/] **88**–13
briefs [brēfs] **91**–5, **91**–14
bright blue [brīt/ blo͞o/] **24**–12
bring [brĭng] **174**–D, **240**–E
broccoli [bräk/ə lē] **69**–13
broiled steak [broyld/ stāk/] **76**–3
broiler [broy/lər] **54**–21
broken [brō/kən] **62**–5, **62**–6, **62**–7, **63**–15, **97**–39
  broken equipment [brō/kən ĭ kwĭp/mənt] **179**–4
broom [bro͞om] **61**–16
brother [brŭdh/ər] **34**–6, **35**–28
  brother-in-law [brŭdh/ər ĭn lö/] **34**–17
  stepbrother [stĕp/brŭdh/ər] **35**–30
brown [brown] **24**–17
  brown hair [brown/ hër/] **33**–18
  hash browns [hăsh/ brownz/] **80**–3
browse [browz] **102**–B
bruise [bro͞oz] **110**–12
brush [brŭsh] **33**–22, **108**–14
  paintbrush [pānt/brŭsh/] **181**–22, **233**–20
  scrub brush [skrŭb/ brŭsh/] **61**–20
  toilet brush [toy/lət brŭsh/] **57**–18
  toothbrush [to͞oth/brŭsh/] **109**–22
brush [brŭsh] **108**–I, **109**–J
bubble in [bŭ/bəl ĭn/] **10**–K
bucket [bŭk/ət] **61**–7, **225**–8
buckle [bŭk/əl] **94**–20, **99**–28
buckle up [bŭk/əl ŭp/] **36**–L
bud [bŭd] **211**–7
budget [bŭ jĭt/] **186**–3
buffalo [bŭf/ə lō] **216**–6
buffet [bə fā/] **55**–24, **185**–10
bugs [bŭgz]
  bedbugs [bĕd/bŭgz/] **63**–24
building [bĭl/dĭng] **50**–1, **124**–2
BUILDING SUPPLIES [bĭl/dĭng sə plīz/] **180–181**
bulb [bŭlb] **56** ✦, **211**–2
bulldozer [bo͝ol/dō/zər] **178**–6
bulletin board [bo͝ol/ə tn börd/] **7**–14
bump cap [bŭmp/ kăp/] **92**–9
bumper [bŭm/pər] **158**–8
  bumper pad [bŭm/pər păd/] **59**–4
bunch [bŭnch] **68**–29
bunk beds [bŭngk/ bĕdz/] **59**–9
Bunsen burner [bŭn/sən bür/nər] **195**–37
bureau [byo͝or/ō] **58**–1
burger [bür/gər]
  cheeseburger [chēz/bür/gər] **79**–3
  hamburger [hăm/bür/gər] **79**–1
burglary [bür/glə rē] **142**–2
burn [bürn]
  sunburn [sŭn/bürn/] **110**–14
burn [bürn] **116**–H
burner [bür/nər] **54**–19, **195**–37
burrito [bə rē/tō] **79**–9

Index

bus [bŭs] **128**–9, **151**–14
bus person [bŭs′ pür′sən] **185**–13
bus route [bŭs′ rōōt′, –rowt′] **152**–1
bus station [bŭs′ stā′shən] **124**–7
bus stop [bŭs′ stäp′] **129**–16, **151**–13
miss the bus [mĭs′ dhə bŭs′] **152** ✦
bus [bŭs] **82**–G
business [bĭz′nəs]
business owner [bĭz′nəs ō′nər] **166**–11
businessperson [bĭz′nəs pür′sən] **166**–12
business suit [bĭz′nəs sōōt′] **88**–11
busser [bŭ′sər] **83**–12
Bus Stop [bŭs′ stäp′] **152**
butcher [bŏŏch′ər] **166**–13
butter [bŭt′ər] **66**–6, **83**–19
butterfly [bŭt′ər flī′] **214**–19
buttocks [bŭt′əks] **107**–30
button [bŭt′n] **99**–24
back button [băk′ bŭt′n] **197**–2
call button [köl′ bŭt′n] **121**–28
forward button [för′wərd bŭt′n] **197**–3
buy [bī] **27**–G
buy a home [bī′ ə hōm′] **41**–M
buy a snack [bī′ ə snăk′] **11**–K
buy recycled products
[bī′ rē sī′kəld prädˈŭkts] **219**–D
Buying a House [bī′ĭng ə hows′] **49**
BUYING AND MAINTAINING A CAR
[bī′ĭng ən mān tā′nĭng ə kär′] **157**
Buying a Used Car [bī′ĭng ə yōōzd′ kär′] **157**
buzzer [bŭz′ər] **51**–31
cab [kăb] **156**–16
cabbage [kăb′ĭj] **69**–2
Cabinet [kăb′ə nət] **138**–10
cabinet [kăb′ə nət] **54**–1
file cabinet [fīl′ kăb′ə nət] **182**–11
medicine cabinet [mĕd′ə sən kăb′ə nət] **57**–20
supply cabinet [sə plī′ kăb′ə nət] **182**–1
cables [kā′bəlz] **158**–21, **196**–13
cactus [kăk′təs] **210**–21
cafeteria [kăf′ə tïr′ē ə] **5**–14
cage [kāj] **107**–48
cake [kāk] **73**–39, **81**–33
cake pan [kāk′ păn′] **78**–26
cheesecake [chēz′kāk′] **81**–34
pancakes [păn′kāks′] **80**–7
Cake [kāk] **77**
calculate [kăl′kyə lāt′] **17**–B
calculator [kăl′kyə lā′tər] **17**–6, **183**–25
calculus [kăl′kyə ləs] **192**–19
CALENDAR [kăl′ən dər] **20**–**21**
CALENDAR EVENTS [kăl′ən dər ĭ vĕnts′] **22**
calf [kăf] **106**–22
calf-length [kăf′ lĕnth′] **96**–17
call [köl]
call button [köl′ bŭt′n] **121**–28
international call [ĭn′tər năsh′ə nəl köl′] **15**–35
Internet phone call [ĭn′tər nĕt′ fōn′ köl′] **14**–20
local call [lō′kəl köl′] **15**–31
long distance call [löng′ dĭs′təns köl′] **15**–32
call [köl] **48**–A, **147**–L
call in [köl′ ĭn′] **186**–A
calling card [kö′lĭng kärd′] **14**–15
calm [köm] **42**–8
camcorder [kăm′kör dər] **235**–24
camel [kăm′əl] **217**–38
camera [kăm′rə]
camera case [kăm′rə kās′] **235**–28
digital camera [dĭ′jə təl kăm′rə] **235**–19
film camera [fĭlm′ kăm′rə] **235**–21
security camera [sĭ kyŏŏr′ə tē kăm′rə] **50**–19
35 mm camera
[thür′tē fĭv′ mĭl′ə mē′tər kăm′rə] **235**–21
camisole [kăm′ə sōl′] **91**–21
campaign [kăm pān′] **139**–29
camper [kăm′pər] **156**–9
campfire [kămp′fīr′] **226**–11
camping [kăm′pĭng] **226**–5
camping stove [kăm′pĭng stōv′] **226**–16
Campus [kăm′pəs] **5**
can [kăn] **74**–3, **74**–15
can opener [kăn′ ō′pə nər] **78**–1, **146**–8
electric can opener [ĭ lĕk′trĭk′ kăn′ ō′pə nər] **54**–14
garbage can [gär′bĭj kăn′] **53**–24
cancer [kăn′sər] **111**–10
candle [kăn′dl] **56**–20
candle holder [kăn′dl hōl′dər] **56**–21
candy [kăn′dē] **239**–12
candy bar [kăn′dē bär′] **73**–37
candy cane [kăn′dē kān′] **239**–17
candy store [kăn′dē stör′] **131**–17
cane [kān] **113**–16, **239**–17
canned food [kănd′ fōōd′] **146**–9
Canned Foods [kănd′ fōōdz′] **72**
canoeing [kə nōō′ĭng] **226**–3
can't breathe [kănt′ brēdh′] **116**–N
canteen [kăn tēn′] **226**–24
canvas [kăn′vəs] **233**–17
canyon [kăn′yən] **204**–17
cap [kăp] **88**–1, **206**–7
baseball cap [bās′böl′ kăp′] **86**–5
bump cap [bŭmp′ kăp′] **92**–9
shower cap [show′ər kăp′] **108**–1
surgical cap [sür′jĭ kəl kăp′] **121**–37
surgical scrub cap [sür′jĭ kəl skrŭb′ kăp′] **93**–35
capital [kă′pət əl] **139**–22
capitalize [kă′pət ə līz′] **190**–A, **190**–B
Capitol [kă′pət əl] **138**–1
capris [kə prēz] **88**–8
capsule [kăp′səl] **113**–23
car [kär] **150**–1
car accident [kär′ ăk′sə dənt] **144**–2
car dealership [kär′ dē′lər shĭp′] **126**–4
car safety seat [kär′ sāf′tē sēt′] **37**–19
4-door car [för′dör′ kär′] **156**–1
sports car [spörts′kär′] **156**–4
subway car [sŭb′wā′ kär′] **152**–6
town car [town′ kär′] **152**–20
2-door car [tōō′dör′ kär′] **156**–2
Car [kär] **157, 159**
CAR [kär] **156, 157, 158–159**
card [kärd] **239**–5
ATM card [ā′tē′ĕm′ kärd′] **132**–15
auto club card [ö tō′ klŭb′ kärd′] **162**–4
baseball cards [bās′böl′ kärdz′] **232**–2
card store [kärd′ stör′] **130**–7
copies of ID and credit cards
[käp′ēz əv ī′dē′ ən krĕd′ət′ kärdz′] **146**–19
emergency card [ĭ mür′jən sē′ kärd′] **161**–23
fare card [fër′ kärd′] **152**–11
folding card table [fōl′dĭng′ kärd′ tā′bəl] **102**–4
green card [grēn′ kärd′] **40**–2
greeting card [grē′tĭng kärd′] **134**–15
health insurance card
[hĕlth′ ĭn shŏŏr′əns kärd′] **118**–3
memory card [mĕm′ə rē kärd′] **235**–20
post card [pōst′ kärd′] **134**–16
Resident Alien card [rĕz′ə dənt ā′lē ən kärd′] **40**–2
rotary card file [rō′tə rē kärd′ fīl′] **183**–44
Social Security card
[sō′shəl sĭ kyŏŏr′ə tē kärd′] **40**–5
Card [kärd] **135**
cardigan sweater [kär′də gən swĕt′ər] **88**–2
Cardinal Numbers [kärd′nəl nŭm′bərz] **16**
cardiologist [kär′dē äl′ə jĭst] **120**–3
cardiopulmonary resuscitation (CPR)
[kär′dē ō pŏŏl mə nër′ē rĭ sŭs′ə tā′shən] /
[sē′pē′är′] **117**–17
care [kër] **167**–32
careful worker [kër′fəl wür′kər] **179**–2
careless worker [kër′ləs wür′kər] **179**–1
childcare worker [chīld′kër wür′kər] **166**–16
CARE [kër] **114–115, 118, 119**
Care of Your Car [kër′ əv yər kär′] **157**
career counselor [kə rër′ kown′slər] **172**–10
Career Path [kə rër′ păth′] **172**
CAREER PLANNING [kə rër′ plăn′ĭng] **172**
cargo van [kär′gō văn′] **156**–13
carnation [kär nā′shən] **211**–20
carousel [kär′ə sĕl′] **161**–23
carpenter [kär′pən tər] **62**–12, **166**–14
carpet [kär′pət] **56**–24
carpool [kär′pōōl′] **219**–I
carriage [kăr′ĭj] **37**–20
carrier [kăr′ē ər] **37**–17, **134**–20
carrots [kăr′əts] **69**–3
carry [kăr′ē] **11**–F, **82**–H
CARS AND TRUCKS [kärz′ ən trŭks′] **156**
cart [kärt] **72**–7, **129**–28
housekeeping cart [hows′kē′pĭng kärt′] **184**–19
luggage cart [lŭg′ĭj′ kärt′] **184**–8
carton [kär′tn] **74**–4, **74**–16
cartoon [kär′tōōn] **236**–3
cartridge [kär′trĭj] **183**–45
carving knife [kär′vĭng nīf′] **78**–12
case [kās] **94**–5, **235**–28
cash [kăsh]
cash and coins [kăsh′ ən koynz′] **146**–17
cash register [kăsh′ rĕj′ə stər] **27**–10, **73**–15
cash [kăsh] **27**–F, **132**–A
cashier [kă shïr′] **73**–13, **166**–15
cashmere [kăzh′mïr′] **98**–4
Casserole [kăs′ə rōl] **77**
casserole dish [kăs′ə rōl dĭsh′] **78**–10
cassette [kə sĕt′] **234**–6
videocassette [vĭ′dē ō kə sĕt′] **133**–18

cast [kăst] **113**–20
castle [kă′səl] **225**–12
Casual Clothes [kăzh′o͞o əl klōz′] **88**
CASUAL, WORK, AND FORMAL CLOTHES
[kăzh′o͞o əl würk′ ən fôr′məl klōz′] **88**–**89**
cat [kăt] **215**–9
catfish [kăt′fish′] **71**–2
catalog [kăt ə ′lög] **133**–11
catch [kăch] **230**–D
catcher's mask [kăch′ərz măsk′] **231**–15
caterer [kā′tər ər] **185**–16
caterpillar [kăt′ə pil′ər, kăt′ər–] **214**–20
cattle [kăt′l] **177**–21
cauliflower [kö′li flow′ər, kä′–] **69**–14
cave [kāv] **220**–6
caverns [că′vərnz] **220**–7
cavity [kăv′ə tē] **119**–7
C-clamp [sē′klămp′] **180**–6
CD [sē′dē′] **196**–9, **234**–5
CD boombox [sē′dē′ bo͞om′bäks′] **234**–1
CD player [sē′dē′ plā′ər] **159**–38
celebrate [sĕl′ə brāt] **206**–C
celery [sĕl′ə rē] **69**–9
cell [sĕl] **194**–4
cell membrane [sĕl′ mĕm′brān] **194**–6
cell phone holder [sĕl′ fōn′ hōl′dər] **94**–15
cell phone kiosk [sĕl′ fōn′ kē′ösk] **131**–22
cell phone number [sĕl′ fōn′ nŭm′bər] **4**–12
cell wall [sĕl′ wäl′] **194**–5
cello [chĕl′ō] **238**–7
cellular phone [sĕl′yə lər fōn′] **14**–8
Celsius [sĕl′sē əs] **13**–2
cemetery [sĕ′mə tĕr′ē] **127**–15
cent [sĕnt] **26**–1, **26**–2, **26**–3, **26**–4
center [sĕn′tər]
automated postal center (APC)
[ö′tə māt ĭd pōs′təl sĕn′tər] / [ā′pē′sē′] **135**–10
childcare center [chīld′kĕr′ sĕn′tər] **129**–30
convention center [kən vĕn′shən sĕn′tər] **127**–24
copy center [käp′ē sĕn′tər] **129**–18
entertainment center
[ĕn′tər tān′mənt sĕn′tər] **56**–5
resource center [rē′sörs sĕn′tər] **172**–9
CENTER [sĕn′tər] **208**–**209**
centimeter [cm] [sĕn′tə mē′tər] **17**–14
CENTRAL AMERICA [sĕn′trəl ə mĕr′ə kə] **200**–**201**
Central time [sĕn′trəl tīm′] **19**–31
cereal [sïr′ē əl] **80**–9
ceremony [sĕr′ə mō′nē] **206**–6
certificate [sər tĭf′ə kət] **40**–1, **41**–11
Certificate of Naturalization
[sər tĭf′ə kət əv năch′rə lə zā′shən] **40**–6
certified [sür′tə fīd′]
Certified Mail® [sür′tə fīd′ māl] **134**–4
certified nursing assistant (CNA)
[sür′tə fīd′ nür′sĭng ə sĭs′tənt] / [sē′ĕn′ā′]
120–12
chain [chān] **51**–33, **95**–33, **180**–41
chair [chër] **7**–11
armchair [ärm′chër] **56**–22
beach chair [bēch′ chër′] **225**–22
dining room chair [dī′nĭng ro͞om′chër′] **55**–8
easy chair [ē′zē′ chër] **56**–22
folding chair [fōld′ĭng chër′] **102**–5
high chair [hī′ chër′] **37**–6, **82**–3
rocking chair [räk′ĭng chër′] **37**–21
wheelchair [wēl′chër′]**113**–9
chalk [chök] **7**–18
chalkboard [chök′börd′] **6**–1
challenged [chăl′ənjd] **32**–10
change [chānj] **36**–G, **60**–P, **148**–C
change purse [chānj′ pürs′] **94**–14
changing [chān′jĭng]
changing pad [chān′jĭng păd′] **59**–2
changing table [chān′jĭng tā′bəl] **59**–1
charger [chär′jər] **14**–10, **234**–17, **235**–27
chart [chärt] **121**–24
cheap [chēp] **23**–20
check [chĕk] **132**–13
check book [chĕk′ bo͝ok′] **132**–12
check-in kiosk [chĕk′ĭn′ kē′ösk] **160**–2
checkstand [chĕk′stănd′] **73**–12
paycheck [pā′chĕk′] **165**–14
check [chĕk]
check blood pressure [chĕk′ blŭd′ prĕsh′ər] **118**–A
check email [chĕk′ ē′ māl′] **39**–W
check in [chĕk′ ĭn′] **160**–A
check Internet job sites
[chĕk′ ĭn′tər nĕt′ jäb′ sīts′] **173**–D
check messages [chĕk′ mĕs′ə jĭz] **171**–R
check out [chĕk′ owt′] **133**–C
check the correct boxes
[chĕk′ dhə kə rĕkt′ bäk′səz] **9**–U
check the oil [chĕk′ dhə oyl′] **157**–H
check the pronunciation
[chĕk′ dhe prə nən sē ā′ shən] **8**–D
check your bags [chĕk′ yər băgz′] **160**–B
check pulse [chĕk′ pŭls′] **122**–A
check your spelling [chĕk′ yər spĕl′ĭng] **197**–F
check your understanding
[chĕk′ yər ŭn′dər stănd′ĭng] **12**–N
check your work [chĕk′ yər würk′] **10**–L
checked [chĕkt] **96**–24
checkers [chĕk′ərz] **232**–7
checking account number
[chĕk′ĭng ə kownt′ nŭm′bər] **132**–14
checkout [chĕk′owt′] **133**–10
Checkpoint [chĕk′poynt′] **160**
cheddar cheese [chĕd′ər chēz′] **71**–28
cheek [chēk] **106**–3
cheese [chēz] **66**–4
American cheese [ə mĕr′ə kən chēz′] **71**–26
cheddar cheese [chĕd′ər chēz′] **71**–28
cheeseburger [chēz′bür′gər] **79**–3
cheesecake [chēz′kāk′] **81**–34
grilled cheese sandwich
[grĭld′ chēz′ săn′wĭch, –sănd′–] **80**–10
Swiss cheese [swĭs′ chēz′] **71**–27
Cheesy Tofu Vegetable Casserole
[chē′zē tō′fo͞o vĕj′tə bəl kăs′ə rōl] **77**
chef [shĕf] **83**–16
chef's hat [shĕfs′ hăt′] **93**–28
chef's jacket [shĕfs′ jăk′ət] **93**–29
chef's salad [shĕfs′ săl′ əd] **80**–14
executive chef [ĭg zĕk′yə tĭv shĕf′] **185**–7
head chef [hĕd′ shĕf′] **185**–7
sous chef [so͞o′ shĕf′] **185**–6
Chef [shĕf] **93**
chemist [kĕm′ĭst] **195**–25
Chemistry [kĕm′ə strē] **195**
cherries [chĕr′ēz] **68**–11
cherry picker [chĕr′ē pĭk′ər] **178**–5
chess [chĕs] **232**–8
chest [chĕst] **59**–16, **104**–4, **107**–25
chest of drawers [chĕst′ əv drörz′] **59**–6
chicken [chĭk′ən] **66**–3, **70**–16
chicken pox [chĭk′ən päks′] **111**–6
chicken sandwich [chĭk′ən săn′wĭch, –sănd–] **79**–5
fried chicken [frīd′ chĭk′ən] **76**–1
roast chicken [rōst′ chĭk′ən] **81**–22
Chicken [chĭk′ən] **77**
chief justice [chēf′ jŭs′təs] **138**–13
CHILDCARE AND PARENTING
[chīld′kër ən për′ən tĭng] **36**–**37**
child / children [chīld] / [chĭl′ drən]
childcare center [chīld′kër sĕn′tər] **129**–30
childcare worker [chīld′kër wür′kər] **166**–16
children's program [chĭl′drənz prō′grăm] **236**–9
child safety seat [chīld′ sāf′tē sēt′] **159**–53
grandchild [grăn′chīld′, grănd′–] **34** ✦
lost child [löst′ chīld′] **144**–1
Childhood Diseases [chīld′ho͝od dĭ zē′zəz] **111**
chili peppers [chĭl′ē pĕp′ərz] **69**–29
chill [chĭl] **76**–D
chills [chĭlz] **110**–9
chimney [chĭm′nē] **53**–5
chimpanzee [chĭm′păn zē′] **217**–27
chin [chĭn] **106**–1
chipmunk [chĭp′mŭngk] **215**–20
chips [chĭps] **73**–35
chiropractors [kī′rō prăk′tərz] **120**
chisel [chĭz′əl] **181**–55
choke [chōk] **116**–L
choose [chōōz] **9**–P
chop [chäp] **77**–L
chops [chäps] **70**–10, **70**–15
Christmas [krĭs′məs] **22**–18
Christmas tree [krĭs′məs trē′] **239**–16
chromosome [krō′mə zōm′] **194**–8
chrysanthemum [krĭ săn′thə məm] **211**–21
church [chürch] **127**–14
chute [sho͞ot] **51**–26
circle [sür′ kəl] **193**–34
circle [sür′ kəl] **9**–Q
circular saw [sür′kyə lər sö′] **180**–9
circulation desk [sür′kyə lā′shən dĕsk′] **133**–2
circumference [sər kŭm′frəns] **193**–36
citizen [sĭt′ə zən] **30**–5
Citizenship Requirements
[sĭt′ə zən shĭp′ rĭ kwīr′mənts] **140**
city [sĭt′ē] **4**–7, **52**–1
city code [sĭt′ē kōd′] **15**–34
city council [sĭt′ē kown′səl] **139**–27
city hall [sĭt′ē häl′] **124**–8
City Government [sĭt′ē gŭ′vərn mənt] **139**
CITY STREETS [sĭt′ē strēts′] **126**–**127**

Index

CIVIC RIGHTS AND RESPONSIBILITIES [sĭ′vĭk rīts n rĭ spän′sə bĭl′ə tēz] **140**
Civilizations [sĭ′və lə zā′shenz] **199**
claim [klām] **160**–L
clamp [klămp] **180**–6
clams [klămz] **71**–15
clarinet [klăr′ə nĕt′] **238**–2
classical [kla′sĭ kəl] **237**–21
  classical concert [kla′sĭ kəl kän′sərt] **223**–14
classified ad [klăs′e fīd] **48**–2
Classmates [klăs′māts′] **8**
classroom [klăs′rōōm′] **5**–7
CLASSROOM [klăs′rōōm′] **6**–**7**
claw [klö] **214**–2
clean [klēn] **101**–16
clean [klēn] **76**–A
  clean teeth [klēn′ tēth′] **119**–A
  clean the house [klēn′ dhə hows′] **39**–O
  clean the lint trap [klēn′ dhə lĭnt′ trăp′] **101**–D
  clean the oven [klēn′ dhə ŭv′ən] **60**–C
  clean up [klēn′ ŭp′] **147**–M
cleaner [klēn′ər]
  dry cleaners [drī′ klēn′ərz] **128**–2
  glass cleaner [glăs′ klēn′ər] **61**–14
  oven cleaner [ŭv′ən klēn′ər] **61**–3
  vacuum cleaner [văk′yōōm klēn′ər] **61**–10
  vacuum cleaner attachments
    [văk′yōōm klēn′ər ə tăch′mənts] **61**–11
  vacuum cleaner bag [văk′yəm klēn′ər băg′] **61**–12
CLEANING SUPPLIES [klē′nĭng sə plīz′] **61**
cleanser [klēn′zər] **61**–18
CLEANUP [klēn′ŭp′] **148**–**149**
clear [klĭr] **13**–9
  clear tape [klĭr′tāp′] **183**–30
clear [klĭr] **82**–G
  clear off [klĭr′ äf′] **10**–I
clerk [klürk] **5**–13, **182**–2
  admissions clerk [əd mĭsh′ənz klürk′] **120**–14
  desk clerk [dĕsk′ klürk′] **184**–11
  DMV clerk [dē′ĕm′vē′ klürk′] **136**–3
  file clerk [fīl′ klürk′] **182**–10
  grocery clerk [grōs′rē klürk′, grōsh′–, grō′sə–] **72**–4
  library clerk [lī′brër ē klürk′] **133**–1
  payroll clerk [pā′rōl′ klürk′] **165**–10
  postal clerk [pō′stəl klürk′] **135**–7
  retail clerk [rē′tāl′ klürk′] **169**–53
  salesclerk [sālz′klürk′] **94**–3
  shipping clerk [shĭp′ĭng klürk′] **175**–16
  stock clerk [stäk′ klürk′] **169**–59
click [klĭk] **197**–B
climb [klīm] **224**–C
climbing apparatus [klīm′ĭng ă′pə răt′təs] **224**–14
clinic [klĭn′ĭk] **186**–2
clip-on earrings [klĭp′än ir′ĭngz, –ön–] **95**–37
clipper [klĭp′ər] **109**–31, **176**–11
clips [klĭps] **108**–19, **183**–31, **194**–24
clock [kläk] **7**–9, **58**–24, **165**–7
  clock radio [kläk′ rā′dē ō] **102**–6
close [klōz] **6**–H
closet [kläz′ət] **57** ✦, **58**–5
Closures [klō′zhərz] **99**
cloth [klŏth] **181**–54
  cloth diaper [klŏth′ dī′pərz] **37**–8
  tablecloth [tā′bəl klŏth′] **55**–12
  washcloth [wäsh′klŏth′] **57**–4
clothes [klōz] **146**–6
  clothesline [klōz′līn′] **101**–9
  clothespin [klōz′pĭn′] **101**–10
CLOTHES [klōz] **86**–**87, 88**–**89, 96**–**97, 98**–**99**
clothing [klō′dhĭng] **102**–2
CLOTHING [klō′dhĭng] **90, 92**–**93**
Clothing Problems [klō′dhĭng präb′ləmz] **97**
cloudy [klow′dē] **13**–10
club [klŭb] **162**–4, **223**–12, **231**–1
  club sandwich [klŭb săn′wĭch′, –sănd–] **80**–12
clubs [klŭbz] **233**–32
clutch [klŭch] **159**–49
  clutch bag [klŭch′ băg′] **89**–19
CNA (certified nursing assistant) [sē′ĕn′ā′] /
  [sür′tə tə fīd′ nür′sĭng ə sĭs′tənt] **120**–12
coach [kōch] **5**–20, **229**–2
coal [kōl] **218**–4
coarse adjustment knob
  [körs′ ə jüst′mənt näb′] **194**–22
Coast Guard [kōst′ gärd′] **138**–18
coat [kōt] **90**–2, **216**–19
  lab coat [lăb′ kōt′] **93**–33
  raincoat [rān′ kōt′] **90**–18
  sports coat [spörts′ kōt′] **89**–14
  trench coat [trĕnch′ kōt′] **90**–21
cobra [kō′brə] **213**–41
cockpit [käk′pĭt′] **161**–10
cockroaches [käk′rō′chəz] **63**–26
cocktail dress [käk′tāl′ drĕs′] **89**–20
coconuts [kō′kə nŭts′] **68**–24
cod [käd] **71**–8, **212**–5
code [kōd]
  area code [ër′ē ə kōd′] **15**–29
  bar code [bär′ kōd′] **27**–4
  city code [sĭt′ē kōd′] **15**–34
  country code [kŭn′trē kōd′] **15**–33
coffee [kö′fē] **73**–33, **81**–37, **81**–38
  coffeemaker [kö′fē mā′kər] **54**–11
  coffee mug [kö′fē mŭg′] **55**–7
  coffee shop [kö′fē shäp′] **126**–11
  coffee table [kö′fē tā′bəl] **56**–19
COFFEE SHOP MENU [kö′fē shäp′ mĕn′yōō] **80**–**81**
coins [koynz] **146**–17
  coin purse [koyn′ pürs′] **94**–14
Coins [koynz] **26**
colander [käl′ən dər] **78**–17
cold [kōld] **13**–6, **42**–4, **111**–1
  cold tablets [kōld tăb′ləts] **113**–27
  cold water [kōld wö′tər] **57**–7
coleslaw [kōl′slö′] **80**–18
collar [käl′ər] **100**–4
collate [kō′lāt′, kə lāt′] **171**–E
collect [kə lĕkt′] **232**–A
college [käl′ĭj] **127**–17, **188**–6, **188**–7
  college degree [käl′ĭj də grē′] **41**–7
  college dormitory [käl′ĭj dör′mə tör′ē] **52**–8
cologne [kə lōn′] **108**–6
colon [kō′lən] **190**–17
Colonial Period [kə lō′nē əl pïr′ē əd] **198**
colonies [kä′lə nēz] **198**–1
colonists [kä′lə nĭsts] **198**–2
color [kŭl′ər]
  watercolor [wö′tər kŭl′ər] **233**–21
color [kŭl′ər] **33**–D
coloring book [kŭl′ə rĭng bo͝ok′] **59**–13
Colors [kŭl′ərs] **24**
COLORS [kŭl′ərs] **24**
Columbus Day [kə lŭm′bəs dā′] **22**–15
column [käl′ŭm] **107**–49
comb [kōm] **33**–21, **108**–13
comb [kōm] **108**–G
come [kŭm] **39**–R
comedy [käm′ə dē] **236**–2, **237**–13
comet [käm′ət] **205**–24
comfort [kŭm′fərt] **36**–I
comma [käm′ə] **190**–14
commercial fisher [kə mür′shəl fĭsh′ər] **167**–17
commit a crime [kə mĭt′ ə krīm′] **142** ✦
Common Illnesses and Childhood Diseases
  [käm′ən ĭl′nə səz ən chīld′ho͝od-dĭ zē′zəz] **111**
COMMUNITY CLEANUP
  [kə myōō′nə tē klēn′ŭp] **148**–**149**
community college
  [kə myōō′nə tē käl′ĭj] **127**–17, **188**–6
Comparing Clothing [kəm për′ĭng klō′dhĭng] **97**
compartment [kəm pärt′mənt] **159**–44, **161**–13
complaint [kəm plānt′] **97** ✦
Complex [käm′plĕks′] **51**
compliment [käm′plə mĕnt′] **12** ✦
compliment [käm′plə mĕnt′] **12**–C
composer [kəm pō′zər] **199**–15
composition [käm′pə zĭsh′ən] **199**–14
compost [käm′pōst′] **219**–M
compost pile [käm′pōst pīl′] **53**–25
computer [kəm pyōō′tər] **7**–15, **183**–17
  computer lab [kəm pyōō′tər lăb′] **5**–15
  computer software engineer
    [kəm pyōō′tər söft′wër′ ĕn′jə nĭr′] **167**–18
  computer technician [kəm pyōō′tər tĕk nĭsh′ən]
    167–19, **182**–12
Computer [kəm pyōō′tər] **196**
COMPUTERS [kəm pyōō′tərz] **196**
conceal [kən sēl′] **143**–C
concert [kän′sərt] **222**–5, **223**–14
concierge [kän′sē ërzh′, kōn′–] **184**–4
conclusion [kən klōō′zhən] **190**–8
concrete [käng′krēt, kän krēt′] **178**–10
conditioner [kən dĭsh′ə nər] **108**–11, **159**–39
Conditions [kən dĭsh′ənz] **13, 111**
CONDITIONS [kən dĭsh′ənz] **111**
condominium [kän′də mĭn′ē əm] **52**–5
conduct [kən dŭkt′] **238**–C
conductor [kən dŭk′tər] **152**–13
cone [kōn] **79**–13, **193**–40
  pinecone [pīn′kōn] **210**–11
conference room [kän′frəns rōōm′] **182**–4
confetti [kən fĕt′ē] **239**–3
confused [kən fyōōzd′] **43**–26
congestion [kən jĕs′chən] **110**–7
Congress [käng′grəs] **138**–2, **198**–6

congressperson [kän′grəs pür′sən] **138**–4
CONSERVATION [kän′sər vā′shən] **218**–**219**
Conserve Energy and Resources
[kən sürv′ ĕn′ər jē ən rē′sörs′əz] **219**
console [kän′söl] **232**–3
constellation [kän′stə lā′shən] **205**–14
Constitution [kän′stə tōō′shən] **198**–19
construction [kən strŭk′shən]
construction paper [kən strŭk′shən pā′pər] **232**–12
construction site [kən strŭk′shən sīt′] **126**–2
construction worker
[kən strŭk′shən wür′kər] **178**–1
CONSTRUCTION [kən strŭk′shən] **178**
Construction Worker [kən strŭk′shən wür′kər] **92**
contact [kän′tăkt] **146**–2
contact lenses [kän′tăkt lĕn′zəz] **115**–8
container [kən tā′nər] **74**–5, **74**–17, **78**–4
CONTAINERS AND PACKAGING
[kən tā′nərz ən păk′ĭ jĭng] **74**
continental [kän′tə nĕnt′əl] **198**–6
contractor [kän′trăk tər] **186**–5
control [kən trōl′] **121**–27, **232**–4
convenience store [kən vēn′yəns stör′] **128**–3
convention center [kən vĕn′shən sĕn′tər] **127**–24
convert [kən vürt′] **17**–D, **75**–C
convertible [kən vür′tə bəl] **156**–5
conveyor belt [kən vā′ər bĕlt′] **175**–16
convict [kän′vĭkt′] **141**–15
convict [kən vĭkt′] **141**–E
cook [kŏŏk] **185**–1, **185** ✦
cook [kŏŏk] **39**–Q, **76**–C, **170**–C
cooked [kŏŏkt] **70**–25
cookies [kŏŏk′ēz] **73**–38
cookie sheet [kŏŏk′ē shēt′] **78**–27
cool [kōōl] **13**–5
cooler [kōō′lər] **225**–19
co-op [kō′äp′] **52** ✦
copier [kä′pē ər]
photocopier [fō′tō kä′pē ər]**183**–23
copies / copy [kä′pēz] / [kä′pē]
copies of ID and credit cards
[käp′ēz əv ī′dē ən krĕd′ət kärdz′] **146**–19
copies of important papers
[käp′ēz əv ĭm pört′ənt pā′pərz] **146**–20
copy center [käp′ē sĕn′tər] **129**–18
copy [käp′ē] **8**–E
coral [kör′əl] **220**–5
cord [körd] **14**–2
bungee cord [bŭn′jē körd′] **181**–15
cordless phone [körd′ləs fōn′] **15**–24
extension cord [ĭk stĕn′shən körd′] **181**–14
frayed cord [frād′ körd′] **179**–5
power cord [pow′ər körd′] **196**–2
corduroy [kör′də roy′] **99**–11
core course [kör′ körs′] **189** ✦
corn [körn] **69**–12, **177**–4
corn rows [körn′ rōz′] **33**–14
corned beef [körnd′ bēf′] **71**–22
corner [kör′nər] **128**–7
coronary disease [kōr′ə nĕ′rē dĭ zēz′] **111** ✦
corral [kə răl′] **177**–17
correct [kə rĕkt′] **10**–N
correction [kə rĕk′shən]
correction fluid [kə rĕk′shən flōō′əd] **183**–36
correction tape [kə rĕk′shən tāp′] **183**–37
cost [köst] **27**–7, **122**–1
costume [käs′tōōm] **239**–11
cotton [kät′n] **98**–1, **177**–6
couch [kowch] **56**–18
cough [köf] **110**–A
cough syrup [köf′ sĭr′əp, –sür′–] **113**–29
council [kown′səl] **139**–27
councilperson [kown′səl pür′sən] **139**–28
counselor [kown′slər] **5**–6, **172**–10
count [kownt] **84**–A
counter [kown′tər] **54**–22, **113**–18
counterperson [kown′tər pür′sən] **79**–17
Counterperson [kown′tər pür′sən] **93**
country [kŭn′trē] **52**–4, **227**–3, **237**–27
country code [kŭn′trē kōd′] **15**–33
county fair [kown′tē fër′] **223**–13
coupe [kōōp] **156**–2
couple [kŭ′pəl] **35**–20, **35**–21, **239**–4
coupons [kōō′pönz′] **67**–15
courier [kür′ē ər, kŏŏr′–] **168**–40
course [körs] **172**–8, **189** ✦
court [kört]
basketball court [băs′kət böl′ kört′] **229**–7
courthouse [kört′hows′] **125**–13
courtroom [kört′rōōm′] **141**–7
court reporter [kört′ rĭ pör′tər] **141**–12
courtyard [kört′yärd′] **51**–21
food court [fōōd′ kört′] **131**–15
Supreme Court [sə prēm′ kört′] **138**–11
tennis court [tĕ′nəs kört′] **224**–6
cousin [kŭz′ən] **34**–9
cover [kŭv′ər] **158**–9, **181**–46
coveralls [kŭv′ər ölz′] **92**–8
cover-up [kŭv′ər ŭp′] **90**–25
cow [kow] **215**–1
cowboy hat [kow′boy′ hăt′] **92**–18
coyote [kī ō′tē, kī′ōt′] **216**–3
CPR (cardiopulmonary resuscitation) [sē′pē′är′] /
[kär′dē ō pŏŏl′mə nër′ē-rē süs′ə tā′shən] **117**–17
CPU [sē′pē′yōō′] **196**–4
crab [kräb] **71**–9, **212**–20
cracked [krăkt] **62**–4
cradle [krād′l] **59**–20
crane [krān] **178**–7
crash [krăsh] **144**–3
crayons [krā′änz] **59**–14
cream [krēm] **24**–16, **81**–41, **113**–25
antihistamine cream
[ăn′tĭ hĭs′tə mēn krēm′] **117**–11
ice-cream [īs′ krēm′] **72**–26
ice-cream cone [īs′ krēm kōn′] **79**–13
ice cream shop [īs′ krēm shäp′] **131**–16
shaving cream [shā′vĭng krēm′] **109**–29
sour cream [sow′ər krēm′] **72**–21
creamer [krē′mər] **55**–15
credit [krĕd′ət] **146**–19
creek [krēk, krĭk] **204** ✦
crescent moon [krĕs′ənt mōōn′] **205**–10
crew [krōō] **176**–1, **176**–4
crewneck [krōō′nĕk] **96**–7
crew socks [krōō′säks′] **91**–8
crib [krĭb] **59**–3
cricket [krĭk′ət] **214**–23
crime [krīm] **142** ✦
CRIME [krīm] **142**
criminal [krĭm′ə nəl] **142** ✦
crocheting [krō shā′ĭng] **233**–25
crocodile [kräk′ə dīl′] **213**–37
crocus [krō′kəs] **211**–17
Crops [kräps] **177**
cross [krös]
cross-country skiing [krös′kŭn′trē skē′ĭng] **227**–3
crosswalk [krös′wök′] **128**–15
cross [krös] **128**–A
cross out [krös′ owt′] **9**–R
crossing [krö′sĭng] **154**–13, **154**–14, **154**–15
crown [krown] **119**–9
crucible tongs [krōō′sə bəl tăngz′, –töngz′] **195**–44
crutches [krŭch′əz] **113**–10
cry [krī] **206**–B
cube [kyōōb] **193**–38
cubicle [kyōōb′ə kəl] **182**–7
cucumbers [kyōō′kŭm bərz] **69**–10
cuff [kŭf] **100**–9
cup [kŭp] **75**–2, **75**–10, **83**–24
1/2 cup [hăf′ kŭp′] **75**–9
1/4 cup [kwör′tər kŭp′] **75**–8
teacup [tē′kŭp′] **55**–6
curb [kürb] **129**–21
curling iron [kür′lĭng ī′ərn] **108**–17
curly hair [kür′lē hër′] **33**–11
cursor [kür′sər] **197**–14
curtains [kür′tnz] **57**–12, **58**–7
curved line [kürvd′ līn′] **193**–23
cushion [kŏŏ′shən] **56** ✦, **100**–13
customer [kŭs′tə mər] **72**–1, **94**–4, **132**–2, **164**–2
customer service [kŭs′tə mər sür′vəs] **97** ✦
customer service representative
[kŭs′tə mər-sür′vəs rĕ′prə zĕn′tə tĭv] **167**–20
Customs [kŭs′təmz] **161**
customs officer [kŭs′təmz ö′fə sər] **161**–17
cut [kŭt] **91**–10, **110**–13
cut [kŭt] **33**–A, **109**–N
cut up [kŭt′ ŭp′] **77**–I
cute [kyōōt] **32**–14
cutlets [kŭt′ləts] **70**–6
cutter [kut′ər] **183**–22, **232**–16
cutting board [kŭt′ĭng börd′] **54**–27
cycling [sī′klĭng] **228**–5
cyclist [sī′klĭst] **224**–2
cylinder [sĭl′ən dər] **193**–41, **195**–38
cytoplasm [sī′tə plăzm] **194**–9
daffodil [dăf′ə dĭl′] **211**–25
daily [dā′lē] **20**–21
DAILY ROUTINES [dā′lē rōō tēnz′] **38**–**39**
Dairy [dër′ē] **72**
daisy [dā′zē] **211**–14
dance [dăns] **64**–A
dangerous [dān′jər əs] **186**–1
dark blue [därk′ blōō′] **24**–10

Index

Dashboard and Instrument Panel [dăsh′börd′ ən ĭn′strə mənt păn′əl] **159**
dates [dāts] **20**–1, **68**–28
  date of birth [dāt əv bürth′] **4**–13
  expiration date [ĕk′spə rā′shən dāt′] **112**–7, **136**–10
daughter [dö′tər] **34**–14
  daughter-in-law [dö′tər ĭn lö′] **34** ✦
  granddaughters [grăn′dö′tərz] **34** ✦
  stepdaughter [stĕp′dö′tər] **35** ✦
day [dā] **20**–2
  birthday [bürth′dā′] **22**–1
  Columbus Day [kə lŭm′bəs dā] **22**–15
  daylight saving time [dā′līt′ sā′vĭng tīm′] **19**–25
  every day [ĕv′rē dā′] **20**–21
  Independence Day [ĭn′də pĕn′dəns dā′] **22**–13
  Labor Day [lā′bər dā′] **22**–14
  Martin Luther King Jr. Day [mär′tən lōō′thər kĭng′ jōōn′yər-dā′] **22**–10
  Memorial Day [mə mör′ē əl dā′] **22**–12
  New Year's Day [nōō′ yĭrz′ dā′] **22**–9
  Presidents' Day [prĕz′ə dənts dā′] **22**–11
  Veterans Day [vĕt′ər ənz dā′] **22**–16
Day [dā] **18**
DAY AT SCHOOL [dā′ ăt skōōl′] **11**
DAY AT WORK [dā′ ăt würk′] **186**–**187**
Days of the Week [dāz′ əv dhə wēk′] **20**
dead [dĕd]
  dead-bolt lock [dĕd′bōlt′ läk′] **51**–34
  dead end [dĕd′ĕnd′] **154**–6
deaf [dĕf] **32**–12
Dealer [dē′lər] **158**
dealership [dē′lər shĭp′] **126**–4
death certificate [dĕth′ sər tĭf′ə kət] **41**–11
debate [də bāt′] **139**–B
decaf coffee [dē′kăf′ kö′fē] **81**–38
decay [də kā′] **119**–7
December [dĭ sĕm′bər] **21**–36
decimal point [dĕ′sə məl poynt′] **17**–7
Decimals [dĕ′sə məlz] **17**
deck [dĕk] **240**–2
declaration [dĕk′lə rā′shən]
  declaration form [dĕk′lə rā′shən förm′] **161**–16
  Declaration of Independence [dĕk′lə rā′shən əv ĭn′də pĕn′dəns] **198**–5
decline [də klīn′] **12**–J
decorations [dĕk′ə rā′shənz] **240**–1
deductions [də dŭk′shənz] **165**–13
deed [dēd] **41**–9
deer [dĭr] **216**–14
defendant [dĭ fĕn′dənt] **141**–5
defense attorney [dĭ fĕns′ ə tür′nē] **141**–4
defroster [də frös′tər] **159**–41
degrees [də grēz′] **13**–8, **193**–26
delayed flight [də lād′ flīt′] **161**–30
delete [də lēt′] **196**–C
DELI [dĕl′ē] **71**
deliver [də lĭv′ər] **11**–G, **135**–E
delivery person [də lĭv′ə rē pür′sən] **167**–21
dementia [də mĕn′shə] **111**–18
demonstration [dĕ′mən strā′shən] **122**–6
denim [dĕ′nəm] **99**–7
denominator [də nömə nā′tər] **192**–6
dental [dĕn′təl]
  dental assistant [dĕn′təl ə sĭs′tənt] **119**–2, **167**–22
  dental floss [dĕn′təl flös′, –fläs′] **109**–24
  dental hygienist [dĕn′təl hī jĕ′nĭst, –jē′nĭst] **119**–3
  dental instruments [dĕn′təl ĭn′strə mənts] **119**–4
DENTAL CARE [dĕn′təl kër′] **119**
Dental Problems [dĕn′təl präb′ləmz] **119**
dentist [dĕn′tĭst] **119**–1
Dentistry [dĕn′təs trē′] **119**
dentures [dĕn′chərz] **119**–10
deodorant [dē ō′dər ənt] **108**–5
department [dĭ pärt′mənt] **95**–7, **95**–8
  Department of Motor Vehicles [dĭ pärt′mənt əv mō′tər vē′ĭ kəlz] **124**–4
  department store [dĭ pärt′mənt stör′] **131**–13
DEPARTMENT OF MOTOR VEHICLES (DMV) [dĭ pärt′mənt əv mō′tər vē′ĭ kəlz] / [dē′ĕm′vē′] **136**–**137**
departure [dĭ pär′chər] **161**–5, **161**–7
deposit [dĭ päz′ət] **132**–3, **132**–7
  deposit slip [dĭ päz′ət slĭp′] **132**–4
depression [də prĕ′shən] **115**–5
depth [dĕpth] **17**–18
DESCRIBING CLOTHES [dĭ skrī′bĭng klōz′] **96**–**97**
DESCRIBING HAIR [dĭ skrī′bĭng hër′] **33**
DESCRIBING PEOPLE [dĭ skrī′bĭng pē′pəl] **32**
DESCRIBING THINGS [dĭ skrī′bĭng thĭngz′] **23**
desert [dĕz′ərt] **204**–4
design [dĭ zīn′] **175**–A
designated drivers [dĕz′ĭg nā′təd drī′vərz] **143** ✦
designer [dĭ zī′nər] **98** ✦, **167**–30, **175**–2, **176**–5
desk [dĕsk] **6**–7, **182**–9
  circulation desk [sür′kyə lā′shən dĕsk′] **133**–2
  desk clerk [dĕsk klürk′] **184**–11
  front desk [frŭnt′ dĕsk′] **184**–12
Desktop Computer [dĕsk′täp′ kəm pyōō′tər] **196**
Desserts [dĭ zürts] **81**
dessert tray [dĭ zürt′ trā′] **83**–10
destination [dĕs′tə nā′shən] **161** ✦
detector [dĭ tĕk′tər] **51**–29
detergent [dĭ tür′jənt] **101**–8
device [də vīs′] **225**–20
diabetes [dī′ə bē′tēz, –təs] **111**–12
diagonal [dī ăg′ə nəl, –ăg′nəl] **193**–31
dial [dī′əl] **15**–A, **15**–E
diameter [dī ăm′ə tər] **193**–37
diamonds [dī′məndz] **233**–29
diaper [dī′pər] **37**–8, **37**–10
  diaper pail [dī′pər pāl′] **37**–7
diaphragm [dī′ə frăm] **194**–19
dice [dīs] **232**–6
dice [dīs] **77**–J
dictate [dĭk′tāt] **8**–N
dictator [dĭk′tā′tər] **199**–6
dictionary [dĭk′shə nër′ē] **7**–30, **7**–31
die [dī] **41**–R
dietician [dī′ə tĭsh′ən] **120**–15
difference [dĭf′rəns] **192**–8
different [dĭ′frənt, dĭ′fə rənt] **23**–16
DIFFERENT [dĭ′frənt, dĭ′fə rənt] **28**–**29**
DIFFERENT PLACES TO LIVE [dĭ′frənt plā′səz tə lĭv′, dĭ′fə rənt] **52**
difficult [dĭf′ĭ kŭlt′] **23**–24
digital [dĭ′jə təl]
  digital camera [dĭ′jə təl kăm′rə] **235**–19
  digital photo album [dĭ′jə təl fō′tō ăl′bəm] **235**–32
dime [dīm] **26**–3
Dimensions [də mĕn′shənz] **17**
diner [dī′nər] **82**–6, **185**–9
dining [dī′nĭng]
  dining area [dī′nĭng ër′ē ə] **46**–7
  dining room [dī′nĭng rōōm′] **82**–1
  dining room chair [dī′nĭng rōōm′ chër′] **55**–8
  dining room table [dī′nĭng rōōm′tā′bəl] **55**–9
Dining [dī′nĭng] **185**
DINING AREA [dī′nĭng ër′ē ə] **55**
dinner [dĭn′ər] **72**–28
  dinner fork [dĭn′ər förk′] **83**–28
  dinner plate [dĭn′ər plāt′] **83**–18
  dinner salad [dĭn′ər săl′əd] **80**–15
Dinner [dĭn′ər] **81**
diploma [də plō′mə] **40**–3
direct flight [də rĕkt′ flīt′, dī–] **161** ✦
Directions [də rĕk′shənz] **9, 155**
DIRECTIONS AND MAPS [də rĕk′shənz ən măps′, dī–] **155**
directory [də rĕk′tə rē, dī–] **131**–24
  directory assistance [də rĕk′tə rē ə sĭs′təns, dī–] **14**–22
dirty [dür′tē] **101**–15
Disabilities [dĭ′sə bĭ′lə tēz] **32**
disagree [dĭ′sə grē′] **12**–L
disappointed [dĭ′sə poyn′təd] **28**–4
DISASTERS [dĭ′zăs tərz] **144**–**145**
disc [dĭsk] **231**–27
discipline [dĭs′ə plən] **36**–K
discuss [dĭ skŭs′] **8**–G
disease [dĭ zēz′] **111**–11, **111** ✦, **119**–11
Diseases [dĭ zē′zəz] **111**
disgusted [dĭ skŭs′təd] **42**–7
dish [dĭsh] **55**–1
  casserole dish [kăs′ə rōl dĭsh′] **78**–10
  dish rack [dĭsh′ răk′] **54**–5
  dish room [dĭsh′ rōōm′] **83**–13
  dish towel [dĭsh′ tow′əl] **61**–22
  dishwasher [dĭsh′wä′shər, –wö′–] **54**–8, **83**–14, **185**–2
  dishwashing liquid [dĭsh′wä′shĭng lĭk′wəd] **61**–21
  satellite dish [să′tə līt dĭsh′] **53**–6
  soap dish [sōp′ dĭsh′] **57**–25
disinfectant wipes [dĭs′ən fĕk′tənt wīps′] **61**–23
display case [dĭ splā′ kās′] **94**–5
disposable [dĭ spō′zə bəl]
  disposable diaper [dĭ spō′zə bəl dī′pər] **37**–10
  disposable gloves [dĭ spō′zə bəl glŭvz′] **93**–27
disposal [dĭ spō′zəl] **54**–7, **121**–31
dive [dīv] **230**–K
divide [də vīd′] **17**–A, **192**–D
diving [dī′vĭng] **227**–12
  diving mask [dī′vĭng măsk′] **225**–6
divorced couple [də vörst′ kŭ′pəl] **35**–21
DJ [dē′jā′] **64**–4

DMV [dē′ĕm′vē′]
DMV clerk [dē′ĕm′vē′ klürk′] **136**–3
DMV handbook [dē′ĕm′vē′ händ′bo͝ok′] **136**–1
do [do͞o] **39**–T
do an experiment [do͞o ən ĭk spĕr′ə mənt] **195**–B
do crafts [do͞o krăfts′] **232**–D
do errands [do͞o ĕr′ən dz] **128** ✦
do manual labor [do͞o măn′yo͞o əl lā′bər] **170**–D
do not drink [do͞o nät drĭnk′] **112**–F
do not enter [do͞o nät′ ĕn′tər] **154**–2
do not operate [do͞o nät′ äp′ə rāt′] **112**–E
do not take [do͞o nät′ tāk′] **112**–F
don't be late [dōnt′ bē′ lāt′] **174**–E
don't litter [dōnt′ lĭ′tər] **219**–L
don't smoke [dōnt′smōk′] **114**–G
dock [däk] **175**–15, **234**–3
dockworker [däk′wür′kər] **167**–23
doctor [däk′tər] **118**–5
DOCUMENTS [dä′kyə mənts] **40**–**41**
dog [dög] **79**–6, **215**–11, **215**–22
dogwood [dög′wo͝od′] **210**–15
DOING THE LAUNDRY [do͞′ĭng dhə lön′drē] **101**
doll [däl] **59**–21, **233**–28
dollhouse [däl′hows′] **59**–16
doll making kit [däl′ mā′kĭng kĭt′] **232**–13
dollar [däl′ər] **26**–7
dollar coin [däl′ər koyn′] **26**–6
fifty dollars [fĭf′tē däl′ərz] **26**–11
five dollars [fīv′ däl′ərz] **26**–8
half dollar [hăf′ däl′ər] **26**–5
one hundred dollars
[wŭn′ hŭn′drəd däl′ərz] **26**–12
ten dollars [tĕn′ däl′ərz] **26**–9
twenty dollars [twĕn′tē däl′ərz] **26**–10
dolphin [däl′fən, döl′–] **213**–31
domesticated [də mĕs′tə kā′təd] **215** ✦
DOMESTIC ANIMALS AND RODENTS
[də mĕs′tĭk ăn′ə məlz ən rōd′nts] **215**
donkey [däng′kē, dŭng′–, dông′–] **215**–3
donut [dō′nŭt] **79**–15
donut shop [dō′nŭt shäp′] **129**–17
door [dör] **46**–3
doorbell [dör′bĕl′] **53**–14
door chain [dör′ chān′] **51**–33
doorknob [dör′näb′] **53**–12
door lock [dör′ läk] **159**–25
doorman [dör′măn′] **184**–1
4-door car [för′dör kär′] **156**–1
front door [frŭnt′ dör′] **53**–11
garage door [gə räj′ dör′] **53**–7
revolving door [rĭ väl′vĭng dör′] **184**–2
screen door [skrēn′ dör′] **53**–15
sliding glass door [slī′dĭng glăs′dör] **53**–18
storm door [störm′ dör′] **53**–10
2-door car [to͞o′dör kär′] **156**–2
dorm / dormitory [dörm] / [dör′mə tör′ē] **52**–8
dosage [dō′sĭj] **112**–6
double [dŭb′əl]
double bed [dŭb′əl bĕd′] **184**–14
double boiler [dŭb′əl boy′lər] **78**–8
down [down]
break down [brāk′ down′] **162**–D
downhill skiing [down′hĭl′ skē′ĭng] **227**–1
down jacket [down jăk′ət] **90**–16
down vest [down vĕst′] **90**–14
drop-down menu [dräp′ down′ mĕn′yo͞o′] **197**–8
put down [po͝ot′ down′] **6**–J
sit down [sĭt down′] **6**–F
walk down [wäk down′] **153**–D
downstairs [down′stërz′] **51** ✦
DOWNTOWN [down′town′] **124**–**125**
drain [drān] **57**–5
drama [drä′mə] **236**–12
drapes [drāps] **56**–16
draw [drö] **8**–F, **118**–F, **195**–E
drawer [drör] **54**–23, **58**–2, **59**–6
dress [drĕs] **86**–3, **88**–5, **89**–20
dressmaker [drĕs′mā′kər] **100**–1
dressmaker's dummy [drĕs′mā′kərz dŭ′mē] **100**–2
dress socks [drĕs′ säks′] **91**–9
dress [drĕs] **36**–H, **174**–B
dressed [drĕst] **38**–D
dresser [drĕs′ər] **58**–1
Dressings [drĕs′ĭngz] **80**
dribble [drĭb′əl] **230**–J
drill [drĭl] **178**–9, **180**–8
drill bit [drĭl bĭt] **180**–28
drill [drĭl] **119**–D
drink [drĭnk] **11**–J
do not drink alcohol
[do͞o′ nät′ drĭnk′ ăl′kə höl′] **112**–F
don't drink and **drive** [dōnt′ drĭnk ən drīv′] **143**–G
drink fluids [drĭnk flo͞o′ədz] **114**–C
drip [drĭp] **121**–25
dripping [drĭp′ĭng] **63**–17
drive [drīv] **196**–6, **196**–8, **196**–9
drive-thru window [drīv′thro͞o′ wĭn′dō] **128**–11
driveway [drīv′wā′] **53**–8
drive [drīv]
don't drink and **drive** [dōnt′drĭnk ən drīv′] **143**–G
drive a truck [drīv ə trŭk] **170**–E
drive through [drīv′ thro͞o] **153**–K
drive to work [drīv′ tə würk′] **38**–I
driver [drī′vər] **152**–21, **169**–61
designated drivers [dĕz′ĭg nā′təd drī′vərz] **143** ✦
driver's license [drī′vərz lī′səns] **40**–4, **136**–9
driver's license number
[drī′vərz lī′səns nŭm′bər] **136**–11
Phillips screwdriver [fĭl′ĭps skro͞o′drī′vər] **180**–31
screwdriver [skro͞o′drī′vər] **180**–30
driving [drī′vĭng] **142**–5
drop [dräp]
drop cloth [dräp′ klöth′] **181**–54
drop-down menu [dräp′ down′ mĕn′yo͞o′] **197**–8
drop off [dräp′ öf′] **38**–G
dropper [dräp′ər] **195**–45
drops [dräps] **113**–31
drought [drowt] **145**–11
drown [drown] **116**–I
drugs [drŭgz] **116**–K, **142**–6
drums [drŭmz] **238**–16
drumsticks [drŭm′stĭks′] **70**–23
drunk driving [drŭngk′ drī′vĭng] **142**–5
dry [drī] **101**–18
dry cleaners [drī′ klē′nərz] **128**–2
dry erase marker [drī′ ĭ rās′ mär′kər] **7**–17
drywall [drī′wöl′] **178**–19
dry [drī] **60**–N, **108**–H
dryer [drī′ər] **50**–13, **101**–4
blow dryer [blō′ drī′ər] **33**–23, **108**–18
dryer sheets [drī′ər shēts′] **101**–5
Dry Measures [drī′ mĕzh′ərz] **75**
duck [dŭk] **70**–18, **214**–12
duct tape [dŭkt′ tāp′] **181**–49
dummy [dŭ′mē] **100**–2
dump truck [dŭmp′ trŭk′] **156**–19
dune [do͞on] **204**–5
duplex [do͞o′plĕks′] **52** ✦
During an Emergency [do͞o′rĭng ən ĭ mür′jən sē] **147**
dust [dŭst]
dustpan [dŭst′păn′] **61**–17
dust ruffle [dŭst′ rŭf′əl] **58**–17
dust storm [dŭst′ störm′] **13**–19
dust [dŭst] **60**–A
duster [dŭs′tər] **61**–1
DVD [dē′vē′dē′] **133**–19, **234**–11
DVD and CD-ROM drive
[dē′vē′dē′ ən sē′dē′räm′ drīv′] **196**–9
DVD player [dē′vē′dē′ plā′ ər] **56**–7, **234**–10
dye [dī] **33**–D
eagle [ē′gəl] **214**–9
ear [ir] **32**–17, **105**–11
earache [ir′āk′] **110**–3
ear infection [ir′ ĭn fĕk′shən] **111**–3
earmuffs [ir′mŭfs′] **90**–13, **179**–16
ear plugs [ir′ plŭgz′] **179**–15
pierced earrings [pirst′ ir′ĭngz] **95**–36
early [ür′lē] **19**–22
Earth [ürth] **205**–3
earthquake [ürth′kwāk′] **144**–5
easel [ē′zəl] **233**–18
east [ēst] **155**–4
Eastern time [ē′stərn tīm′] **19**–32
easy [ē′zē] **23**–23, **76**–11
easy chair [ē′zē chër′] **56**–22
Easy Chicken Soup [ē′zē chĭk′ən so͞op′] **77**
eat [ēt] **11**–1
eat a healthy diet [ēt ə hĕl′thē dī′ət] **114**–F
eat breakfast [ēt brĕk′fəst] **38**–E
eat dinner [ēt dĭn′ər] **39**–S
eat out [ēt′ owt′] **82** ✦
eater [ē′tər] **176**–12
eclipse [ĭ klĭps′] **205**–16, **205** ✦
edit [ĕd′ət] **191**–I
education [ĕ jyo͞o′ kā′shən] **189**–17
eel [ēl] **212**–12
eggplants [ĕg′plănts′] **69**–23
eggs [ĕgz] **66**–7
eggbeater [ĕg′bē′tər] **78**–20
eggs over easy [ĕgz ō′vər ē′zē] **76**–11
eggs sunny-side up [ĕgz sŭn′ē sīd′ ŭp′] **76**–10
hardboiled eggs [härd′ boyld′ ĕgz′] **76**–8
poached eggs [pōcht′ ĕgz′] **76**–9
scrambled eggs [skrăm′bəld ĕgz′] **76**–7
Eggs [ĕgz] **76**

Index

eight [āt] **16**
eighteen [ā′tēn′] **16**
eighteenth [ā′tēnth′] **16**
eighth [āttth, āth] **16**
eightieth [ā′tē′əth] **16**
eighty [ā′tē] **16**
elastic bandage [ĭ lăs′tĭk băn′dĭj] **117**–12
elbow [ĕl′bō] **106**–12
elderly [ĕl′dər lē] **32**–3
elected [ĭ lĕk′təd] **139**–C
  elected official [ĭ lĕk′təd ə fĭ′shəl] **139**–32
Election [ĭ lĕk′shən] **139**
election results [ĭ lĕk′shən rĭ zŭlts′] **139**–31
elective [ĭ lĕk′tĭv] **189** ✦
electric [ĭ lĕk′trĭk] **116**–F
  electric can opener [ĭ lĕk′trĭk kăn′ ō′pə nər] **54**–14
  electric drill [ĭ lĕk′trĭk drĭl′] **180**–8
  electric keyboard [ĭ lĕk′trĭk kē′börd′] **238**–18
  electric mixer [ĭ lĕk′trĭk mĭk′sər] **54**–25
  electric pencil sharpener
    [ĭ lĕk′trĭk pĕn′səl shär′pə nər] **183**–26
  electric shaver [ĭ lĕk′trĭk shā′vər] **109**–26
electrical [ĭ lĕk′trĭ kəl]
  electrical hazard [ĭ lĕk′trĭ kəl hăz′ərd] **186**–6
  electrical tape [ĭ lĕk′trĭ kəl tāp′] **181**–43
electrician [ĭ lĕk trĭsh′ən] **62**–9
electron [ĭ lĕk′trän] **195**–30
electronics [ĭ lĕk trän′ĭks]
  electronics repair person
    [ĭ lĕk trän′ĭks rĭ për′ pür′sən] **167**–24
  electronics store [ĭ lĕk trän′ĭks stör′] **131**–20
ELECTRONICS AND PHOTOGRAPHY
  [ĭ lĕk trän′ĭks ən fə täg′rə fē] **234**–**235**
elementary school [ĕl′ə mĕn′trē skōōl′] **188**–2
elephant [ĕl′ə fənt] **217**–42
elevator [ĕl′ə vā′tər] **50**–9, **131**–21, **184**–9
eleven [ĭ lĕv′ən] **16**
eleventh [ĭ lĕv′ənth] **16**
elm [ĕlm] **210**–16
Email [ē′māl′] **197**
embarrassed [ĭm băr′əst] **43**–24
embroidery [ĭm broy′də rē] **233**–24
EMERGENCIES [ĭ mür′jən sēz] **116**
EMERGENCIES AND NATURAL DISASTERS
  [ĭ mür′jən sēz ən năch′rəl dĭ zăs′tərz,–năch′ə rəl–]
  144–**145**
emergency [ĭ mür′jən sē] **117**–3
  emergency card [ĭ mür′jən sē kärd′] **161**–26
  emergency exit
    [ĭ mür′jən sē ĕg′zət,–ĕk′sət] **51**–25, **161**–14
  emergency medical technician (EMT) [ĭ mür′jən sē
    měd′ĭ kəl těk nĭsh′ən] / [ē′ĕm′tē′] **121**–32
Emergency [ĭ mür′jən sē] **146**–**147**
Emergency Call [ĭ mür′jən sē köl′] **15**
EMERGENCY PROCEDURES
  [ĭ mür′jən sē prə sē′jərz] **146**–**147**
Emergency Room Entrance
  [ĭ mür′jən sē rōōm′ ĕn′trəns] **121**
Emergency Worker [ĭ mür′jən sē wür′kər] **93**
emery board [ĕm′ə rē börd′, ĕm′rē-] **109**–32
emperor [ĕm′pər ər] **199**–3
employee [ĕm ploy′ē] **165**–9
employer [ĕm ploy′ər] **164**–4
empty [ĕmp′tē] **23**–10
empty [ĕmp′tē] **60**–L
EMT (emergency medical technician) [ē′ĕm′tē′] /
  [ĭ mür′jən sē měd′ĭ kəl těk nish′ən] **121**–32
end [ĕnd] **154**–6
  endpoint [ĕnd′poynt′] **193**–21
  end table [ĕnd′ tā′bəl] **56**–14
energy [ĕn′ər jē] **218**–1, **218**–7, **218**–8
  bioenergy [bī′ō ĕn′ər jē] **218**–9
ENERGY AND CONSERVATION
  [ĕn′ər jē ən kän′sər vā′shən] **218**–**219**
Energy and Resources [ĕn′ər jē ən rē′sör′səz] **219**
Energy Sources [ĕn′ər jē sör′səz] **218**
engine [ĕn′jən] **158**–18, **197**–6
engineer [ĕn′jə nïr′] **167**–18, **167**–25
ENGLISH COMPOSITION
  [ĭng′glĭsh käm′pə zĭsh′ən] **190**–**191**
English muffin [ĭng′glĭsh mŭf′ən] **80**–5
enter [ĕn′tər]
  do not **enter** [dōō′ nät′ ĕn′tər] **154**–2
  enter data [ĕn′tər dā′tə] **171**–B
  enter the room [ĕn′tər dhe rōōm′] **11**–A
  enter your PIN [ĕn′tər yər pĭn′] **132**–E
ENTERTAINMENT [ĕn′tər tān′mənt] **236**–**237**
entertainment center [ĕn′tər tān′mənt sĕn′tər] **56**–5
entrance [ĕn′trəns] **164**–1
Entrance [ĕn′trəns] **50, 121**
entry-level job [ĕn′trē lĕv′əl jäb′] **172**–1
Entryway [ĕn′trē wā′] **51**
envelope [ĕn′və lōp′] **134**–14, **183**–43
equation [ĭ kwā′zhən] **192**–13
equipment [ĭ kwĭp′mənt] **177**–12, **179**–4
Equipment [ĭ kwĭp′mənt] **179, 183**
EQUIPMENT [ĭ kwĭp′mənt] **231**
Equivalencies [ĭ kwĭ′və lən sēz′] **17, 75**
erase [ĭ rās′] **10**–M
eraser [ĭ rā′sər] **7**–19, **7**–21
errands [ĕr′əndz] **128** ✦
eruption [ĭ rŭp′shən] **145**–16
escalator [ĕs′kə lā′tər] **131**–23
escape [ĭs kāp′] **50**–2
  escape route [ĭs kāp′ rōōt′, rowt′] **146**–3
ESL [ē′ĕs′ĕl′] **189**–14
ESOL [ē′ĕs′ō′ĕl′] **189**–14
essay [ĕs′ā] **190**–4
Essay [ĕs′ā] **190**
e-ticket [ē′tĭ kət] **161**–19
evacuate [ĭ văk′yōō′ āt] **147**–K
evacuation route [ĭ văk′yōō′ā shən rōōt′, rowt′] **146**–5
evening [ēv′nĭng] **18**–19
  evening gown [ēv′nĭng gown′] **89**–18
even numbers [ē′vən nŭm′bərz] **192**–4
EVENTS [ĭ vĕnts′] **22, 40**–**41**
every day [ĕv′rē dā′] **20**–21
EVERYDAY CLOTHES [ĕv′rē dā′ klōz] **86**–**87**
EVERDAY CONVERSATION
  [ĕv′rē dā′ kän′vər sā′shən] **12**
evidence [ĕv′ĭ dəns′] **141**–9
exam [ĭg zăm′] **122**–1, **136**–6
examination table [ĭg zăm′ə nā′shən tā′bəl] **118**–7
examine [ĭg zăm′ən] **118**–D, **118**–E
Examining Room [ĭg zăm′ə nĭng rōōm′] **118**
exchange [ĭks chānj′] **27**–I
excited [ĭk sī′təd] **43**–22
exclamation mark [ĕk′sklə mā′shən märk′] **190**–13
executive [ĭg zĕk′yə tĭv] **182**–5
  executive chef [ĭg zĕk′yə tĭv shĕf′] **185**–7
Executive Branch [ĭg zĕk′yə tĭv brănch′] **138**
exercise [ĕk′sər sīz′] **122**–4
exercise [ĕk′sər sīz′] **39**–P, **230**–N
Exercise Wear [ĕk′sər sīz′wër] **89**
exhausted [ĭg zö′stəd] **43** ✦
ex-husband [ĕks′ hŭz′bənd] **35** ✦
exit [eg′zət, ĕk′sət] **51**–25, **51** ✦, **161**–14
expensive [ĭk spĕn′sĭv] **23**–19, **97**–44
Experiment [ĭk spër′ə mənt] **195**
expiration date [ĕk′spə rā′shən dāt′] **112**–7, **136**–10
expire [ĕk′spīr′] **136** ✦
explain [ĭk splān′] **12**–M
exploration [ĕk′splə rā′shən] **199**–8
explorer [ĭk splōr′ər] **199**–9
explosion [ĭk splō′zhən] **144**–4
exposed [ĭk spōzd′]
  overexposed [ō′vər ĭk spōzd′] **235**–34
  underexposed [ŭn′dər ĭk spōzd′] **235**–35
Express Mail® [ĭk spрĕs′ māl′] **134**–2
Extended Family [ĭk stĕn′dəd făm′lē, făm′ə lē] **34**
extension cord [ĭk stĕn′shən körd′] **181**–14
exterminate [ĭk stür′mə nāt′] **62** ✦
exterminator [ĭk stür′mə nā′tər] **63**–21
extinguisher [ĭk stĭn′gwə shər] **179**–21
extra [ĕk′strə]
  extra large [ĕk′strə lärj′] **96**–5
  extra small [ĕk′strə smöl′] **96**–1
ex-wife [ĕks′ wīf′] **35** ✦
eye [ī] **99**–27, **105**–11
  eyebrow [ī′brow′] **106**–9
  eyebrow pencil [ī′brow′ pĕn′səl] **109**–34
  eye drops [ī′dräps′] **113**–31
  eye hook [ī′hŏŏk′] **180**–40
  eyelashes [ī′lăsh′əz] **106**–11
  eyelid [ī′lĭd′] **106**–10
  eyeliner [ī′lī′nər] **109**–36
  eyepiece [ī′pēs′] **194**–14
  eye shadow [ī′shă′dō] **109**–35
Eye [ī] **106**
fabric [făb′rĭk] **98**–15
  fabric softener [făb′rĭk sö′fə nər] **101**–6
Fabric Store [făb′rĭk stör′] **99**
face [fās] **193**–44
  face mask [fās măsk′] **93**–32
  face powder [fās′ pow′dər] **109**–41
Face [fās] **106**
factory [făk′tə rē, –trē] **126**–3
  factory owner [făk′tə rē ō′nər] **175**–1
  factory worker [făk′tə rē wür′kər] **175**–3
Factory [făk′tə rē] **98**
FACTORY [făk′tə rē] **175**
Fahrenheit [făr′ən hīt′] **13**–1
fair [fër] **172**–13, **223**–13
  fair trial [fër′ trī′əl] **140**–5
FAIR [fër] **122**–**123**
fall [föl] **21**–39

fall [föl] **40**–H, **116**–O
FAMILIES [făm′lēz, făm′ə lēz] **34–35**
Family [făm′lē, făm′ə lē] **34**
FAMILY REUNION
[făm′lē rē yōōn′yən, făm′ə lē] **44–45**
famine [fă′mĭn] **145**–12
fan [făn] **55**–19, **229**–4
fancy [făn′sē] **97**–34
far from [făr′ frŭm′, –frəm′] **25** ✦
fare [fër] **152**–2
fare card [fër kärd′] **152**–11
farm [färm] **52**–9
farm equipment [färm ĭ kwĭp′mənt] **177**–12
farmworker [färm′ wür′kər] **177**–8
Farm Animals [färm′ ăn′ə məlz] **215**
farmer [fär′mər] **177**–13
FARMERS' MARKET [fär′mərz mär′kət] **84–85**
FARMING AND RANCHING
[fär′mĭng ən răn′chĭng] **177**
Farmworker [färm′ wür′kər] **92**
fashion [făsh′ən] **88** ✦
fashion designer [făsh′ən dĭ zī′nər] **98** ✦
fast [făst] **23**–3
fast food restaurant [făst′ fōōd′ rĕs′tə rənt, –ränt] **128**–10
fasten [făs′ən] **160**–H
fastener [făs′nər] **99**–29
FAST FOOD RESTAURANT
[făst′ fōōd′ rĕs′tə rənt, –ränt] **79**
fast forward [făst′ för′wərd] **235**–D
fat [făt] **32**–7
father [fä′dhər] **34**–4, **35**–23
father-in-law [fä′dhər ĭn lö′] **34**–11
grandfather [grăn′fä′dhər, grănd′–] **34**–2
stepfather [stĕp′fädhər] **35**–25
faucet [fö′sət] **57**–6
fax [făks] **171**–G
fax machine [făks′ mə shēn′] **183**–21
feast [fēst] **239**–13
feather [fĕdh′ər] **214**–4
feather duster [fĕdh′ər dŭs′tər] **61**–1
February [fĕb′yōō ër′ē, fĕb′rōō–] **21**–26
Federal Government
[fĕ′də rəl gŭ′vərn mənt, fĕ′drəl] **138**
feed [fēd] **36**–C, **176**–D, **177**–D
feed dog / feed bar [fēd′dög′ / fēd′ bär′] **98**–20
feel [fēl] **110**–C, **110**–D
FEELINGS [fē′lĭngz] **42–43**
female [fē′māl′] **4**–18
fence [fĕns] **177**–19
fencing [fĕn′sĭng] **228**–7
ferry [fĕr′ē] **220**–4
fertilize [fürt′ əl īz′] **176**–D
fever [fē′vər] **110**–8
fiction [fĭk′shən] **237**–18
field [fēld] **5**–2, **177**–7
ball field [böl′ fēld′] **224**–1
track and field [trăk′ ən fēld′] **228**–18
fifteen [fĭf′tēn′] **16**
fifteenth [fĭf′tēnth′] **16**
fifth [fifth] **16**
fiftieth [fĭf′tē əth] **16**
fifty [fĭf′tē] **16**
fifty dollars [fĭf′tē däl′ərz] **26**–11
50 percent [fĭf′tē pər sĕnt′] **17**–10
fighter [fī′tər]
firefighter [fīr′fī′tər] **144**–9, **167**–26
figs [fĭgz] **68**–27
figure [fĭg′yər] **233**–26
figure skating [fĭg′yər skā′tĭng] **227**–5
figurine [fĭg′yə rēn′] **232**–1
file [fīl] **183**–44
file cabinet [fīl kăb′ə nət] **182**–11
file clerk [fīl klürk′] **182**–10
file folder [fīl fōl′dər] **183**–50
fill [fĭl]
fill a cavity [fĭl′ ə kăv′ə tē] **119**–E
fill prescriptions [fĭl′ prĭ skrĭp′shənz] **112** ✦
fill in [fĭl′ ĭn] **9**–O
fill out [fĭl′ owt′] **173**–J
fill the tank [fĭl′ dhe tăngk′] **157**–G
fill the tires [fĭl′ dhe tīrz′] **157**–L
filling [fĭl′ĭng] **119**–8
Filling Out a Form [fĭl′ĭng owt ə förm′] **4**
film [fĭlm] **235**–22
film camera [fĭlm kăm′rə] **235**–21
find [fīnd] **160**–F
FINDING A HOME [fīn′dĭng ə hōm′] **48–49**
fine adjustment knob [fīn′ ə jüst′mənt näb′] **194**–23
fingers [fĭng′gərz] **105**–16, **110**–16
fingernail [fĭng′gər nāl′] **106**–18
fingerprint [fĭng′gər prĭnt′] **136**–5
Fingers [fĭng′gərz] **106**
finish [fĭn′ĭsh] **112**–C, **230**–T
fins [fĭnz] **212**–1, **225**–7
fire [fīr] **144**–7, **144**–8
campfire [kămp′fīr′] **226**–11
fire escape [fīr ĭ skāp′] **50**–2
fire exit [fīr′ ĕg′zət, –ĕk′sət] **51** ✦
fire extinguisher [fīr ĭk stĭng′gwĭ shər] **179**–21
firefighter [fīr′fī′tər] **144**–9, **167**–26
fire hydrant [fīr hī′drənt] **129**–27
fireplace [fīr′plās′] **56**–13
fire screen [fīr skrēn′] **56**–12
fire station [fīr stā′shən] **125**–12
fire truck [fīr trŭk′] **144**–10
fireworks [fīr′würks′] **239**–7
first [fürst] **16**
first aid kit [fürst′ ād′ kĭt′] **117**–1, **146**–18
first aid manual [fürst′ ād′ măn′yōō əl] **117**–2
First Continental Congress
[fürst′ kän′tə nĕnt′ əl käng′grəs] **198**–6
first name [fürst′ nām′] **4**–2
first president [fürst′ prĕz′ə dənt] **198**–11
First Aid [fürst′ ād′] **117**
FIRST AID [fürst′ ād′] **117**
First Aid Procedures [fürst′ ād′ prə sē′ jərz] **117**
First Floor [fürst′ flör′] **50**
First License [fürst′ lī′səns] **137**
fish [fĭsh] **66**–1, **81**–29, **209**–14
catfish [kăt′fĭsh′] **71**–2
goldfish [gōld′fĭsh′] **215**–16
jellyfish [jĕ′lē fĭsh′] **212**–14
starfish [stär′fĭsh′] **212**–16
swordfish [sörd′fĭsh′] **71**–5
Fish [fĭsh] **71, 212**
fisher [fĭsh′ər] **167**–17
fishing [fĭsh′ĭng] **226**–4
fishing net [fĭsh′ĭng nĕt′] **226**–17
fishing pole [fĭsh′ĭng pōl′] **226**–18
fitted sheet [fĭt′əd shēt′] **58**–12
fittings [fĭt′ĭngz] **181**–18
five [fīv] **16**
five after one [fīv ăf′tər wŭn′] **18**–7
five dollars [fīv däl′ərz] **26**–8
fix [fĭks] **62** ✦, **219**–F
fixture [fĭks′chər] **55**–18
flag [flăg] **239**–8
flammable liquids [flăm′ə bəl lĭk′wədz] **179**–8
flashlight [flăsh′līt′] **146**–14
flat [flăt]
flat panel TV [flăt′ păn′əl tē′vē′] **234**–7
flat screen TV [flăt′ skrēn′ tē′vē′] **234**–7
flat sheet [flăt′ shēt] **58**–13
have a flat tire [hăv′ ə flăt′ tīr′] **162**–F
flats [flăts] **95**–27
fleas [flēz] **63**–25
flea market [flē′ mär′kət] **222**–6
flight [flīt] **161**–30, **161** ✦
flight attendant [flīt′ ə tĕn′dənt] **161**–12
Flight [flīt] **160**
float [flōt′] **239**–2
flood [flŭd] **145**–19
floor [flör] **46**–6, **58**–21, **179**–6
floor lamp [flör lămp′] **56**–15
floor plan [flör plăn′] **186**–4
Floor [flör] **50**
floral [flör′əl] **96**–25
florist [flör′ĭst] **130**–8, **167**–27
floss [flös, fläs] **109**–24
floss [flös, fläs] **109**–K
flounder [flown′dər] **212**–15
flour [flow′ər] **73**–29
Flower [flow′ər] **211**
flowers [flow′ərz] **208**–7
flower bed [flow′ər bĕd′] **53**–20
FLOWERS [flow′ərz] **211**
flu [flōō] **111**–2
fluid [flōō′əd] **183**–36
fluid ounce [flōō′əd owns′] **75**–1
flute [flōōt] **238**–1
fly [flī] **214**–28
fly [flī] **170**–F
flyer [flī′ər] **102**–1
flying disc [flī′ĭng dĭsk′] **231**–27
foam pad [fōm′ păd′] **226**–13
focus [fō′kəs] **235**–33
foggy [fô′gē, făg′ē] **13**–20
foil [foyl] **72**–23
fold [fōld] **101**–F
folder [fōl′dər] **183**–50
folding [fōl′dĭng]
folding card table [fōl′dĭng kärd′ tā′bəl] **102**–4
folding chair [fōl′dĭng chër′] **102**–5
folk [fōk] **237**–29
follow [fäl′ō] **114**–J, **147**–F
Following Directions [fäl′ō də rek′shənz, –dī–] **9**

Index

food [fōōd]
baby food [bā′bē fōōd′] **37**–4
canned food [kănd′ fōōd] **146**–9
fast food restaurant [făst′ fōōd′ rĕs′tə rănt] **128**–10
food court [fōōd′kört] **131**–15
food preparation worker [fōōd′ prĕ′pə rā′shən wür′kər] **185**–4
food processor [fōōd′ prä′sĕ sər] **54**–26
packaged food [păk′ĭjd fōōd′] **146**–10
pet food [pĕt′ fōōd′] **72**–5
FOOD [fōōd] **79**
FOOD PREPARATION AND SAFETY [fōōd′ prĕ′pə rā′shən ən sāf′tē] **76**–**77**
Food Processor [fōōd′ prä′sĕ sər] **92**
Foods [fōōdz] **72, 73**
Food Safety [fōōd′ sāf′tē] **76**
FOOD SERVICE [fōōd′sür′vəs] **185**
foot [fo͝ot] **104**–8
football [fo͝ot′böl′] **229**–11, **231**–21
football helmet [fo͝ot′böl′ hĕl′mət] **231**–19
footnote [fo͝ot′nōt′] **190**–10
Foot [fo͝ot] **106**
for [för] **128**–B, **173**–C
forceps [för′səps, –sĕps] **195**–43
forearm [för′ärm′] **106**–13
forehead [för′əd′, –hĕd′, fär′–] **106**–2
forest [för′əst, fär′–] **204**–1, **204**–11
forest fire [för′əst fīr′] **144**–7
fork [förk] **55**–3, **83**–27, **83**–28
forklift [förk′lĭft′] **175**–12
Form [förm] **4**
Formal Clothes [förm′əl klōz′] **89**
former husband [för′mər hŭz′bənd] **35** ✦
former wife [för′mər wīf′] **35** ✦
forms [förmz] **118**–4, **134**–19, **161**–16
formula [för′myə lə] **37**–3, **195**–34
fortieth [för′tē əth] **16**
forty [för′tē] **16**
forward [för′wərd] **235**–D
forward button [för′wərd bu͝t′n] **197**–3
foundation [fown dā′shən] **109**–40
founders [fown′dərz] **198**–7
fountain [fown′tn] **224**–5, **224**–9
four [för] **16**
4-door car [för′dör kär′] **156**–1
2 x 4 (two by four) [to͞o′ bī för′] **181**–19
fourteen [för′tēn′] **16**
fourteenth [för′tēnth′] **16**
fourth [förth] **16**
Fourth Floor [förth flör′] **50**
Fourth of July [förth əv jo͞o lī′] **22**–13
fox [fäks] **216**–15
Fractions [frăk′shənz] **192**
Fractions and Decimals [frăk′shənz ən dĕ′sə məlz] **17**
frame [frām] **58**–4, **58**–18
frayed cord [frād′ körd′] **179**–5
free [frē] **122**–7
free speech [frē′ spēch′] **140**–2
freedom [frē′dəm]
freedom of religion [frē′dəm əv rĭ lĭ′jən] **140**–3
freedom of the press [frē′dəm əv dhə prĕs′] **140**–4
freezer [frē′zər] **54**–10, **185**–3
freezing [frē′zĭng] **13**–7
French [frĕnch]
french fries [frĕnch′ frīz′] **79**–2
French horn [frĕnch′ hörn′] **238**–13
Frequency [frē′kwən sē′] **20**
fresh [frĕsh] **71**–16
Friday [frī′dā, –dē] **20**–13
fried [frīd] **76**–6
fried chicken [frīd′ chĭk′ən] **76**–1
fringe [frĭnj] **99**–34
frog [frög, fräg] **212**–25
front [frŭnt] **25**–7
front desk [frŭnt′ dĕsk′] **184**–12
front door [frŭnt′ dör′] **53**–11
front seat [frŭnt′ sēt′] **159**–51
front walk [frŭnt′ wök′] **53**–2
Front Porch [frŭnt′ pörch′] **53**
Font Yard and House [frŭnt′ yärd′ en hows′] **53**
frostbite [fräst′bīt′] **116**–G
frozen [frō′zən] **63**–16, **71**–17
frozen dinner [frō′zən dĭn′ər] **72**–28
frozen vegetables [frō′zən vĕj′tə bəlz] **72**–27
Frozen Foods [frō′zən fōōdz′] **72**
fruit [fro͞ot] **67**–9
fruit salad [fro͞ot săl′əd] **80**–21
FRUIT [fro͞ot] **68**
frustrated [frŭs′trā′təd] **43**–27
frying pan [frī′ĭng păn′] **78**–5
fuel injection system [fyo͞o′əl ĭn jĕk′shən sĭs′təm] **158**–17
full [fo͝ol] **23**–9, **42**–6
full-length mirror [fo͝ol′lĕnth′ mĭr′ər] **58**–6
full moon [fo͝ol′ mo͞on′] **205**–12
full slip [fo͝ol′ slĭp′] **91**–22
fumes [fyo͞omz] **179**–3
funnel [fŭn′əl] **195**–40
funny photo [fŭn′ē fō′tō] **206**–2
fur [für] **216**–19
furious [fyo͝or′ē əs] **43** ✦
furnished apartment [für′nĭsht ə pärt′mənt] **48**–3
furniture [für′nĭ chər] **53**–19
furniture polish [für′nĭ chər päl′ĭsh] **61**–8
furniture store [für′nĭ chər stör′] **126**–8
Furniture and Accessories [für′nĭ chər ən ĭk sĕs′ə rēz] **59**
fuse box [fyo͞oz′ bäks′] **62**–13
fusion [fyo͞o′zhən] **218**–10
galaxy [găl′ək sē] **205**–15
gallbladder [göl′blăd′ər] **107**–44
gallon [găl′ən] **75**–5
game [gām]
baseball game [bās′böl gām′] **44**–2
board game [börd′ gām′] **232**–5
game show [gām′ shō′] **236**–8
video game console [vĭd′ē ō gām′ kän′sōl] **232**–3
video game control [vĭd′ē ō gām kən trōl′] **232**–4
Games [gāmz] **59**
GAMES [gāmz] **232**–**233**
gang violence [găng′ vī′ə ləns] **142**–4
garage [gə räzh′, –räj′] **47**–14, **124**–1
garage door [gə räzh′ dör′] **53**–7
Garage [gə räzh′, –räj′] **50**
GARAGE SALE [gə räzh′ sāl′] **102**–**103**
garbage [gär′bĭj]
garbage can [gär′bĭj kăn′] **53**–24
garbage disposal [gär′bĭj dĭ spō′zəl] **54**–7
garbage truck [gär′bĭj trŭk′] **127**–22
garden [gär′dn]
botanical garden [bə tăn′ə kəl gär′dn] **222**–3
roof garden [rōōf′gär′dn] **50**–4
vegetable garden [vĕj′tə bəl gär′dn] **53**–27, **177**–14
garden [gär′dn] **53**–B
gardener [gär′dn er, gärd′nər] **167**–28
gardenia [gär dēn′yə] **211**–18
gardening [gärd′nĭng]
gardening crew [gärd′nĭng krōō′] **176**–1
gardening crew leader [gärd′nĭng krōō lēd′ər] **176**–4
GARDENING [gärd′nĭng] **176**
gargle [gär′gəl] **109**–L
garlic [gär′lĭk] **69**–30
garlic bread [gär′lĭk brĕd′] **81**–28
garlic press [gär′lĭk prĕs′] **78**–11
Garment Factory [gär′mənt făk′tə rē, făk′trē] **98**
garment worker [gär′mənt wür′kər] **167**–29
garter [gär′tər]
garter belt [gär′tər bĕlt′] **91**–16
garter snake [gär′tər snāk′] **213**–39
gas [găs] **218**–3
gas gauge [găs′gāj′] **159**–31
gas meter [găs mē′tər] **62**–14
gas pedal [găs pĕd′l] **159**–46
gas shut-off valve [găs′ shŭt′öf vălv′] **146**–4
gas station [găs stā′shən] **125**–10
gas station attendant [găs stā′shən ə tĕn′dənt] **162**–3
gas tank [găs tăngk′] **158**–10
gate [gāt] **50**–16, **53**–9, **161**–8
Gate [gāt] **161**
gauge [gāj]
blood pressure gauge [blŭd′ prĕsh′ər gāj′] **118**–9
gas gauge [găs′gāj′] **159**–31
oil gauge [oyl′gāj′] **159**–29
temperature gauge [tĕm′prə chər gāj′] **159**–30
gauze [göz] **117**–8
gear shift [gïr′ shĭft′] **159**–47
gel [jĕl] **108**–2, **108**–16
GEOGRAPHY AND HABITATS [jē äg′rə fē ən hă′bə tăts′] **204**
Geometric Solids [jē′ə mĕ′trĭk säl′ədz] **193**
geometry [jē äm′ə trē] **192**–17
geothermal energy [jē′ō thür′məl ĕn′ər jē] **218**–7
get [gĕt]
get a job [gĕt′ ə jäb′] **40**–F
get a learner's permit [gĕt′ ə lürn′ərz pür′mĭt] **137**–F
get a library card [gĕt′ ə lī′brër ē kärd′] **133**–A
get a loan [gĕt′ ə lōn′] **49**–J
get an electric shock [gĕt′ ən ĭ lĕk′trĭk shäk′] **116**–F
get a speeding ticket [gĕt′ ə spē′dĭng tĭk′ət] **162**–C
get bed rest [gĕt′ bĕd′ rĕst′] **114**–B
get change [gĕt′ chānj′] **26**–A
get dressed [gĕt′ drĕst′] **38**–D
get elected [gĕt′ ĭ lĕk′təd] **139**–C

get engaged [gĕt/ ĭn gājd/] **41**–J
get feedback [gĕt/ fēd/băk/] **191**–K
get frostbite [gĕt/ frōst/bīt/] **116**–G
get good grades [gĕt/ gŏŏd/ grādz/] **10**–H
get hired [gĕt/ hīrd/] **173**–L
get home [gĕt/ hōm/] **39**–R
get immunized [gĕt/ ĭm/yə nīzd] **114**–I
get into [gĕt/ ĭn/tōō] **153**–E
get lost [gĕt/ lôst/] **162**–B
get married [gĕt/ măr/ĕd] **41**–K
get off [gĕt/ ôf/] **153**–J
get on [gĕt/ än/, ôn/] **153**–I
get out of [gĕt/ owt/ əv] **153**–F
get the title [gĕt/ dhə tīt/l] **157**–E
get up [gĕt/ ŭp/] **38**–B
get your license [gĕt/ yər lī/səns] **137**–I
Getting Your First License [gĕt/ĭng yər fürst/ lī/səns] **137**
Get Well [gĕt/ wĕl/] **114**
gift [gift] **94** ✦, **240**–3
gift shop [gift/ shäp/] **130** ✦, **184**–5
gills [gĭlz] **212**–2
giraffe [jə răf/] **217**–32
girder [gür/dər] **178**–3
girdle [gür/dl] **91**–15
girl [gürl] **31**–10
give [giv] **15**–F, **122**–B, **148**–A,
glad [glăd] **44**–5
glass [glăs] **53**–18, **83**–22, **83**–23
glass cleaner [glăs klē/nər] **61**–14
glasses [glăs/əz] **92**–10, **115**–7, **179**–10
sunglasses [sŭn/glăs/əz] **90**–27
global positioning system (GPS) [glō/bəl pə zĭ/shə nĭng sĭs/təm] / [jē/pē/ĕs/] **155**–11
gloves [glŭvz] **90**–6, **231**–17
disposable gloves [dĭ spō/ zə bəl glŭvz/] **93**–27
glove compartment [glŭv/ kəm pärt/mənt] **159**–44
latex gloves [lā/tĕks glŭvz/] **93**–34
rubber gloves [rŭb/ər glŭvz/] **61**–4
surgical gloves [sür/jĭ kəl glŭvz/] **121**–39
work gloves [würk/ glŭvz/] **92**–17, **179**–17
glue [glōō] **183**–33
glue stick [glōō/ stĭk] **232**–11
go [gō]
go back [gō/ băk/] **11**–M
go for [gō/ fər] **157**–J
go on [gō/ än] **173**–K
go over [gō/ ō/vər] **153**–B
go past [gō/ păst/] **155**–E
go straight [gō/ strāt/] **155**–A
go through [gō/ thrōō/] **160**–D
go to an employment agency [gō/ tə ən ĭm ploy/mənt ā/jən sē] **173**–E
go to bed [gō/ tə bĕd/] **39**–Y
go to college [gō/ tə käl/ĭj] **41**–I
go to jail [gō/ tə jāl/] **141**–G
go to prison [gō/ tə prĭz/ən] **141**–G
go to school [gō/ tə skōōl] **38**–J
go to sleep [gō/ tə slēp/] **39**–Z
go to the grocery store [gō/ tə dhə grōs/rē stör/, grōsh/rē] **38**–L
go to the next line [gō/ tə dhə nĕkst/ līn] **196**–D
go to work [gō/ tə würk/] **38**–I
go under [gō/ ŭn/dər] **153**–A
to-go box [tə gō/ bäks/] **82**–5
GO [gō] **222**–**223**
goat [gōt] **215**–5
goggles [gäg/əlz] **179**–11
goldfish [gōld/fĭsh/] **215**–16
golf [gälf, gölf] **228**–8
golf club [gälf/ klŭb/] **231**–1
good [gŏŏd] **23**–17
Goods [gŏŏdz] **73**
goose [gōōs] **214**–13
gopher [gō/fər] **215**–19
gorilla [gə rĭl/ə] **217**–29
gospel [gäs/pəl] **237**–30
Government [gŭ/ vərn mənt] **138**–**139**
GOVERNMENT AND MILITARY SERVICE [gŭ/ vərn mənt ən mĭ/ lə tër ē sür/vəs]**138**–**139**
governor [gŭ/ vər nər] **139**–20, **139**–21
gown [gown] **206**–8
evening gown [ēv/nĭng gown/] **89**–18
hospital gown [häs/pĭ tl gown/] **121**–19
nightgown [nīt/gown/] **91**–25
surgical gown [sür/jə kəl gown/] **93**–37, **121**–38
GPS (global positioning system) [jē/pē/ĕs/] / [glō/bəl pə zĭ/shə nĭng sĭs/təm] **155**–11
grab bar [grăb/ bär/] **57**–9
grades [grādz] **10**–4
graduate [grăj/ōō āt/] **40**–D
graduated cylinder [grăj/ōō ā/təd sĭl/ən dər] **195**–38
GRADUATION [grăj/ōō ā/shən] **206**–**207**
graffiti [grə fēt/tē] **148**–1
grandchild [grăn/chīld/, grănd/–] **34** ✦
granddaughters [grăn/dö/tərz] **34** ✦
grandfather [grăn/fä/dhər, grănd/–] **34**–2
grandmother [grăn/mŭdh/ər, grănd/–] **34**–1
Grandparents [grăn/për/ənts, grănd/–] **34**
grandson [grăn/sŭn/, grănd/–] **34** ✦
grapefruit [grāp/frōōt/] **68**–6
grapes [grāps] **68**–3
graph [grăf] **192**–15
graphic designer [grăf/ĭk dĭ zī/nər] **167**–30
grasshopper [grăs/häp/ər] **214**–24
grate [grāt] **77**–G
grater [grā/tər] **78**–2
gray [grā] **24**–15
gray hair [grā hër/] **33**–13
grease [grēs] **77**–B
green [grēn] **24**–5
green card [grēn/ kärd/] **40**–2
green onions [grēn/ ŭn/yənz] **69**–20
greet [grēt] **3**–G, **171**–M, **174**–H
GREETING [grē/tĭng] **2**–**3**
greeting card [grē/tĭng kärd/] **134**–15
grill [grĭl] **53**–17
grilled [grĭld/]
grilled cheese sandwich [grĭld/ chēz/ săn/wĭch, –sănd/–] **80**–10
grilled fish [grĭld/ fĭsh/] **81**–29
grilled ribs [grĭld/ rĭbz/] **76**–2
grocery [grōs/rē, grōsh/rē]
grocery bag [grōs/rē băg/] **67**–13
grocery clerk [grōs/rē klürk/] **72**–4
Grocery Products [grōs/rē prăd/ŭkts] **72**
GROCERY STORE [grōs/ rē stör/] **72**–**73**
ground [grownd]
ground beef [grownd/ bēf/] **70**–4
ground post [grownd/ pōst/] **134**–6
playground [plā/grownd/] **50**–3
group [grōōp] **115**–15
grower [grō/ər] **177**–13
guard [gärd] **141**–3
Coast Guard [kōst/ gärd/] **138**–18
lifeguard [līf/gärd/] **225**–19
lifeguard station [līf/gärd/ stā/shən] **225**–21
National Guard [nă/shə nəl gärd/] **138**–19
security guard [sĭ kyŏŏr/ə tē gärd/] **132**–5, **169**–55
shin guards [shĭn/ gärdz/] **231**–13
guest [gĕst] **184**–10
guest room [gĕst/ rōōm] **184**–13
guest services [gĕst/ sür/vəs əs] **130**–12
guest speaker [gĕst/ spē/kər] **206**–4
guinea pig [gĭn/ē pĭg/] **215**–14
guitar [gĭ tär/] **238**–9
gums [gŭmz] **106**–6
gum disease [gŭm/ dĭ zēz/] **119**–11
gun [gŭn] **142**–13, **181**–21
gurney [gür/nē] **121**–33
gutter [gŭt/ər] **53**–4
gym [jĭm] **5**–19, **126**–10, **184**–24
gymnastics [jĭm năs/tĭks] **228**–9
gynecologists [gī/nə käl/ə jĭsts] **120** ✦
habitat [hă/bə tăt/] **194**–12
HABITATS [hă/bə tăts/] **204**
hacksaw [hăk/sö/] **180**–5
hail a taxi [hāl/ ə tăx/ē/] **152** ✦
hailstorm [hāl/störm/] **13**–21
hair [hër] **104**–2
black hair [blăk/ hër/] **33**–16
blond hair [bländ/ hër/] **33**–17
brown hair [brown/ hër/] **33**–18
curly hair [kür/lē hër/] **33**–11
gray hair [grā/ hër] **33**–13
hair clip [hër klĭp/] **108**–19
hairdresser [hër/drĕs/ər] **167**–31
hair gel [hër jĕl/] **108**–16
hairnet [hër nĕt/] **93**–25
hair salon [hër sə län/] **131**–18
hair spray [hër sprā/] **108**–12
hair stylist [hër stī/lĭst] **167**–31
long hair [lông/ hër/] **33**–3
red hair [rĕd/ hër/] **33**–15
short hair [shört/hër/] **33**–1
shoulder-length hair [shōl/dər lĕnth/ hër/] **33**–2
straight hair [strāt/ hër/] **33**–9
wavy hair [wā/vē hër/] **33**–10
HAIR [hër] **33**

Index

half [hăf]
half bath [hăf′ băth′] **57** ✦
half brother [hăf′ brŭdh′ər] **35**–28
1/2 cup [hăf′ kŭp′] **75**–9
half dollar [hăf′ däl′ər] **26**–5
half past one [hăf′ păst′ wŭn′] **18**–11
half sister [hăf′ sĭs′tər] **35**–27
half slip [hăf′ slĭp′] **91**–23
halibut steak [hăl′ə bət stāk′] **71**–6
hall [höl] **124**–8
hallway [höl′wā′] **5**–10, **184**–18
Hallway [höl′wā′] **51**
ham [hăm] **70**–9, **76**–5
hamburger [hăm′bür′gər] **79**–1
hammer [hăm′ər] **180**–1
jackhammer [jăk′hăm′ər] **178**–9
sledgehammer [slĕj′ hăm′ər] **178**–23
hammer [hăm′ər] **178**–D
hammock [hăm′ək] **53**–23
hamper [hăm′pər] **57**–1
hand [hănd] **105**–15, **177**–20
DMV handbook [dē′ĕm′vē′ hănd′bo͝ok] **136**–1
handbag [hănd′băg′] **87**–9, **94**–2
handbrake [hănd′ brāk′] **59**–48
handcuffs [hănd′kŭfs′] **141**–2
handsaw [hănd′sö′] **180**–4
handset [hănd′sĕt] **14**–1
hand towel [hănd tow′əl] **57**–15
hand truck [hănd trŭk′] **175**–11
Hand [hănd] **106**
handicapped parking [hăn′dē kăpt pär′kĭng] **128**–6, **154**–12
hand in [hănd′ ĭn′] **10**–O
hanger [hăng′gər] **101**–11
hang up [hăng′ ŭp′] **15**–D, **101**–H
happy [hăp′ē] **28**–6, **43**–31
hard [härd] **23**–5, **23**–24
hardboiled eggs [härd′boyld′ ĕgz′] **76**–8
hard drive [härd′ drīv′] **196**–6
hard hat [härd′ hăt′] **92**–1, **179**–9
hardware store [härd′wër′stör′] **148**–4
harmonica [här mä′ nĭ kə] **238**–21
harvest [här′vəst] **177**–B
hash browns [hăsh′ brownz′] **80**–3
hats [hăts] **90**–1, **95**–11
chef's hat [shĕfs′ hăt′] **93**–28
cowboy hat [kow′boy′ hăt′] **92**–18
hard hat [härd′ hăt′] **92**–1, **179**–9
ski hat [skē′ hăt′] **90**–11
straw hat [strö′ hăt′] **90**–23
have [hăv]
have a baby [hăv′ ə bā′bē] **41**–L
have a conversation [hăv′ ə kän′vər sā′shən] **11**–L
have a heart attack [hăv′ ə härt′ ə tăk′] **116**–D
have an allergic reaction [hăv′ ən ə lür′jĭk rē ăk′shən] **116**–E
have a picnic [hăv′ ə pĭk′nĭk] **224**–D
have dinner [hăv′ dĭn′ər] **39**–S
have regular checkups [hăv′ rĕg′yə lər chĕk′ups] **114**–H
Hawaii-Aleutian time [hə wī′ē ə lo͞o′shən tīm′] **19**–27
hay [hā] **177**–18
hazard [hăz′ərd] **186**–6
hazard lights [hăz′ərd līts′] **159**–36
Hazardous Materials [hăz′ər dəs mə tĭr′ē əlz] **179**
hazardous waste [hăz′ər dəs wāst′] **218**–12
Hazards [hăz′ərdz] **179**
head [hĕd] **69**–32, **104**–1
headache [hĕd′āk′] **110**–1
headband [hĕd′bănd′] **90**–3
headboard [hĕd′börd′] **58**–10
head chef [hĕd′ shĕf′] **185**–7
headlight [hĕd′līt′] **158**–7
headline [hĕd′līn] **133**–7
headphones [hĕd′fōnz′] **6**–8, **234**–4
headset [hĕd′sĕt] **14**–13
headwaiter [hĕd′wā′tər] **185**–12
headwrap [hĕd′răp′] **90**–7
letterhead [lĕt′ər hĕd] **183**–42
overhead compartment [ō′vər hĕd′ kəm pärt′mənt] **161**–13
overhead projector [ō′vər hĕd′prə jĕk′tər] **7**–16
wireless headset [wīr′ləs hĕd′sĕt] **14**–14
health [hĕlth] **167**–32
health history form [hĕlth′ hĭs′tə rē förm′] **118**–4
health insurance card [hĕlth′ ĭn sho͝or′əns kärd′] **118**–3
HEALTH [hĕlth] **114**–**115**
HEALTH FAIR [hĕlth′ fër′] **122**–**123**
Health Problems [hĕlth′ präb′ləmz] **115**
hear [hïr] **106**–B
hearing [hïr′ĭng]
hearing aid [hïr′ĭng ād′] **115**–10
hearing impaired [hïr′ĭng ĭm përd′] **32**–12
hearing loss [hïr′ĭng lös′] **115**–2
heart [härt] **107**–38, **116**–D, **239**–6
heart disease [härt′ dĭ zēz′] **111**–11
hearts [härts] **233**–31
heater [hē′tər] **159**–40
heating pad [hē′tĭng păd′] **113**–13
heat wave [hēt′ wāv′] **13**–13
heavy [hĕv′ē] **23**–13, **32**–7, **97**–27
hedge clippers [hĕj′ klĭp′ərz] **176**–11
heel [hēl] **94**–22, **106**–24
high heels [hī′ hēlz′] **89**–21, **95**–25
height [hīt] **17**–16, **32**–5
Height [hīt] **32**
Heimlich maneuver [hīm′lĭk mə no͞o′vər] **117**–18
helicopter [hĕl′ə käp′tər] **151**–9
helmet [hĕl′mət] **93**–23, **231**–19
help [hĕlp] **8**–J, **147**–G
Help with Health Problems [hĕlp′ wĭth′ hĕlth′ präb′ləmz] **115**
hem [hĕm] **100**–8
hen [hĕn] **215**–8
herbal tea [ür′bəl tē′, hür′bəl–] **81**–40
herbs [ürbz, hürbz] **84**–9
hibiscus [hī bĭs′kəs, hĭ–] **211**–12
hide [hīd] **240**–D
high [hī] **91**–12, **97**–32, **188**–3
high blood pressure [hī′ blŭd′ prĕsh′ər] **111**–14
high chair [hī′ chër′] **37**–6, **82**–3
high heels [hī′ hēlz′] **89**–21, **95**–25
high-rise [hī′ rīz′] **127**–13
high school [hī′ sko͞ol] **188**–4
highway [hī′wā] **155**–9
highway marker [hī′wā mär′kər] **154**–17
hiking [hī′kĭng] **226**–7
hiking boots [hī′kĭng bo͞ots′] **95**–31
hills [hĭlz] **204**–16
downhill skiing [down′hĭl′ skē′ĭng] **227**–1
hip hop [hĭp′häp] **237**–26
hippopotamus [hĭp′ə pät′ə məs] **217**–43
hire [hīr] **141**–B
hired hand [hīrd′ hănd′] **177**–20
Historical Terms [hĭs′tör′ə kəl türmz′] **199**
history [hĭs′tə rē] **118**–4, **189**–12
HISTORY [hĭs′tə rē] **198**–**199**
hit [hĭt] **230**–B
HIV (human immunodeficiency virus) [āch′ī′vē′] / [hyo͞o′mən ĭm′yə nō dĭ fĭsh′ən sē vī′rəs] **111**–17
Hi-Visibility safety vest [hī′vī′zə bĭl′ə tē vĕst′] **92**–4
HOBBIES AND GAMES [häb′ēz ən gāmz′] **232**–**233**
hockey [häk′ē] **229**–13
hockey stick [häk′ē stĭk′] **231**–11
hold [hōld] **36**–A
holder [hōl′dər]
candle holder [kăn′dl hōl′dər] **56**–21
cell phone holder [sĕl′ fōn′ hōld′ər] **94**–15
magazine holder [măg′ə zēn′ hōld′ər] **56**–23
pot holders [pät′ hōl′dərz] **78**–29
toothbrush holder [to͞oth′brŭsh′ hōld′ər] **57**–22
holiday [häl′ə dā′] **22**–7, **22**–8
Holidays [häl′ə dāz′] **22**
HOLIDAYS [häl′ə dāz′] **239**
holly [häl′ē] **210**–19
home [hōm] **52**–7, **52**–12
home health care aide [hōm′ hĕlth′ kër ād] **167**–32
home improvement store [hōm′ ĭm pro͞ov′mənt stör′] **127**–20
homemaker [hōm′mā′kər] **168**–33
homesick [hōm′sĭk′] **43**–20
HOME [hōm] **46**–**47, 48**–**49**
honeybee [hŭn′ē bē′] **214**–25
hood [ho͝od] **158**–4
Hood [ho͝od] **158**
hoof / hooves [ho͝of] / [ho͝ovz] **216**–17
hook [ho͝ok] **180**–39, **180**–40
hook and eye [ho͝ok′ ən ī′] **99**–27
hook and loop fastener [ho͝ok′ ən lo͞op′ fā′sən ər] **99**–29
horn [hörn] **159**–32, **216**–21, **238**–11
French horn [frĕnch′ hörn] **238**–13
horror story [hör′ər stör′ē, här′–] **237**–17
horse [hörs] **215**–4
horseback riding [hörs′băk rī′dĭng] **226**–9
horse racing [hörs′ rā′sĭng] **228**–19
seahorse [sē′hörs′] **212**–13
hose [hōz] **53**–21, **91**–18
hospital [häs′pĭ tl] **125**–9, **154**–18
hospital bed [häs′pĭ tl bĕd′] **121**–22
hospital gown [häs′pĭ tl gown′] **121**–19
HOSPITAL [häs′pĭ tl] **120**–**121**
Hospital Room [häs′pĭ tl ro͞om′] **121**

Hospital Staff [häs′pĭ tl stăf′] **120**
hostess [hō′stəs] **82**–2
hot [hät] **13**–3, **42**–1
  hot cereal [hät sïr′ē əl] **80**–9
  hot dog [hät′ dög′] **79**–6
  hot water [hät′ wö′tər] **57**–8
  hot water bottle [hät′ wö′tər bät′l] **113**–15
hotel [hō tĕl′] **124**–3
A HOTEL [hō tĕl′] **184**
hour [ow′ər] **18**–1
house [hows]
  courthouse [kört′hows′] **125**–13
  dollhouse [däl′hows′] **59**–18
  housekeeper [hows′kē′pər] **168**–34, **184**–20
  housekeeping cart [hows′kē′pĭng kärt′] **184**–19
  House of Representatives
    [hows′ əv rĕp′rĭ zĕn′tə tĭvz] **138**–3
  house painter [hows′ pān′tər] **168**–46
  houseplant [hows′plănt′] **56**–4, **211**–27
  townhouse [town′hows′] **52**–6
  two-story house [tōō′stör′ē hows′] **52** ✦
  warehouse [wër′hows′] **175**–7
  White House [wīt′ hows′] **138**–7
House [hows] **49, 53**
A HOUSE AND YARD [hows′ən yärd′] **53**
HOUSEHOLD PROBLEMS AND REPAIRS
  [hows′hōld′ präb′ləmz ən rĭ përz′] **62**–**63**
HOUSEWORK [hows′würk′] **60**
housing [how′zĭng] **52**–11
hubcap [hŭb′kăp′] **158**–9
hug [hŭg] **2**–E
human immunodeficiency virus (HIV)
  [hyōō′mən ĭm′yə nō dĭ fĭsh′ən sē vī′rəs] /
    [ăch′ī′vē′] **111**–17
humid [hyōō′məd] **13**–15
humidifier [hyōō mĭd′ə fī′ər] **113**–11
humiliated [hyōō mĭl′ē ā′təd] **43** ✦
hummingbird [hŭm′ĭng bürd′] **214**–10
hump [hŭmp] **217**–51
hungry [hŭng′grē] **42**–5
hurricane [hür′ə kān′] **145**–14
hurt [hürt] **42**–16, **116**–C
husband [hŭz′bənd] **34**–13
  ex-husband [ĕks′ hŭz′bənd] **35** ✦
  former husband [för′mər hŭz′bənd] **35** ✦
hutch [hŭch] **55**–22
hybrid [hy′brĭd] **156**–3
hydrant [hī′drənt] **129**–27
hydroelectric power [hī′drō ĭ lĕk′trĭk pow′ər] **218**–5
hydrogen peroxide [hī′drə jən pə räk′sīd] **117**–9
hyena [hī ē′nə] **217**–30
HYGIENE [hy′jēn] **108**–**109**
hygienist [hī jē′nĭst, –jĕn′ĭst] **119**–3
hypertension [hī′pər tĕn′shən] **111**–14
hyphen [hy′fən] **190**–20
hypoallergenic [hī′pō ăl′ər jĕn′ĭk] **108** ✦
I beam [ī′ bēm′] **178**–3
ice [īs]
  ice cream [īs′ krēm′] **72**–26
  ice-cream cone [īs′ krēm′ kōn] **79**–13
  ice cream shop [īs′ krēm′ shäp] **131**–16
  ice hockey [īs′ häk′ē] **229**–13
  ice pack [īs′ păk′] **117**–13
  ice skates [īs′ skāts′] **231**–9
  ice skating [īs′ skā′tĭng] **227**–4
  iced tea [īst′ tē′] **79**–12
icy [ī′sē] **13**–22
ID [ī′dē′] **146**–19
identity theft [ī dĕn′tə tē thĕft′] **142**–9
ignition [ĭg nĭsh′ən] **159**–33
illegal drugs [ĭ lē′gəl drŭgz′] **142**–6
Illnesses and Childhood Diseases
  [ĭl′nə səz ən chīld′hŏŏd dĭ zēz′ əz] **111**
ILLNESSES AND MEDICAL CONDITIONS
  [ĭl′nə səz ən mĕd′ĭ kəl kən dĭsh′ənz] **111**
Immediate Family
  [ĭ mē′ dē ət făm′lē, –fă′mə lē] **34**
immigrant [ĭm′ə grənt] **199**–19
immigrate [ĭm′ə grāt′] **40**–C
immigration [ĭm′ə grā′shən] **199**–18
immunization [ĭm′yə nə zā′shən] **114** ✦
immunodeficiency [ĭm′yə nō dĭ fĭsh′ən sē] **111**–17
impaired [ĭm përd′] **32**–11, **32**–12
important [ĭm pört′ənt] **146**–19
improvement [ĭm prōōv′mənt] **127**–20
in [ĭn] **25**–6
  be in shock [bē′ ĭn shäk′] **116**–B
  bubble in [bŭb′l ĭn′] **10**–K
  call in [kăl′ ĭn′] **186**–A
  check in [chĕk′ ĭn′] **160**–A
  check-in kiosk [chĕk′ĭn kē′äsk′] **160**–2
  fall in love [fäl′ ĭn lŭv′] **40**–H
  fill in [fĭl′ ĭn′] **9**–O
  hand in [hănd′ĭn′] **10**–O
  in fashion [ĭn făsh′ən] **88** ✦
  in front of [ĭn frŭnt′ əv] **24**–7
  in love [ĭn lŭv′] **42**–18
  in pain [ĭn pān′] **42**–11
  in style [ĭn stīl′] **88** ✦
  in the middle [ĭn dhə mĭd′l] **24**–2
  look in [lŏŏk′ ĭn] **173**–B
  move in [mōōv′ ĭn′] **48**–F
  send in [sĕnd′ ĭn′] **173**–H
  take in [tāk′ ĭn′] **100**–D
  turn in [türn′ ĭn′] **191**–M
  walk-in freezer [wäk′ĭn frē′zər] **185**–3
inch [ĭnch] **17**–15
indent [ĭn dĕnt′] **190**–D
independence [ĭn′də pĕn′dəns]
  Declaration of Independence
    [dĕk′lə rā′shən əv ĭn′də pĕn′dəns] **198**–5
  Independence Day [ĭn′də pĕn′dəns dā′] **22**–13
INDIVIDUAL SPORTS [ĭn′də vĭj′ōō əl spörts′] **228**
infant [ĭn′fənt] **31**–6
infection [ĭn fĕk′shən] **111**–3
infectious disease [ĭn fĕk′shəs dĭ zēz′] **111** ✦
influenza [ĭn′flōō ĕn′zə] **111** ✦
INFORMATION [ĭn′fər mā′shən] **4**
inhaler [ĭn hā′lər] **113**–33
injection [ĭn jək′shən] **114** ✦, **158**–17
injured [ĭn′ jərd] **116**–C
INJURIES [ĭn′jə rēz] **110**
ink [ĭnk]
  ink cartridge [ĭnk′ kär′trĭj] **183**–45
  inkjet printer [ĭnk′jĕt prin′tər] **183**–18
  ink pad [ĭnk′ păd′] **183**–46
inline [ĭn′līn′]
  inline skates [ĭn′līn′ skāts′] **231**–10
  inline skating [ĭn′līn′ skā′tĭng] **228**–10
inquire about benefits
  [ĭn kwīr′ ə bowt′bĕn′ə fĭts] **174** ✦
insects [ĭn′sĕkts] **209**–11
  insect bite [ĭn′sĕkt bīt′] **110**–11
  insect repellent [ĭn′sĕkt rĭ pĕl′ənt] **226**–23
Insects [ĭn′sĕkts] **214**
INSECTS [ĭn′sĕkts] **214**
insert [ĭn sürt′] **132**–D
INSIDE AND OUTSIDE THE BODY
  [ĭn′sīd′ ən owt′sīd′ dhə bäd′ē] **106**–**107**
Inside the Car [ĭn′sīd′ dhə kär′] **159**
Inside the Kit [ĭn′sīd′ dhə kĭt′] **117**
Inside the Trunk [ĭn′sīd′ dhə trŭnk′] **158**
inspect [ĭn spĕkt′] **147**–N
install [ĭn stäl′] **176**–H, **178**–C
instructor [ĭn strŭk′tər] **6**–4
Instrument Panel [ĭn′strə mənt păn′əl] **159**
instruments [ĭn′strə mənts] **119**–4, **238**
insulation [ĭn′sə lā′shən] **178**–14
insurance [ĭn shŏŏr′əns] **118**–3, **136**–8
integers [ĭn′tə jərz] **192**–1, **192**–2
Integers [ĭn′tə jərz] **192**
intercom [ĭn′tər käm′] **50**–5
interest inventory [ĭn′trəst ĭn′vən tör′ ē] **172**–11
international call [ĭn′tər năsh′ə nəl köl′] **15**–35
Internet [ĭn′tər nĕt′]
  Internet listing [ĭn′tər nĕt′ lĭst′ĭng] **48**–1
  Internet map [ĭn′tər nĕt′ măp] **155**–12
  Internet phone call [ĭn′tər nĕt′ fōn′ käl] **14**–20
INTERNET [ĭn′tər nĕt′] **197**
internist [ĭn′tür′nĭst] **120**–1
internship [ĭn′türn shĭp′] **172**–6
interpreter [ĭn tür′prə tər] **168**–35
INTERSECTION [ĭn′tər sĕk′shən] **128**–**129**
INTERVIEW SKILLS [ĭn′tər vyōō′ skĭlz′] **174**
intestinal parasites [ĭn tĕs′tə nəl păr′ə sīts′] **111**–13
intestines [ĭn tĕs′tənz] **107**–42
In the Airline Terminal [ĭn dhə ër′līn tür′mə nəl] **160**
In the Examining Room
  [ĭn dhə ĭg zăm′ə nĭng rōōm′] **118**
In the Waiting Room [ĭn dhə wā′tĭng rōōm′] **118**
into [ĭn′tōō, –tə] **153**–E
intravenous drip (IV)
  [ĭn′trə vē′nəs drĭp′] / [ī′vē′] **121**–25
introduce [ĭn′trə dōōs′] **2**–C, **3**–I
introduction [ĭn′trə dŭk′shən] **190**–6
invention [ĭn vĕn′shən] **199**–12
inventor [ĭn vĕn′tər] **199**–13
inventory [ĭn′vən tör′ ē] **172**–11, **172**–12
invertebrates [ĭn vür′ tə brəts′] **194**–13
invitation [ĭn və tā′shən] **12**–I, **12**–J, **64**–9
invite [ĭn vīt′] **12**–H
iris [ī′rəs] **211**–16
iron [ī′ərn] **101**–13, **108**–17
iron [ī′ərn] **101**–G

Index

ironed [ī′ərnd] **101**–20
ironing board [ī′ər nĭng börd′] **101**–14
irritated [ĭr′ə tā′təd] **64**–6
island [ī′lənd] **204**–8
IV (intravenous drip)
[ī′vē′] / [ĭn′trə vē′nəs drĭp′] **121**–25
ivory [ī′vər ē] **24**–16
ivy [ī′vē] **210**–25
jack [jăk] **158**–24
jacket [jăk′ət] **90**–8
chef's jacket [shĕfs′ jăk′ət] **93**–29
down jacket [down′ jăk′ət] **90**–16
leather jacket [lĕdh′ər jăk′ət] **90**–4
sports jacket [spörts′ jăk′ət] **89**–14
jackhammer [jăk′ hăm′ər] **178**–9
jack-o'-lantern [jăk′ə lăn′tərn] **239**–10
janitor [jăn′ĭ tər] **182**–3
January [jăn′yōō ĕr′ē] **21**–25
jar [jär] **74**–2, **74**–14
jasmine [jăz′mən] **211**–22
jaw [jö] **106**–4
jay [jā] **214**–6
jaywalk [jā′wäk] **128**–C
jazz [jăz] **237**–24
jeans [jēnz] **86**–2, **92**–19
jellyfish [jĕl′ē fĭsh′] **212**–14
jewelry [jōō′əl rē]
jewelry department [jōō′əl rē dĭ pärt′mənt] **95**–8
jewelry store [jōō′əl rē stör′] **130**–2
jigsaw [jĭg′sö′] **180**–10
job [jäb] **172**–1, **172**–3, **172**–7
job fair [jäb′ fĕr] **172**–13
JOB SAFETY [jäb′ sāf′tē] **179**
JOBS AND OCCUPATIONS
[jäbz′ ən äk′yə pā′shənz] **166**–**169**
JOB SEARCH [jäb′ sürch′] **173**
JOB SKILLS [jäb′ skĭlz′] **170**
Job Training [jäb′ trān′ĭng] **172**
jockstrap [jäk′străp′] **91**–6
join [joyn] **143**–L
judge [jŭj] **141**–6
Judicial Branch [jōō dĭ′shəl brănch′] **138**
juice [jōōs] **73**–32
July [jōō lī′] **21**–31
jump [jŭmp] **230**–I
jumper cables [jŭm′pər kā′bəlz] **158**–21
jump rope [jŭmp′ rōp′] **224**–4
jumpsuit [jŭmp′sōōt′] **93**–24
June [jōōn] **21**–30
junior high school [jōōn′yər hī′ skōōl] **188**–3
junk mail [jŭnk′ māl′] **135** ✦
Jupiter [jōō′pə tər] **205**–5
jury [jür′ē] **141**–8
justices [jŭs′tə səz] **138**–12, **138**–13
kangaroo [kăng′gə rōō′] **217**–44
keep [kēp] **28**–B
ketchup [kĕch′əp, kăch′–] **79**–21
kettle [kĕt′l] **54**–21
key [kē] **51**–30, **155**–9
key pad [kē′ păd′] **14**–5
pound key [pownd′ kē′] **14**–7
star key [stär′ kē′] **14**–6
keyboard [kē′börd′] **196**–14, **238**–18
Keyboarding [kē′börd′ĭng] **196**
kick [kĭk] **230**–E
kidney [kĭd′nē] **107**–43
kids' bedroom [kĭdz′ bĕd′rōōm′] **47**–9
KIDS' BEDROOM [kĭdz′ bĕd′rōōm′] **59**
king-size bed [kĭng′sīz′ bĕd′] **184**–15
kiosk [kē′äsk′] **131**–22, **160**–2
kiss [kĭs] **3**–K, **36**–P
kit [kĭt]
doll making kit [däl′ mā′kĭng kĭt′] **232**–13
first aid kit [fürst′ ād′ kĭt′] **117**–1, **146**–18
model kit [mäd′l kĭt′] **232**–9
woodworking kit [wŏŏd′wür′kĭng kĭt′] **232**–14
Kit [kĭt] **117**
kitchen [kĭch′ən] **46**–5, **83**–15
kitchen timer [kĭch′ən tī′mər] **78**–18
A KITCHEN [ə kĭch′ən] **54**
Kitchen [kĭch′ən] **185**
KITCHEN UTENSILS [kĭch′ən yōō tĕn′səlz] **78**
kite [kīt] **225**–2
kitten [kĭt′n] **215**–10
kiwi [kē′wē] **68**–22
knee [nē] **106**–20
knee highs [nē′hīz′] **91**–12
knee pads [nē′pădz′] **179**–19
knife [nīf] **55**–4, **83**–30
carving knife [kär′vĭng nīf′] **78**–12
multi-use knife [mül′tē yōōs′nīf′, mül′tī–] **226**–20
paring knife [për′ĭng nīf′] **78**–16
steak knife [stāk′ nīf′] **83**–29
knit [nĭt] **233**–F
knitting needles [nĭt′ĭng nēd′lz] **233**–23
knit top [nĭt′ täp′] **88**–7
knob [näb] **194**–22, **194**–23
doorknob [dör′näb′] **53**–12
knuckle [nŭk′l] **106**–17
koala [kō ä′lə] **217**–45
lab [lăb] **5**–15
lab coat [lăb′ kōt′] **93**–33
Lab [lăb] **195**
label [lā′bəl]
mailing label [mā′lĭng lā′bəl] **183**–41
nutrition label [nōō trĭ′shən lā′bəl] **122**–8
prescription label [prĭ skrĭp′shən lā′bəl] **112**–4
warning label [wär′nĭng lā′bəl] **112**–8
label [lā′bəl] **9**–V
Labor Day [lā′bər dā′] **22**–14
lace [lās] **99**–9
shoelaces [shōō′lā səz] **94**–24
ladder [lăd′ər] **178**–2
ladle [lā′dl] **78**–7
ladybug [lā′dē bŭg′] **214**–26
lake [lāk] **204**–13
lamb [lăm] **70**–14
lamb chops [lăm′ chäps′] **70**–15
lamb shanks [lăm′ shăngks′] **70**–13
Lamb [lăm] **70**
lamp [lămp] **56**–15, **58**–25
lampshade [lămp′shād′] **56** ✦, **58**–26
land [lănd] **160**–K
landlord [lănd′lörd′] **51**–27
landmarks [lănd′märks′] **220**–1
landscape designer [lănd′skāp′ dĭ zī′nər] **176**–5
LANDSCAPING AND GARDENING
[lănd′skā′pĭng ən gärd′nĭng] **176**
languages [lăng′gwĭ jəz] **189**–13
language arts [lăng′gwĭj ärts′] **189**–9
lantern [lăn′tərn] **226**–22, **239**–10
laptop [lăp′täp′] **196**–16
large [lärj] **96**–4, **96**–5
laser printer [lā′zər prĭn′tər] **183**–19
lashes [lăsh′əz]
eyelashes [ī′lăsh′əz] **106**–11
last [lăst]
last name [lăst′ nām′] **4**–4
last week [lăst′wēk′] **20**–18
late [lāt] **19**–24
latex gloves [lā′tĕks glŭvz′] **93**–34
laugh [lăf] **44**–A
laundromat [lön′drə măt′] **128**–1
laundry [lön′drē] **101**–1
laundry basket [lön′drē băs′kət] **101**–2
laundry detergent [lön′drē dĭ tür′jənt] **101**–8
LAUNDRY [lön′drē] **101**
Laundry Room [lön′drē rōōm′] **50**
lawn [lön] **53**–26
lawn mower [lön′ mō′ər] **176**–6
lawyer [lö′yər] **168**–36
lay [lā] **178**–B
layer cake [lā′ər kāk] **81**–33
LCD projector [ĕl′sē′dē′ prə jĕk′tər] **6**–6, **235**–29
leader [lē′dər] **176**–4
leaf / leaves [lēf] / [lēvz] **210**–6, **211**–6
leaf blower [lēf′ blō′ər] **176**–2
leaking [lē′kĭng] **62**–3
learn [lürn] **40**–E
Learning New Words [lür′nĭng nōō′ würdz′] **8**
lease [lēs] **48** ✦, **51**–28
leather [lĕdh′ər] **98**–6
leather jacket [lĕdh′ər jăk′ət] **90**–4
leave [lēv] **11**–O, **38**–N, **82**–J, **160**–J, **171**–P
leaves / leaf [lēvz] / [lēf] **210**–6, **211**–6
leaf blower [lēf′ blō′ər] **176**–2
lecture [lĕk′chər] **122**–9
left [lĕft] **25**–1, **154**–8, **155**–C
legal [lē′gəl]
legal holiday [lē′gəl häl′ə dā′] **22**–8
legal pad [lē′gəl păd′] **183**–38
Legal Holidays [lē′gəl häl′ə dāz′] **22**
LEGAL SYSTEM [lē′gəl sĭs′təm] **141**
Leg and Foot [lĕg′ ən fŏŏt′] **106**
leggings [lĕg′ĭngz] **90**–12
Legislature [lĕ′jəs lā′chər] **139**–23
legs [lĕgz] **70**–21, **105**–9
leg of lamb [lĕg′ əv lăm′] **70**–14
lemonade [lĕm′ə nād′] **84**–2
lemons [lĕm′ənz] **68**–7
lend [lĕnd] **26**–C
length [lĕngkth] **17**–17, **96**–17
lengthen [lĕngk′thən] **100**–A
lens / lenses [lĕnz] / [lĕnz′əz] **115**–8, **235**–23
leopard [lĕp′ərd] **217**–34
let out [lĕt′ owt′] **100**–C

letter [lĕt′ər] **134**–13
  letter carrier [lĕt′ər kăr′ē ər] **134**–20
  letterhead [lĕt′ər hĕd′] **183**–42
lettuce [lĕt′əs] **69**–1
level [lĕv′əl] **172**–1, **180**–29
librarian [lī brër′ē ən] **133**–9
library [lī′brër ē] **5**–17, **125**–15
  library clerk [lī′brër ē klürk′] **133**–1
  library patron [lī′brër ē pā′trən] **133**–3
LIBRARY [lī′brër ē] **133**
license [lī′səns]
  driver's license [drī′vərz lī′səns] **40**–4, **136**–9
  driver's license number
    [drī′vərz lī′səns nŭm′bər] **136**–11
  license plate [lī′səns plāt′] **136**–12, **158**–12
  marriage license [măr′ĭj lī′səns] **41**–8
  renew a license [rĭ nōō′ ə lī′səns, –nyōō′–] **136** ✦
  taxi license [tăk′sē lī′səns] **152**–22
License [lī′səns] **137**
licensed practical nurse (LPN)
  [lī′sənst prăk′tə kəl nürs′] / [ĕl′pē′ĕn′] **120**–11
lid [lĭd] **78**–24
lieutenant governor [lōō tĕ′nənt gŭ′ vər nər] **139**–21
life [līf]
  lifeguard [līf′gärd′] **225**–19
  lifeguard station [līf′gärd′ stā′shən] **225**–21
  lifesaving device [līf′sā′vĭng dī vīs′] **225**–20
  life vest [līf′ vĕst′] **161**–25, **226**–14
  wildlife [wīld′ līf′] **220**–3
LIFE [lif] **212**–**213**
LIFE EVENTS AND DOCUMENTS
  [līf′ ĭ vĕnts′ ən dä′kyə mənts] **40**–**41**
lift [lĭft] **11**–E
light [līt] **23**–14, **97**–28
  brake light [brāk′ līt′] **158**–14
  daylight saving time [dā′līt′ sā′vĭng tīm′] **19**–25
  flashlight [flăsh′līt′] **146**–14
  hazard lights [hăz′ərd līts′] **159**–36
  headlight [hĕd′ līt′] **158**–7
  light blue [līt′ blōō′] **24**–11
  light bulb [līt′ bŭlb′] **56** ✦
  light fixture [līt′ fĭks′chər] **55**–18
  light source [līt′ sörs′] **194**–21
  light switch [līt′ swĭch′] **58**–27
  night light [nīt′ līt′] **37**–27
  porch light [pörch′ līt′] **53**–13
  streetlight [strēt′līt′] **148**–3
  string lights [strĭng′ līts′] **239**–18
  tail light [tāl′ līt′] **158**–13
  traffic light [trăf′ĭk līt′] **128**–8
  work light [würk′ līt′] **181**–44
lightning [līt′nĭng] **13**–17
lily [lĭl′ē] **211**–26
limbs [līmz] **106** ✦, **210**–3
limes [līmz] **68**–8
limit [lĭ′mət] **154**–4
limo / limousine [lĭ′mō] / [lĭ′mə zēn] **156**–11
line [līn] **73**–11
  assembly line [ə sĕm′blē līn] **175**–6
  clothesline [klōz′līn′] **101**–9
  curved line [kürvd′ līn′] **193**–23
  headline [hĕd′līn′] **133**–7
  line cook [līn′ kŏŏk′] **93, 185** ✦
  line segment [līn′ sĕg′mənt] **193**–20
  line supervisor [līn′ sōō′pər vī zər] **175**–4
  parallel lines [păr′ə lĕl līnz′] **193**–25
  perpendicular lines
    [pür′pən dĭk′yə lər līnz′] **193**–24
  straight line [strāt′ līn′] **193**–22
linen [lĭn′ən] **98**–2
  linen closet [lĭn′ən kläz′ət] **57** ✦
liner [lī′nər]
  eyeliner [ī′lī′nər] **109**–36
Lines [līnz] **193**
lingerie [län′zhə rā′, –jə–] **91** ✦
links [lĭnkz] **197**–10
lion [lī′ən] **213**–33, **216**–2, **217**–36
lip [lĭp] **106**–5
  lipstick [lĭp′stĭk′] **109**–38
Liquid Measures [lĭk′wəd mĕzh′ərz] **75**
liquids [lĭk′wədz] **61**–21, **179**–8
list [lĭst] **67**–14
listen [lĭs′ən] **6**–C, **118**–C, **174**–K
listing [lĭst′ĭng] **48**–1
litter [lĭ′tər] **148**–2
litter [lĭ′tər] **219**–L
little [lĭt′l] **23**–1
Little League [lĭt′l lēg′] **229** ✦
live [lĭv] **140**–H
LIVE [lĭv] **52**
live music [lĭv′ myōō′zĭk] **84**–1
liver [lĭv′ər] **70**–7, **107**–40
livestock [līv′stäk′] **177**–15
living room [lĭv′ĭng rōōm′] **47**–12
LIVING ROOM [lĭv′ĭng rōōm′] **56**
lizard [lĭz′ərd] **213**–40
llama [lä′mə] **217**–25
load [lōd] **101**–C
loading dock [lō′dĭng däk′] **175**–15
loaf [lōf] **74**–10, **74**–22
  meatloaf [mēt′lōf′] **81**–31
loafers [lō′fərz] **95**–30
Lobby [läb′ē] **50**
lobster [läb′stər] **71**–10
local call [lō′kəl köl′] **15**–31
lock [läk] **51**–34, **159**–25
  locksmith [läk′smĭth′] **62**–11
lock [läk] **143**–E
locker [lä′kər] **5**–11, **50**–17
locket [läk′ət] **95**–35
Logging on and Sending Email
  [lög′ĭng än′ ən sĕnd′ĭng ē′māl, –ön–] **197**
lonely [lōn′lē] **42**–17
long [lŏng] **96**–18
  long distance call [lŏng′dĭs′təns köl′] **15**–32
  long hair [lŏng′ hër′] **33**–3
  long-sleeved [lŏng′slēvd′] **96**–14
  long underwear [lŏng′ ŭn′dər wër′] **91**–3
look [lŏŏk]
  look at [lŏŏk′ ăt′, –ət] **49**–H, **157**–A
  look for [lŏŏk′ för′] / [lŏŏk′ fər] **133**–B, **173**–C
  look in [lŏŏk′ ĭn] **173**–B
  look up [lŏŏk′ ŭp] **8**–A
loop [lōōp] **99**–29
loose [lōōs] **97**–30
lose [lōōz] **229** ✦
loss [lös] **115**–2
lost child [löst′ chīld′] **144**–1
lotion [lō′shən] **37**–13, **108**–9
loud [lowd] **23**–11
loungewear [lownj′wër′] **91** ✦
love [lŭv] **40**–H, **42**–18
  love seat [lŭv sēt′] **56**–1
low [lō] **97**–31
  low-cost exam [lō′köst ĭg zăm′] **122**–1
  low-cut socks [lō′kŭt′ säks′] **91**–10
  low-fat milk [lō′făt′ mĭlk′] **81**–42
lower back [lō′ər băk′] **107**–29
lozenges [läz′ən jəz] **113**–30
LPN (licensed practical nurse) [ĕl′pē′ĕn′] /
  [lī′sənst prăk′tə kəl nürs′] **120**–11
luggage [lŭg′ĭj] **161**–18
  luggage cart [lŭg′ĭj kärt′] **184**–8
lug wrench [lŭg′ rĕnch′] **158**–22
lumber [lŭm′bər] **178**–17
Lunch [lŭnch] **80**
lung [lŭng] **107**–39
machine [mə shēn′]
  answering machine [ăn′sər ĭng mə shēn′] **14**–17
  ATM (Automated Teller Machine) [ā′tē′ĕm′] /
    [ö′tə māt ĭd tĕ′lər mə shēn′] **132**
  fax machine [făks′ mə shēn′] **183**–21
  machine operator [mə shēn′ äp′ə rā tər] **168**–37
  machine screw [mə shēn′ skrōō′] **180**–32
  sewing machine [sō′ĭng mə shēn′] **98**–13
  sewing machine operator
    [sō′ĭng mə shēn′ äp′ə rā′tər] **98**–14
  stamp machine [stămp′ mə shēn′] **135**–11
  vending machine [vĕnd′ĭng mə shēn′] **152**–9
Machine [mə shēn′] **98, 132**
magazine [măg′ə zēn′, măg′ə zēn′] **133**–5
  magazine holder [măg′ə zēn′ hōl′dər] **56**–23
magnet [măg′nət] **195**–36
magnolia [măg nōl′yə] **210**–8
mail
  airmail [ër′māl′] **134**–5
  Certified Mail® [sür′tə fīd māl′] **134**–4
  Express Mail® [ĭk sprĕs′ māl′] **134**–2
  junk mail [jŭnk′ māl′] **135** ✦
  mailboxes [māl′bäk′səz] **50**–11, **53**–1, **128**–13,
    135–12
  media mail [mē′dē ə māl′] **134**–3
  overnight / next day mail
    [ō′vər nīt′ / nĕkst′ dā′ māl′] **135** ✦
  Priority Mail® [prī′ör ə tē māl′] **134**–1
mail [māl′] **135**–D
mailer [mā′lər] **183**–40
mailing [mā′lĭng]
  mailing address [mā′lĭng ə drĕs′, ă′drĕs] **134**–22
  mailing label [mā′lĭng la′bəl] **183**–41
main office [mān′ ö′fəs] **5**–12
MAINTAINING A CAR [mān′tā nĭng ə kär′] **157**
maintenance [mān′tn əns] **184**–23
maitre d' [mā′trə dē′] **185**–11
make [māk] **156** ✦

Index

make [māk]
make a deposit [māk/ ə dĭ päz/ət] **132**–B
make a disaster kit [māk/ ə dĭz/ăs tər kĭt/] **146**–B
make a mortgage payment [māk/ ə mör/gəj pā/mənt] **49**–L
make an offer [māk/ ən ö/fər] **49**–I
make a wish [māk/ ə wĭsh/] **240**–B
make copies [māk/ käp/ēz] **171**–D
make dinner [māk/ dĭn/ər] **39**–Q
make eye contact [māk/ ī/ kän/tăkt] **174**–J
make furniture [māk/ für/nĭ chər] **170**–G
make lunch [māk/ lŭnch/] **38**–F
make progress [māk/ prä/grəs] **10**–G
make small talk [māk/ smöl/tök] **12**–B
make the bed [māk/dhə bĕd/] **60**–F
maker [mā/kər]
dressmaker [drĕs/mā/kər] **100**–1
dressmaker's dummy [drĕs/mā/kərz dŭ/mē] **100**–2
homemaker [hōm/mā/kər] **168**–33
Makeup [māk/ŭp] **109**
makeup remover [māk/ŭp rĭ mōōv/ər] **109**–42
making [mā/kĭng] **232**–13
MAKING ALTERATIONS [māk/ĭng öl/tə rā/shənz] **100**
MAKING CLOTHES [māk/ĭng klōz/] **98**–**99**
Making an Emergency Call [mā/kĭng ən ĭ mür/jən sē köl/] **15**
Making a Phone Call [mā/kĭng ə fōn/ köl/] **15**
male [māl] **4**–17
mall [möl] **126**–7
MALL [möl] **130**–**131**
mallet [măl/ət] **180**–2
mammals [măm/əlz] **209**–10
Mammals [măm/əlz] **213**
MAMMALS [măm/əlz] **216**–**217**
manager [măn/ĭ jər] **50**–8, **72**–8
account manager [ə kownt/ măn/ĭ jər] **132**–9
office manager [ö/fəs măn/ĭ jər] **182**–8
Manager [măn/ĭ jər] **92**
mane [mān] **217**–49
maneuver [mə nōō/vər] **117**–18
mangoes [măng/gōz] **68**–21
manicurist [mă/nə kyōō/rĭst] **168**–38
man / men [măn] / [mĕn] **30**–1, **30**–4
doorman [dör/măn/] **184**–1
mantle [măn/təl] **56**–11
manual [măn/yōō əl] **117**–2
Manual Transmission [măn/yōō əl trănz mĭsh/ən] **159**
manufacture [măn/yə făk/chər] **175**–B
map [măp] **7**–12, **155**–12
Map [măp] **13**
maple [mā/pəl] **210**–12
Maps [măps] **155**
MAPS [măps]**155**
March [märch] **21**–27
margarine [mär/jər ən] **72**–20
marigold [măr/ə gōld/] **211**–13
MARINE LIFE, AMPHIBIANS, AND REPTILES [mə rēn/ līf/ ăm fĭb/ē ənz ən rĕp/tĭlz] **212**–**213**
Marines [mə rēnz/] **138**–17
mark [märk] **190**–12, **190**–13, **190**–15
postmark [pōst/märk/] **134**–24
markers [mär/kərz] **7**–17, **7**–24, **154**–17
market [mär/kət] **222**–6
supermarket [sōō/pər mar/kət] **127**–18
MARKET [mär/kət] **66**–**67**
marriage license [măr/ĭj lī/səns] **41**–8
married couple [măr/ēd kŭ/pəl] **35**–20
Mars [märz] **205**–4
martial arts [mär/shəl ärts/] **228**–11
Martin Luther King Jr. Day [mär/tən lōō/thər-kĭng/ jōōn/yər dā/] **22**–10
mascara [mă skăr/ə] **109**–39
mashed potatoes [măsht/ pə tā/tōz] **81**–23
mask [măsk] **239**–9
catcher's mask [kăch/ərz măsk/] **231**–15
diving mask [dī/vĭng măsk/] **225**–6
face mask [fās/ măsk/] **93**–32
oxygen mask [äk/sĭ jən măsk/] **161**–24
particle mask [pär/tĭ kəl măsk/] **179**–14
ski mask [skē/ măsk/] **90**–15
surgical mask [sür/jĭ kəl măsk/] **93**–36
ventilation mask [vĕnt/əl ā/shən măsk/] **92**–7
masking tape [măs/kĭng tāp/] **181**–53
mat [măt] **57**–3, **57**–28
placemat [plās/măt] **55**–11
match [măch] **9**–T
matches [măch/əz] **146**–16, **226**–21
matching [mă/chĭng] **28**–3
Material [mə tïr/ē əl] **98**
materials [mə tïr/ē əlz] **98** ✦, **179**–7
Materials [mə tïr/ē əlz] **179**
maternity [mə tür/nə tē]
maternity dress [mə tür/nə tē drĕs/] **88**–5
maternity store [mə tür/nə tē stör/] **131**–19
math [măth] **189**–10
MATHEMATICS [măth/ə măt/ĭks] **192**–**193**
Math Operations [măth/ äp/ə rā/shənz] **192**
Math Problem [măth/ präb/ləmz] **192**
mattress [mă/trəs] **58**–20
May [mā] **21**–29
mayonnaise [mā/ə nāz/, mā/ə nāz/] **79**–23
mayor [mā/ər] **139**–26
meadow [mĕd/ō] **204**–20
measles [mē/zəlz] **111**–5
measure [mĕzh/ər] **100**–17, **181**–45
measure [mĕzh/ər] **17**–C
Measurement [mĕzh/ər mənt] **17**
MEASUREMENTS [mĕzh/ər mənts] **17, 75**
Measures [mĕzh/ərz] **75**
Measuring Area and Volume [mĕ/zhər ĭng ër/ē ə ən väl/yəm, –yōōm] **193**
meat [mēt] **66**–2
meatballs [mēt/bölz] **81**–27
meatloaf [mēt/lōf/] **81**–31
Meat [mēt] **70, 76**
MEAT AND POULTRY [mēt/ n pōl/trē] **70**
mechanic [mə kăn/ĭk] **166**–8
Mechanic [mə kăn/ĭk] **158**
media mail [mē/dē ə māl/] **134**–3
medical [mĕd/ĭ kəl] **121**–32
medical chart [mĕd/ĭ kəl chärt/] **121**–24
medical emergency bracelet [mĕd/ĭ kəl ĭ mür/jən sē brās/lət] **117**–3
medical records technician [mĕd/ĭ kəl rĕkərdz tĕk nĭsh/ən] **168**–39
medical waste disposal [mĕd/ĭ kəl wāst/ dĭ spō/zəl] **121**–31
MEDICAL CARE [mĕd/ĭ kəl kër/] **118**
MEDICAL CONDITIONS [mĕd/ĭ kəl kən dĭsh/ənz] **111**
MEDICAL EMERGENCIES [mĕd/ĭ kəl ĭ mür/jən sēz] **116**
Medical Procedures [mĕd/ĭ kəl prə se/jərz] **118**
Medical Specialists [mĕd/ĭ kəl spĕ/shə lĭsts] **120**
Medical Technician [mĕd/ĭ kəl tĕk nĭsh/ən] **93**
Medical Warnings [mĕd/ĭ kəl wör/nĭngz] **112**
medication [mĕd/ə kā/shən] **112**–3, **112** ✦, **113**–18, **121**–20
Medication [mĕd/ə kā/shən] **113**
medicine cabinet [mĕd/ə sən kăb/ə nət] **57**–20
medium [mē/dē əm] **96**–3
meet [mēt] **222**–6
meet [mēt] **49**–G, **49**–R
meeting [mē/tĭng]
meeting place [mē/tĭng plās/] **146**–1
meeting room [mē/tĭng rōōm/] **184**–25
MEETING AND GREETING [mē/tĭng ən grē/tĭng] **2**–**3**
melons [mĕl/ənz] **68**–19
watermelons [wö/tər mĕl/ənz] **68**–18
membrane [mĕm/brān] **194**–6
Memorial Day [mə mör/ē əl dā/] **22**–12
memory card [mĕm/ə rē kärd/] **235**–20
men / man [mĕn] / [măn] **30**–1, **30**–4
doorman [dör/măn/] **184**–1
men's store [mĕnz/ stör/] **130** ✦
Men's Underwear [mĕnz/ un/dər wër/] **91**
menu [mĕn/yōō] **82**–7, **197**–8
menu bar [mĕn/yōō bär/] **197**–1
MENU [mĕn/yōō] **80**–**81**
Mercury [mür/kyə rē] **205**–1
merge [mürj] **154**–10
mess [mĕs] **64**–8
message [mĕs/ĭj] **14**–18, **14**–19
messenger [mĕs/ən jər] **168**–40
meter [mē/tər] **62**–14, **129**–25, **152**–23
mice / mouse [mīs] / [mows] **63**–28, **196**–15, **215**–18
microphone [mī/krə fōn/] **234**–18
microprocessor [mī/krō prä/sĕ sər] **196**–4
Microscope [mī/krə skōp/] **194**
microwave [mī/krə wāv/] **77**–T
microwave oven [mī/krə wāv/ ŭv/ən] **54**–13
middle [mĭd/l] **25**–2
middle-aged [mĭd/l ājd/] **32**–2
middle initial [mĭd/l ĭ nĭsh/əl] **4**–3
middle school [mĭd/l skōōl/] **188**–3
mid-length [mĭd/lĕnth] **96**–17
midnight [mĭd/nīt/] **18**–21
Military [mĭ/lə tër ē] **138**
MILITARY SERVICE [mĭ/lə tër ē sür/vəs] **138**–**139**
milk [mĭlk] **66**–5, **81**–42
milkshake [mĭlk shāk/] **79**–14
milk [mĭlk] **177**–C
mini [mĭn/ē] **96**–15
mini-blinds [mĭn/ē blīndz/] **58**–8
minivan [mĭn/ē văn/] **156**–8
minister [mĭ/nə stər] **199**–7

minutes [mĭn′əts] **18**–2
mirror [mĭr′ər] **57**–16
  full-length mirror [fo͝ol′lĕnth mĭr′ər] **58**–6
  rearview mirror [rĭr′vyo͞o′ mĭr′ər] **159**–35
  sideview mirror [sīd′vyo͞o′ mĭr′ər] **158**–3
misbehave [mĭs′bĭ hāv′] **44**–B
miss the bus [mĭs dhə bŭs′] **152** ✦
missing [mĭs′ĭng] **97**–40
mittens [mĭt′nz] **90**–10
mix [mĭks] **77**–R
mixed berries [mĭkst′ bĕr′ēz] **81**–36
mixer [mĭk′sər] **54**–25
mixing bowl [mĭk′sĭng bōl′] **54**–28, **78**–31
mobile [mō′bēl] **59**–5
  mobile home [mō′bəl hōm′] **52**–7
model [mäd′l] **156** ✦, **168**–41
  model kit [mäd′l kĭt′] **232**–9
  model trains [mäd′l trānz′] **233**–27
modern [mä′dərn] **199**–2
moist towelettes [moyst′ tow′əl ĕts] **146**–12
moisturizer [moys′chə rī′zər] **108**–9
mole [mōl] **32**–16
molecule [mäl′ĭ kyo͞ol′] **195**–27
monarch [mä′nərk, mä′närk′] **199**–4
Monday [mŭn′dā, –dē] **20**–9
MONEY [mŭn′ē] **26**
monitor [män′ə tər] **196**–11
  arrival and departure monitors [ə rī′vəl ən dĭ pär′chər män′ə tərz] **161**–7
  baby monitor [bā′bē män′ə tər] **59**–7
  vital signs monitor [vī′təl sīnz män′ə tər] **121**–26
monkey [mŭng′kē] **217**–26
month [mŭnth] **20**–3
Months of the Year [mŭnths′ əv dhə yïr′] **21**
moon [mo͞on]
  crescent moon [krĕs′ənt mo͞on′] **205**–10
  full moon [fo͝ol′ mo͞on′] **205**–12
  new moon [no͞o′ mo͞on′] **205**–9
  quarter moon [kwör′tər mo͞on′] **205**–11
Moon [mo͞on] **205**
moose [mo͞os] **216**–1
mop [mäp] **61**–6
mop [mäp] **60**–D
morning [mör′nĭng] **18**–15
mosque [mäsk] **126**–5
mosquito [mə skē′tō] **214**–22
motel [mō tĕl′] **126**–12
moth [möth] **214**–21
mother [mŭdh′ər] **34**–3, **35**–22
  grandmother [grăn′mŭdh′ər, grănd′–] **34**–1
  motherboard [mŭdh′ər börd′] **196**–5
  mother-in-law [mŭdh′ər ĭn lö′] **34**–10
  stepmother [stĕp′mŭdh′ər] **35**–26
MOTION [mō′shən] **153**
motor [mō′tər] **124**–4
motorcycle [mō′tər sī′kəl] **150**–4
mountain [mown′tn]
  mountain biking [mown′tn bī′kĭng] **226**–8
  mountain lion [mown′tn lī′ən] **216**–2
  mountain peak [mown′tn pēk′] **204**–14
  mountain range [mown′tn rānj′] **204**–15
  Mountain time [mown′tn tīm′] **19**–30
mouse / mice [mows] / [mīs] **63**–28, **196**–15, **215**–18
mouth [mowth] **104**–7
  mouthwash [mowth′wäsh′, –wösh′] **109**–25
Mouth [mowth] **106**
move in [mo͞ov′ ĭn′] **48**–F
move out [mo͞ov′ owt′] **48** ✦
movement [mo͞ov′mənt] **199**–16
mover [mo͞o′vər] **168**–42
movies [mo͞o′vēz] **222**–2
  movie theater [mo͞o′vē thē′ə tər] **126**–6
Movies [mo͞o′vēz] **237**
Moving In [mo͞o′vĭng ĭn] **49**
moving van [mo͞o′vĭng văn′] **156**–18
mow [mō] **176**–A
mower [mō′ər] **176**–6
mozzarella cheese [möts′ə rĕ lə chēz′] **71**–29
MP3 player [ĕm′pē′thrē′ plā′ər] **234**–2
mudslide [mŭd′slīd′] **144**–6
muffin [mŭf′ən] **79**–16, **80**–5
muffler [mŭf′lər] **158**–16
muffs [mŭfs] **179**–16
mug [mŭg] **55**–7
mugging [mŭg′ĭng] **142**–11
multiply [mŭl′tə plī] **192**–C
multi-use knife [mŭl′tē yo͞os′ nīf′, mŭl′tī–] **226**–20
mumps [mŭmps] **111**–7
murder [mür′dər] **142**–12
muscle [mŭs′əl] **107**–32
mushrooms [mŭsh′ro͞omz′] **69**–27
music [myo͞o′zĭk] **64**–3, **189**–15
  live music [līv′ myo͞o′zĭk] **84**–1
  music store [myo͞o′zĭk stör′] **130**–1
  world music [würld′ myo͞o′zĭk] **237**–32
Music [myo͞o′zĭk] **237**
MUSIC [myo͞o′zĭk] **238**
musician [myo͞o zĭsh′ən] **168**–43
mussels [mŭs′əlz] **71**–13, **212**–17
mustache [mŭs′tăsh] **33**–5
mustard [mŭs′tərd] **79**–22
mystery [mĭs′tə rē] **237**–20
nachos [nä′chōz] **79**–7
nail [nāl] **180**–34
  fingernail [fĭng′gər nāl′] **106**–18
  nail clipper [nāl klĭp′ər] **109**–31
  nail polish [nāl päl′ĭsh] **109**–33
  nail salon [nāl sə län′] **130**–3
  toenail [tō′nāl′] **106** ✦
name [nām] **4**–1, **4**–2, **4**–4
  name tag [nām′ tăg′] **92**–15
napkin [năp′kĭn] **55**–10, **83**–26
narrow [năr′ō] **97**–35
nasal [nā′zəl]
  nasal congestion [nā′zəl kən jĕs′chən] **110**–7
  nasal spray [nā′zəl sprā′] **113**–32
National Guard [nă′shə nəl gärd′] **138**–19
NATIONAL PARKS [nă′shə nəl pärks′] **220**–**221**
Native Americans [nā′tĭv ə mĕr′ə kənz] **198**–3
natural [năch′rəl′, năch′ər əl′]
  natural gas [năch′rəl găs′] **218**–3
  natural materials [năch′rəl mə tïr′ē əlz] **98** ✦
NATURE CENTER [nā′chər sĕn′tər] **208**–**209**
nature program [nā′chər prō′grăm] **236**–7
Navigating a Webpage [nă′və gā′tĭng ə wĕb′pāj] **197**
Navy [nā′vē] **138**–15
navy blue [nā′vē blo͞o′] **28**–5
near [nïr] **25** ✦
neck [nĕk] **96**–8, **96**–10, **104**–3
  crewneck [kro͞o′nĕk] **96**–7
  necklaces [nĕk′lə sĕz] **95**–10
  turtleneck [tür′tl nĕk′] **96**–9
needle [nēd′l] **98**–17, **100**–10, **210**–10, **233**–23
needle plate [nēd′l plāt′] **98**–18
negative integers [nĕ′gə tĭv ĭn′tə jərz] **192**–1
negotiate [nĭ gō′shē āt′] **157**–D
neighborhood [nā′bər ho͝od′] **128** ✦
nephew [nĕf′yo͞o] **34**–19
Neptune [nĕp′to͞on] **205**–8
nervous [nür′vəs] **42**–10
nest [nĕst] **209**–12
net [nĕt] **226**–17
  hairnet [hër′nĕt′] **93**–25
network [nĕt′würk′] **173**–A
Neutral Colors [no͞o′trəl kŭl′ərz] **24**
neutron [no͞o′trän] **195**–32
new [no͞o]
  new job [no͞o′ jäb′] **172**–3
  new moon [no͞o′ mo͞on′] **205**–9
  New Year's Day [no͞o′ yïrz′ dā′] **22**–9
Newfoundland time [no͞o′fən lənd tīm′, –fənd–] **19**–34
news [no͞oz]
  newspaper [no͞oz′pā′pər] **133**–6
  news program [no͞oz prō′grăm] **236**–1
  newsstand [no͞oz′stănd′] **128**–12
newt [no͞ot] **212**–26
New Words [no͞o′ würdz′] **8**
next [nĕkst]
  next day mail [nĕkst′ dā′ māl′] **135** ✦
  next to [nĕkst′ to͞o, –tə] **24**–9
  next week [nĕkst′ wēk′] **20**–20
nickel [nĭk′əl] **26**–2
niece [nēs] **34**–18
night [nīt] **18**–20
  nightclub [nīt′klŭb′] **223**–12
  nightgown [nīt′gown′] **91**–25
  night light [nīt′līt′] **37**–27
  nightshirt [nīt′shürt′] **91**–28
  nightstand [nīt′stănd′] **58**–23
  night table [nīt′ tā′bəl] **58**–23
nine [nīn] **16**
nineteen [nīn′tēn′] **16**
nineteenth [nīn′tēnth′] **16**
ninetieth [nīn′tē əth] **16**
ninety [nīn′tē] **16**
  90° angle [nīn′tē də grē′ ăng′gəl] **193**–26
ninth [nīnth] **16**
nipple [nĭp′əl] **37**–2
no [nō]
  no left turn [nō′ lĕft′ türn] **154**–8
  no outlet [nō′ owt′lĕt, –lət] **154**–6
  no parking [nō′ pär′kĭng] **154**–11
noise [noyz] **64**–5
noisy [noy′zē] **23**–11
noon [no͞on] **18**–16
  afternoon [ăf′tər no͞on′] **18**–17

Index

north [nörth] **155**–1
NORTH AMERICA AND CENTRAL AMERICA
[nörth′ ə mĕr′ə kə ən sĕn′trəl ə mĕr′ə kə] **200**–**201**
nose [nōz] **104**–6, **110**–17
revolving nosepiece [rə väl′vĭng nōz′pēs] **194**–17
not [nät]
can't breathe [kănt′ brēdh′] **116**–N
do not drink [dōō′ nät′ drĭnk] **112**–F
do not enter [dōō′ nät′ ĕn′tər] **154**–2
do not operate [dōō′ nät′ äp′ər ăt′] **112**–E
do not take [dōō nät′ tāk′] **112**–D
don't be late [dōnt′ bē′ lāt′] **174**–E
don't litter [dōnt′ lĭt′ər] **219**–L
don't smoke [dōnt′ smōk′] **114**–G
not working [nät′ wür′kĭng] **62**–1
note [nōt] **183**–39
footnote [fo͝ot′nōt′] **190**–10
notebook [nōt′bo͝ok′] **7**–27
notebook paper [nōt′bo͝ok′ pāp′ər] **7**–28
spiral notebook [spī′rəl nōt′bo͝ok′] **7**–29
novel [nä′vəl] **133**–16
November [nō vĕm′bər] **21**–35
nuclear energy [no͞o′klē ər ĕn′ər jē] **218**–8
nucleus [no͞o′klē əs] **194**–7, **195**–29
numb [nŭm] **119**–C
number [nŭm′bər]
access number [ăk′sĕs′ nŭm′bər] **14**–16
apartment number [ə pärt′mənt nŭm′bər] **4**–6
cell phone number [sĕl′ fōn′ nŭm′bər] **4**–12
checking account number
[chĕk′ĭng ə kownt′ nŭm′bər] **132**–14
driver's license number
[drī′vərz lī′səns nŭm′bər] **136**–11
even numbers [ēv′ən nŭm′bərz] **192**–4
odd numbers [öd′ nŭm′bərz] **192**–3
phone number [fōn′ nŭm′bər] **4**–11, **15**–30
prescription number
[prĭ skrĭp′shən nŭm′bər] **112**–5
savings account number
[sā′vĭngz ə kownt′ nŭm′bər] **132**–11
SKU number [ĕs′kā′yo͞o′ nŭm′bər] **27**–5
Social Security number
[sō′shəl sĭ kyo͝or′ə tē nŭm′bər] **4**–15
Numbers [nŭm′bərz] **16**
NUMBERS [nŭm′bərz] **16**
Numerals [no͞o′mər əlz] **16**
numerator [no͞o′mər ā′ tər] **192**–5
nurse [nürs] **118**–8, **168**–44
licensed practical nurse (LPN) [lī′sənst
prăk′tə kəl nürs′] / [ĕl′pē′ĕn′] **120**–11
nurse midwives [nürs′ mĭd′wīvz] **120** ✦
nurse practitioners [nürs′ prăk tĭ′shən ərz] **120** ✦
registered nurse (RN) [rĕj′ə stərd nürs′] / [är′ĕn′]
120–10
surgical nurse [sür′jĭ kəl nürs′] **120**–9
nurse [nürs] **36**–B
Nurse [nürs] **93**
nursery [nür′sə rē]
nursery rhymes [nür′sə rē rīmz′] **37**–22
nursery school [nür′sə rē sko͞ol′] **188**–1
nursing [nür′sĭng] **120**–12
nursing home [nür′sĭng hōm′] **52**–12
Nursing Staff [nür′sĭng stăf′] **120**
nutrition label [no͞o trĭ′shən lā′bəl] **122**–8
nuts [nŭts] **73**–36, **180**–36
nylon [nī′län] **99**–12
oak [ōk] **210**–17, **210**–24
obey [ō bā′] **140**–C
objective [əb jĕk′tĭv] **194**–18
oboe [ō′bō] **238**–3
observatory [əb zür′və tör′ē] **205**–21
observe [əb zürv′] **195**–C
obstetrician [äb′stə trĭsh′ən] **120**–2
obtuse angle [äb′to͞os ăng′gəl] **193**–27
occupational therapist
[äk′yə pā′shən əl thĕr′ə pĭst]**168**–45
OCCUPATIONS [äk′yə pā′shənz] **166**–**169**
ocean [ō′shən] **204**–6, **225**–1
o'clock [ə kläk′] **18**–6
October [äk tō′bər] **21**–34
octopus [äk′tə pəs] **212**–9
odd numbers [öd′ nŭm′bərz] **192**–3
odometer [ō däm′ə tər] **159**–28
off [öf]
clear off [klïr′ öf′] **10**–I
drop off [dräp′ öf′] **38**–G
gas shut-off valve [găs′ shŭt′öf vălv′] **146**–4
get off [gĕt′ öf′] **153**–J
take off [tāk′ öf′] **109**–Q
turn off [türn′ öf′] **11**–P, **160**–I, **174**–G, **219**–G
offer [ö′fər] **12**–D
office [ö′fəs] **164**–3
main office [mān′ ö′fəs] **5**–12
office building [ö′fəs bĭld′ĭng] **124**–2
office manager [ö′fəs măn′ĭ jər] **182**–8
office supply store [ö′fəs sə plī′ stōr′] **127**–21
post office [pōst′ ö′fəs] **125**–11
post office box (PO box) [pōst′ ö′fəs bäks′] /
[pē′ō bäks′] **135**–9
run for office [rŭn′ fər ö′fəs] **139**–A
Office [ö′fəs] **51**
OFFICE [ö′fəs] **134**–**135, 182**–**183**
Office Equipment [ö′fəs ĭ kwĭp′mənt] **183**
officer [ö′fə sər] **161**–17, **168**–48
Office Skills [ö′fəs skĭlz′] **171**
OFFICE SKILLS [ö′fəs skĭlz′] **171**
Office Supplies [ö′fəs sə plīz′] **183**
Office Visit [ö′fəs vĭ′zət] **119**
official [ə fĭsh′əl] **139**–32, **229**–6
oil [oyl] **73**–31, **218**–6
oil gauge [oyl′ gāj′] **159**–29
oil paint [oyl′ pānt′] **233**–19
oil spill [oyl′ spĭl′] **218**–17
ointment [oynt′mənt] **113**–24, **117**–10
OK [ō kā′] **154**–5
old [ōld] **31**–9, **31**–10
omelet [äm′lət, ä′mə lət] **76**–12
on [än, ön] **25**–11
get on [gĕt′ än, –ön] **153**–I
go on [gō′ än, –ön] **173**–K
on-the-job training [än dhə jäb′ trā′nĭng, –ön]
172–7
on the left [än dhə lĕft′, –ön] **25**–1
on the right [än dhə rīt′, –ön] **25**–3
on time [än tīm′, –ön] **19**–23, **16**–29
overdose on drugs [ō′vər dōs′ än drŭgz′] **116**–K
put on [po͝ot′ än′, –ön′] **87**–B, **108**–D, **109**–P
try on [trī′ än′, –ön′] **95**–C
turn on [türn′ än′, –ön′] **11**–B
once a week [wŭns′ə wēk′] **20**–22
oncologist [ön′kŏ lə jĭst′] **120**–5
one [wŭn] **16**
five after one [fīv′ ăf′ tər wŭn′] **18**–7
one billion [wŭn′ bĭl′yən] **16**
one eighth [wŭn′ ātth′, –āth′] **17**–5
one-fifteen [wŭn′fĭf′tēn′] **18**–9
one-forty [wŭn′för′tē] **18**–12
one-forty-five [wŭn′för′tē fīv′] **18**–13
one fourth [wŭn′ förth′] **17**–4
one half [wŭn′ hăf′] **17**–2
one hundred [wŭn′ hŭn′drəd] **16**
one hundred dollars
[wŭn′ hŭn′drəd däl′ərz] **26**–12
one hundred one [wŭn′ hŭn′drəd wŭn′] **16**
100 percent [wŭn′ hŭn′drəd pər sĕnt′] **17**–8
one hundredth [wŭn′ hŭn′drəth] **16**
one hundred thousand
[wŭn′ hŭn′drəd thow′zənd] **16**
one million [wŭn′ mĭl′yən] **16**
one o'clock [wŭn′ ə kläk′] **18**–6
one-oh-five [wŭn′ō fīv′] **18**–7
one-size-fits-all [wŭn′sīz fĭts′äl] **96**–6
one-ten [wŭn′tĕn′] **18**–8
one third [wŭn′ thürd′] **17**–3
one-thirty [wŭn′thür′tē] **18**–11
one thousand [wŭn′ thow′zənd] **16**
one thousandth [wŭn′ thow′zənth] **16**
one-twenty [wŭn′twĕn′tē] **18**–10
one way [wŭn′ wā′] **154**–3
one-way trip [wŭn′wā′ trĭp′] **152**–16
one whole [wŭn′hōl′] **17**–1
quarter after one [kwör′tər ăf′tər wŭn′] **18**–9
ten after one [tĕn′ ăf′tər wŭn′] **18**–8
twenty after one [twĕn′tē ăf′tər wŭn′] **18**–10
onions [ŭn′yənz] **69**–19, **69**–20
onion rings [ŭn′yən rĭngz′] **79**–4
online [än′līn′, ön–]
online catalog [än′līn′ kă′tə lög, ön–] **133**–11
online course [än′līn′ körs′, ön–] **172**–8
only [ōn′lē] **154**–7
On the Airplane [än′ dhe ër′plān′] **161**
open [ō′pən] **6**–G, **143**–F
opener [ō′pən ər] **54**–8, **78**–1, **146**–8
Opening an Account [ō′pə nĭng ən ə kownt′] **132**
opera [äp′rə] **223**–11, **236**–5
operate [äp′ə rāt′] **112**–E, **170**–H
Operating Room [äp′ə rā′tĭng ro͞om′] **121**
operating table [äp′ə rā′tĭng tā′bəl] **121**–40
Operations [äp′ə rā′shənz] **192**
operator [äp′ə rā′tər] **14**–21, **98**–14, **168**–37
ophthalmologist
[äf′thəl mäl′ə jĭst, –thə mäl′–, äp′–] **120**–7
opinion [ə pĭn′yən] **44**–3
opossum [ə päs′əm, päs′əm] **216**–4
opponent [ə pō′nənt] **139**–30
optician [äp tĭsh′ən] **130**–9

optometrist [äp täm′ə trĭst] **115**–6
orange [ör′ənj, är′–] **24**–4
oranges [ör′ən jəz, är′–] **68**–5
orangutan [ə răng′ə tăng′, –tăn′] **217**–39
orchard [ör′chərd] **177**–10
orchid [ör′kĭd] **211**–19
order [ör′dər] **185**–1
  order puller [ör′dər po͝ol′ər] **175**–10
order [ör′dər] **82**–D
orderly [ör′dər lē] **120**–16
Ordinal Numbers [ör′dn əl nŭm′bərz] **16**
organ [ör′gən] **238**–20
organic [ör gă′nĭk] **84**–2
organisms [ör′gə nĭzmz] **194**–1
organize [ör′gə nīz′] **171**–L, **191**–G
organizer [ör′gə nī′zər] **183**–49
ornament [ör′nə mənt] **239**–15
Orthodontics [ör′thə dän′tĭks] **119**
orthodontist [ör′thə dän′tĭst] **119**–5
orthopedists [ör′thə pē′dĭsts] **120** ✦
Other Instruments [ŭdh′ər ĭn′strə mənts] **238**
otter [ät′ər] **213**–35
ounce [owns] **75**–1, **75**–11
out [owt] **62**–2
  blow out [blō′ owt′] **240**–C
  check out [chĕk′ owt′] **133**–C
  cross out [krös′ owt′] **9**–R
  eat out [ēt′ owt′] **82** ✦
  fill out [fil′ owt′] **173**–J
  get out of [gĕt′ owt′ əv] **153**–F
  let out [lĕt′ owt′] **100**–C
  move out [mo͞ov′ owt′] **48** ✦
  outfit [owt′fĭt] **88** ✦
  out of focus [owt′ əv fō′kəs] **235**–33
  out-of-state contact [owt′əv stāt′ kän′tăkt] **146**–2
  run out of gas [rŭn′ owt′ əv găs′] **162**–E
  take out [tāk′ owt′] **9**–Y, **60**–Q, **82** ✦
  work out [würk′ owt′] **230**–N
OUTDOOR RECREATION [owt′dör rĕk′rē ā′shən] **226**
outlet [owt′lĕt, –lət] **58**–28, **154**–6, **159**–42
  outlet cover [owt′lĕt kŭv′ər] **181**–46
OUTSIDE THE BODY [owt′sīd′ dhe bä′dē] **106**–**107**
oven [ŭv′ən] **54**–15, **54**–20
  oven cleaner [ŭv′ən klē′nər] **61**–3
over [ō′vər] **76**–11, **153**–B
  overalls [ō′vər ölz′] **88**–6
  overcoat [ō′vər kōt′] **90**–2
  overexposed [ō′vər ĭk spōzd′] **235**–34
  overflowing [ō′vər flō′ĭng] **63**–17
  overhead compartment
    [ō′vər hĕd′ kəm pärt′mənt] **161**–13
  overhead projector [ō′vər hĕd′ prə jĕk′tər] **7**–16
  overjoyed [ō′vər joyd′] **43** ✦
  overnight mail [ō′vər nīt′ māl′] **135** ✦
  over-the-counter medication
    [ō′vər dhə -kown′tər mĕd′ə kā′shən] **113**–18
overdose [ō′vər dōs′, ō′vər dōs′] **116**–K
Over-the-Counter Medication
  [ō′vər dhə kown′tər mĕd′ə kā′shən] **113**
owl [owl] **214**–5
owner [ō′nər] **166**–11, **175**–1
oxfords [äks′fərdz] **95**–29
oxygen mask [äk′sĭ jən măsk′] **161**–24
oysters [oy′stərz] **71**–14
Pacific time [pə sĭf′ĭk tīm′] **19**–29
pacifier [păs′ə fī′ər] **37**–24
pack [păk] **74**–9, **117**–13, **235**–26
  backpack [băk′păk′] **94**–18, **226**–15
pack [păk] **49**–M, **162**–A
package [păk′ĭj] **74**–8, **74**–20, **134**–17
packaged food [păk′ĭjd fo͞od′] **146**–10
PACKAGING [păk′ə jĭng] **74**
packer [păk′ər] **175**–18
packing tape [păk′ĭng tāp′] **183**–32
pad [păd]
  bumper pad [bŭm′pər păd′] **59**–4
  changing pad [chānj′ĭng păd′] **59**–2
  foam pad [fōm′ păd′] **226**–13
  heating pad [hē′tĭng păd′] **113**–13
  ink pad [ĭnk′ păd′] **183**–46
  knee pads [nē′ pădz′] **179**–19
  legal pad [lē′gəl păd′] **183**–38
  shoulder pads [shōl′dər pădz′] **231**–20
  steel-wool soap pads [stēl′wo͝ol′sōp′ pădz′] **61**–5
  sterile pad [stĕr′əl păd′] **117**–6
pail [pāl] **37**–7, **61**–7, **225**–8
pain [pān] **42**–11, **115**–3
  pain reliever [pān rĭ lē′vər] **113**–26
paint [pānt] **181**–25, **232**–10, **233**–19
  paintbrush [pānt′brŭsh′] **181**–22, **233**–20
  paint pan [pānt′ păn′] **181**–51
  paint roller [pānt′ rō′lər] **181**–23
paint [pānt] **49**–P, **178**–A, **233**–E
painter [pān′tər] **168**–46
Painter [pān′tər] **92**
painting [pān′tĭng] **56**–9
pair of scissors [për′ əv sĭz′ərz] **100**–16
paisley [pāz′lē] **96**–26
pajamas [pə jä′məz, –jă′–] **91**–24
pallet [pă′lət] **175**–13
palm [päm] **106**–15, **210**–14
pan [păn] **54**–24
  bed pan [bĕd′ păn′] **121**–28
  cake pan [kāk′ păn′] **78**–26
  dustpan [dŭst′ păn′] **61**–17
  frying pan [frī′ĭng păn′] **78**–5
  paint pan [pānt′ păn′] **181**–51
  pancakes [păn′kāks′] **80**–7
  pie pan [pī′ păn′] **78**–28
  roasting pan [rō′stĭng păn′] **78**–13
  saucepan [sös′păn′] **78**–25
pancreas [păng′krē əs] **107**–45
panda [păn′də] **217**–41
pane [pān] **178**–16
panel [păn′əl] **234**–7
Panel [păn′əl] **159**
panther [păn′thər] **217**–40
panties [păn′tēz] **91**–13
pants [pănts] **87**–12
  security pants [sĭ kyo͝or′ə tē pănts′] **93**–22
  training pants [trā′nĭng pănts′] **37**–11
  work pants [würk′ pănts′] **92**–5
panty hose [păn′tē hōz′] **91**–18
papayas [pə pī′əz] **68**–20
paper [pā′pər]
  construction paper [kən strŭk′shən pā′pər] **232**–12
  copies of important papers
    [kä′pēz əv ĭm pört′ənt pā′pərz] **146**–20
  newspaper [no͞oz′pā′pər] **133**–6
  notebook paper [nōt′bo͝ok′ pā′pər] **7**–28
  paper clip [pā′pər klĭp′] **183**–31
  paper cutter [pā′pər kŭt′ər] **183**–22
  paper dolls [pā′pər dälz′] **233**–28
  paper shredder [pā′pər shrĕd′ər] **183**–24
  paper towels [pā′pər tow′əlz] **54**–3
  sandpaper [sănd′ pā′pər] **181**–56
  toilet paper [toy′lət pā′pər] **57**–17, **146**–13
  wallpaper [wäl′ pā′pər] **59**–8
parade [pə rād′] **239**–1
paragraph [păr′ə grăf′] **190**–3
parakeet [păr′ə kēt′] **215**–15
parallel lines [păr′ə lĕl′ līnz′] **193**–25
parallelogram [păr′ə lĕl′ə grăm′] **193**–33
paramedic [păr′ə mĕ′dĭk] **116**–2
parasites [păr′ə sīts′] **111**–13
parcel post [pär′səl pōst′] **134**–6
parentheses [pə rĕn′thə sēz′] **190**–19
PARENTING [pär′ən tĭng, për′–] **36**–**37**
Parents [pär′ənts, për′–] **34**
parent-teacher conference
  [pär′ənt tē′chər kän′frəns, për′–] **22**–5
paring knife [për′ĭng nīf′] **78**–16
park [pärk] **223**–10
  park ranger [pärk′ rānj′jər] **220**–2
park [pärk] **129**–E
parka [pär′kə] **90**–9
PARK AND PLAYGROUND [pärk′ ən plā′grownd′] **224**
parking [pär′kĭng] **128**–6, **154**–11, **154**–12
  parking attendant [pär′kĭng ə tĕn′dənt] **184**–3
  parking garage [pär′kĭng gə räzh′, –räj′] **124**–1
  parking meter [pär′kĭng mē′tər] **129**–25
  parking space [pär′kĭng spās′] **50**–18, **128**–5
PARKS [pärks] **220**–**221**
parochial school [pə rō′kē əl skōōl′] **5** ✦
parsley [pär′slē] **69**–28
part [pärt] **33**–4
participate [pär tĭ′sə pāt′] **10**–B
particle [pär′tĭ kəl]
  particle board [pär′tĭ kəl börd′] **181**–20
  particle mask [pär′tĭ kəl măsk′] **179**–14
Partner [pärt′nər] **8**
parts [pärts] **175**–5
Parts of a Bird [pärts′ əv ə bürd′] **214**
PARTS OF A CAR [pärts′ əv ə kär′] **158**–**159**
Parts of a Fish [pärts′ əv ə fĭsh′] **212**
Parts of a Flower [pärts′ əv ə flow′ər] **211**
Parts of an Essay [pärts′ əv ən ĕs′ā] **190**
Parts of a Phone [pärts′ əv ə fōn′] **14**
Parts of a Sewing Machine
  [pärts′ əv ə sō′ĭng mə shēn] **98**
Parts of a Tree [pärts′ əv ə trē′] **210**
party [pär′tē] **64**–2
pass [păs] **161**–20
  passbook [păs′bo͝ok′] **132**–10
  passport [păs′pört′] **41**–10
pass [păs] **10**–E, **137**–H, **230**–G

Index

passenger [păs′ən jər] **150**–2, **161**–15
past [păst] **155**–E
pasta [päs′tə] **67**–12
  pasta salad [päs′tə săl′əd] **80**–20
paste [pāst]
  toothpaste [tōōth′pāst′] **109**–23
pastrami [pə strä′mē] **71**–23
path [păth] **208**–3, **224**–3
Path [păth] **172**
patient [pā′shənt] **118**–6, **121**–18
patio [păt′ē ō] **53**–16
  patio furniture [păt′ē ō für′nĭ chər] **53**–19
patron [pā′trən] **82**–6, **133**–3
pattern [păt′ərn] **99**–22
PATTERNS [păt′ərnz] **96**
pause [pöz] **235**–E
paw [pö] **216**–20
pay [pā]
  paycheck [pā′chĕk′] **165**–14
  payroll clerk [pā′rōl klürk′] **165**–10
  pay stub [pā′ stŭb′] **165**–11
pay [pā]
  pay a late fine [pā′ ə lāt′ fīn′] **133**–E
  pay attention [pā′ ə tĕn′shən] **147**–D
  pay back [pā′ băk′] **26**–D
  pay cash [pā′ kăsh′] **27**–A
  pay for [pā′ för′, –fər] **27**–G
  pay phone [pā′ fōn] **15**–25, **129**–23
  pay taxes [pā′ tăks′əz] **140**–B
  pay the application fee
    [pā′ dhe ăp′lə kā′shən fē′] **137**–D
  pay the check [pā′ dhe chĕk′] **82**–I
  pay the rent [pā′ dhe rĕnt′] **48**–E
Pay [pā] **27**
PBX [pē′ bē′ ĕks′] **182**–13
peaceful assembly [pēs′fəl ə sĕm′blē] **140**–1
peaches [pē′chəz] **68**–10
peacock [pē′käk′] **214**–14
peak [pēk] **204**–14
pearls [pürlz] **95**–39
pears [përz] **68**–4
peas [pēz] **69**–21
pedal [pĕd′əl] **159**–45, **159**–46
pedestrian [pə dĕs′trē ən] **128**–14
  pedestrian crossing [pə dĕs′trē ən krö′sĭng] **154**–13
pediatrician [pē′dē ə trĭsh′ən] **120**–4
peel [pēl] **77**–K
peeler [pē′lər] **78**–15
peephole [pēp′hōl′] **51**–32
pelvis [pĕl′vəs] **107**–50
pen [pĕn] **7**–22
pencil [pĕn′səl] **7**–20, **109**–34
  pencil eraser [pĕn′səl ĭ rā′sər] **7**–21
  pencil sharpener [pĕn′səl shär′pə nər] **7**–23, **183**–26
penguin [pĕng′wĭn] **214**–11
peninsula [pē nĭn′sə lə] **204**–7
penny [pĕn′ē] **26**–1
PEOPLE [pē′pəl] **32**
pepper [pĕp′ər] **55**–13, **69**–7, **69**–29
percent [pər sĕnt′]
  50 percent [fĭf′tē pər sĕnt′] **17**–10
  100 percent [wŭn′ hŭn′drəd pər sĕnt′] **17**–8
  75 percent [sĕv′ən tē fīv′ pər sĕnt′] **17**–9
  10 percent [tĕn′ pər sĕnt′] **17**–12
  25 percent [twĕn′tē fīv′ pər sĕnt′] **17**–11
Percents [pər sĕnts′] **17**
Percussion [pər kŭsh′ən] **238**
perfume [pür′fyōōm′, pər fyōōm′] **108**–6
perimeter [pə rĭ′mə tər] **193**–43
period [pïr′ē əd] **190**–11
Period [pïr′ē əd] **198**
periodicals [pïr′ē äd′ĭ kəlz] **133**–4
periodic table [pïr′ē äd′ĭk tā′bəl] **195**–26
perm [pürm] **33**–B
peroxide [pə räk′ sīd] **117**–9
perpendicular lines [pür′pən dĭk′yə lər līnz′] **193**–24
person [pür′sən]
  appliance repair person
    [ə plī′əns rĭ për′ pür′sən] **166**–4
  assemblyperson [ə sĕm′blē pür′sən] **139**–24
  businessperson [bĭz′nəs pür′sən] **166**–12
  bus person [bŭs′ pür′sən] **185**–13
  congressperson [kän′grəs pür′sən] **138**–4
  councilperson [kown′səl pür′sən] **139**–28
  counterperson [kown′tər pür′sən] **79**–17
  delivery person [də lĭv′ə rē pür′sən] **167**–21
  electronics repair person
    [ĭ lĕk trän′ĭks rĭ për′ pür′sən] **167**–24
  repair person [rĭ për′ pür′sən] **62**–10
personal CD player [pür′sə nəl sē′dē′ plā′ər] **234**–5
PERSONAL HYGIENE [pür′sə nəl hī′jēn] **108**–**109**
PERSONAL INFORMATION
  [pür′sə nəl ĭn′fər mā′shən] **4**
pesticide poisoning [pĕs′tə sīd′ poy′zə nĭng] **218**–16
pests [pĕsts] **62** ✦
pet [pĕt]
  pet food [pĕt fōōd′] **72**–5
  pet store [pĕt stör′] **130**–6
petals [pĕt′lz] **211**–8
petition [pə tĭ′shən] **148**–5
petroleum [pə trō′lē əm] **218**–6
Pets [pĕts] **215**
pharmacist [fär′mə sĭst] **112**–1
pharmacy [fär′mə sē] **128**–4
PHARMACY [fär′mə sē] **112**–**113**
Phase of the Moon [fāz′ əf dhə mōōn′] **205**
Phillips screwdriver [fĭl′ĭps skrōō′drī′vər] **180**–31
phlebotomist [flĭ bä′tə mĭst] **121**–29
phone [fōn]
  automated phone system
    [ö′tə māt ĭd fōn′ sĭs′təm] **14**–23
  cell phone holder [sĕl′ fōn′ hōl′dər] **94**–15
  cell phone kiosk [sĕl′ fōn′ kē′ösk] **131**–22
  cell phone number [sĕl′ fōn′ nŭm′bər] **4**–12
  cellular phone [sĕl′yə lər fōn′] **14**–8
  cordless phone [körd′ləs fōn′] **15**–24
  headphones [hĕd′ fōnz′] **6**–8, **234**–4
  Internet phone call [ĭn′tər nĕt′ fōn′ käl′] **14**–20
  microphone [mī′krə fōn′] **234**–18
  pay phone [pā′ fōn′] **15**–25, **129**–23
  phone bill [fōn′ bĭl′] **15**–28
  phone jack [fōn′ jăk′] **14**–3
  phone line [fōn′ līn′] **14**–4
  phone number [fōn′ nŭm′bər] **4**–11, **15**–30
  smart phone [smärt′ fōn′] **15**–27
Phone [fōn] **14**
Phone Bill [fōn′ bĭl′] **15**
Phone Call [fōn′ köl′] **15**
photo [fō′tō] **58**–3, **136**–4
  digital photo album [dĭ′jə təl fō′tō ăl′bəm] **235**–32
  funny photo [fŭn′ē fō′tō] **206**–2
  photo album [fō′tō ăl′bəm] **235**–31
  photocopier [fō′tə käp′ē ər] **183**–23
  serious photo [sïr′ē əs fō′tō] **206**–3
photographer [fə täg′rə fər] **206**–1
PHOTOGRAPHY [fə täg′rə fē] **234**–**235**
photosynthesis [fō′tō sĭn′thə səs] **194**–10
physical [fĭz′ĭ kəl]
  physical education [fĭz′ĭ kəl ĕ jə kā′shən] **189**–17
  physical therapist [fĭz′ĭ kəl thĕr′ə pĭst] **115**–12
  physical therapy [fĭz′ĭ kəl thĕr′ə pē] **115**–11
physically challenged [fĭz′ĭ klē chăl′ənjd] **32**–10
physician assistant [fĭz′ĭ shən ə sĭs′tənt] **168**–47
physicist [fĭz′ĭ sĭst′] **195**–33
Physics [fĭz′ĭks] **195**
pi (π) [pī] **193**–46
piano [pē ăn′ō] **238**–14
pick [pĭk] **108**–15
pickax [pĭk′ăks′] **178**–21
picker [pĭ′kər] **178**–5
pickle [pĭk′l] **80**–11
pick up [pĭk′ ŭp′] **6**–I, **11**–E, **38**–M, **112** ✦
pickup truck [pĭk′ŭp trŭk′] **156**–12
picnic [pĭk′nĭk] **224**–D
picnic table [pĭk′nĭk tā′bəl] **224**–8
picture [pĭk′chər]
  picture book [pĭk′chər bŏŏk′] **133**–12
  picture dictionary [pĭk′chər dĭk′shə nër ē] **7**–31
  picture frame [pĭk′chər frām′] **58**–4
pie [pī] **81**–35
  pie pan [pī′ păn′] **78**–28
pier [pïr] **225**–18
pierced [pïrst]
  pierced ear [pïrst′ ïr′] **32**–17
  pierced earrings [pïrst′ ïr′ĭngz] **95**–36
pig [pĭg] **215**–2, **215**–14
pigeon [pĭj′ən] **214**–15
pile [pīl] **53**–25
pill [pĭl] **113**–21
pillow [pĭl′ō] **56**–2, **58**–11
  pillowcase [pĭl′ō kās′] **58**–14
pilot [pī′lət] **161**–11
pin [pĭn] **95**–38
  bobby pins [bäb′ē pĭnz′] **108**–21
  clothespin [klōz′ pĭn′] **101**–10
  pin cushion [pĭn′ kŏŏsh′ən] **100**–13
  pushpin [pŏŏsh′pĭn′] **183**–35
  rolling pin [rō′lĭng pĭn] **78**–30
  safety pin [sāf′tē pĭn′] **37**–9, **100**–14
  straight pin [strāt pĭn′] **100**–12
pine [pīn] **210**–9
  pinecone [pīn′kōn′] **210**–11
pineapples [pī′năp′əlz] **68**–23
pink [pĭnk] **24**–7
pint [pīnt] **75**–3
pipe [pīp] **158**–15, **181**–17
  pipe wrench [pīp rĕnch′] **181**–47

pitch [pĭch] **230**–A
pizza [pēt′sə] **79**–10
place [plās] **146**–1
fireplace [fīr′plās′] **56**–13
placemat [plās măt′] **55**–11
place of birth [plās′ əv bürth′] **4**–14
place setting [plās′ sĕt′ĭng] **83**–17
PLACES TO GO [plā′səz tə gō′] **222**–**223**
PLACES TO LIVE [plā′səz tə lĭv′] **52**
plaid [plăd] **96**–22
plain [plān] **97**–33
plains [plānz] **204**–19
plan [plăn] **186**–4
plan [plăn] **146**–A
plane [plān] **144**–3, **150**–8, **181**–57
Planets [plăn′əts] **205**
Planning a Career [plā′nĭng ə kə rēr′] **172**
plant [plănt] **176**–E, **177**–A, **219**–N
plants [plănts] **208**–5
houseplant [hows′plănt′] **56**–4, **211**–27
Plants [plănts] **210**
PLANTS [plănts] **210**
plaque [plăk] **119**–12
plastic [plăs′tĭk]
plastic storage bags [plăs′tĭk stör′ĭj băgz] **72**–25
plastic storage container
[plăs′tĭk stör′ĭj kən tā′nər] **78**–4
plastic utensils [plăs′tĭk yōō tĕn′ səlz] **79**–19
plastic wrap [plăs′tĭk răp′] **72**–24
plate [plāt] **55**–1
bread-and-butter plate [brĕd′n bŭt′ər plāt′] **83**–19
dinner plate [dĭn′ər plāt′] **83**–18
license plate [lī′səns plāt′] **136**–12, **158**–12
salad plate [săl′əd plāt′] **83**–20
vanity plate [vă′nə tē plāt′]**136** ✦
platform [plăt′förm′] **152**–7
platter [plăt′ər] **55**–20
platypus [plăt′ĭ pəs, –pŏŏs′] **217**–46
play [plā] **223**–8
play area [plā′ ër′ē ə] **130**–11
playground [plā′grownd′] **50**–3
play [plā] **235**–B
play an instrument [plā′ ən ĭn′strə mənt] **238**–A
play cards [plā′ kärdz′] **233**–H
play games [plā′ gāmz′] **232**–B
play with [plā′ wĭth′] **36**–M
player [plā′ər] **229**–5
CD player [sē′dē plā′ər] **159**–38
DVD player [dē′vē′dē′ plā′ər] **56**–7, **234**–10
MP3 player [ĕm′pē′thrē′ plā′ər] **234**–2
personal CD player [pür′sə nəl sē′dē plā′ər] **234**–5
portable cassette player
[pör′tə bəl kə sĕt′ plā′ər] **234**–6
portable DVD player
[pör′tə bəl dē′vē′dē′ plā′ər] **234**–11
video player [vĭd′ē ō plā′ər] **197**–11
PLAYGROUND [plā′grownd′] **224**
pliers [plī′ərz] **180**–7
plugs [plŭgz] **179**–15, **234**–16
plumber [plŭm′ər] **63**–20
plums [plŭmz] **68**–13
plunger [plŭn′jər] **181**–50
plywood [plī′wŏŏd′] **178**–18
p.m. [pē′ĕm′] **18**–5
pneumatic drill [nŏŏ măt′ĭk drĭl′] **178**–9
poached eggs [pōcht′ ĕgz′] **76**–9
PO box (post office box) [pē′ō bäks′] /
[pōst′ ŏ′fəs bäks′] **135**–9
pocket [päk′ət] **100**–7
podium [pō′dē əm] **206**–5
poinsettia [poyn sĕt′ē ə, –sĕt′ə] **211**–24
point [poynt] **17**–7,
endpoint [ĕnd′poynt′] **193**–21
pointer [poyn′tər] **197**–12
poison [poy′zən] **116**–J
poison ivy [poy′zən ī′vē] **210**–25
poison oak [poy′zən ōk′] **210**–24
poison sumac [poy′zən sōō′măk, –shōō′–] **210**–23
poisoning [poy′zən ĭng] **218**–16
poisonous fumes [poy′zən əs fyōōmz′] **179**–3
poles [pōlz] **226**–18, **231**–25
police [pə lēs′]
police officer [pə lēs′ ŏ′fə sər] **141**–1, **168**–48
police station [pə lēs′ stā′shən] **124**–6
polish [päl′ĭsh] **61**–8, **109**–33
polish [päl′ĭsh] **60**–E, **109**–O
political [pə lĭ′tĭ kəl]
political campaign [pə lĭ′tĭ kəl kăm pān′] **139**–29
political movement [pə lĭ′tĭ kəl mōōv′mənt] **199**–16
political party [pə lĭ′tĭ kəl pär′tē] **139** ✦
polka-dotted [pō′kə dät′əd] **96**–21
pollution [pə lōō′shən] **218**–11, **218**–14
Pollution [pə lōō′shən] **218**
polo [pō′lō] **229**–15
polo shirt [pō′lō shĭrt′] **92**–14
poncho [pän′chō] **90**–19
pond [pänd] **204**–21
pool [pōōl] **51**–22, **184**–22, **228**–2
pool service [pōōl′ sür′vəs] **184**–21
pool table [pōōl′ tā′bəl] **50**–14
pop [päp] **73**–34, **237**–25
pop-up ad [päp′ŭp] **197**–9
porch light [pörch′ līt′] **53**–13
porcupine [pör′kyə pīn′] **216**–10
Pork [pörk] **70**
pork chops [pörk′ chäps′] **70**–10
porpoise [pör′pəs] **213**–30
port [pört] **196**–7
airport [ër′pört′] **151**–10
portable [pör′tə bəl]
portable cassette player
[pör′tə bəl kə sĕt′ plā′ər] **234**–6
portable DVD player
[pör′tə bəl dē′vē′dē′ plā′ər] **234**–11
portable TV [pör′tə bəl tē′ vē′] **234**–8
positive integers [pŏ′zə tĭv ĭn′tə jərz] **192**–2
post [pōst] **134**–6
post card [pōst′kärd′] **134**–16
postmark [pōst′märk′] **134**–24
post office [pōst′ ŏ′fəs] **125**–11
post office box (PO box) [pōst′ ŏ′fəs bäks′] /
[pē′ō bäks′] **135**–9
postage [pō′stĭj] **135** ✦
postal [pō′stəl] **135**–10
postal clerk [pō′stəl klürk′] **135**–7
postal forms [pō′stəl förmz′] **134**–19
postal scale [pō′stəl skāl′] **183**–27
postal worker [pō′stəl wür′kər] **169**–49
POST OFFICE [pōst′ ŏ′fəs] **134**–**135**
pot [pät] **54**–16, **78**–6
pot holders [pät hōl′dərz] **78**–29
teapot [tē′pät′] **55**–16
potatoes [pə tā′tōz] **69**–17
baked potato [bākt′ pə tā′tō] **81**–25
mashed potatoes [măsht′ pə tā′tōz] **81**–23
potato chips [pə tā′tō chĭps′] **73**–35
potato salad [pə tā′tō săl′əd] **80**–19
sweet potatoes [swēt′ pə tā′tōz] **69**–18
potty seat [pät′ē sēt′] **37**–12
pouch [powch] **217**–50
Poultry [pōl′trē] **70, 76**
POULTRY [pōl′trē] **70**
pound [pownd] **75**–12
pound key [pownd′ kē′] **14**–7
pour [pör] **82**–C
powder [pow′dər] **37**–14, **108**–4, **109**–41
power [pow′ər] **218**–2, **218**–5
power cord [pow′ər körd′] **196**–2
power outlet [pow′ər owt′lĕt] **159**–42
power sander [pow′ər săn′dər] **180**–11
pox [pöks] **111**–6
practical [prăk′tə kəl] **120**–11
prairie dog [prër′ē dög′] **215**–22
praise [prāz] **36**–J
pregnant [prĕg′nənt] **32**–15
preheat [prē′hēt′] **77**–A
preparation [prĕ′pə rā′shən] **185**–4
PREPARATION [prĕ′pə rā′shən] **76**–**77**
prepare [prĭ′për] **174**–A
PREPOSITIONS [prĕp′ə zĭsh′ənz] **25**
PREPOSITIONS OF MOTION
[prĕp′ə zĭsh′ənz əv mō′shən] **153**
preschool [prē′skōōl′] **188**–1
prescribe medication [prĭ skrīb′mĕd′ə kā′shən] **112** ✦
prescription [prĭ skrĭp′shən] **112**–2
pick up a prescription
[pĭk′ ŭp′ə prĭ skrĭp′shən] **112** ✦
prescription label [prĭ skrĭp′shən lā′bəl] **112**–4
prescription medication
[prĭ skrĭp′shən mĕd′ə kā′shən] **112**–3
prescription number [prĭ skrĭp′shən nŭm′bər]
112–5
present [prĕz′ənt] **94** ✦, **240**–3
presentation [prē′zən tā′shən] **182**–6
president [prĕz′ə dənt] **138**–8, **199**–5
first president [fürst′ prĕz′ə dənt] **198**–11
Presidents' Day [prĕz′ə dənts dā′] **22**–11
vice president [vīs′ prĕz′ə dənt] **138**–9
press [prĕs] **78**–11, **140**–4
press [prĕs] **15**–B, **15**–D
presser foot [prĕs′ər fŏŏt′] **98**–19
pressure [prĕsh′ər] **111**–14, **118**–9
pretend [prĭ tĕnd′] **233**–G
Prewriting [prē′rī′tĭng] **191**

Index

price [prīs] **27**–2, **27**–3, **27**–7
  price tag [prīs tăg/] **27**–1
prime minister [prīm/ mĭn/ə stər] **199**–7
principal [prĭn/sə pəl] **5**–4
print [prĭnt] **96**–23
  fingerprint [fĭng/gər prĭnt/] **136**–5
print [prĭnt] **4**–C, **171**–I
printer [prĭn/tər] **169**–50, **196**–17
  inkjet printer [ĭnk/jĕt prĭn/tər] **183**–18
  laser printer [lā/zər prĭn/tər] **183**–19
Priority Mail® [prī ör/ə tē māl/, –är/–] **134**–1
prism [prĭz/əm] **195**–35
prisoner [prĭz/nər] **141**–15
private school [prī/vət skōōl/]**5** ✦
Problem [präb/ləm] **192**
problems [präb/ləmz] **115**–1, **192**–11
Problems [präb/ləmz] **115, 119**
PROBLEMS [präb/ləmz] **62**–**63**
Procedures [prə sē/jərz] **117, 118**
PROCEDURES [prə sē/jərz] **146**–**147**
Process [prä/sĕs] **191**
processor [prä/sĕ sər] **54**–26
Processor [prä/sĕ sər] **92**
produce section [prō/dōōs sĕk/shən] **72**–2
product [präd/ŭkt] **192**–9
Products [präd/ŭkts] **72, 73**
program [prō/grăm]
  children's program [chĭl/drənz prō/grăm] **236**–9
  nature program [nā/chər prō/grăm] **236**–7
  news program [nōōz/ prō/grăm] **236**–1
  shopping program [shäp/ĭng prō/grăm] **236**–10
  sports program [spörtz/ prō/grăm] **236**–11
program [prō/grăm] **170**–I
Programs [prō/grămz] **236**
projector [prə jĕk/tər] **6**–6, **7**–16, **235**–29
promotion [prə mō/shən] **172**–4
proof of insurance [prōōf/ əv/ĭn shŏr/əns] **136**–8
proofread [prōōf/rēd/] **191**–I
prosecuting attorney
  [präs/ĭ kyōō/tĭng ə tür/nē] **141**–10
protect [prə tĕkt/] **143**–D
protector [prə tĕk/tər] **196**–1
proton [prō/tŏn] **195**–31
proud [prowd] **43**–21
prunes [prōōnz] **68**–26
pruning shears [prōō/nĭng shĭrz/] **176**–11
psychiatrist [sī kī/ə trĭst, sə–] **120**–8
PUBLIC SAFETY [pŭb/lĭk sāf/tē] **143**
public school [pŭb/lĭk skōōl/] **5** ✦
PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION
  [pŭb/lĭk trăns/pər tā/shən] **152**
pull [pōōl] **119**–F, **224**–A
puller [pōōl/ər] **175**–10
pullover sweater [pōōl/ō/vər swĕt/ər] **88**–3
pulse [pŭls] **122**–A
pumps [pŭmps] **95**–26
Punctuation [pŭngk/chōō ā/shən] **190**
puppy [pŭp/ē] **215**–12
purchase [pür/chəs] **94**–A
purifier [pyŏŏ/rə fī/ ər] **113**–13
purple [pür/pəl] **24**–6
purses [pür/səz] **94**–2, **94**–14
push [pŏŏsh] **224**–B
pushpin [pŏŏsh/pĭn/] **183**–35
put [pŏŏt] **9**–X
put away
  [pŏŏt/ə wā/] **9**–Z, **60**–G
  put down [pŏŏt/ down/] **6**–J
  put in coolant [pŏŏt/ ĭn kōō/lənt] **157**–I
  put on [pŏŏt/ än/, –ön/] **87**–B, **108**–D, **109**–P, **135**–C
  put on hold [pŏŏt/ än hōld/, –ön] **171**–N
  put the utilities in your name
    [pŏŏt/ dhe yōō tĭl/ə tēz ĭn yər nām/] **49**–O
puzzle [pŭz/əl] **59**–17
pyramid [pĭr/ə mĭd] **193**–39
quad [kwäd] **5**–1
quart [kwört] **75**–4
quarter [kwör/tər] **26**–4
  quarter after one [kwör/tər ăf/tər wŭn/] **18**–9
  1/4 cup [kwör/tər kŭp/] **75**–8
  quarter moon [kwör/tər mōōn/] **205**–11
  quarter to two [kwör/tər tə tōō/] **18**–13
  3/4 sleeved [thrē/ kwör/tər slēvd/] **96**–13
question mark [kwĕs/chən märk/] **190**–12
Quick and Easy Cake [kwĭk/ ən ē/zē kāk/] **77**
quiet [kwī/ət] **23**–12
quill [kwĭl] **216**–23
quilt [kwĭlt] **58**–16
  quilt block [kwĭlt/ bläk/] **232**–15
quilt [kwĭlt] **232**–C
quotation [kwō tā/shən] **190**–9
  quotation marks [kwō tā/shən märks/] **190**–15
quotient [kwō /shənt] **192**–10
rabbit [răb/ət] **215**–13
raccoon [rə kōōn/] **216**–13
race [rās] **230**–S
racing [rā/sĭng] **228**–19
rack [răk] **98**–16
  dish rack [dĭsh/ răk/] **54**–5
  roasting rack [rō/stĭng răk/] **78**–14
  towel rack [tow/əl răk/] **57**–13
racket [răk/ət] **231**–2
racquetball [răk/ət böl/] **228**–12
radiation [rā/dē ā/shən] **218**–15
radiator [rā/dē ā/tər] **158**–19
radio [rā/dē ō] **102**–6, **159**–37, **179**–22
radioactive materials
  [rā/dē ō ăk/tĭv mə tĭr/ē əlz] **179**–7
radiologist [rā/dē äl/ə jĭst] **120**–6
radishes [răd/ĭ shəz] **69**–4
radius [rā/dē əs] **193**–35
rafting [răf/tĭng] **226**–2
rags [răgz] **61**–9
rail [rāl] **59**–10
railroad crossing [rāl/rōd krö/sĭng] **154**–14
rain [rān] **218**–13
  rain boots [rān/ bōōts/] **90**–20
  raincoat [rān/kōt/] **90**–18
  rain forest [rān/ för/əst, fär/–] **204**–1
raining [rā/nĭng] **13**–11
raise [rāz] **6**–A
raisins [rā/zənz] **68**–25
rake [rāk] **176**–8
rake [rāk] **176**–C
ranch [rănch] **52**–10
rancher [răn/chər] **177**–22
Ranch Hand [rănch hănd/] **92**
RANCHING [răn/chĭng] **177**
R&B [är/n bē/] **237**–28
range [rānj] **204**–15
ranger [rān/jər] **220**–2
rash [răsh] **110**–10
raspberries [răz/bĕr/ēz] **68**–15
rats [răts] **63**–27, **215**–17
rattle [răt/l] **37**–26
  rattlesnake [răt/l snāk/] **213**–38
raw [rö] **70**–24
ray [rā] **212**–11
razor [rā/zər] **109**–27
  razorblade [rā/zər blād/] **109**–28
reaction [rē/ăk shən] **116**–E
read [rēd]
  proofread [prōōf/rēd/] **191**–I
  read the card [rēd/ dhe kärd/] **135**–G
  read the definition [rēd/ dhe dĕ/fə nĭ/shən] **8**–B
  read the paper [rēd/ dhe pā/pər] **39**–V
  read to [rēd/ tōō] **36**–N
Reading a Phone Bill [rē/dĭng ə fōn/ bĭl/] **15**
reality show [rē ă lə tē shō/] **236**–6
rearview mirror [rĭr/vyōō/ mĭr/ər] **159**–35
receipt [rĭ sēt/] **27**–6
receive [rĭ sēv/] **135**–F
receiver [rĭ sē/vər] **14**–1
reception area [rĭ sĕp/shən ĕr/ē ə] **182**–15
receptionist [rĭ sĕp/shə nĭst] **118**–2, **164**–5, **169**–51, **182**–14
reclined seat [rĭ klīnd/ sēt/] **161**–27
record [rĭ körd/] **195**–D, **235**–A
records [rĕk/ərdz] **168**–39
RECREATION [rĕk/rē ā/shən] **226**
recreational vehicle (RV)
  [rĕk/rē ā/shən əl vē/ə kəl] / [är/vē/] **156**–10
Recreation Room [rĕk/rē ā/shən rōōm/] **50**
recruiter [rə krōō/tər] **172**–14
rectangle [rĕk/tăng/gəl] **193**–29
recycle [rē sī/kəl] **60**–B, **219**–C
recycling bin [rē sī/klĭng bĭn/] **61**–2
red [rĕd] **24**–1
  red hair [rĕd/ hër/] **33**–15
  redwood [rĕd/wŏŏd/] **210**–18
redecorate [rē dĕk/ə rāt/] **48** ✦
reduce [rĭ dōōs/] **219**–A
referee [rĕf/ə rē/] **229**–6
reference librarian [rĕf/rəns lī brër/ē ən] **133**–9
refrigerator [rĭ frĭj/ə rā/tər] **54**–9
refund [rē/fŭnd] **97** ✦
reggae [rĕ gā/] **237**–31
register [rĕj/ə stər] **73**–15
register [rĕj/ə stər] **140**–D, **157**–F
registered nurse (RN)
  [rĕj/ə stərd nürs/] / [är/ĕn/] **120**–10
registration [rĕj/ə strā/shən]
  registration sticker
    [rĕj/ə strā/shən stĭk/ər] **136**–13
  registration tag [rĕj/ə strā/shən tăg/] **136**–13
regular price [rĕg/yə lər prīs/] **27**–2

regulations [rĕ gyə lā′shənz] **164**–6
relatives [rĕ lə tĭvz] **44**–6
relax [rĭ lăks′] **39**–U
relieved [rĭ lēvd′] **42**–15
reliever [rĭ lēv′ər] **113**–26
religious holiday [rĭ lĭj′əs häl′ə dā′] **22**–7
remain [rē′mān] **147**–E
remarried [rē măr′ēd] **35**–24
remote [rĭ mōt′] **234**–9
remove [rĭ mōōv′] **109**–Q, **132**–G
remover [rĭ mōō′vər] **109**–42
renew a license [rĭ nōō′ ə lī′səns, –nyōō′–] **136** ✦
rental agreement [rĕn′təl ə grē′mənt] **51**–28
Rental Office [rĕn′təl ö′fəs] **51**
Renting an Apartment [rĕn′tĭng ən ə pärt′mənt] **48**
repair [rĭ për′] **166**–4, **167**–24
  repair person [rĭ për′ pür′sən] **62**–10
repair [rĭ për′] **170**–J
REPAIRS [rĭ përz′] **62**–**63**
repellent [rĭ pĕl′ənt] **226**–23
replace [rĭ plās′] **157**–K
report [rĭ pört′] **143**–J, **143**–K
reporter [rĭ pör′tər] **169**–52
representative [rĕ′prĭ zĕn′tə tĭv] **138**–3, **167**–20
Reptiles [rĕp′tīlz] **213**
REPTILES [rĕp′tīlz] **212**–**213**
request [rĭ kwĕst′] **12** ✦
Requirements [rĭ kwīr′mənts] **140**
rescue [rĕs′kyōō] **145**–20
  rescue breathing [rĕs′kyōō brē′dhĭng] **117**–16
Resident Alien card [rĕz′ə dənt ā′lē ən kärd′] **40**–2
resource center [rē′sörs sĕn′tər] **172**–9
Resources [rē′sörs′səz, rĭ sör′səz] **219**
respirator [rĕs′pə rā′tər] **179**–13
Responding [rĭ spän′dĭng] **191**
Responsibilities [rĭ spän′sə bĭl′ə tēz] **140**
RESPONSIBILITIES [rĭ spän′sə bĭl′ə tēz] **140**
restaurant [rĕs′tə rənt, –ränt′] **125**–14, **128**–10
RESTAURANT [rĕs′tə rənt, –ränt′] **79, 82**–**83**
Restaurant Dining [rĕs′tə rənt dī′nĭng, –ränt′] **185**
Restaurant Kitchen [rĕs′tə rənt kĭ′chən, –ränt′] **185**
restrooms [rĕst′ rōōmz′] **5**–10
results [rĭ zŭlts′] **139**–31
resuscitation [rĭ sə sə tā′shən] **117**–17
retail clerk [rē′tāl′ klürk′] **169**–53
retire [rĭ tīr′] **41**–O
return [rĭtürn′] **73**–16
  return address [rĭ türn′ ə drĕs′, –ă′drĕs] **134**–21
return [rĭ türn′] **27**–H, **133**–D
REUNION [rē yōōn′yən] **44**–**45**
reuse [rē yōōz′] **219**–B
revise [rĭ vīz′] **191**–J
Revising [rĭ vī′zĭng] **191**
Revolutionary War [rĕ′və lōō′shə nër ē wör′] **198**–8
revolving [rĭ väl′vĭng]
  revolving door [rĭ väl′vĭng dör′] **184**–2
  revolving nosepiece [rĭ väl′vĭng nōz′pēs′] **194**–17
rewind [rē wīnd′] **235**–C
rewrite [rē rīt′] **191**–J
rhinoceros [rī näs′ər əs] **217**–28
ribbon [rĭ′bən] **99**–30
ribs [rĭbz] **70**–5, **76**–2
  rib cage [rĭb′ kāj′] **107**–48
rice [rīs] **67**–10, **81**–30, **177**–1
ride [rīd] **129**–D
rider [rī′dər] **152**–3
riding [rī′dĭng] **226**–9
right [rīt] **25**–3, **155**–B, **198**–10
  right angle [rīt′ ăng′gəl] **193**–26
  right turn only [rīt′ türn′ ön′lē] **154**–7
Rights [rīts] **140**
RIGHTS AND RESPONSIBILITIES
  [rīts′ ən rĭ spän′sə bĭl′ə tēz] **140**
ring [rĭng] **37**–25, **79**–4, **95**–40
  clip-on earrings [klĭp′än ĭr′ĭngz, –ön–] **95**–37
  pierced earrings [pĭrst′ ĭr′ĭngz] **95**–36
rinse [rĭns] **108**–F
ripe [rīp] **68**–30
ripped [rĭpt] **97**–41
ripper [rĭ′pər] **100**–18
rise [rīz] **127**–13
  sunrise [sŭn′rīz′] **18**–14
river [rĭv′ər] **155**–10, **204**–3
RN (registered nurse) [är′ĕn′] / [rĕj′ə stərd nürs′] **120**–10
road work [rōd′ würk′] **154**–16
Road Worker [rōd′ wür′kər] **92**
roast [rōst] **70**–1
  roast beef [rōst bēf′] **71**–21
  roast chicken [rōst chĭk′ən] **81**–22
  roasted turkey [rō′stəd tür′kē] **76**–4
  roasting pan [rō′stĭng păn′] **78**–13
  roasting rack [rō′stĭng răk′] **78**–14
robe [rōb] **91**–29
robin [räb′ən] **214**–16
rock [räk] **36**–D
rock concert [räk′ kän′sərt] **222**–5
rocking chair [räk′ĭng chër′] **37**–21
rocks [räks] **208**–6, **237**–23
Rodents [rōd′nts] **215**
RODENTS [rōd′nts] **215**
rollers [rō′lərz] **33**–19, **181**–23
rolling pin [rō′lĭng pĭn′] **78**–30
rolls [rōlz] **74**–11, **74**–23, **80**–17
romance [rō măns′, rō′măns] **237**–16
Roman Numerals [rō′mən nōō′mər əlz] **16**
roof [rōōf] **46**–1
roof garden [rōōf′ gär′dn] **50**–4
roofer [rōō′fər] **62**–8
room [rōōm]
  baby's room [bā′bēz rōōm′] **47**–10
  ballroom [böl′ rōōm′] **184**–26
  banquet room [băn′kwət rōōm′] **185**–14
  bathroom [băth′rōōm′] **46**–4
  bedroom [bĕd′rōōm′] **46**–2
  conference room [kän′frəns rōōm′] **182**–4
  dining room [dī′nĭng rōōm′] **82**–1
  dining room chair [dī′nĭng rōōm′ chër′] **55**–8
  dining room table [dī′nĭng rōōm′ tā′bəl] **55**–9
  dish room [dĭsh′ rōōm′] **83**–13
  guest room [gĕst′ rōōm′] **184**–13
  kids' bedroom [kĭdz′ bĕd′rōōm′] **47**–9
  living room [lĭv′ĭng rōōm′] **47**–12
  meeting room [mē′tĭng rōōm′] **184**–25
  roommates [rōōm′māts′] **64**–1
  room service [rōōm′ sür′vəs] **184**–17
  storeroom [stör′rōōm′] **185**–5
Room [rōōm] **50, 118, 121**
ROOM [rōōm] **56**
rooster [rōō′stər] **215**–7
roots [rōōts] **210**–5, **211**–3
rope [rōp] **224**–4, **226**–19
rose [rōz] **211**–15
rotary [rō′tə rē]
  rotary card file [rō′tə rē kärd′ fīl′] **183**–44
  rotary cutter [rō′tə rē kŭt′ər] **232**–16
rotten [rät′n] **68**–32
round trip [rownd′ trĭp′] **152**–17
route [rōōt] / [rowt]
  bus route [bŭs′ rōōt, –rowt] **152**–1
  escape route [ĕs′kāp rōōt, –rowt] **146**–3
  evacuation route
    [ĭ văk′yōō′ā shən rōōt, –rowt] **146**–5
  U.S. route [yōō′ĕs′ rōōt, –rowt] **154**–17
router [row′tər] **180**–12
ROUTINES [rōō tēnz′] **38**–**39**
rubber [rŭb′ər]
  rubber band [rŭb′ər bănd′] **183**–34
  rubber gloves [rŭb′ər glŭvz′] **61**–4
  rubber mat [rŭb′ər măt′] **57**–3
ruffle [rŭ′fəl] **58**–17
rug [rŭg] **58**–22
ruler [rōō′lər] **17**–13
rules [rōōlz] **64**–8
Rules [rōōlz] **190**
run [rŭn] **11**–D
  run across [rŭn′ə krös′] **153**–G
  run around [rŭn′ə rownd′] **153**–H
  run for office [rŭn′ fər ö′fəs] **139**–A
  run out [rŭn′owt′] **162**–E
runner [rŭ′nər] **185**–15
rural area [rŏŏr′əl ër′ē ə] **52**–4
RV (recreational vehicle)
  [är′vē′] / [rĕk′rē ā′shən əl vē′ə kəl] **156**–10
rye bread [rī′ brĕd′] **71**–20
sad [săd] **43**–19
safety [sāf′tē] **37**–19, **92**–4, **159**–53
  safety boots [sāf′tē bōōts′] **179**–20
  safety deposit box [sāf′tē dĭ päz′ət bäks′] **132**–7
  safety glasses [sāf′tē glăs′əz] **92**–10, **179**–10
  safety goggles [sāf′tē gäg′əlz] **179**–11
  safety pin [sāf′tē pĭn′] **37**–9, **100**–14
  safety rail [sāf′tē rāl′] **59**–10
  safety regulations [sāf′tē rĕ′gyə lā′shənz] **164**–6
  safety visor [sāf′tē vī′zər] **179**–12
Safety [sāf′tē] **76**
SAFETY [sāf′tē] **76**–**77, 143, 179**
Safety Equipment [sāf′tē ĭ kwĭp′mənt] **179**
Safety Hazards and Hazardous Materials
  [sāf′tē hăz′ərdz ən hăz′ər dəs-mə tĭr′ē əlz] **179**
sailboat [sāl′bōt′] **225**–3
sailing [sā′lĭng] **227**–8

Index

salad [săl′əd]
chef's salad [shĕfs′ săl′əd] **80**–14
dinner salad [dĭn′ər săl′əd] **80**–15
fruit salad [frōōt′ săl′əd] **80**–21
pasta salad [päs′tə săl′əd] **80**–20
potato salad [pə tā′tō săl′əd] **80**–19
salad bar [săl′əd bär′] **79**–24
salad fork [săl′əd förk′] **83**–27
salad plate [săl′əd plāt′] **83**–20
spinach salad [spĭ′nĭch săl′əd] **80**–13
Salad Dressings [săl′əd drĕ′sĭngz] **80**
Salads [săl′ədz] **80**
salamander [săl′ə măn′dər] **212**–27
salami [sə lä′mē] **71**–24
SALE [sāl] **102**–**103**
sales [sālz]
sale price [sāl′ prīs′] **27**–3
salesclerk [sālz′klürk′] **94**–3
sales tax [sālz′ tăks′] **27**–8
Salesperson [sālz′pür′sən] **92**
salmon [săm′ən] **71**–3
salmon steak [săm′ən stāk′] **71**–4
salon [sə lŏn′] **130**–3, **131**–18
salt and pepper shakers
[sôlt′ n pĕp′ər shā′kərz] **55**–13
same [sām] **23**–15
SAME AND DIFFERENT
[sām′ ən dĭ′frənt, –dĭ fə rənt] **28**–**29**
samples [săm′pəlz] **84**–5
sand [sănd] **225**–23
sandbox [sănd′bäks′] **224**–15
sand castle [sănd kăs′əl] **225**–12
sand dune [sănd dōōn′] **204**–5
sandpaper [sănd′pā′pər] **181**–56
sandals [săn′dlz] **88**–9
sander [săn′dər] **180**–11
sandwich [săn′wĭch, –sănd′–] **79**–5, **80**–10, **80**–12
sanitation worker [săn′ə tā′shən wür′kər] **169**–54
satellite [săt′əl īt′] **205**–20
satellite dish [săt′əl īt′ dĭsh′] **53**–6
satisfied [săt′ĭs fīd′] **42**–6
Saturday [săt′ər dā′, –dē] **20**–14
Saturn [săt′ərn] **205**–6
saucepan [sös′păn′] **78**–25
saucer [sö′sər] **83**–25
sausage [sö′sĭj] **70**–12, **80**–2
sauté [sö tā′, sō –] **77**–E
save [sāv] **219**–E
saving [sā′vĭng] **19**–25, **225**–20
savings account number
[sā′vĭngz ə kownt′ nŭm′bər] **132**–11
saw [sö] **180**–9
hacksaw [hăk′sö′] **180**–5
jigsaw [jĭg′sö′] **180**–10
saxophone [săk′sə fōn′] **238**–5
say [sā] **2**–A, **3**–L, **4**–A
scaffolding [skăf′əl dĭng] **178**–4
scales [skālz] **57**–27, **72**–3, **135**–8, **155**–7, **195**–41, **212**–3
postal scale [pō′stəl skāl′] **183**–27
scallions [skăl′yənz] **69**–20
scallops [skăl′əps, skäl′–] **71**–12, **212**–19
scan [skăn] **171**–H
scanner [skăn′ər] **183**–20
scared [skërd] **43**–23
scarf / scarves [skärf] / [skärvz] **95**–12
winter scarf [wĭn′tər skärf′] **90**–5
scenery [sē′ nə rē] / [sēn′rē] **162**–3
schedule [skĕj′ōōl, –ōō əl] **152**–4
schedule [skĕj′ōōl, –ōō əl] **171**–J
school [skōōl] **126**–9
adult school [[ə dŭlt′–, ăd′ŭlt skōōl′] **188**–8
elementary school [ĕl′ə mĕn′trē skōōl′] **188**–2
high school [hī′ skōōl′] **188**–4
junior high school [jōōn′yər hī′ skōōl′] **188**–3
middle school [mĭd′l skōōl′] **188**–3
nursery school [nür′sə rē skōōl′] **188**–1
parochial school [pə rō′kē əl skōōl′] **5** ✦
preschool [prē′skōōl] **188**–1
private school [prī′vət skōōl′] **5** ✦
public school [pŭb′lĭk skōōl′] **5** ✦
school bus [skōōl′ bŭs′] **156**–21
school crossing [skōōl′ krö′sĭng] **154**–15
technical school [tĕk′nĭ kəl skōōl′] **188**–5
vocational school [vō kā′shə nəl skōōl′] **188**–5
SCHOOL [skōōl] **5, 10, 11**
School Registration Form
[skōōl′ rĕj′ə strā′shən förm′] **4**
SCHOOLS AND SUBJECTS
[sklōōz ən sŭb′jĭkts] **188**–**189**
science [sī′əns] **189**–11
SCIENCE [sī′əns] **194**–**195**
Science Lab [sī′əns lăb′] **195**
scissors [sĭz′ərz] **33**–20, **100**–16
scoop neck [skōōp′ nĕk′] **96**–10
score [skör] **10**–3, **229**–1
scorpion [skör′pē ən] **214**–30
scrambled eggs [skrăm′bəld ĕgz′] **76**–7
scraper [skrā′pər] **181**–52
screen [skrēn] **6**–2, **196**–11, **235**–30
big-screen TV [bĭg′skrēn′ tē′ vē′] **50**–15
fire screen [fīr′ skrēn′] **56**–12
flat screen TV [flăt′ skrēn′ tē′vē′] **234**–7
screen door [skrēn′ dör′] **53**–15
sunscreen [sŭn′skrēn′] **108**–7, **225**–10
screener [skrēn′ər] **160**–5
screening area [skrē′nĭng ër′ē ə] **160**–4
screw [skrōō] **180**–32, **180**–33
Phillips screwdriver [fĭl′ĭps skrōō′drī′vər] **180**–31
screwdriver [skrōō′drī′vər] **180**–30
scroll bar [skrōl′bär′] **197**–15
scrub [skrŭb] **60**–K
scrubs [skrŭbz] **93**–31
scrub brush [skrŭb′ brŭsh′] **61**–20
surgical scrub cap [sür′jĭ kəl skrŭb′ kăp′] **93**–35
surgical scrubs [sür′jĭ kəl skrŭbz′] **93**–38
scuba [skōō′bə]
scuba diving [skōō′bə dī′vĭng] **227**–12
scuba tank [skōō′bə tăngk′] **225**–5
sea [sē]
sea anemone [sē′ ə nĕm′ə nē] **212**–24
seahorse [sē′ hörs′] **212**–13
sea lion [sē′ lī′ən] **213**–33
sea otter [sē′ ät′ər] **213**–35
seashell [sē′shĕl′] **225**–24
sea urchin [sē′ ür′chən] **212**–21
seaweed [sē′ wēd′] **225** ✦
Sea Animals [sē′ ăn′ə məlz] **212**
SEAFOOD AND DELI [sē′fōōd′ ən dē′lī] **71**
seal [sēl] **213**–34
Sea Mammals [sē′ măm′əlz] **213**
seam ripper [sēm′ rĭp′ər] **100**–18
search [sürch]
search and rescue team
[sürch′ ən rēs′kyōō tēm′] **145**–20
search box [sürch′ bäks′] **197**–5
search engine [sürch′ ĕn′jən] **197**–6
SEARCH [sürch] **173**
SEASONAL CLOTHING [sē′zə nəl klō′dhĭng] **90**
Seasons [sē′zənz] **21**
seat [sēt]
backseat [bäk′ sēt′] **159**–54
car safety seat [kär′ sāf′tē sēt′] **37**–19
child safety seat [chīld′ sāf′tē sēt′] **159**–53
front seat [frŭnt′ sēt′] **159**–51
love seat [lŭv′ sēt′] **56**–1
potty seat [pät′ē sēt′] **37**–12
reclined seat [rĭ klīnd′ sēt′] **161**–27
seat belt [sēt′ bĕlt′] **159**–52
upright seat [ŭp′rīt′ sēt′] **161**–28
seat [sēt] **82**–B
second [sĕk′ənd] **16**
Second Floor [sĕk′ənd flör′] **50**
seconds [sĕk′əndz] **18**–3
section [sĕk′shən] **72**–2
security [sĭ kyŏŏr′ə tē]
security camera [sĭ kyŏŏr′ə tē kăm′rə] **50**–19
security gate [sĭ kyŏŏr′ə tē gāt′] **50**–16
security guard [sĭ kyŏŏr′ə tē gärd′] **132**–5, **169**–55
security pants [sĭ kyŏŏr′ə tē pănts′] **93**–22
security screener [sĭ kyŏŏr′ə tē skrē′nər] **160**–5
security shirt [sĭ kyŏŏr′ə tē shürt] **93**–20
Security Checkpoint [sĭ kyŏŏr′ə tē chĕk′poynt′] **160**
Security Guard [sĭ kyŏŏr′ə tē gärd′] **93**
sedan [sə dăn′] **156**–1
see [sē] **106**–A
seed [sēd] **211**–1
seedling [sēd′lĭng] **211**–4
seek [sēk] **114**–A, **147**–H
seesaw [sē′sö′] **224**–16
select [sə lĕkt′] **196**–B
self-checkout [sĕlf′ chĕk′owt] **73**–10, **133**–10
sell [sĕl] **170**–K
semi [sĕm′ī] **156**–15
semicolon [sĕm′ē kō′lən] **190**–18
Senate [sĕn′ət] **138**–5
senator [sĕn′ə tər] **138**–6
state senator [stāt′ sĕn′ə tər] **139**–25
send [sĕnd] **197**–I
send in [sĕnd′ ĭn] **173**–H
Sending a Card [sĕn′dĭng ə kärd′] **135**
Sending Email [sĕn′dĭng ē′māl′] **197**
senior [sēn′yər]
senior citizen [sēn′yər sĭt′ə zən] **30**–5
senior housing [sēn′yər howz′ĭng] **52**–11
Senses [sĕn′səz] **106**

sentence [sĕn′tns] **190**–2
sentence [sĕn′tns] **141**–E
separate [sĕ′pə rāt′] **76**–B
September [sĕp tĕm′bər] **21**–33
sequins [sē′kwĭnz′] **99**–33
Serious Medical Conditions
[sĭr′ē əs mĕd′ĭ kəl kən dĭsh′ənz] **111**
serious photo [sĭr′ē əs fō′tō] **206**–3
serve [sürv] **139**–D, **230**–P
serve on a jury [sürv′ än ə jo͝or′ē, –ōn–] **140**–E
serve the meal [sürv′ dhə mēl′] **82**–F
Serve [sürv] **76**
server [sür′vər] **82**–8, **83**–9, **169**–56, **185**–8
service [sür′vəs]
customer service [kŭs′tə mər sür′vəs] **97** ✦
customer service representative
[kŭs′tə mər-sür′vəs rĕ′prə zĕn′tə tĭv] **167**–20
guest services [gĕst′ sür′vəs əz] **130**–12
pool service [po͞ol′ sür′vəs] **184**–21
room service [ro͞om′ sür′vəs] **184**–17
SERVICE [sür′vəs] **138**–**139, 185**
serving bowl [sür′vĭng bōl′] **55**–21
set [sĕt] **10**–A, **33**–C, **82**–A
set up [sĕt′ ŭp′] **173**–I
sunset [sŭn′sĕt′] **18**–18
setting [sĕ′tĭng] **83**–17
seven [sĕv′ən] **16**
seventeen [sĕv′ən tēn′] **16**
seventeenth [sĕv′ən tēnth′] **16**
seventh [sĕv′ənth] **16**
seventieth [sĕv′ən tē əth] **16**
seventy [sĕv′ən tē] **16**
75 percent [sĕv′ən tē fĭv′ pər sĕnt′] **17**–9
sew [sō] **98**–A, **98**–B, **170**–L
sewing [sō′ĭng]
sewing machine [sō′ĭng mə shēn′] **98**–13
sewing machine operator
[sō′ĭng mə shēn′ äp′ə rā′ tər] **98**–14
Sewing Machine [sō′ĭng mə shēn′] **98**
Sewing Supplies [sō′ĭng sə plīz′] **100**
sex [sĕks] **4**–16
shade [shād] **225**–13
lampshade [lămp′shād′] **56** ✦, **58**–26
shadow [shă′dō′] **109**–35
shake [shāk]
milkshake [mĭlk′shāk′] **79**–14
shake [shāk] **3**–J, **174**–I
shakers [shā′kərz] **55**–13
shampoo [shăm po͞o′] **108**–10
shanks [shănks] **70**–13
shaper [shā′pər] **91**–15
Shapes [shāps] **193**
share [shër] **8**–M
Sharing and Responding
[shër′ĭng ən rĭ spän′dĭng] **191**
shark [shärk] **212**–4
sharpener [shär′pən ər] **183**–26
shave [shāv]
aftershave [ăf′tər shāv′] **109**–30
shave [shāv] **109**–M
shaver [shā′vər] **109**–26
shaving cream [shā′vĭng krēm′] **109**–29
shears [shĭrz] **176**–9
sheep [shēp] **215**–6
sheet [shēt]
cookie sheet [ko͝ok′ē shēt′] **78**–27
dryer sheets [drī′ər shēts′] **101**–5
fitted sheet [fĭt′əd shēt′] **58**–12
flat sheet [flăt′ shēt′] **58**–13
shelf [shĕlf] **54**–2
shell [shĕl]
seashell [sē′shĕl′] **225**–24
Shellfish [shĕl′fĭsh′] **71**
shelter [shĕl′tər] **52**–13
shield [shēld]
windshield [wĭnd′shēld′] **158**–1
windshield wipers [wĭnd′shēld wī′pərz] **158**–2
shift [shĭft] **159**–49, **159**–50
shin [shĭn] **106**–21
shin guards [shĭn′ gärdz′] **231**–13
shingles [shĭng′gəlz] **178**–20
ship [shĭp] **175**–D
shipping clerk [shĭp′ĭng klürk′] **175**–14
shirt [shürt] **86**–1
nightshirt [nīt′shürt′] **91**–28
polo shirt [pō′lō shürt′] **92**–14
security shirt [sĭ kyo͝or′ə tē shürt′] **93**–20
sports shirt [spörts′ shürt′] **88**–4
T-shirt [tē′shürt′] **86**–4
work shirt [würk′ shürt′] **92**–2
shock [shäk] **116**–B, **116**–F
shoes [sho͞oz] **86**–7, **87**–13, **95**–32
shoe department [sho͞o′ dĭ pärt′mənt] **95**–7
shoelaces [sho͞o′lās əz] **94**–24
shoe store [sho͞o′ stör′] **130**–10
SHOES AND ACCESSORIES
[sho͞oz′ ən ĭk sĕs′ə rēz] **94**–**95**
shoot [sho͞ot] **211**–5
shoot [sho͞ot] **230**–H
shop [shäp]
barbershop [bär′bər shäp′] **129**–19
beauty shop [byo͞o′tē shäp′] **130** ✦
coffee shop [kö′fē shäp′] **126**–11
donut shop [dō′nŭt shäp′] **129**–17
gift shop [gĭft′ shäp′] **130** ✦, **184**–5
ice cream shop [īs′ krēm shäp] **131**–16
shop [shäp] **28**–A, **143**–H
Shop [shäp] **100**
SHOP [shäp] **80**–**81**
shoplifting [shäp′lĭf′tĭng] **142**–8
shopping [shäp′ĭng]
shopping basket [shäp′ĭng băs′kət] **73**–9
shopping list [shäp′ĭng lĭst′] **67**–14
shopping mall [shäp′ĭng mäl′] **126**–7
shopping program [shäp′ĭng mäl′] **236**–10
SHOPPING [shäp′ĭng] **27**
shore [shör] **204**–12
short [shört] **32**–6, **96**–16
short hair [shört′ hër′] **33**–1
short-order cook [shört′ör′dər ko͝ok′] **185**–1
short-sleeved [shört′slēvd′] **96**–12
shorten [shört′ən] **100**–B
shorts [shörts] **89**–25, **91**–4
shoulder [shōl′dər] **105**–13
shoulder bag [shōl′dər băg′] **94**–17
shoulder blade [shōl′dər blād′] **107**–28
shoulder-length hair [shōl′dər lĕngkth′ hër′] **33**–2
shoulder pads [shōl′dər pădz′] **231**–20
shovel [shŭv′əl] **176**–7, **178**–22
show [shō] **236**–4, **236**–6, **236**–8
show [shō] **137**–C, **160**–C
shower [show′ər]
shower cap [show′ər kăp′] **108**–1
shower curtain [show′ər kür′tn] **57**–12
shower gel [show′ər jĕl′] **108**–2
showerhead [show′ər hĕd′] **57**–11
stall shower [stöl′ show′ər] **57** ✦
shredder [shrĕ′dər] **183**–24
shrimp [shrĭmp] **71**–11, **212**–18
shut [shŭt] **146**–4
shuttle [shŭt′l] **152**–19, **205**–19
sick [sĭk] **42**–12
homesick [hōm′sĭk′] **43**–20
side [sīd] **76**–10
sideburns [sīd′bürnz′] **33**–7
sideview mirror [sīd′vyo͞o′ mĭr′ər] **158**–3
Side Salads [sīd′ săl′ədz] **80**
sidewalk [sīd′wök′] **129**–24
sight impaired [sīt′ ĭm përd′] **32**–11
sign [sīn] **4**–D
street sign [strēt′ sīn′] **129**–26
vacancy sign [vā′kən sē sīn′] **50**–7
vital signs monitor [vīt′l sīnz′ män′ə tər] **121**–26
sign [sīn] **48**–D
signal [sĭg′nəl]
strong signal [ströng′ sĭg′nəl] **14**–11
turn signal [türn′ sĭg′nəl] **158**–6, **159**–34
weak signal [wēk′ sĭg′nəl] **14**–12
signature [sĭg′nə chər] **4**–19
SIGNS [sīnz] **154**
silk [sĭlk] **98**–5
simmer [sĭm′ər] **77**–P
sing [sĭng] **36**–O, **238**–B
single [sĭng′gəl]
single father [sĭng′gəl fä′dhər] **35**–23
single mother [sĭng′gəl mŭdh′ər] **35**–22
sink [sĭnk] **54**–4, **57**–23
Sirius [sĭr′ē əs] **205** ✦
sister [sĭs′tər] **34**–5, **35**–27
sister-in-law [sĭs′tər ĭn lö′] **34**–16
stepsister [stĕp′sĭs′tər] **35**–29
sitcom (situation comedy)
[sĭt′käm′] / [sĭch′o͞o ā′shən käm′ə dē] **236**–2
sit down [sĭt′ down′] **6**–F
site [sīt] **126**–2
sitter [sĭt′ər] **166**–9
situation comedy (sitcom)
[sĭch′o͞o ā′shən-käm′ə dē] / [sĭt′käm′] **236**–2
six [sĭks] **16**
six-pack [sĭks′păk′] **74**–9, **74**–21
6-year-old boy [sĭks′yïr ōld′boy′] **31**–9
sixteen [sĭks′tēn′] **16**
sixteenth [sĭks′tēnth′] **16**
sixth [sĭksth] **16**
sixtieth [sĭks′tē əth] **16**

Index

sixty [sĭks′tē] **16**
Sizes [sī′zəz] **96**
skate [skāt] **230**–U
skates [skāts] **231**–9, **231**–10
  skateboard [skāt′börd′] **224**–7
  skateboarding [skāt′bör′dĭng] **228**–13
skating [skā′tĭng] **227**–4, **227**–5, **227** ✦, **228**–10
ski [skē] **230**–V
skiing [skē′ĭng] **227**–1, **227**–3
  waterskiing [wö′tər skē′ĭng] **227**–7
skill inventory [skĭl′ ĭn′vən tör′ē] **172**–12
Skills [skĭlz] **171**
SKILLS [skĭlz] **170, 171, 174**
skin [skĭn] **107**–31
  skinless [skĭn′ləs] **70** ✦
skirt [skürt] **87**–10
skis [skēz] **231**–24
  ski boots [skē′ bōōts] **231**–26
  ski hat [skē′ hăt′] **90**–11
  ski mask [skē′ măsk′] **90**–15
  ski poles [skē′ pōlz′] **231**–25
skull [skŭl] **107**–47
skunk [skŭngk] **216**–12
SKU number [ĕs′kā′yōō′ nŭm′bər, skyōō′] **27**–5
sky [skī] **209**–9
  skycap [skē′kăp′] **160**–1
  skyscraper [skī′skrā′pər] **127**–13
slacks [slăks] **87**–12
slaves [slāvz] **198**–4
sledding [slĕd′ĭng] **227**–6
sledgehammer [slĕj′hăm′ər] **178**–23
sleeper [slē′pər] **91**–27
sleeping bag [slē′pĭng băg′] **226**–12
Sleepwear [slēp′wër] **91**
SLEEPWEAR [slēp′wër] **91**
sleepy [slē′pē] **42**–3
sleeve [slēv] **100**–6
  long-sleeved [löng′slēvd′] **96**–14
  short-sleeved [shört′slēvd] **96**–12
  sleeveless [slēv′ləs] **96**–11
  3/4 sleeved [thrē′kwör′tər slēvd′] **96**–13
slender [slĕn′dər] **32**–9
slice [slīs] **77**–C
slide [slīd] **194**–3, **224**–13
  mudslide [mŭd′slīd′] **144**–6
sliding glass door [slī′dĭng glăs′ dör′] **53**–18
sling [slĭng] **113**–19
slip [slĭp] **91**–22, **91**–23, **132**–4
slippers [slĭp′ərz] **91**–26
slippery floor [slĭ′pər ē flör′] **179**–6
slow [slō] **23**–4
small [smöl] **96**–1, **96**–2, **97**–37
  small town [smöl′ town′] **52**–3
smart phone [smärt′ fōn′] **15**–27
smell [smĕl] **106**–C
smile [smīl] **2**–D
smock [smök] **93**–26
smog [smäg, smög] **218**–11
smoggy [smä′gē, smö′–] **13**–14
smoke [smōk] **114**–G
smoke detector [smōk′ dĭ tĕk′tər] **51**–29
smoked turkey [smōkt′ tür′kē] **71**–25
Snack Foods [snăk′ fōōdz′] **73**
snail [snāl] **212**–22
snake [snāk] **213**–39
  rattlesnake [ră′təl snāk] **213**–38
snap [snăp] **99**–26
sneeze [snēz] **110**–B
snorkeling [snör′kə lĭng] **227**–11
snow [snō]
  snowboard [snō′börd′] **231**–23
  snowboarding [snō′bör′dĭng] **227**–2
  snowstorm [snō′störm′] **13**–23
snowing [snō′ĭng] **13**–12
soap [sōp] **57**–24, **61**–5, **108**–3
  soap dish [sōp′ dĭsh′] **57**–25
  soap opera [sōp′ äp′rə] **236**–5
sober [sō′ bər] **143** ✦
soccer [säk′ər] **229**–12
  soccer ball [säk′ər böl′] **231**–12
social [sō′shəl]
  Social Security card
    [sō′shəl sĭ kyōōr′ə tē kärd′] **40**–5
  Social Security number
    [sō′shəl sĭ kyōōr′ə tē nŭm′bər] **4**–15
  social worker [sō′shəl wür′kər] **169**–57
socks [säks] **86**–6
  ankle socks [ang′kəl säks′] **91**–7
  crew socks [krōō′ säks′] **91**–8
  dress socks [drĕs′ säks] **91**–9
  low-cut socks [lō′kŭt säks′] **91**–10
Socks [säks] **91**
soda [sō′də] **73**–34, **79**–11
sofa [sō′fə] **56**–18
  sofa cushions [sō′fə kōō′shənz] **56** ✦
soft [söft] **23**–6
  softball [söft′böl′] **229**–10
softener [sö′fən ər] **101**–6
software [söft′wër′] **167**–18, **196**–10
soil [soyl] **208**–2
solar [sō′lər]
  solar eclipse [sō′lər ĭ klĭps′] **205**–16, **205** ✦
  solar energy [sō′lər ĕn′ər jē] **218**–1
Solar System and the Planets
  [sō′lər sĭs′təm ən dhə plăn′əts] **205**
soldier [sōl′jər] **169**–58
sole [sōl] **94**–21
solid [säl′əd] **96**–19
Solids [säl′ədz] **193**
solution [sə lōō′ shən] **192**–14
solve [sölv] **170**–M
son [sŭn] **34**–15
  grandson [grăn′sŭn′, grănd′–] **34** ✦
  son-in-law [sŭn′ĭn lö′] **34** ✦
sore throat [sör′ thrōt′] **110**–6
sort [sört] **101**–A
soul [sōl] **237**–28
soup [sōōp] **72**–18, **80**–16
  soup bowl [sōōp′ bōl′] **83**–21
  soupspoon [sōōp′spōōn′] **83**–32
Soup [sōōp] **77**
sour [söw′ər] **84**–4
  sour cream [sow′ər krēm′] **72**–21
Sources [sör′səz] **218**
sous chef [sōō′ shĕf′] **185**–6
south [sowth] **155**–3
soybeans [soy′bēnz′] **177**–3
space [spās] **50**–18, **128**–5
  space shuttle [spās′ shŭt′əl] **205**–19
  space station [spās′ stā′shən] **205**–18
Space [spās] **205**
Space Exploration [spās′ ĕk′splə rā′shən] **205**
spades [spādz] **233**–30
spaghetti [spə gĕt′ē] **81**–26
spare tire [spër′ tīr′] **158**–23
sparrow [spăr′ō] **214**–7
spatula [spăch′ə lə] **78**–19
speak [spēk] **170**–N
speakers [spē′kərz] **50**–5, **206**–4, **234**–14
Special [spĕ′shəl] **80**
Specialists [spĕsh′ə lĭsts′] **120**
speech [spēch] **140**–2
speed limit [spēd′ lĭm′ət] **154**–4
speedometer [spĭ däm′ə tər] **159**–27
speed skating [spēd′skā′tĭng] **227** ✦
spell [spĕl] **4**–B
sphere [sfĭr] **193**–42
spider [spī′dər] **214**–29
spill [spĭl] **218**–17
spinach [spĭn′ĭch] **69**–11
  spinach salad [spĭn′ĭch săl′əd] **80**–13
spinal column [spī′nəl käl′əm] **107**–49
spiral notebook [spī′rəl nōt′bŏŏk′] **7**–29
splint [splĭnt] **117**–14
sponge [spŭnj] **61**–19
  sponge mop [spŭnj′ mäp′] **61**–6
spoon [spōōn] **55**–5, **78**–9
  soupspoon [sōōp′spōōn′] **83**–32
  tablespoon [tā′bəl spōōn′] **75**–7
  teaspoon [tē′spōōn′] **75**–6, **83**–31
spoon [spōōn] **77**–F
sports [spörts]
  sports car [spörts′ kär′] **156**–4
  sports coat [spörts′ kōt′] **89**–14
  sports jacket [spörts′ jăk′ət] **89**–14
  sports program [spörts′ prō′grăm] **236**–11
  sports shirt [spörts′ shürt′] **88**–4
  sport-utility vehicle (SUV) [spört′
    yōō tĭl′ə tē vē′ĭ kəl] / [ĕs′yōō′vē′] **156**–7
SPORTS [spörts] **228, 229, 230, 231**
SPORTS EQUIPMENT [spörts′ ĭ kwĭp′mənt] **231**
SPORTS VERBS [spörts′ vürbz′] **230**
sprained ankle [sprānd′ ăng′kəl] **110**–18
spray [sprā] **108**–12, **113**–32
  spray gun [sprā′ gŭn′] **181**–21
  spray starch [sprā′ stärch′] **101**–12
spread [sprĕd]
  bedspread [bĕd′sprĕd] **59**–11
spring [sprĭng] **21**–37, **58**–19
sprinkler [sprĭng′klər] **53**–22
square [skwër] **193**–30
squash [skwäsh, skwösh] **69**–24
squeegee [skwē′jē] **61**–15
squid [skwĭd] **212**–7
squirrel [skwür′əl] **215**–21
stadium [stā′dē əm] **126**–1

staff [stăf] **185** ✦
Staff [stăf] **120**
stage [stāj] **194**–16
  stage clips [stāj′ klĭps′] **194**–24
stain [stān] **181**–24
stained [stānd] **97**–42
stairs [stërz] **50**–10
stairway [stër′wā′] **50**–10
stall shower [stöl′ show′ər] **57** ✦
stamps [stămps] **134**–18, **134**–23, **183**–47
  stamp machine [stămp′ mə shēn′] **135**–11
stand [stănd] **152**–18
  checkstand [chĕk′stănd′] **73**–12
  newsstand [nōōz′stănd′] **128**–12
  nightstand [nīt′stănd′] **58**–23
stand [stănd] **141**–D
  stand up [stănd′ ŭp′] **6**–D
standard time [stăn′dərd tīm′] **19**–26
staple [stā′pəl] **171**–F
stapler [stā′plər] **183**–28
staples [stā′pəlz] **183**–29
star [stär] **205**–13
  starfish [stär′fĭsh′] **212**–16
  star key [stär′ kē′] **14**–6
starch [stärch] **101**–12
start [stärt] **12**–A, **40**–B, **230**–R
starting point [stär′tĭng poynt′] **162**–1
starving [stär′vĭng] **43** ✦
state [stāt] **4**–8, **146**–2
  state capital [stāt kă′pət əl] **139**–22
  state senator [stāt sĕn′ə tər] **139**–25
state [stāt] **15**–G, **195**–A
State Government [stāt gŭ′ vərn mənt] **139**
statement [stāt′mənt] **132**–16
station [stā′shən]
  bus station [bus′ stā′shən] **124**–7
  fire station [fīr′ stā′shən] **125**–12
  gas station [găs′ stā′shən] **125**–10
  gas station attendant
    [găs′ stā′shən ə tĕn′dənt] **162**–3
  lifeguard station [lĭf′gärd′ stā′shən] **225**–21
  police station [pə lēs′ stā′shən] **124**–6
  space station [spās′ stā′shən] **205**–18
  station wagon [stā′shən wăg′ən] **156**–6
  subway station [sŭb′wā′ stā′shən] **151**–11
Station [stā′shən] **152**
stationery [stā′shə nër′ ē] **183**–42
stay [stā]
  stay away [stā ə wā′] **147**–I
  stay fit [stā fĭt′] **114**–E
  stay on the line [stā ön dhə līn′] **15**–H
  stay on well-lit streets [stā ön wĕl līt′ strēts′] **143**–B
Stay Well [stā wĕl′] **114**
steak [stāk] **70**–2, **81**–24
  broiled steak [broyld′ stāk′] **76**–3
  halibut steak [hăl′ə bŭt stāk] **71**–6
  salmon steak [săm′ən stāk′] **71**–4
  steak knife [stāk′ nīf′] **83**–29
steal [stēl] **142** ✦
steam [stēm] **77**–D
steamed vegetables [stēmd′ vĕj′tə bəlz] **81**–32
steamer [stē′mər] **78**–3
steel [stēl]
  steel toe boots [stēl′ tō′ bōōts′] **92**–6
  steel-wool soap pads [stēl′wŏōl′ sōp′ pădz′] **61**–5
steering wheel [stïr′ĭng wēl′] **159**–26
stems [stĕmz] **211**–9
step [stĕp]
  stepbrother [stĕp′brŭdh′ər] **35**–30
  stepdaughter [stĕp′dö′tər] **35** ✦
  stepfather [stĕp′fä′dhər] **35**–25
  stepladder [stĕp′lăd′ər] **61**–13
  stepmother [stĕp′mŭdh′ər] **35**–26
  steps [stĕps] **53**–3
  stepsister [stĕp′sĭs′tər] **35**–29
stereo system [stër′ē ō sĭs′təm] **56**–8
sterile [stër′əl]
  sterile pad [stër′əl păd′] **117**–6
  sterile tape [stër′əl tāp′] **117**–7
stethoscope [stĕth′ə skōp′] **118**–10
stewing beef [stōō′ĭng bēf′] **70**–3
stick [stĭk] **231**–11, **232**–11
  drumsticks [drŭm′stĭks′] **70**–23
  lipstick [lĭp′stĭk′] **109**–38
  stick shift [stĭk′ shĭft′] **159**–50
  yardstick [yärd′stĭk′] **181**–16
sticker [stĭk′ər] **102**–3, **136**–13
sticky notes [stĭk′ē nōts′] **183**–39
stir [stür] **77**–O
  stir-fried beef [stür′frīd′ bēf′] **76**–6
stitches [stĭch′əz] **117**–15
stock clerk [stäk′ klürk′] **169**–59
stockings [stäk′ĭngz] **91**–17
stomach [stŭm′ək] **107**–41
  stomachache [stŭm′ək āk′] **110**–4
stop [stäp] **129**–16, **151**–13, **154**–1
  stopover [stäp′ō′vər] **161** ✦
stop [stäp] **155**–D
Stop [stäp] **152**
stopped up [stäpt′ ŭp′] **63**–19
storage [stör′ĭj] **72**–25, **78**–4
  storage locker [stör′ĭj läk′ər] **50**–17
store [stör]
  bookstore [bŏŏk′stör′] **130**–4
  candy store [kăn′dē stör′] **131**–17
  card store [kärd′stör′] **130**–7
  convenience store [kən vēn′yəns stör′] **128**–3
  department store [dĭ pärt′mənt stör′] **131**–13
  electronics store [ē lĕk trän′ĭks stör′] **131**–20
  furniture store [für′nĭ chər stör′] **126**–8
  hardware store [härd′wër′ stör′] **148**–4
  home improvement store
    [hōm′ ĭm prōōv′mənt stör′] **127**–20
  jewelry store [jōō′əl rē stör′] **130**–2
  maternity store [mə tür′nə tē stör′] **131**–19
  men's store [mĕnz′ stör′] **130** ✦
  music store [myōō′zĭk stör′] **130**–1
  office supply store [ö′fəs sə plī′ stör′] **127**–21
  pet store [pĕt′ stör′] **130**–6
  shoe store [shōō′ stör′] **130**–10
  toy store [toy′ stör′] **130**–5
  video store [vĭd′ē ō stör′] **129**–20
Store [stör] **99**
STORE [stör] **72**–**73**
storeroom [stör′rōōm′] **185**–3
storm [störm] **13**–19
  hailstorm [hāl′störm′] **13**–21
  snowstorm [snō′störm′] **13**–23
  storm door [störm′ dör′] **53**–10
  thunderstorm [thŭn′dər störm′] **13**–16
story [stör′ē]
  action story [ăk′shən stör′ē] **237**–19
  adventure story [ăd vĕn′chər stör′ē] **237**–19
  horror story [hör′ər stör′ē, här′–] **237**–17
  science fiction story [sī′əns fĭk′shən stör′ē] **237**–18
  two-story house [tōō′stör′ē hows′] **52** ✦
stove [stōv] **54**–18, **226**–16
stow [stō] **160**–G
straight [strāt] **155**–A
  straight hair [strāt′ hër′] **33**–9
  straight line [strāt′ līn′] **193**–22
  straight pin [strāt′ pĭn′] **100**–12
strainer [strā′nər] **78**–22
straw [strö] **79**–18
  strawberries [strö′bër′ēz] **68**–14
  straw hat [strö′ hăt′] **90**–23
stream [strēm] **204** ✦
street [strēt] **150**–5, **155**–8
  streetlight [strēt′līt′] **148**–3
  street sign [strēt′ sīn] **129**–26
  street vender [strēt′ vĕn′dər] **129**–29
STREETS [strēts] **126**–**127**
strep throat [strĕp′ thrōt′] **111**–4
stress [strĕs] **115**–4
stretch [strĕch] **230**–M
stretcher [strĕch′ər] **121**–33
string [strĭng]
  string beans [strĭng′ bēnz′] **69**–8
  string lights [strĭng′ līts′] **239**–18
  string of pearls [strĭng′ əv pürlz′] **95**–39
Strings [strĭngz] **238**
striped [strīpt] **96**–20
stripper [strĭ′pər] **181**–42
stroller [strō′lər] **37**–18
strong signal [ströng′ sĭg′nəl] **14**–11
stub [stŭb] **165**–11
stucco [stŭk′ō] **178**–15
student [stōōd′nt] **6**–5
study [stŭ′dē] **10**–D, **137**–A
STUDYING [stŭ′dē ĭng] **8**–**9**
stuffed animals [stŭft′ ăn′ə məlz] **59**–15
style [stīl′] **88** ✦
Styles [stīlz] **96**
STYLES [stīlz] **96**
stylist [stī′lĭst] **167**–31
SUBJECTS [sŭb′jĭkts′] **188**–**189**
submit [səb mĭt′] **48**–C
substitute [sŭb′stə tōōt′] **79**–20
subtract [səb trăkt′] **192**–B
suburbs [sŭb′ürbz] **52**–2
subway [sŭb′wā′] **151**–12
  subway car [sŭb′wā′ kär′] **152**–6
  subway station [sŭb′wā′ stā′shən] **151**–11
Subway Station [sŭb′wā′ stā′shən] **152**
Succeed [sək sēd′] **10**
SUCCEEDING IN SCHOOL [sək sē′dĭng ən skōōl′] **10**

Index

suede [swād] **99**–8
sugar [shŏŏg′ər] **73**–30
  sugar bowl [shŏŏg′ər bōl′] **55**–14
  sugar-free [shŏŏg′ər frē′] **122**–7
  sugar substitute [shŏŏg′ər sŭb′stə tōōt′] **79**–20
suit [sōōt] **87**–11
  bathing suit [bā′dhĭng sōōt′] **90**–26
  business suit [bĭz′nəs sōōt′] **88**–11
  jumpsuit [jŭmp′sōōt′] **93**–24
  three piece suit [thrē′pēs′ sōōt′] **88** ✦
  wet suit [wĕt′ sōōt′] **225**–4
suite [swēt] **184**–16
sum [sŭm] **192**–7
sumac [sōō′măk] **210**–23
summer [sŭm′ər] **21**–38
sun [sŭn] **209**–8
  sunblock [sŭn′bläk′] **108**–8, **225**–0
  sunburn [sŭn′bürn′] **110**–14
  sunflower [sŭn′flow′ər] **211**–10
  sunglasses [sŭn′glăs′əz] **90**–27
  sunrise [sŭn′ rīz] **18**–14
  sunscreen [sŭn′skrēn′] **108**–7, **225**–10
  sunset [sŭn′ sĕt] **18**–19
Sunday [sŭn′dā, –dē] **20**–8
sunny [sŭn′ē] **13**–9, **76**–10
superintendent [sōō′prĭn tĕn′dənt, sōō′pər ĭn–] **50**–8
supermarket [sōō′pər′ mär′kət] **127**–18
supervise [sōō′pər vīz′] **170**–O
supervisor [sōō′pər vī′zər] **165**–8, **175**–4
Supplies [sə plīz′] **100, 183**
SUPPLIES [sə plīz′] **61, 180**–**181**
supply [sə plī′] **127**–21
  supply cabinet [sə plī′ kăb′ə nət] **182**–1
support [sə pört′] **179**–18
  support group [sə pört′ grōōp′] **115**–15
supporter [sə pör′tər] **91**–6
Supreme Court [sə prēm′ kört′] **138**–11
surfboard [sürf′börd′] **225**–16
surfer [sür′fər] **225**–15
surfing [sür′fĭng] **227**–9, **227**–10, **227** ✦
surgeon [sür′jən] **121**–36
Surgeon [sür′jən] **93**
surge protector [sürj′ prə tĕk′tər] **196**–1
surgical [sür′jĭ kəl]
  surgical cap [sür′jĭ kəl kăp′] **121**–37
  surgical gloves [sür′jĭ kəl glŭvz′] **121**–39
  surgical gown [sür′jĭ kəl gown′] **93**–37, **121**–38
  surgical mask [sür′jĭ kəl măsk′] **93**–36
  surgical nurse [sür′jĭ kəl nürs′] **120**–9
  surgical scrub cap [sür′jĭ kəl skrŭb′ kăp′] **93**–35
  surgical scrubs [sür′jĭ kəl skrŭbz′] **93**–38
Surgical Assistant [sür′jĭ kəl ə sĭs′tənt] **93**
surprised [sər prīzd′, sə–] **43**–30
suspenders [sə spĕn′dərz] **94**–1
suspense [sŭs′pĕns] **237**–20
SUV (sport-utility vehicle) [ĕs′yōō′vē′] /
  [spört′ yōō tĭl′ə tē vē′ĭ kəl] **156**–7
swallow [swäl′ō] **116**–J
swap meet [swäp′ mēt′] **222**–6
sweat [swĕt]
  sweatpants [swĕt′pănts′] **89**–23
  sweatshirt [swĕt′shürt′] **89**–22
sweater [swĕt′ər] **28**–2, **87**–14
  cardigan sweater [kär′də gən swĕt′ər] **88**–2
  pullover sweater [pŏŏl′ō′vər swĕt′ər] **88**–3
sweep [swēp] **60**–J
sweet potatoes [swēt pə tā′tōz] **69**–18
sweets [swēts] **84**–9
swim [swĭm] **230**–L
  swimsuit [swĭm′sōōt′] **90**–26
swimming [swĭm′ĭng]
  swimming pool [swĭm′ĭng pōōl′] **51**–22
  swimming trunks [swĭm′ĭng trŭngks′] **90**–22
swing [swĭng] **230**–Q
swings [swĭngz] **224**–11
Swiss cheese [swĭs′ chēz′] **71**–27
switch [swĭch] **58**–27
swollen finger [swō′lən fĭng′gər] **110**–16
swordfish [sörd′fĭsh′] **71**–5, **212**–10
symbol [sĭm′bəl] **155**–8
SYMPTOMS AND INJURIES
  [sĭmp′təmz ən ĭn′jə rēz] **110**
synagogue [sĭn′ə gäg′] **127**–16
synthetic materials [sĭn thĕ′tĭk mə tĭr′ē əlz] **98** ✦
syringe [sə rĭnj′] **118**–12
syrup [sĭr′əp, sür′–] **113**–29
system [sĭs′təm]
  fuel injection system
    [fyōō′əl ĭn jĕk′shən sĭs′təm] **158**–17
  stereo system [stĕr′ē ō sĭs′təm] **56**–8
SYSTEM [sĭs′təm] **141**
tab [tăb] **197**–7
table [tā′bəl]
  bed table [bĕd′ tā′bəl] **121**–21
  changing table [chān′jĭng tā′bəl] **59**–1
  coffee table [kö′fē tā′bəl] **56**–19
  dining room table [dī′nĭng rōōm′ tā′bəl] **55**–9
  end table [ĕnd′ tā′bəl] **56**–14
  examination table [ĭg zăm′ə nā′shən tā′bəl] **118**–7
  folding card table [fōl′dĭng kärd′ tā′bəl] **102**–4
  night table [nīt′ tā′bəl] **58**–23
  operating table [äp′ə rā′tĭng tā′bəl] **121**–40
  periodic table [pĭr′ē äd′ĭk tā′bəl] **195**–26
  picnic table [pĭk′nĭk tā′bəl] **224**–8
  pool table [pōōl′ tā′bəl] **50**–15
  tablecloth [tā′bəl klöth′] **55**–12
  tablespoon [tā′bəl spōōn′] **75**–7
  table tennis [tā′bəl tĕn′əs] **228**–14
  tray table [trā′ tā′bəl] **161**–21
  turntable [türn′tā′bəl] **234**–12
tablet [tăb′lət] **113**–22, **113**–27
tackle [tăk′əl] **230**–F
taco [tä′kō] **79**–8
tags [tăgz] **92**–15, **136**–13
tail [tāl] **216**–22
tail light [tāl′ līt′] **158**–13
tail pipe [tāl′ pīp′] **158**–15
tailor [tā′lər] **100**–3
take [tāk]
  do not take with dairy products
    [dōō nät′ tāk′ wĭth dër′ē prād′ŭkts] **112**–A
  take a bath [tāk′ ə băth′] **108**–B
  take a break [tāk′ ə brāk′] **11**–H
  take a citizenship test
    [tāk′ ə sĭt′ə zən shĭp tĕst′] **140**–I
  take a driver education course
    [tāk′ ə drī′vərz ĕj′ə kā′shən körs′] **137**–B
  take a driver's training course
    [tāk′ ə drī′vərz trā′nĭng körs′] **137**–G
  take a message [tāk′ ə mĕs′ĭj] **171**–Q
  take a nap [tāk′ ə năp′] **53**–A
  take a picture [tāk′ ə pĭk′chər] **206**–B
  take a seat [tāk′ ə sēt′] **6**–F
  take a shower [tāk′ ə show′ər] **38**–C, **108**–A
  take a tour [tāk′ ə tōōr′] **220**–A
  take a written test [tāk′ ə rĭt′ən tĕst] **137**–E
  take care of children [tāk′ kër′ əv chĭl′drən] **170**–P
  take cover [tāk′ kŭv′ər] **147**–J
  take dictation [tāk′ dĭk′tā shən] **171**–K
  take in [tāk′ ĭn] **100**–D
  take medicine [tāk′ mĕd′ə sən] **114**–D
  take notes [tāk′ nōts′] **10**–C
  take off [tāk′ öf′] **109**–Q, **160**–J
  take one hour before eating
    [tāk′ wŭn′ ow′ər bĭ för′ ē′tĭng] **112**–B
  take out [tāk′ owt′] **9**–Y, **60**–Q, **82** ✦
  take ownership [tāk′ ō′nər shĭp′] **49**–K
  take temperature [tāk′ tĕm′prə chər] **118**–B
  take the bus to school
    [tāk′ dhə bŭs′ tə skōōl′] **38**–H
  take the car to a mechanic
    [tāk′ dhə kär′ tə dhə mə kăn′ĭk] **157**–C
  take the children to school
    [tāk′ dhə chĭl′drən tə skōōl′] **38**–G
  take the order [tāk′ dhē ör′dər] **82**–E
  take with food [tāk′ wĭth fōōd′] **112**–A
  take x-rays [tāk′ ĕks′rāz′] **119**–B
Taking a Flight [tā′kĭng ə flīt′] **160**
Taking a Test [tā′kĭng ə tĕst′] **10**
TAKING A TRIP [tā′kĭng ə trĭp′] **162**–**163**
Taking Care of Your Car [tā′kĭng kër′ əv yər kär′] **157**
TAKING CARE OF YOUR HEALTH
  [tā′kĭng kër əv yər hĕlth′] **114**–**115**
talk [tök]
  talk show [tök′ shō′] **236**–4
  talk therapy [tök′ thër′ ə pē] **115**–13
talk [tök]
  talk about [tök ə bowt′] **174**–L
  talk on the phone [tök′ ön dhə fōn′] **15**–C
  talk to friends [tök′ tə frĕndz′] **173**–A
  talk to the teacher [tök′ tə dhə tē′chər] **6**–B
tall [töl] **32**–4
tambourine [tăm′bə rēn′] **238**–17
tan [tăn] **24**–18
tangerines [tăn′jə rēnz′] **68**–9
tank [tăngk] **158**–10, **225**–5
  tank top [tăngk′ täp′] **89**–24
  tank truck [tăngk′ trŭk] **156**–20
tape [tāp]
  clear tape [klēr′ tāp′] **183**–30
  correction tape [kə rĕk′shən tāp′] **183**–37
  duct tape [dŭkt′ tāp′] **181**–49
  electrical tape [ĭ lek′trĭ kəl tāp′] **181**–43
  masking tape [măs′kĭng tāp′] **181**–53
  packing tape [păk′ĭng tāp′] **183**–32
  sterile tape [stĕr′ əl tāp′] **117**–7
  tape measure [tāp mĕzh′ər] **100**–17, **181**–45

target [tär′gət] **231**–7
taste [tāst] **106**–D
tattoo [tă tōō′] **32**–18
tax / taxes [tăks] / [tăks′əz] **27**–8
taxi [tăk′sē] **150**–3
  hail a taxi [hāl′ ə tăk′sē] **152** ✦
  taxi driver [tăk′sē drī′vər] **152**–21
  taxi license [tăk′sē lī′səns] **152**–22
  taxi stand [tăk′sē stănd′] **152**–18
TB (tuberculosis) [tē′bē′] / [tŏ͝o bür′kyə lō′səs] **111**–15
TDD [tē′dē′dē′] **15**–26
tea [tē] **79**–12, **81**–39, **81**–40
  teacup [tē′kŭp] **55**–6
  tea kettle [tē′ kĕt′l] **54**–21
  teapot [tē′pät′] **55**–16
  teaspoon [tē′spōōn′] **75**–6, **83**–31
teach [tēch] **170**–Q
teacher [tē′chər] **5**–8, **6**–4, **22**–5
  teacher's aide [tē′chərz ād′] **5**–16
team [tēm] **145**–20, **229**–3
TEAM SPORTS [tēm′ spörts′] **229**
technical school [tĕk′nĭ kəl skōōl′] **188**–5
technician [tĕk nĭsh′ən]
  computer technician
    [kəm pyōō′tər tĕk nĭsh′ən] **167**–19, **182**–12
  emergency medical technician (EMT)
    [ĭ mür′jən sē mĕd′ĭ kəl tĕk nish′ən] / [ē′ĕm′tē]
      121–32
  medical records technician
    [mĕd′ĭ kəl rĕk′ərdz tĕk nish′ən] **168**–39
Technician [tĕk nĭsh′ən] **93**
teddy bear [tĕd′ē bër′] **37**–23
teen / teenager [tēn] / [tē′nā′jər] **31**–11
teething ring [tē′dhĭng rĭng′] **37**–25
teeth / tooth [tēth] / [tōōth] **106**–7
  toothache [tōōth′āk′] **110**–2
  toothbrush [tōōth′brŭsh′] **57**–21, **109**–22
  toothbrush holder [tōōth′brŭsh′ höl′dər] **57**–22
  toothpaste [tōōth′pāst′] **109**–23
telemarketer [tĕl′ə mär′kə tər] **169**–60
TELEPHONE [tĕl′ə fōn′] **14**–**15**
Telephone Skills [tĕl′ə fōn′ skĭlz′] **171**
telescope [tĕl′ə skōp′] **205**–23
television / TV [tĕl′ə vĭzh′ən] / [tē′vē′] **56**–6
  big-screen TV [bĭg′skrēn′ tē′vē′] **50**–14
  flat panel TV [flăt′ păn′əl tē′vē′] **234**–7
  flat screen TV [flăt′ skrēn′ tē′vē′] **234**–7
  portable TV [pör′tə bəl tē′vē′] **234**–8
teller [tĕl′ər] **132**–1
Teller [tĕl′ər] **132**
Telling Time [tĕ′lĭng tīm′] **18**
temperature [tĕm′prə chər] **110**–8
  temperature gauge [tĕm′prə chər gāj′] **159**–30
Temperature [tĕm′prə chər] **13**
ten [tĕn] **16**
  ten after one [tĕn′ ăf′tər wŭn′] **18**–8
  ten dollars [tĕn′ däl′ərz] **26**–9
  10 percent [tĕn′ pər sĕnt′] **17**–12
  ten thousand [tĕn′ thow′zənd] **16**
  10-year-old girl [tĕn′yïr ōld′ gürl′] **31**–10
tenant [tĕn′ənt] **50**–6
TENANT MEETING [tĕn′ənt mē′tĭng] **64**–**65**
tennis [tĕn′əs] **228**–15
  table tennis [tā′bəl tĕn′əs] **228**–14
  tennis court [tĕn′əs kört′] **224**–6
  tennis racket [tĕn′əs răk′ət] **231**–2
  tennis shoes [tĕn′əs shōōz′] **95**–32
tent [tĕnt] **226**–10
tenth [tĕnth] **16**
Terminal [tür′mə nəl] **160**
termites [tür′mīts] **63**–22
term [türm] **139** ✦
Terms [türmz] **199**
terrified [tĕr′ə fīd′] **43** ✦
test [tĕst] **121**–30
  test booklet [tĕst′ bŏŏk′lət] **10**–1
  testing area [tĕs′tĭng ër′ē ə] **136**–2
  test tube [tĕst′ tōōb′] **195**–42
Test [tĕst] **10**
text [tĕkst]
  textbook [tĕkst′bŏŏk′, tĕks′-] **7**–25
  text box [tĕkst′ bäks′, tĕks′-] **197**–13
  text message [tĕkst′ mĕs′ĭj, tĕks′-] **14**–19
thank [thăngk] **12**–E, **174**–N
Thanksgiving [thăngks gĭv′ĭng] **22**–17
theater [thē′ə tər] **126**–6, **127**–23
theft [thĕft] **142**–9
therapist [thër′ ə pĭst] **115**–12, **115**–14, **168**–45
therapy [thër′ ə pē] **115**–11, **115**–13
thermal undershirt [thür′məl ŭn′dər shürt′] **91**–2
thermometer [thər mäm′ə tər] **118**–11
thick [thĭk] **23**–7
thighs [thīz] **70**–22, **106**–19
thimble [thĭm′bəl] **100**–15
thin [thĭn] **23**–8, **32**–9
THINGS [thĭngz] **23**
think [thĭnk] **191**–E
third [thürd] **16**
Third Floor [thürd′ flör′] **50**
thirsty [thür′stē] **42**–2
thirteen [thür′tēn′] **16**
  thirteen colonies [thür′tēn′ kä′lə nēz] **198**–1
thirteenth [thür′tēnth′] **16**
thirtieth [thür′tē əth] **16**
thirty [thür′tē] **16**
  35 mm camera
    [thür′tē fĭv′ mĭl′ə mē′tər kăm′rə] **235**–21
this week [dhĭs′ wēk′] **20**–19
thorn [thörn] **211**–29
thread [thrĕd] **99**–23, **100**–11
three [thrē] **16**
  three piece suit [thrē′pēs′ sōōt′] **88** ✦
  3-ring binder [thrē′ rĭng′ bīn′dər] **7**–27
  3/4 sleeved [thrē′kwör′tər slēv′] **96**–13
  three times a week [thrē′ tīmz′ ə wēk′] **20**–24
throat [thrōt] **107**–35, **110**–6, **111**–4
  throat lozenges [thrōt′ läz′ən jəz] **113**–30
through [thrōō] **153**–K
throw [thrō] **230**–C
  throw away [thrō′ ə wā′] **11**–N
  throw up [thrō′ ŭp′] **110**–E
throw pillow [thrō′ pĭl′ō] **56**–2
thumb [thŭm] **106**–16
thunderstorm [thŭn′dər störm′] **13**–16
Thursday [thürz′dā, –dē] **20**–12
tick [tĭk] **214**–27
ticket [tĭk′ət] **152**–15, **161**–19
  ticket agent [tĭk′ət ā′jənt] **160**–3
  ticket window [tĭk′ət wĭn′dō′] **152**–12
tidal wave [tīd′l wāv′] **145**–17
tide [tīd] **225** ✦
tie [tī] **88**–12, **89**–16, **92**–13, **229** ✦
tie [tī] **86**–A
tiger [tī′gər] **217**–37
tight [tīt] **97**–29
tights [tīts] **91**–19
tile [tīl] **57**–10, **178**–11, **178**–D
time [tīm]
  Alaska time [ə lăs′kə tīm′] **19**–28
  arrival time [ə rī′vəl tīm′] **161** ✦
  Atlantic time [ət lăn′tĭk tīm′] **19**–33
  Central time [sĕn′trəl tīm′] **19**–31
  daylight saving time [dā′lit′ sā′vĭng tīm′] **19**–25
  departure time [dĭ pär′chər tīm′]**161** ✦
  Eastern time [ē′stərn tīm′] **19**–32
  Hawaii-Aleutian time
    [hə wī′ē ə lōō′shən tīm′] **19**–27
  Mountain time [mown′tn tīm′] **19**–30
  Newfoundland time
    [nōō′fən lənd tīm′, –fənd–] **19**–34
  on time [än′ tīm′, ön′ tīm′] **19**–23, **161**–29
  Pacific time [pə sĭf′ĭk tīm′] **19**–29
  standard time [stăn′dərd tīm′] **19**–26
  three times a week [thrē tīmz′ ə wēk′] **20**–24
  time clock [tīm′ kläk′] **165**–7
Time [tīm] **18**
TIME [tīm] **18**–**19**
timer [tī′mər] **78**–18
Times of Day [tīmz′ əv dā′] **18**
Time Zones [tīm′ zōnz′] **19**
tire [tīr] **158**–5, **158**–23, **162**–F
tired [tīrd] **43**–32
title [tīt′l] **133**–14, **190**–5
toad [tōd] **212**–28
toast [tōst] **80**–4
toaster [tō′stər] **54**–6
  toaster oven [tō′stər ŭv′ən] **54**–15
today [tə dā′] **20**–5
toddler [täd′lər] **31**–8
toe [tō] **92**–6, **94**–23, **105**–10
  toenail [tō′nāl′] **106** ✦
Tofu [tō′fōō′] **77**
toggle bolt [täg′əl bōlt′] **180**–38
to-go box [tə gō′ bäks′] **82**–5
toilet [toy′lət] **57**–19
  toilet brush [toy′lət brŭsh′] **57**–18
  toilet paper [toy′lət pā′pər] **57**–17, **146**–13
token [tō′kən] **152**–10
tomatoes [tə mā′tōz] **69**–6
tomorrow [tə mär′ō, –mör′ō] **20**–6
tongs [tängz, töngz] **78**–23, **195**–44
tongue [tŭng] **106**–8
too [tōō]
  too big [tōō′ bĭg′] **97**–38
  too expensive [tōō′ ĭk spĕn′sĭv] **97**–44
  too small [tōō′ smöl′] **97**–37

Index

tool belt [tōōl′ bĕlt′] **92**–3
TOOLS AND BUILDING SUPPLIES
[tōōlz′ ən bĭl′dĭng sə plīz′] **180**–**181**
tooth / teeth [tōōth] / [tēth] **106**–7
toothache [tōōth′āk′] **110**–2
toothbrush [tōōth′brŭsh′] **57**–21, **109**–22
toothbrush holder [tōōth′brŭsh′ hōl′dər] **57**–22
toothpaste [tōōth′pāst′] **109**–23
top [täp] **88**–7, **89**–24
torn [törn] **97**–41
tornado [tör nā′dō] **145**–15
torso [tör′sō′] **106** ✦
tortoise [tör′təs] **213**–42
total [tōt′l] **27**–9
totebag [tōt′ băg′] **94**–19
touch [tŭch] **106**–E
towel [tow′əl]
bath towel [băth′ tow′əl] **57**–14
dish towel [dĭsh′ tow′əl] **61**–22
hand towel [hănd′ tow′əl] **57**–15
paper towels [pā′pər tow′əlz] **54**–3
towel rack [tow′əl răk′] **57**–13
towelettes [tow′əl ĕts] **146**–12
tower [tow′ər] **196**–3
town [town] **52**–3
town car [town′ kär′] **152**–20
townhouse [town′hows′] **52**–6
tow truck [tō′ trŭk′] **156**–14
toy [toy]
toy chest [toy′ chĕst′] **59**–16
toy store [toy′ stör′] **130**–5
Toys and Games [toyz′ ən gāmz′] **59**
track [trăk] **5**–21, **152**–14
track and field [trăk′ ən fēld′] **228**–18
tractor [trăk′tər] **177**–9
tractor trailer [trăk′tər trā′lər] **156**–15
traffic light [trăf′ĭk līt′] **128**–8
TRAFFIC SIGNS [trăf′ĭk sīnz′] **154**
tragedy [trăj′ə dē] **237**–14
trailer [trā′lər] **156**–15, **156**–17
train [trān] **150**–7, **233**–27
training [trā′nĭng] **172**–2, **172**–5, **172**–7
training pants [trā′nĭng pănts′] **37**–11
Training [trā′nĭng] **172**
Train Station [trān′ stā′shən] **152**
transcribe [trăn skrīb′] **171**–C
transfer [trănz fûr′, trăns′fər] **152**–5
transfer [trănz fûr′, trăns′fər] **171**–O
translate [trănz′lāt] **8**–C
translator [trănz′lā′tər, trănz′–] **168**–35
Transmission [trănz mĭsh′ən, trăns–] **159**
Transportation [trăns′pər tā′shən] **152**
TRANSPORTATION [trăns′pər tā′shən] **150**–**151, 152**
trash [trăsh]
trash bags [trăsh′ băgz′] **61**–24
trash bin [trăsh′ bĭn′] **51**–23
trash chute [trăsh′ shōōt′] **51**–26
travel [trăv′əl] **41**–P
travel agency [trăv′əl ā′jən sē] **131**–14
tray [trā] **55**–17, **83**–10
tray table [trā tā′bəl] **161**–21
Tree [trē] **210**
trees [trēz] **208**–1, **239**–16
TREES AND PLANTS [trēz′ ən plănts′] **210**
trench coat [trĕnch′ kōt′] **90**–21
trial [trī′əl] **140**–5
triangle [trī′ăng′gəl] **193**–32
tricycle [trī′sĭ kəl] **224**–12
trigonometry [trĭg′ə näm′ə trē] **192**–18
trim [trĭm] **176**–B
trip [trĭp] **152**–16, **152**–17
tripe [trīp] **70**–8
tripod [trī′päd] **235**–25
trombone [träm bōn′] **238**–10
trout [trowt] **71**–1
trowel [trow′əl] **176**–10, **178**–13
truck [trŭk] **150**–5
dump truck [dŭmp′trŭk′] **156**–19
fire truck [fīr′ trŭk′] **144**–10
garbage truck [gär′bĭj trŭk′] **127**–22
hand truck [hănd′ trŭk′] **175**–11
pickup truck [pĭk′ŭp trŭk′] **156**–12
tank truck [tăngk′ trŭk′] **156**–20
tow truck [tō′ trŭk′] **156**–14
truck driver [trŭk′ drī′vər] **169**–61
TRUCKS [trŭks] **156**
trumpet [trŭm′pət] **238**–11
Trunk [trŭngk] **158**
trunks [trŭngks] **158**–11, **210**–4, **217**–47
swimming trunks [swĭm′ĭng trŭngks′] **90**–22
try on [trī′ön] **95**–C
TSA agent [tē′ĕs′ā′ ā′jənt] **160**–5
T-shirt [tē′shûrt′] **86**–4
tsunami [sōō nä′ mē′, tsōō–] **145**–17
tub [tŭb]
bathtub [băth′tŭb′] **57**–2
tuba [tōō′bə] **238**–12
tube [tōōb] **74**–12, **74**–24, **195**–42
tuberculosis (TB)
[tōō bûr′kyə lō′səs] / [tē′bē′] **111**–15
Tuesday [tōōz′dā, –dē] **20**–10
tulip [tōō′ləp] **211**–11
tuna [tōō′nə] **71**–7, **72**–19, **212**–8
tuner [tōō′nər] **234**–13
turbulence [tûr′byə ləns] **161**–22
turkey [tûr′kē] **70**–17, **239**–14
roasted turkey [rōs′təd tûr′kē] **76**–4
smoked turkey [smōkt′ tûr′kē] **71**–25
turn [tûrn] **154**–5, **154**–7, **154**–8
turn signal [tûrn′ sĭg′nəl] **158**–6, **159**–34
turnstile [tûrn′stīl′] **152**–8
turntable [tûrn′tā′bəl] **234**–12
turn [tûrn]
turn in [tûrn′ ĭn′] **191**–M
turn left [tûrn′ lĕft′] **155**–C
turn off [tûrn′ ôf′] **11**–P, **160**–I, **174**–G, **219**–G
turn on [tûrn′ ön′, –än′] **11**–B
turn right [tûrn′ rīt′] **155**–B
turnips [tûr′nəps] **69**–16
turquoise [tûr′koyz, –kwoyz] **24**–9
turtle [tûr′tl] **213**–43
turtleneck [tûr′tl nĕk′] **96**–9
tusk [tŭsk] **217**–48
tuxedo [tŭk sē′dō] **89**–17
TV Programs [tē′vē′ prō′grămz] **236**
TV / television [tē′vē′] / [tĕl′ə vĭzh′ən] **56**–6
big-screen TV [bĭg′skrēn′ tē′vē′] **50**–14
flat panel TV [flăt′ păn′əl tē′vē] **234**–7
flat screen TV [flăt′ skrēn′ tē′ vē′] **234**–7
portable TV [por′tə bəl tē′vē′] **234**–8
tweezers [twē′zərz] **117**–4
twelfth [twĕlfth] **16**
twelve [twĕlv] **16**
twentieth [twĕn′tē əth] **16**
twenty [twĕn′tē] **16**
twenty after one [twĕn′tē ăf′tər wŭn′] **18**–10
twenty dollars [twĕn′tē däl′ərz] **26**–10
twenty-first [twĕn′tē fûrst′] **16**
twenty-five [twĕn′tē fīv′] **16**
25 percent [twĕn′fīv′ pər sĕnt′] **17**–11
twenty-four [twĕn′tē för] **16**
twenty-one [twĕn′tē wŭn′] **16**
twenty-three [twĕn′tē thrē′] **16**
twenty to two [twĕn′tē tə tōō′] **18**–12
twenty-two [twĕn′tē tōō′] **16**
twice a week [twīs′ ə wēk′] **20**–23
twig [twĭg] **210**–1
twins [twĭnz] **28**–1
two [tōō]**16**
2-door car [tōō′dör kär′] **156**–2
two-story house [tōō′stör′ē hows′] **52** ✦
two-way radio [tōō′wā rā′dē ō] **179**–22
2 x 4 (two by four) [tōō′ bī′ för′] **181**–19
type [tīp] **170**–R, **196**–A
type a letter [tīp′ə lĕt′ər] **171**–A
type the message [tīp′ dhə mĕs′ĭj] **197**–E
type the subject [tīp′ dhə sŭb′jĭkt] **197**–D
type your password [tīp′ yər păs′wûrd′] **197**–A
Types of Health Problems
[tīps′ əv hĕlth′ präb′ləmz] **115**
Types of Job Training [tīps′ əv jäb′ trā′nĭng] **172**
Types of Material [tīps′ əv mə tïr′ē əl] **99**
Types of Math [tīps′ əv măth′] **192**
Types of Medication [tīps′ əv mĕd′ə kā′shən] **113**
Types of Movies [tīps′ əv mōō′vēz] **237**
Types of Music [tīps′ əv myōō′zĭk] **237**
Types of TV Programs [tīps′ əv tē′vē′ prō′grămz] **236**
ugly [ŭg′lē] **23**–22
umbrella [ŭm brĕl′ə] **90**–17, **225**–14
umpire [ŭm′pīr] **229** ✦
uncle [ŭng′kəl] **34**–8
uncomfortable [ŭn kŭmf′tə bəl, –tər–] **42**–9
unconscious [ŭn′kän′shəs] **116**–A
under [ŭn′dər] **25**–10, **153**–A
long underwear [löng′ ŭn′dər wër] **91**–3
thermal undershirt [thûr′məl ŭn′dər shûrt] **91**–2
underexposed [ŭn′dər ĭk spōzd′] **235**–35
underpants [ŭn′dər pănts′] **91**–14
undershirt [ŭn′dər shûrt′] **91**–1
underline [ŭn′dər līn′] **9**–S
Under the Hood [ŭn′dər dhə hŏŏd′] **158**
Underwear [ŭn′dər wër′] **91**
UNDERWEAR AND SLEEPWEAR
[ŭn′dər wër′ ən slēp′wër′] **91**
undress [ən drĕs′] **36**–E

unfurnished apartment
[ŭn′fûr nĭsht ə pärt′ mənt] **48**–4
uniform [yōō′nə fôrm′] **88**–10, **231**–16
Unisex Socks [yōō′nə sĕks′ säks′] **91**
Unisex Underwear [yōō′nə sĕks′ ŭn′dər wër] **91**
universal remote [yōō′nə vûr′səl rĭ mōt′] **234**–9
UNIVERSE [yōō′nə vûrs′] **205**
university [yōō′nə vûr′sə tē] **188**–7
unload [ŭn lōd′] **101**–E
unpack [ŭn păk′] **49**–N
unraveling [ŭn răv′əl ĭng] **97**–43
unripe [ŭn rīp′] **68**–31
unscented [ŭn sĕn′təd] **108** ✦
unscramble [ŭn skrăm′bəl] **9**–W
up [ŭp]
buckle up [bŭk′əl ŭp′] **36**–L
clean up [klēn′ ŭp′] **147**–M
cut up [kŭt′ ŭp′] **77**–I
eggs sunny-side up [ĕgz′ sŭn′ē sīd′ ŭp′] **76**–10
get up [gĕt′ ŭp′] **38**–B
hang up [hăng′ ŭp′] **15**–D, **101**–H
look up [lo͝ok′ ŭp′] **8**–A
pick up [pĭk′ ŭp′] **6**–I, **11**–E, **38**–M
pop-up ad [päp′ ŭp ăd′] **197**–9
set up [sĕt′ ŭp′] **173**–I
stand up [stănd′ ŭp′] **6**–D
stopped up [stäpt′ ŭp′] **63**–19
throw up [thrō′ ŭp′] **110**–E
wake up [wāk′ ŭp′] **38**–A
walk up [wŏk′ ŭp′] **153**–C
upright seat [ŭp′rīt′ sēt′] **161**–28
upset [ŭp sĕt′] **43**–28
upstairs [ŭp′stërz′] **51** ✦
Uranus [yo͝or′ə nəs, yo͝o rā′nəs] **205**–7
urban area [ûr′bən ër′ē ə] **52**–1
urchin [ûr′chən] **212**–21
URL [yōō′är′ël′] **197**–4
U.S. [yōō′ĕs′]
U.S. Capitol [yōō′ĕs′ kă′pət əl] **138**–1
U.S. route [yōō′ĕs′ rōōt′, –rowt′] **154**–17
USB port [yōō′ĕs′ bē′ pört′] **196**–7
use [yōōz]
use a cash register [yōōz′ə kăsh′ rĕj′ə stər] **170**–S
use a credit card [yōōz′ə krĕ′dət kärd′] **27**–B
use a debit card [yōōz′ə dĕ′bət kärd′] **27**–C
use a gift card [yōōz′ ə gĭft′ kärd′] **27**–E
use deodorant [yōōz′dē ō′dər ənt] **108**–C
use energy-efficient bulbs
[yōōz′ ĕn′ər jē ĭ fĭ′shənt bŭlbz] **219**–H
use punctuation [yōōz′ pŭngk′chōō ā′shən] **190**–C
Used Car [yōōzd′ kär′] **157**
used clothing [yōōzd′ klō′dhĭng] **102**–2
U.S. HISTORY [yōō′ĕs′ hĭs′tə rē] **198**
U.S. NATIONAL PARKS
[yōō′ĕs năsh′ə nəl pärks′] **220**–**221**
utensils [yōō tĕn′səlz] **79**–19
utility / utilities [yōō tĭl′ə tē] / [yōō tĭl′ə tēz]
48–5, **156**–7
U-turn [yōō′türn′] **154**–5
vacancy sign [vā′kən sē sīn′] **50**–7
vacation [vā kā′shən] **22**–6
vaccination [văk′sə nā′shən] **114** ✦
vacuum [văk′yōōm]
vacuum cleaner [văk′yōōm klē′nər] **61**–10
vacuum cleaner attachments
[văk′yōōm klē′nər ə tăch′mənts] **61**–11
vacuum cleaner bag
[văk′yōōm klē′nər băg′] **61**–12
vacuum [văk′yōōm] **60**–H
valley [văl′ē] **204**–17
valuables [văl′yə bəlz, –yə wə–] **132**–8
valve [vălv] **146**–4
van [văn] **156**–13, **156**–18
vandalism [văn′də lĭz′əm] **142**–1
vanity plate [vă′nə tē plāt′]**136** ✦
variable [vër′ē ə bəl] **192**–12
vase [vās, vāz, väz] **55**–23
vault [vôlt] **132**–6
VCR [vē′sē′är′] **102**–7
veal cutlets [vēl′ kŭt′ləts] **70**–6
Vegetable [vĕj′tə bəl] **77**
vegetables [vĕj′tə bəlz] **66**–8, **72**–27, **81**–32
vegetable garden [vĕj′tə bəl gär′dn] **53**–27, **177**–14
vegetable peeler [vĕj′tə bəl pē′lər] **78**–15
VEGETABLES [vĕj′tə bəlz] **69**
vegetarian [vĕj′ə tër′ē ən] **70** ✦
vehicles [vē′ĭ kəlz] **124**–4, **156**–7, **156**–10
vein [vān] **107**–37
velvet [vĕl′vət] **99**–10
vending machine [vĕn′dĭng mə shēn′] **152**–9
vendors [vĕn′dərz] **84**–7, **129**–29
ventilation mask [vĕnt′əl ā′shən măsk′] **92**–7
Venus [vē′nəs] **205**–2
verdict [vûr′dĭkt] **141**–14
vertebrates [vûr′ tə brəts] **194**–13
vest [vĕst] **89**–15
down vest [down′ vĕst] **90**–14
Hi-Visibility safety vest
[hī′vĭz′ə bĭl′ə tē sāf′tē vĕst] **92**–6
life vest [līf′ vĕst′] **161**–25, **226**–14
Veterans Day [vĕt′ər ənz dā′] **22**–16
veterinarian [vĕt′ər ə nër′ē ən] **169**–62
vice president [vīs′ prĕz′ə dənt] **138**–9
victim [vĭk′təm] **142**–10
video [vĭd′ē ō]
videocassette [vĭd′ē ō kə sĕt′] **133**–18
video game console [vĭd′ē ō gām′ kän′sōl′] **232**–3
video game control [vĭd′ē ō gām′ kän trōl′] **232**–4
video player [vĭd′ē ō plā ər] **197**–11
video store [vĭd′ē ō stör′] **129**–20
videotape [vĭd′ē ō tāp′] **240**–A
view [vyōō]
rearview mirror [rĭr′vyōō′ mĭr′ər] **159**–35
sideview mirror [sīd′vyōō′ mĭr′ər] **158**–3
village [vĭ′lĭj] **52**–3
vine [vīn] **210**–22
vineyard [vĭn′yərd] **177**–16
violence [vī′ləns, vī′ə–] **142**–4
violet [vī′ə lət, vī′lət] **24**–8, **211**–23
violin [vī′ə lĭn′] **238**–6
virus [vī′rəs] **111**–17
vise [vīs] **180**–26
vision [vĭ′zhən]
vision exam [vĭ′zhən ĭg zăm′] **136**–6
vision problems [vĭ′zhən präb′ləmz] **115**–1
Visit [vĭ′zət] **119**
visor [vī zər] **179**–12
vital signs monitor [vīt′l sīnz′ män′ə tər] **121**–26
vitamins [vī′tə mənz] **113**–17
v-neck [vē′nĕk′] **96**–8
vocational [vō kā′shə nəl]
vocational school [vō kā′shə nəl skōōl′] **188**–5
vocational training [vō kā′shə nəl trā′nĭng] **172**–5
voice message [voys mĕs′ĭj] **14**–18
volcanic eruption [väl kăn′ĭk ĭ rŭp′shən] **145**–16
volleyball [väl′ē böl′] **229**–14, **231**–3
Volume [väl′yəm, –yōōm] **75, 193**
volunteer [väl′ən tĭr′] **121**–17
volunteer [väl′ən tĭr′] **41**–Q
vomit [väm′ət] **110**–E
vote [vōt] **140**–A
waffles [wä′fəlz, wö′–] **80**–8
wages [wā′jĭz] **165**–12
wagon [wă′gən] **156**–6
waist [wāst]
waist apron [wāst′ ā′prən] **93**–30
waistband [wāst′bănd′] **100**–5
wait [wāt] **94**–B, **128**–B, **170**–T
waiter [wā′tər] **82**–8
headwaiter [hĕd′wā′tər] **185**–12
waiting area [wā′tĭng ër′ē ə] **182**–16
Waiting Room [wā′tĭng rōōm′] **118**
waitress [wā′trəs] **83**–9
wait staff [wāt′ stăf′] **185** ✦
wake up [wāk′ ŭp′] **38**–A
walk [wŏk] **53**–2
crosswalk [krös′wŏk′] **128**–15
walk-in freezer [wŏk′ĭn frē′zər] **185**–3
walk [wŏk]
walk a dog [wŏk ə dög′] **129**–F
walk down [wŏk′ down′] **153**–D
walk to class [wŏk′ tə klăs′] **11**–C
walk up [wŏk′ ŭp′] **153**–C
walk with a friend [wŏk′ wĭth ə frĕnd′] **143**–A
walker [wö′kər] **113**–11
wall [wöl] **56**–10, **194**–5
drywall [drī′wöl′] **178**–19
wallpaper [wöl′pā′pər] **59**–8
wallet [wä′lət, wö′–] **94**–13
walrus [wöl′rəs] **213**–32
war [wör] **199**–10
Revolutionary War [rĕ′və lōō′shə nër′ē wör′] **198**–8
warehouse [wër′hows′] **175**–7
warm [wörm] **13**–4
warm clothes [wörm′ klöz′] **146**–6
warning label [wör′nĭng lā′bəl] **112**–8
Warnings [wör′nĭngz] **112**
wash [wäsh, wösh]
mouthwash [mowth′wäsh′, –wösh′–] **109**–25
washcloth [wäsh′klöth′, wösh′–] **57**–4
wash [wäsh, wösh]
wash clothes [wäsh′ klōz′, wösh′–] **219**–K
wash hair [wäsh′ här′, wösh′–] **108**–E
wash the dishes [wäsh′ dhə dĭsh′əz, wösh′–] **60**–M
wash the windows
[wäsh′ dhə wĭn′dōz, wösh′–] **60**–I
washer [wä′shər, wö′–] **50**–12, **101**–3, **180**–37
dishwasher [dĭsh′wäsh′ər, –wö–] **54**–8, **185**–2

Index

washing [wä′shĭng, wö′–] **61**–21
wasp [wäsp, wösp] **214**–17
waste [wāst] **121**–31, **218**–12
  wastebasket [wāst′băs′kət] **57**–26
watch [wäch, wöch] **94**–16
watch [wäch, wöch] **39**–X, **147**–C
water [wö′tər] **209**–3, **225**–1
  body of water [bäd′ē əv wö′tər] **204** ✦
  bottled water [bät′ld wö′tər] **146**–11
  cold water [kōld′ wö′tər] **57**–7
  hot water [hät′ wö′tər] **57**–8
  hot water bottle [hät′ wö′tər böt′l] **113**–15
  watercolor [wö′tər kŭl′ər] **233**–21
  waterfall [wä′tər föl′] **204**–2
  water fountain [wö′tər fown′tn] **224**–9
  water glass [wö′tər glăs′] **83**–22
  watermelons [wö′tər mĕl′ənz] **68**–18
  water pollution [wö′tər pə lōō′shən] **218**–14
  water polo [wö′tər pō′lō] **229**–15
  waterskiing [wö′tər skē′ĭng] **227**–7
water [wö′tər] **176**–F
WATER SPORTS [wö′tər spörts′] **227**
wave [wāv] **145**–17, **225**–17
wave [wāv] **2**–F
wavy hair [wā′vē hër′] **33**–10
way [wā]
  hallway [häl′wā′] **184**–18
  one way [wŭn′ wā′] **154**–3
  one-way trip [wŭn′wā′ trĭp′] **152**–16
  two-way radio [tōō′wā′ rā′dē ō] **179**–22
  wrong way [röng′ wā′] **154**–2
Ways to Conserve Energy and Resources
  [wāz′ tə kən sürv′ ĕn′ər jē n rē′sör′səz, –rĭ sör′səz] **219**
Ways to Get Well [wāz′ tə gĕt′ wĕl′] **114**
Ways to Pay [wāz′ tə pā′] **27**
Ways to Serve Eggs [wāz′ tə sürv′ ĕgz′] **76**
Ways to Serve Meat and Poultry
  [wāz′ tə sürv′ mēt′ n pōl′trē′] **76**
Ways to Stay Well [wāz′ tə stā′ wĕl′] **114**
Ways to Succeed [wāz′tə sək sēd′] **10**
weak signal [wēk′ sĭg′nəl] **14**–12
WEATHER [wĕdh′ər] **13**
Weather Conditions [wĕdh′ər kən dĭsh′ənz] **13**
Weather Map [wĕdh′ər măp′] **13**
webcam [wĕb′kăm′] **196**–12
Webpage [wĕb′pāg′] **197**
website address [wĕb′sīt ə drĕs′] **197**–4
wedding [wĕ′dĭng] **22**–2
Wednesday [wĕnz′dā, –dē] **20**–11
weed [wēd]
  seaweed [sē′ wēd′] **225** ✦
  weed eater [wēd′ ē′tər] **176**–12
  weed whacker [wēd′ wăk′ər] **176**–12
weed [wēd] **176**–G
week [wēk] **20**–15
  last week [lăst′ wēk′] **20**–18
  next week [nĕkst′ wēk′] **20**–20
  once a week [wŭns′ ə wēk′] **20**–22
  this week [dhĭs′ wēk′] **20**–19
  three times a week [thrē′ tīmz′ ə wēk′] **20**–24
  twice a week [twīs′ ə wēk′] **20**–23
  weekdays [wēk′dāz′] **20**–16
  weekend [wēk′ĕnd′] **20**–17
Week [wēk] **20**
weigh [wā] **75**–B
weight [wāt] **32**–8
Weight [wāt] **32, 75**
weightlifting [wāt′lĭf′tĭng] **228**–16
weights [wāts] **231**–22
WEIGHTS AND MEASUREMENTS
  [wāts′ ən mĕzh′ər mənts] **75**
welder [wĕl′dər] **169**–63
well [wĕl] **42**–14
Well [wĕl] **114**
west [wĕst] **155**–2
western [wĕs′tərn] **237**–15
wet [wĕt] **101**–17
  wet suit [wĕt′ sōōt′] **225**–4
whacker [wăk′ər] **176**–12
whale [wāl] **213**–29
wheat [wēt] **177**–2
wheat bread [wēt′ brĕd′] **71**–19
wheel [wēl] **159**–26
  wheelbarrow [wēl′băr′ō] **176**–3
  wheelchair [wēl′chër′] **113**–9
  wheel cover [wēl′ kŭv′ər] **158**–9
whisk [wĭsk] **78**–21
whiskers [wĭs′kərz] **216**–18
white [wīt] **24**–14
  whiteboard [wīt′börd′] **6**–3
  white bread [wīt′ brĕd′] **71**–18
  White House [wīt′ hows′] **138**–7
whole salmon [hōl′ săm′ən] **71**–3
wide [wīd] **97**–36
widow [wĭd′ō] **41** ✦
widower [wĭd′ō ər] **41** ✦
width [wĭdth, wĭtth] **17**–19
wife [wīf] **34**–12
  ex-wife [ĕks′ wīf′] **35** ✦
  former wife [för′mər wīf′] **35** ✦
wild [wīld] **215** ✦
wildlife [wīld′līf] **220**–3
willow [wĭl′ō] **210**–13
win [wĭn] **229** ✦
wind [wĭnd]
  windbreaker [wĭnd′brā′kər] **90**–24
  wind power [wĭnd′ pow′ər] **218**–2
  windshield [wĭnd′ shēld′] **158**–1
  windshield wipers [wĭnd′shēld′wī′pərz] **158**–2
  windsurfing [wĭnd′sür′fĭng] **227**–10, **227** ✦
window [wĭn′dō] **47**–11, **56**–17, **136**–7
  drive-thru window [drīv′thrōō′ wĭn′dō] **128**–11
  ticket window [tĭk′ət wĭn′dō] **152**–12
  window pane [wĭn′dō pān′] **178**–16
windy [wĭn′dē] **13**–18
wine glass [wīn′ glăs′] **83**–23
wing [wĭng] **70**–20, **214**–1
winter [wĭn′tər] **21**–40
  winter scarf [wĭn′tər′skärf′] **90**–5
WINTER AND WATER SPORTS
  [wĭn′tər ən wö′tər spörts′] **227**
wipe [wīp] **60**–O
wipers [wī′pərz] **158**–2
wipes [wīps] **37**–15, **61**–23
wire [wīr] **181**–13
  wire stripper [wīr′ strĭp′ər] **181**–42
wireless headset [wīr′ləs hĕd′sĕt] **14**–14
wiring [wīr′ĭng] **186**–7
withdraw [wĭdh drö′, wĭth–] **132**–F
witness [wĭt′nəs] **141**–11
wolf [wŏŏlf] **216**–5
woman [wŏŏm′ən] **30**–2
women [wĭ′mən] **30**–3
Women's Socks [wĭ′mənz säks′] **91**
Women's Underwear [wĭ′mənz ŭn′dər wër′] **91**
wood [wŏŏd] **178**–18
  plywood [plī′wŏŏd] **178**–17
  redwood [rĕd′wŏŏd] **210**–18
  wood floor [wŏŏd′ flör′] **58**–21
  woodpecker [wŏŏd′pĕk′ər] **214**–8
  wood screw [wŏŏd′ skrōō′] **180**–33
  wood stain [wŏŏd′ stān′] **181**–24
  woodworking kit [wŏŏd′wür′kĭng kĭt′] **232**–14
wooden spoon [wŏŏd′n spōōn′] **78**–9
Woodwinds [wŏŏd′wĭndz′] **238**
wool [wŏŏl] **61**–5, **98**–3
word [würd] **190**–1
word problem [würd′ prä′bləm] **192**–11
Words [wördz] **8**
work [würk′] **121**–30, **154**–16
  workbook [würk′bŏŏk′] **7**–26
  work gloves [würk′ glŭvz′] **92**–17, **179**–17
  work light [würk′ līt′] **181**–44
  work pants [würk′ pănts′] **92**–5
  work shirt [würk′ shürt′] **92**–2
work [würk] **8**–I, **10**–J, **38**–K
WORK [würk] **186**–**187**
Work Clothes [würk′ klōz′] **88**
worker [wür′kər]
  careful worker [kër′fəl wür′kər] **179**–2
  careless worker [kër′ləs wür′kər] **179**–1
  childcare worker [chīld′kër wür′kər] **166**–16
  construction worker
    [kən strŭk′shən wür′kər] **178**–1
  dockworker [däk′wür′kər] **167**–23
  factory worker [făk′tə rē wür′kər, –trē] **175**–3
  farmworker [färm′wür′kər] **177**–8
  food preparation worker
    [fōōd′ prĕp ə rā′shən wür′kər] **185**–4
  garment worker [gär′mənt wür′kər] **167**–29
  postal worker [pō′stəl wür′kər] **169**–49
  sanitation worker [săn′ə tā′shən wür′kər] **169**–54
  social worker [sō′shəl wür′kər] **169**–57
Worker [wür′kər] **92, 93**
working [wür′kĭng]
  not working [nät′ wür′kĭng] **62**–1
  woodworking kit [wŏŏd′wür′kĭng kĭt] **232**–14
Working with a Partner [wür′kĭng wĭth ə pärt′nər] **8**
Working with Your Classmates
  [wür′kĭng wĭth yər klăs′māts′] **8**
work out [würk′ owt′] **230**–N
WORKPLACE [würk′ plās′] **164**–**165**
WORKPLACE CLOTHING
  [würk′ plās′ klō′dhĭng] **92**–**93**

world [würld]
world languages [würld/ lăng/gwĭ jəz] **189**–13
world music [würld/ myōō/zĭk] **237**–32
WORLD MAP [würld/măp/] **202**–**203**
WORLD HISTORY [würld hĭs/tə rē] **199**
worm [würm] **212**–23
worried [wür/ēd] **42**–13
wrap [răp] **72**–24
wrap [răp] **240**–F
wrench [rĕnch] **158**–22, **181**–47, **181**–48
wrestling [rĕs/lĭng] **228**–17
wrinkled [rĭng/kəld] **101**–19
wrist [rĭst] **106**–14
wristwatch [rĭst/wäch/, –wŏch/] **94**–16
write [rīt]
write a check [rīt/ ə chĕk/] **27**–D
write a cover letter [rīt/ ə kŭv/ər lĕt/ər] **173**–G
write a final draft [rīt/ ə fī/nəl drăft/] **191**–L
write a first draft [rīt/ ə fürst/ drăft/] **191**–H
write a note [rīt/ ə nōt/] **135**–A
write a resume [rīt/ ə rĕ/zə mā/] **173**–F
write a thank-you note
[rīt/ ə thăngk/ yōō nōt/] **174**–O
write back [rīt/ băk/] **135**–H
write on the board [rīt/ ön dhə börd/] **6**–E
writer [rī/tər] **169**–64
Writing and Revising [rī/tĭng ən rĭ vī/ zĭng] **191**
Writing Process [rī/tĭng prä/sĕs] **191**
Writing Rules [rī/tĭng rōōlz] **190**
wrong way [röng/ wā/] **154**–2
xylophone [zī/lə fōn/] **238**–15
yard [yärd]
courtyard [kört/ yärd/] **51**–21
yardstick [yärd/stĭk/] **181**–16
YARD [yärd] **53**
yarn [yärn] **233**–22
year [yĭr] **20**–4, **31**–9, **31**–10
Year [yĭr] **21**
yellow [yĕl/ō] **24**–2
yesterday [yĕs/tər dā/, –dē] **20**–7
yield [yēld] **154**–9
yoga [yō/gə] **122**–4
yogurt [yō/gərt] **72**–22
young [yŭng] **32**–1
Your First License [yər fürst/ lī/səns] **137**
YOUR HEALTH [yər hĕlth/] **114**–**115**
zebra [zē/brə] **217**–33
zero [zĭr/ō] **16**
ZIP code [zĭp/ kōd/] **4**–9
zipper [zĭp/ər] **99**–25
Zones [zōnz] **19**
zoo [zōō] **222**–1
zoom lens [zōōm/ lĕnz/] **235**–23
zucchini [zōō kē/nē] **69**–25

Geographical Index

Continents

Africa [ăf′rĭ kə] **202**–5
Antarctica [ănt ärk′tĭ kə, –är′tĭ–] **202**–7
Asia [ā′zhə] **202**–4
Australia [ö strāl′yə] **202**–6
Europe [yŏŏr′əp] **202**–3
North America [nörth′ ə mĕr′ə kə] **200–201, 202**–1
South America [sowth′ ə mĕr′ə kə] **202**–2

Countries and other locations

Afghanistan [ăf găn′ə stăn′] **203**
Albania [ăl bā′nē ə] **203**
Aleutian Islands [ə lōō′shən ī′ləndz] **200, 203**
Algeria [ăl jïr′ē ə] **203**
American Samoa [ə mĕr′ə kən sə mō′ə] **202**
Andaman Islands [ăn′də mən ī′ləndz] **203**
Angola [ăng gō′lə] **203**
Argentina [är′jən tē′nə] **202**
Armenia [är mē′nē ə] **203**
Austria [ö′strē ə] **203**
Azerbaijan [ăz′ər bī jän′] **203**
Azores [ā′zörz] **202**
Baffin Island [băf′ən ī′lənd] **200**
Bahamas [bə hä′məz] **200, 202**
Bahrain [bä rān′] **203**
Bangladesh [bäng′glə dĕsh′, băng′–] **203**
Banks Island [bänks′ ī′lənd] **200**
Belarus [bē′lə rōōs′, byĕl′ə–] **203**
Belgium [bĕl′jəm] **203**
Belize [bə lēz′] **201, 202**
Benin [bə nĭn′, –nēn′] **203**
Bermuda Islands [bər myōō′də ī′ ləndz] **200, 202**
Bhutan [bōō tän′] **203**
Bolivia [bə lĭv′ē ə] **202**
Bosnia [bäz′nē ə] **203**
Botswana [bät swä′nə] **203**
Brazil [brə zĭl′] **202**
Brunei [brōō nī′] **203**
Bulgaria [bŭl gër′ē ə] **203**
Burkina Faso [bər kē′nə fä′sō] **203**
Burma [bür′mə] **203**
Burundi [bōō rōōn′dē] **203**
Cambodia [kăm bō′dē ə] **203**
Cameroon [kăm′ə rōōn′] **203**
Canada [kăn′ə də] **200, 202**
Canary Islands [kə nër′ē ī′ ləndz] **203**
Cape Verde [kāp′ vürd′] **202**
Central African Republic
[sĕn′trəl ăf′rĭ kən rĭ pŭb′lĭk] **203**
Chad [chăd] **203**
Chile [chĭl′ē] **202**
China [chī′nə] **203**
Colombia [kə lŭm′bē ə] **202**
Comoros [käm′ə rōz] **203**
Congo [käng′gō] **203**
Cook Islands [kŏŏk′ ī′ləndz] **202**
Corsica [kör′sĭ kə] **203**
Costa Rica [kōs′tə rē′kə, käs′–] **201, 202**
Croatia [krō ā′shə] **203**
Cuba [kyōō′bə] **201, 202**
Cyprus [sī′prəs] **203**
Czech Republic [chĕk′ rĭ pŭb′lĭk] **203**
Democratic Republic of the Congo
[dĕm′ə krăt′ĭk rĭ pŭb′lĭk əv dhə käng′gō] **203**
Denmark [dĕn′märk] **203**
Devon Island [dĕv′ən ī′lənd] **200**
Djibouti [jĭ bōō′tē] **203**
Dominican Republic [də mĭn′ĭ kən rĭ pŭb′lĭk] **201, 202**
Ecuador [ĕk′wə dör′] **202**
Egypt [ē′jĭpt] **203**
Ellesmere Island [ĕl′əs mïr′ ī′lənd] **200**
El Salvador [ĕl săl′və dör′] **201, 202**
Equatorial Guinea [ē′kwə tör′ē əl gĭn′ē, ĕk′wə–] **203**
Eritrea [ĕr′ə trē′ə] **203**
Estonia [ĕ stō′nē ə] **203**
Ethiopia [ē′thē ō′pē ə] **203**
Federated States of Micronesia
[fĕ′də rā′təd stāts′ əv mī′krə nē′zhə] **203**
Fiji [fē′jē] **203**
Finland [fĭn′lənd] **203**
France [frăns] **203**
Franz Josef Land [fränz′ yō′səf länd′] **203**
French Guiana [frĕnch′ gē ăn′ə, –ä′nə] **202**
French Polynesia [frĕnch′ päl′ə nē′zhə] **202**
Gabon [gă bōn′] **203**
Galápagos Islands [gə lä pə gōs ī′ləndz] **202**
Gambia [găm′bē ə] **203**
Georgia [jör′jə] **203**
Germany [jür′mə nē] **203**
Ghana [gä′nə] **203**
Greater Antilles [grā′tər ăn tĭl′ēz] **201**
Greece [grēs] **203**
Greenland [grēn′lənd, –länd′] **200, 202**
Guam [gwäm] **203**
Guatemala [gwä′tə mä′lə] **201, 202**
Guinea [gĭn′ē] **203**
Guinea-Bissau [gĭn′ē bĭ sow′] **203**
Guyana [gī ăn′ə] **202**
Haiti [hā′tē] **201, 202**
Hawaiian Islands [hə wī′ən ī′ləndz] **200, 202**
Hispaniola [hĭs′pən yō′lə] **201**
Honduras [hän dŏŏr′əs] **201, 202**
Hong Kong [häng′ käng′] **203**
Hungary [hŭng′gə rē] **203**
Iceland [īs′lənd] **203**
India [ĭn′dē ə] **203**
Indonesia [ĭn′də nē′zhə] **203**
Iran [ĭ rän′, ĭ răn′] **203**
Iraq [ĭ räk′, ĭ răk′] **203**
Ireland [īr′lənd] **203**
Israel [ĭz′rē əl, –rā–] **203**
Italy [ĭt′l ē] **203**
Ivory Coast [īv′rē kōst′] **203**
Jamaica [jə mā′kə] **201, 202**
Japan [jə păn′] **203**
Jordan [jör′dn] **203**
Kazakhstan [kä′zäk stän′] **203**
Kenya [kĕn′yə, kēn′–] **203**
Kiribati [kir′ə băs′] **203**
Kuwait [kōō wāt′] **203**
Kyrgyzstan [kïr′gĭ stän′, –stăn′] **203**
Laos [lows, lä′ōs] **203**
Latvia [lăt′vē ə] **203**
Lebanon [lĕb′ə nən, –nän′] **203**
Lesotho [lə sō′tō, –sōō′tōō] **203**
Lesser Antilles [lĕ′sər ăn tĭl′ēz] **201, 202**
Liberia [lī bïr′ē ə] **203**
Libya [lĭb′ē ə] **203**
Lithuania [lĭth′ōō ā′nē ə] **203**
Luxembourg [lŭk′səm bürg′] **203**
Macedonia [măs′ə dō′nē ə] **203**
Madagascar [măd′ə găs′kər] **203**
Madeira Islands [mə dïr′ə ī′ləndz] **203**
Malawi [mə lä′wē] **203**
Malaysia [mə lā′zhə] **203**
Maldives [möl′dēvz, mäl′–] **203**
Mali [mä′lē] **203**
Malta [möl′tə] **203**
Marshall Islands [mär′shəl ī′ləndz] **203**
Mauritania [mör′ə tā′nē ə] **203**
Mauritius [mö rĭsh′əs] **203**
Mexico [mĕk′sĭ kō′] **200, 201, 202**
Moldova [möl dō′və, mäl–] **203**
Monaco [män′ə kō′] **203**
Mongolia [mäng gō′lē ə] **203**
Montenegro [män′tə nē′grō, –nĕ′–] **203**
Morocco [mə räk′ō] **203**
Mozambique [mō′zəm bēk′] **203**
Namibia [nə mĭb′ē ə] **203**
Nepal [nə pöl′, –päl′] **203**
Netherlands [nĕdh′ər ləndz] **203**
New Caledonia [nōō′ kăl′ə dō′nē ə] **203**
New Zealand [nōō′ zē′lənd] **203**
Nicaragua [nĭk′ə rä′gwə] **201, 202**
Niger [nī′jər, nē zhër′] **203**
Nigeria [nī jïr′ē ə] **203**
Northern Mariana Islands
[nördh′ərn mä′rē ä′nə ī′ləndz] **203**
North Korea [nörth′ kə rē′ə] **203**
Norway [nör′wā] **203**
Oman [ō män′] **203**
Pakistan [păk′ə stän′] **203**
Palau [pə low′] **203**
Panama [păn′ə mä′] **201, 202**
Papua New Guinea [păp′yōō ə nōō′ gĭn′ē] **203**
Paraguay [păr′ə gwī′, –gwä′] **202**
Peru [pə rōō′] **202**
Philippines [fĭl′ə pēnz′, fĭl′ə pēnz′] **203**
Poland [pō′lənd] **203**
Portugal [pör′chə gəl] **203**
Puerto Rico [pwër′tə rē′kō, pör′tə–] **201, 202**
Qatar [kä′tär, kə tär′] **203**
Romania [rō mā′nē ə, rŏŏ–] **203**
Russia [rŭsh′ə] **203**
Rwanda [rōō än′də] **203**
Samoa [sə mō′ə] **202**
Saudi Arabia [sow′dē ə rā′bē ə, sö′dē–] **203**
Senegal [sĕn′ə göl′, –gäl′] **203**
Serbia [sür′bē ə] **203**
Seychelles [sā shĕlz′, –shĕl′] **203**
Sierra Leone [sē ër′ə lē ōn′, –lē ō′nē] **203**
Singapore [sĭng′ə pör′] **203**
Slovakia [slō vä′kē ə] **203**
Slovenia [slō vē′nē ə] **203**
Society Islands [sə sī′ə tē ī′ləndz] **202**
Solomon Islands [säl′ə mən ī′ləndz] **203**

Somalia [sə mä′lē ə] **203**
South Africa [sowth′ ăf′rĭ kə] **203**
South Georgia [sowth′ jôr′jə] **202**
South Korea [sowth′ kə rē′ə] **203**
Spain [spān] **203**
Sri Lanka [srē′ läng′kə, shrē′–] **203**
Sudan [sōō dăn′] **203**
Suriname [sōōr′ə nä′mə] **202**
Svalbard [sväl′bärd] **203**
Swaziland [swä′zē lănd′] **203**
Sweden [swēd′n] **203**
Switzerland [swĭt′sər lənd] **203**
Syria [sĭr′ē ə] **203**
Tahiti [tə hē′tē] **202**
Taiwan [tī′wän′] **203**
Tajikistan [tä jĭk′ə stän′, –stăn′] **203**
Tanzania [tăn′zə nē′ə] **203**
Tasmania [tăz mā′nē ə] **203**
Thailand [tī′lănd′, –lənd] **203**
Togo [tō′gō] **203**
Tonga [täng′gə] **202**
Tunisia [tōō nē′zhə] **203**
Turkey [tür′kē] **203**
Turkmenistan [türk mĕn′ə stän′, –stăn′] **203**
Uganda [yōō găn′də] **203**
Ukraine [yōō′krān, yōō krān′] **203**
United Arab Emirates [yōō nī′təd ăr′əb ĕm′ər əts] **203**
United Kingdom [yōō nī′təd kĭng′dəm] **203**
United States of America
[yōō nī′təd stāts′ əv ə mĕr′ə kə] **200, 202**
Uruguay [yōōr′ə gwī′, –gwä′] **202**
Uzbekistan [ōōz bĕk′ə stän′, –stăn′] **203**
Vanuatu [vä′nōō ä′tōō] **203**
Venezuela [vĕn′ə zwā′lə] **202**
Victoria Island [vĭk′tör ē ə ī′lənd] **200**
Vietnam [vē′ĕt näm′, –năm′] **203**
Wake Island [wāk′ ī′lənd] **203**
Western Sahara [wĕs′tərn sə hăr′ə] **203**
Yemen [yĕm′ən] **203**
Zambia [zăm′bē ə] **203**
Zanzibar [zăn′zə bär] **203**
Zimbabwe [zĭm bäb′wā] **203**

Bodies of water
Arctic Ocean [ärk′tĭk ō′shən] **200, 203**
Atlantic Ocean [ət lăn′ tĭk ō′shən] **200, 202–203**
Baffin Bay [băf′ən bā′] **200, 202**
Baltic Sea [böl′tĭk sē′] **203**
Beaufort Sea [bō′fərt sē′] **200**
Bering Sea [bër′ĭng sē′, bïr′–] **200**
Black Sea [blăk′ sē′] **203**
Caribbean Sea [kăr′ə bē′ən sē′, kə rĭb′ē ən–] **201**
Caspian Sea [kăs′pē ən sē′] **203**
Coral Sea [kör′əl sē′] **203**
Gulf of Alaska [gŭlf′ əv ə lăs′kə] **200, 202**
Gulf of California [gŭlf′ əv kăl′ə förn′yə] **200**
Gulf of Mexico [gŭlf′ əv mĕk′sĭ kō′] **200, 202**
Hudson Bay [hŭd′sən bā′] **200, 202**
Indian Ocean [ĭn′dē ən ō′shən] **203**
Labrador Sea [lăb′rə dör′ sē′] **200**
Mediterranean Sea [mĕd′ə tə rā′nē ən sē′] **203**
North Atlantic Ocean [nörth′ ət lăn′tĭk ō′shən] **202**
North Pacific Ocean [nörth′ pə sĭf′ĭk ō′shən] **202, 203**
North Sea [nörth′ sē′] **203**
Pacific Ocean [pə sĭf′ĭk ō′shən] **200, 202, 203**
Philippine Sea [fĭl′ə pēn′ sē′] **203**
Red Sea [rĕd′ sē′] **203**
South Atlantic Ocean [sowth′ ət lăn′tĭk ō′shən] **203**
Southern Ocean [sŭdh′ərn ō′shən] **203**
South Pacific Ocean [sowth′ pə sĭf′ĭk ō′shən] **202, 203**

The United States of America
Capital: Washington, D.C. (District of Columbia)
[wä′shĭng tən dē′sē′, wö′–] **200**

Regions of the United States
Mid–Atlantic States [mĭd′ət lăn′tĭk stāts′] **201**–10
Midwest [mĭd′wĕst′] **201**–9
New England [nōō′ ĭng′glənd] **201**–11
Pacific States [pə sĭf′ĭk stāts′] **201**–7
Rocky Mountain States [räk′ē mown′tn stāts′] **201**–8
South [sowth] **201**–13
Southeast [sowth′ēst′] **201**–13
Southwest [sowth′wĕst′] **201**–12
West Coast [wĕst′ kōst′] **201**–7

States of the United States
Alabama [ăl′ə băm′ə] **200**
Alaska [ə lăs′kə] **200, 202**
Arizona [ăr′ə zō′nə] **200**
Arkansas [ăr′kən sö′] **200**
California [kăl′ə förn′yə] **200**
Colorado [käl′ə răd′ō, –ra′dō] **200**
Connecticut [kə nĕt′ĭ kət] **200**
Delaware [dĕl′ə wër′] **200**
Florida [flör′ə də, flär′–] **200**
Georgia [jör′jə] **200**
Hawaii [hə wī′ē] **200**
Idaho [ī′də hō′] **200**
Illinois [ĭl′ə noy′] **200**
Indiana [ĭn′dē ăn′ə] **200**
Iowa [ī′ə wə] **200**
Kansas [kăn′zəs] **200**
Kentucky [kən tŭk′ē] **200**
Louisiana [lōō ē′zē ăn′ə] **200**
Maine [mān] **200**
Maryland [mër′ə lənd] **200**
Massachusetts [măs′ə chōō′səts] **200**
Michigan [mĭsh′ĭ gən] **200**
Minnesota [mĭn′ə sō′tə] **200**
Mississippi [mĭs′ə sĭp′ē] **200**
Missouri [mə zŏŏr′ē, –zŏŏr′ə] **200**
Montana [män tăn′ə] **200**
Nebraska [nə brăs′kə] **200**
Nevada [nə văd′ə, –vä′də] **200**
New Hampshire [nōō′ hămp′shər] **200**
New Jersey [nōō′ jür′zē] **200**
New Mexico [nōō′ mĕk′sĭ kō′] **200**
New York [nōō′ yörk′] **200**
North Carolina [nörth′ kăr′ə lī′nə] **200**
North Dakota [nörth′ də kō′tə] **200**
Ohio [ō hī′ō] **200**
Oklahoma [ō′klə hō′mə] **200**
Oregon [ör′ĭ gən, –gän′, är′–] **200**
Pennsylvania [pĕn′səl vān′yə] **200**
Rhode Island [rōd′ ī′lənd] **200**
South Carolina [sowth′ kăr′ə lī′nə] **200**
South Dakota [sowth′ də kō′tə] **200**
Tennessee [tĕn′ə sē′] **200**
Texas [tĕk′səs] **200**
Utah [yōō′tö, –tä] **200**
Vermont [vər mänt′] **200**
Virginia [vər jĭn′yə] **200**
Washington [wä′shĭng tən, wö′–] **200**
West Virginia [wĕst′ vər jĭn′yə] **200**
Wisconsin [wĭs kän′sən] **200**
Wyoming [wī ō′mĭng] **200**

Canada
Capital: Ottawa [ät′ə wə] **201**

Regions of Canada
British Columbia [brĭt′ĭsh kə lŭm′bē ə] **201**–2
Maritime Provinces [mër′ə tīm präv′ən səz] **201**–6
Northern Canada [nör′dhərn kăn′ə də] **201**–1
Ontario [än tër′ē ō′] **201**–4
Prairie Provinces [prër′ē präv′ən səz] **201**–3
Québec [kwĭ bĕk′] **201**–5

Provinces of Canada
Alberta [ăl bür′tə] **200**
British Columbia [brĭt′ĭsh kə lŭm′bē ə] **200**
Manitoba [măn′ə tō′bə] **200**
New Brunswick [nōō′ brŭnz′wĭk] **200**
Newfoundland and Labrador
[nōō′fən lənd ən lă′brə dör′] **200**
Northwest Territories [nörth′wĕst′ tĕr′ə tör′ēz] **200**
Nova Scotia [nō′və skō′shə] **200**
Nunavut [nōō′nə vōōt′] **200**
Ontario [än tër′ē ō′] **200**
Prince Edward Island [prĭns′ ĕd′wərd ī′lənd] **200**
Québec [kwĭ bĕk′] **200**
Saskatchewan [să skăch′ə wən, –wän′] **200**
Yukon [yōō′kän] **200**

Mexico
Capital: Mexico (City) [mĕk′sĭ kō′ (sĭt′ē)] **201**

Regions of Mexico
Chiapas Highlands [chē ä′pəs hī′ləndz] **201**–18
Gulf Coastal Plain [gŭlf′ kō′stəl plān′] **201**–16
Pacific Northwest [pə sĭf′ĭk nörth′wĕst] **201**–14
Plateau of Mexico [plă tō′ əv mĕk′sĭ kō′] **201**–15
Southern Uplands [sŭdh′ərn ŭp′ləndz] **201**–17
Yucatan Peninsula
[yōō′kə tăn′ pə nĭn′sə lə, yōō′kə tän′–] **201**–19

States of Mexico
Aguascalientes [ä′gwəs käl yĕn′tās] **201**
Baja California Norte [bä′hä käl′ə förn′yə nör′tā] **200**
Baja California Sur [bä′hä käl′ə förn′yə sŏŏr′] **200**
Campeche [käm pā′chā, käm pē′chē] **201**
Chiapas [chē ä′pəs] **201**
Chihuahua [chĭ wä′wä, –wə] **200**
Coahuila [kō′ə wē′lə] **200**
Colima Michoacán [kə lē′mə mē′chō ə kän′] **201**
Distrito Federal [dĭ strē′tō fĕd′ə räl′] **201**
Durango [dŏŏ răng′gō, –räng′–] **201**

Geographical Index

Guanajuato [gwä′nə hwä′tō] **201**
Guerrero [gə rër′ō] **201**
Hidalgo [hĭ dăl′gō, ē dhäl′gō] **201**
Jalisco [hə lĭs′kō, –lēs′–] **201**
México [mĕk′sĭ kō′, mĕ′hē kō] **201**
Morelos [mö rĕl′ōs] **201**
Nayarit [nä′yə rēt′] **201**
Nuevo León [nwā′vō lā ōn′] **200**
Oaxaca [wə hä′kə, wä–] **201**
Puebla [pwĕb′lä] **201**
Querétaro [kə rĕt′ə rō′] **201**
Quintana Roo [kēn tä′nə rō′] **201**
San Luis Potosí [sän′ lōō ēs′ pō′tə sē′] **201**
Sinaloa [sē′nə lō′ə] **200**
Sonora [sə nör′ə] **200**
Tabasco [tə băs′kō] **201**
Tamaulipas [tä′mow lē′pəs] **201**
Tlaxcala [tlä skä′lə] **201**
Veracruz [vĕr′ə krōōz′, –krōōs′] **201**
Yucatán [yōō′kə tăn′, –tän′] **201**
Zacatecas [zä′kə tä′kəs, sä′–] **201**

Index Índice

10 por ciento **17**–12
100 por ciento **17**–8
25 por ciento **17**–11
50 por ciento **17**–10
75 por ciento **17**–9
a cuadros **96**–24
a tiempo **19**–23, **161**–29
a.m. **18**–4
abadejo **212**–5
abalorios **95**–34
abdomen **107**–27
abedul **210**–7
abeja melífera **214**–25
abogado **168**–36
abogado defensor **141**–4
aborde el avión **160**–E
abra el libro **6**–G
abrace **2**–E
abrazadera en forma de C **180**–6
abrecosturas **100**–18
abrelatas **78**–1, **146**–8
abrelatas eléctrico **54**–14
abrigo **87**–14, **90**–2
abrigo cerrado **88**–3
abrigo de lana tejida **88**–2
abril **21**–28
abrocharle el cinturón **36**–L
abróchese el cinturón de seguridad **160**–H
abuela **34**–1
abuelo **34**–2
aburrido(a) **43**–25
acabe todo el medicamento **112**–C
acatar las leyes **140**–C
accesorios **181**–18
accesorios para aspiradora **61**–11
accidente aéreo **144**–3
accidente automovilístico **144**–2
acción **237**–19
acebo **210**–19
aceite **73**–31
acelerador **159**–46
acepte una disculpa **12**–G
acepte una invitación **12**–I
acera **129**–24
acolchar **232**–C
acomode los muebles **49**–Q
acondicionador **108**–11
acordeón **238**–19
acortar los pantalones **100**–B
acostarse **39**–Y
acta de nacimiento **40**–1
activista **199**–17
actor **166**–2
actriz **166**–2
actuar **233**–G
acuarelas **233**–21
acuario **222**–7
acupuntura **122**–2
acusado **141**–5
adaptador **234**–15
adjunte un archivo **197**–H
adjunte una foto **197**–G
administrador **50**–8, **120**–13
administradores **5**
admirador **229**–4
adolescente **31**–11
adorno **239**–15
adornos **99**
ADULTOS Y NIÑOS **30–31**
advertencias médicas **112**
aeromoza **161**–12
AEROPUERTO **160–161**
aeropuerto **151**–10
aerosol nasal **113**–32
afeitarse **109**–M
África **202**–5
afueras **52**–2
agallas **212**–2
agarraollas **78**–29
agarrar **230**–D
agencia de viajes **131**–14
agente de aduana **161**–17
agente de la TSA **160**–5
agente de pasajes **160**–3
agosto **21**–32
agradézcale a alguien **12**–E
agradézcale al entrevistador **174**–N
agresión **142**–3
agria **84**–4
agricultor **177**–13
AGRICULTURA Y LA GANADERÍA **177**
agua **209**–13, **225**–1
agua caliente **57**–9
agua en botella **146**–11
agua fría **57**–10
agua oxigenada **117**–9
águila **214**–9
aguja **98**–17, **100**–10, **210**–10
agujas de tejer **233**–23
ahogarse **116**–I
ahorrar agua **219**–E
aire acondicionado **159**–39
aislamiento **178**–14
ajedrez **232**–8
ajíes **69**–29
ajo **69**–30
ajustar el termostato **219**–J
ala **214**–1
alambre **181**–13
alargar los pantalones **100**–A
alas **70**–20
albañil **186**–8
albaricoques **68**–12
alberca **51**–22, **184**–22
albornoz **90**–25
álbum de fotos **235**–31
álbum de fotos digital **235**–32
alcachofas **69**–22
alcalde **139**–26
alcaldía **124**–8
alce **216**–1
aldea **52**–3
alegre **44**–5
alergias **111**–8
aleta **212**–1
aletas **225**–7
alfabeto **7**–13
alfalfa **177**–5
alfiler **100**–12
alfiler de seguridad **100**–14
alfiletero **100**–13
alfombra **56**–24, **58**–22
alfombra de goma **57**–5
alfombrilla para baño **57**–28
álgebra **192**–16
algodón **98**–1, **177**–6
alguacil **141**–13
alicates **180**–7
alicates pelacables **181**–42
alimentador **98**–20
alimentar **177**–D
alimentar las plantas **176**–D
alimentarlo **36**–C
alimento para bebé **37**–4
alimentos congelados **72**
alimentos envasados **72**
aliviado(a) **42**–15
aliviador de dolor **113**–26
almacén **175**–7, **185**–5
almacén-congelador **185**–3
almejas **71**–15
almidón para rociar **101**–12
almohada **58**–11
almohadilla **113**–13
almohadilla de tinta **183**–46
almohadilla para cambiar pañales **59**–2
alquiler a largo plazo **51**–28
alquiler de un apartamento **48**
alrededor del campus **5**
ALTERACIONES **100**
altiplano de México **201**–15
alto(a) **32**–4
altura **17**–16
ama de casa **168**–33
ama de llaves **168**–34, **184**–20
amalgama **119**–8
amamantarlo **36**–B
amanecer **18**–14
amarillo **24**–2
amarrar **86**–A
ambulancia **116**–1, **121**–34
americanos nativos **198**–3
ampolla **110**–15
añada las legumbres y hortalizas **77**–N
añadir el detergente **101**–B
analgésico **113**–26
anaranjado **24**–4
ancho **17**–19
anciana **30**–5
anciano(a) **32**–3
andador **113**–11
andamiaje **178**–4
andar en bicicleta **129**–D
anémona de mar **212**–24
anestesiar la boca **119**–C
anestesiólogo **121**–35
anfibios **212**
anfitriona **82**–2
anguila **212**–12
ángulo agudo **193**–28
ángulo de 90° **193**–26
ángulo obtuso **193**–27
ángulo recto **193**–26
ángulos **193**
anillo **95**–40
anillo barato **23**–20
anillo caro **23**–19
anillo de dentición **37**–25
anillos de cebolla **79**–4
animales de la granja **215**
animales de peluche **59**–15
ANIMALES DOMÉSTICOS Y ROEDORES **215**
aniversario **22**–3
año **20**–4
anochecer **18**–19
anote los resultados **195**–D
Antártica **202**–7
antebrazo **106**–13
antena **14**–9
antena parabólica **53**–6
anteojos **115**–7
anteojos de seguridad **92**–10
antes de una emergencia **146**
antiácido **113**–28
antifaz **239**–9
antiguas **199**–1
antílope **217**–35
antiparras **179**–10
antiperspirante **108**–5
anuncio de pancarta **44**–1
anuncios clasificados **48**–2
anuncios listados en Internet **48**–1
apagar las luces **219**–G
apague las luces **11**–P
apague su teléfono celular **160**–I, **174**–G
aparador **55**–24
aparador con vitrina **55**–22
aparato para trepar **224**–14
apartado postal (PO box) **135**–9
apartamento amueblado **48**–3
APARTAMENTOS **50–51**
apartamentos no amueblados **48**–4
apellido **4**–4
apertura de una cuenta **132**
apio **69**–9
aplaudir **148**–B
aplicarse **109**–P

Index Índice

apliques **99**–31
apósito estéril **117**–6
apóstrofe **190**–16
aprender a conducir **40**–E
aprender palabras nuevas **8**
araña **214**–29
arándanos **68**–16
arandela **180**–37
árbitro **229**–6
árbol de las pulgas **210**–24
árbol de Navidad **239**–16
árboles **208**–1
ÁRBOLES Y PLANTAS **210**
arce **210**–12
archivero **182**–11
archivista **182**–10
archivo de tarjetas giratorio **183**–44
arco **231**–6
ardilla **215**–21
ardilla listada **215**–20
área de control de seguridad **160**–4
área de espera **182**–16
área de examen **136**–2
área de juegos **130**–11
área de recepción **182**–15
área del comedor **46**–7
área rural **52**–4
área urbana **52**–1
arena **225**–23
aretes de colgar **95**–36
aretes de presilla **95**–37
armadillo **216**–8
armar **175**–C
armario **5**–11, **160**–1
armónica **238**–21
arquitecto(a) **166**–5
arranque **159**–33
arrastrar el cochecito **224**–A
arreglar una caries **119**–E
arreglo del cabello **33**
arrendador **51**–27
arrendajo azul **214**–6
arrendatario **50**–6
arrestar a un sospechoso **141**–A
arrojar **230**–C
arroz **67**–10, **81**–30, **177**–1
arteria **107**–36
artes **189**–15
artes del lenguaje **189**–9
artes marciales **228**–11
artículos de costura **100**
ARTÍCULOS DE LIMPIEZA **61**
artículos de oficina **183**
artista **166**–6
artritis **111**–16
asado **70**–1
asambleísta **139**–24
ascender los peldaños **153**–C
ascenso **172**–4
ascensor **50**–9, **131**–21, **184**–9
asesinato **142**–12
asfixiarse **116**–L, **116**–N
Asia **202**–4
asiente **12**–K
asiento de seguridad para el automóvil **37**–19
asiento delantero **159**–51
asiento en posición vertical **161**–28z
asiento para niños **159**–53
asiento reclinado **161**–27
asiento trasero **159**–54
asistenta de atención de la salud a domicilio **167**–32
asistente **120**–16
asistente administrativo(a) **166**–3
asistente certificada de enfermería **120**–12
asistente de director **5**–5
asistente del médico **168**–47
asistente del profesor o maestro **5**–16
asistente dental **119**–2, **167**–22
asistir a un cliente **95**–D
asma **111**–9
aspecto **32**
aspiradora **61**–10
aspirar la alfombra **60**–H
astronauta **205**–17
astrónomo **205**–22
asustado(a) **43**–23
atajar **230**–F
ataque **142**–11
atardecer **18**–18
ATENCIÓN DENTAL **119**
ATENCIÓN MÉDICA **118**
atender a los clientes **170**–T
atendiente en el mostrador **79**–17
aterriza **160**–K
atlas **133**–8
atletismo **228**–18
átomo **195**–28
atractivo(a) **32**–13
atragantarse **116**–L
atrapar **230**–D
atún **71**–7, **72**–19, **212**–8
audífono **14**–13, **115**–10
audífono inalámbrico **14**–14
audífonos **6**–8, **234**–4
audiolibro **133**–17
audiólogo **115**–9
auditorio **5**–18
auricular manual **14**–1
ausentarse por enfermedad **186**–A
Australia **202**–7
autobús **128**–9, **151**–14
autobús de servicio regular **152**–19
autobús puente **152**–19
automóvil **150**–1
automóvil de 2 puertas **156**–2
automóvil de 4 puertas **156**–1
automóvil deportivo **156**–4
automóvil urbano **152**–20
AUTOMÓVILES Y CAMIONES **156**
autopago **73**–10
autopista **155**–9
autor **133**–15, **169**–64
autora **169**–64
autoservicio **133**–10
auxiliar de estacionamiento **184**–3
avalancha **145**–18
avanzar rápido **235**–D
aventar **230**–C
aventarse **230**–K
aventuras **237**–19
avergonzado(a) **43**–24
avería del auto **162**–D
avión **150**–8
aviso **102**–1
aviso de "se alquila" **50**–7
aviso emergente **197**–9
avispa **214**–17
avocados **84**–6
ayer **20**–7
ayuda para los problemas de salud **115**
ayudante de la tienda **72**–4
ayudante de meseros **185**–13
ayudante del camarero **83**–12
ayudante del dentista **119**–2
ayudar a los pacientes **170**–B
ayude a las personas discapacitadas **147**–G
ayude a un compañero **8**–J
azadón de pico **178**–21
azafata **161**–12
azafrán **211**–17
azúcar **73**–30
azucarera **55**–14
azucena **211**–26
azul **24**–3
azul brillante **24**–12
azul claro **24**–11
azul marino **28**–5
azul oscuro **24**–10
azul turquesa **24**–9
azulejo **57**–12
babero **37**–5
bacalao **71**–8, **212**–5
bacinilla **37**–12, **121**–23
bádminton **228**–6
bagre **71**–2
bahía **204**–9
bailar **64**–A
baile **64**–A
bajarse del taxi **153**–F
bajo **238**–8
bajo cero **13**–7
bajo(a) **32**–6
balanza **57**–27, **72**–3, **195**–41
balcón **51**–20
balde **61**–7
baldosa **57**–12
baldosas **178**–11
ballena **213**–29
balompié **229**–12
balón de fútbol americano **231**–21
baloncesto **229**–8
bañarlo **36**–F
bañarse **108**–B
banca **224**–10
BANCO **132**
banco **124**–5
banda de cabeza **90**–3
bandeja **55**–17
bandeja de los postres **83**–10
bandeja de pintura **181**–51
bandeja para asar **78**–12
bandeja para galletas dulces **78**–27
bandera **239**–8
bañera **57**–2
BAÑO **57**
baño **46**–4
baños **5**–9
banqueta **129**–24
barba **33**–6
barbería **129**–19
barbilla **106**–1
barquillo de helado **79**–13
barra de avance **197**–15
barra de ensaladas **79**–24
barra de menús **197**–1
barra de sujeción **57**–11
barras de chocolate **73**–37
barrena **180**–28
barrer el piso **60**–J
base **109**–40, **193**–45, **194**–20
base conectora dock **234**–3
bastidor **98**–16
bastón **113**–16
bastones de esquí **231**–25
bastones dulces **239**–17
basura **148**–2
bata **91**–29
bata de hospital **121**–19
bata de playa **90**–25
bata la mezcla **77**–S
bata quirúrgica **121**–38
bate de béisbol **231**–14
batería **158**–20
batidor **78**–21
batidor de huevos **78**–20
batidora eléctrica **54**–25
baúl **158**–11
baúl para juguetes **59**–16
bayas **210**–20
bayas mixtas **81**–36
bazar **222**–6
beba **11**–J
beba líquidos **114**–C
bebé **31**–6
bebedero **224**–9
bebidas **73**

bebidas gaseosas **73**–34
beige **24**–18
béisbol **229**–9
berenjenas **69**–23
besarlo en la noche **36**–P
bese **3**–K
betabeles **69**–5
BIBLIOTECA **133**
biblioteca **5**–17, **125**–15
bibliotecario **133**–1
bibliotecario de información **133**–9
bicicleta **129**–22, **151**–15
bien **42**–14
bigote **33**–5
bigotes **216**–18
billar **228**–2
billete **152**–11, **152**–15
billete de abordaje **161**–20
billete de transbordo **152**–5
billetera **94**–13
billetes **26**
bioenergía **218**–9
biografía **133**–13
biología **194**
biólogo **194**–2
birrete **206**–7
bisonte **216**–6
bistec **70**–2, **81**–24
blanco **24**–14, **231**–7
blanqueador **101**–7
blazier **92**–12
bloque de colcha **232**–15
bloque de pilas secas **235**–26
bloqueador solar **108**–8
bloques **59**–19
blues **237**–22
blusa **87**–8
blusa bordada **88**–7
blusa lisa **97**–33
blusa vistosa **97**–34
blusón **93**–26
bobina **98**–21
boca **104**–7, **106**
boca de incendio **129**–27
bocina **159**–32
boda **22**–2
bodega **175**–7, **185**–5
bola **59**–12
bola de baloncesto **231**–4
bola de boliche **231**–5
bola de fútbol **231**–12
bola de voleibol **231**–3
bolas de carne **81**–27
boleto **152**–11, **152**–15
boliche **228**–3
bolígrafo **7**–22
bollo dulce **79**–16
bollo dulce Inglés **80**–5
bollos con forma de rosquilla **73**–40
bolsa **113**–13
bolsa **94**–19, **217**–50
bolsa bandolera **94**–17
bolsa de aire **159**–43
bolsa de comestibles **67**–13
bolsa de harina **74**–19
bolsa de hielo **117**–13
bolsa de lechuga **69**–31
bolsa para aspiradora **61**–12
bolsa para bebé **37**–16
bolsas **74**–7
bolsas de plástico
para almacenar **72**–25
bolsas para basura **61**–24
bolsillo **100**–7
bolso **87**–9
bolso de mano **89**–19
bombero **144**–9, **167**–26
bonito(a) **32**–14
bordado **233**–24
borde de la acera **129**–21
borde de la banqueta **129**–21
borrador **7**–19
borre **196**–C
borre el error **10**–M
bosque **204**–11
bosque húmedo **204**–1
botanas **73**
botas **95**–28
botas con punta de acero **92**–6
botas de esquí **231**–26
botas de seguridad **179**–20
botas para excursión **95**–31
botas para la lluvia **90**–20
botella **37**–1
botella de agua **74**–13
botella de agua caliente **113**–15
botellas **74**–1
botiquín **57**–22
botiquín de primeros
auxilios **117**–1, **146**–18
botón **99**–24
botón de avance **197**–3
botón de retroceso **197**–2
botón para llamar **121**–28
botones **184**–7
bóveda **132**–6
boxeo **228**–4
brazalete de emergencia médica **117**–3
brazaletes **95**–9
brazo **105**–14, **194**–23
brazo, la mano y los dedos **106**
brigadas de búsqueda y rescate **145**–20
broca **180**–28
brocha **181**–22
broche **108**–20
brócoli **69**–13
brote **211**–5
buceo con escafandra **227**–12
búfalo **216**–6
bufanda para el invierno **90**–5
bufandas **95**–12
buffet **185**–10
búho **214**–5
bulbo **211**–2
buldózer **178**–6
buriladora **180**–12
burrito **79**–9
burro **215**–3
buscando para comprar **28**–A
buscar avisos de
"se solicita ayuda" **173**–C
buscar en los anuncios
clasificados **173**–B
buscar en los sitios de empleos
de Internet **173**–D
buscar un libro **133**–B
busque la palabra **8**–A
busque refugio **147**–H
busque resguardo **147**–J
BÚSQUEDA DE CASA **48–49**
butaca **56**–22
buzón **53**–1, **128**–13, **135**–12
buzones **50**–11
caballete **233**–18
caballo **215**–4
caballo de mar **212**–13
cabecera **58**–10
cabello **104**–2
cabello a la altura de los hombros **33**–2
cabello castaño **33**–18
cabello corto **33**–1
cabello largo **33**–3
cabello liso **33**–9
cabello negro **33**–16
cabello ondulado **33**–10
cabello rizado **33**–11
cabello rubio **33**–17
cabestrillo **113**–19
cabeza **104**–1
cabeza de lechuga **69**–32
cabezal de la ducha **57**–13
cabina **156**–16
cabina del piloto **161**–10
cable **14**–2, **196**–13
cable desgastado **179**–5
cableado **186**–7
cables para pasar corriente **158**–21
cables puente **158**–21
cabra **215**–5
cacerola **54**–16, **78**–6
cacerola a vapor **78**–3
cacerola doble **78**–8
cachemir **98**–4
cachete **106**–3
cacillo **78**–25
cactus **210**–21
cadena **95**–33, **180**–41
cadena para puerta **51**–33
caerse **116**–O
café **24**–17, **73**–33, **81**–37
café descafeinado **81**–38
cafetera **54**–11
cafetería **5**–14, **126**–11
caimán **213**–36
caja **73**–12, **160**–6, **196**–3
caja de arena **224**–15
caja de cereal **74**–18
caja de fusibles **62**–13
caja de resortes **58**–19
caja de seguridad **132**–7
caja liviana **23**–14
caja para llevar **82**–5
caja pesada **23**–13
caja registradora **27**–10, **73**–15
caja toráxica **107**–48
cajas **74**–6
cajas de cartón **74**–4
cajera **73**–13, **166**–15
cajero **73**–13, **132**–1, **166**–15
cajero automático **132**
cajón **54**–23, **58**–2
calabacín **69**–25
calabacita **69**–25
calabaza **69**–24
calamar **212**–7
calcetines **86**–6
calcetines al tobillo **91**–7
calcetines cortos **91**–11
calcetines de mujer **91**
calcetines de tobillo **91**–10
calcetines de trabajo **91**–8
calcetines de vestir **91**–9
calcetines hasta la rodilla **91**–12
calcetines unisex **91**
calculadora **17**–6, **183**–25
calcule **17**–B
cálculo **192**–19
caldera está estropeada **63**–15
CALENDARIO **20–21**
CALENDARIO DE EVENTOS **22**
calentador **159**–40
calentador de agua no funciona **62**–1
cálido **13**–3
caliente **13**–3
calificaciones **10**–4
calle **150**–5, **155**–8
calle sin salida **154**–6
callejón **51**–24
callejón sin salida **154**–6
CALLES DE LA CIUDAD **126–127**
calvo **33**–12
calzado atlético **86**–7
calzoncillos **91**–5
calzoncillos tipo bóxer **91**–4
calzoncitos de entrenamiento **37**–11
calzones **91**–14
cama **58**–9
cama de hospital **121**–22
cama doble amplia **184**–15
cámara congeladora **185**–3
cámara de 35 mm **235**–21
cámara de película **235**–21
Cámara de Representantes **138**–3
cámara de seguridad **50**–19

cámara de video y audio **235**–24
cámara digital **235**–19
cámara Web **196**–12
camarera **83**–9, **185**–8, **169**–56
camarero **82**–8
camarón **71**–11, **212**–18
cambiar **27**–I, **148**–C
cambiar las sábanas **60**–P
cambiar un cheque de viajero **27**–F
cambiarle el pañal **36**–G
cambie los servicios públicos a su nombre **49**–O
camello **217**–38
camilla **121**–33
camillero **120**–16
caminata **226**–7
camine a la clase **11**–C
camine con un amigo **143**–A
caminito **53**–2
camino para bicicletas **224**–3
camión **128**–9
camión de bomberos **144**–10
camión de la basura **127**–22
camión de mudanza **156**–18
camión semirremolque **156**–15
camión tanque **156**–20
camión volquete **156**–19
camionero **169**–61
camioneta **150**–6, **156**–6, **156**–12
camisa **86**–1
camisa arrugada **101**–19
camisa con mangas cortas **96**–12
camisa de dormir **91**–28
camisa de manga de 3/4 **96**–13
camisa de manga larga **96**–14
camisa de seguridad **93**–20
camisa de trabajo **92**–2
camisa deportiva **88**–4
camisa húmeda **101**–17
camisa planchada **101**–20
camisa seca **101**–18
camisa sin mangas **96**–11
camisa tipo polo **92**–14
camiseta **86**–4, **89**–24, **91**–1
camiseta limpia **101**–16
camiseta sucia **101**–15
camiseta térmica **91**–2
camisola **91**–21
camisón **91**–25, **93**–38
camisón de cirugía **93**–37
camotes **69**–18
campamento **226**–5
campaña política **139**–29
cámper **156**–9
campo **5**–2, **52**–4, **177**–7
campo de béisbol **224**–1
campo de búsqueda **197**–5
campo de texto **197**–13
campus **5**
caña **79**–18
caña de pescar **226**–18
Canadá del Norte **201**–1
canal **53**–4
canalón **53**–4
canas **33**–13
canasta **73**–9
cáncer **111**–10
cancha de baloncesto **229**–7
cancha de tenis **224**–6
canciones de cuna **37**–22
cangrejo **71**–9, **212**–20
canguro **217**–44
canilla **106**–21
cañón **204**–17
cansado(a) **43**–32
cantar una canción **238**–B
cantarle una canción de cuna **36**–O
cantimplora **226**–24
capacitación **172**–2
capacitación en el trabajo **172**–7
capacitación vocacional **172**–5
capital del estado **139**–22
capitalizar la primera letra de una oración **190**–B
capitalizar los nombres **190**–A
capitán de botones **184**–6
capitán de meseros **185**–12
capitolio de EE.UU. **138**–1
capó **158**–4
capota **158**–4
cápsula **113**–23
capullo **211**–7
cara **106**, **193**–44
caracol **212**–22
carbón **218**–4
cardenal **110**–12
cardigan **88**–2
cardiólogo **120**–3
careta **239**–9
careta de buzo **225**–6
careta del receptor **231**–15
cargador **14**–10, **234**–17
cargador de pilas **235**–27
cargador para bebé **37**–17
cargar la lavadora **101**–C
caries **119**–7
carne **66**–2
carne de aves de corral **70**
carne de cerdo **70**
carne de cordero **70**
carne de res **70**
carne de res sofrita **76**–6
carne en conserva **71**–22
carne molida **70**–4
carne para guisar **70**–3
CARNE Y AVES DE CORRAL **70**
carnicero **166**–13
carpa **226**–10
carpa dorada **215**–16
carpeta de 3 anillos **7**–27
carpeta de archivo **183**–50
carpintero **62**–12, **166**–14
carrera de caballos **228**–19
carrera de fondo **227**–3
carretilla **176**–3
carretilla de mano **175**–11
carrito **37**–18, **72**–7, **129**–28
carrito de la limpieza **184**–19
carrito de maletas **184**–8
carroza **239**–2
carrusel de equipajes **161**–23
carta **134**–13
cartelera **7**–14
carteras **94**–2
cartero **134**–20
cartón de huevos **74**–16
cartucho de tinta **183**–45
Casa Blanca **138**–7
casa de muñecas **59**–18
casa móvil **52**–7
casa rodante **52**–7
CASA Y EL JARDÍN **53**
casaca roja **198**–9
casados nuevamente **35**–24
casarse **41**–K
cascada **204**–2
casco **93**–23
casco de fútbol americano **231**–19
casco de protección **92**–9
casco de protección para la cabeza **92**–1
casco protector **179**–9
castillo de arena **225**–12
castor **216**–9
catálogo en línea **133**–11
catarata **204**–2
catarinita **214**–26
catorce **16**
cavernas **220**–7
cazo **78**–7
cebollas **69**–19
cebollas verdes **69**–20
cebollitas **69**–20
cebra **217**–33
cecina **71**–22
ceder el paso **154**–9
ceja **106**–9
celebrar **206**–C
célula **194**–4
cementerio **127**–15
cemento **178**–10
cenar **39**–S
centavo **26**–1
centésimo **16**
centígrados **13**–2
centímetro [cm] **17**–14
centralita PBX **182**–13
CENTRO COMERCIAL **130–131**
centro comercial **126**–7
centro de convenciones **127**–24
centro de enseñanza preescolar **188**–1
centro de entretenimiento **56**–5
centro de fotocopiado **129**–18
CENTRO DE LA CIUDAD **124–125**
centro de recursos **172**–9
CENTRO ECOLÓGICO **208–209**
centro postal automático (CPA) **135**–10
cepillarse…el cabello **108**–I
cepillarse…los dientes **109**–J
cepillo **33**–22, **108**–14, **181**–57
cepillo de dientes **57**–23, **109**–22
cepillo de fregar **61**–20
cepillo de frotar **61**–20
cepillo para el inodoro **57**–20
cera para muebles **61**–8
cerca **177**–19
cerdo **215**–2
cereal caliente **80**–9
cerebro **107**–34
ceremonia **206**–6
cerezas **68**–11
cerezo silvestre **210**–15
cerillos **146**–16, **226**–21
cero **16**
cerradura está estropeada **62**–6
cerrajero **62**–11
cerrojo de seguridad **51**–34
certificado de defunción **41**–11
certificado de nacimiento **40**–1
certificado de naturalización **40**–6
Certified Mail™ (el correo certificado) **134**–4
césped **53**–26
cesta **56**–3
cesta para el pan **83**–11
cesta para la ropa **57**–1
cesto para la ropa sucia **101**–2
cesto para pañales **37**–7
chaleco **89**–15
chaleco de seguridad de alta visibilidad **92**–4
chaleco relleno con plumas **90**–14
chaleco salvavidas **161**–25, **226**–14
champú **108**–10
chaqueta **90**–8
chaqueta de cuero **90**–4
chaqueta del chef **93**–29
chaqueta deportiva **89**–14
chaqueta gruesa **97**–27
chaqueta liviana **97**–28
chaqueta rellena con plumas **90**–16
charca **204**–21
charle **12**–B
charola **55**–17
chef **83**–16
chef de partida **185**–6
chef ejecutivo **185**–7
chef principal **185**–7
cheque **132**–13
cheque de pago **165**–14

chequera **132**–12
chícharos **69**–21
chiles **69**–29
chimenea **53**–5, **56**–13
chimpancé **217**–27
chinches **63**–24
chofer de taxi **152**–21
chofer lento **23**–4
chofer rápido **23**–3
choque **116**–B
chorrera **224**–13
chuletas de cerdo **70**–10
chuletas de cordero **70**–15
chuletas de ternera **70**–6
chupete **37**–24
chupón **37**–2, **37**–24, **181**–50
ciclismo **228**–5
ciclismo de montañas **226**–8
ciclista **224**–2
ciego(a) **32**–11
cielo **209**–9
cien **16**
cien dólares **26**–12
cien mil **16**
ciencia-ficción **237**–18
ciencias **189**–11
CIENCIAS **194–195**
ciento uno **16**
cierre **99**–25
cierre el libro **6**–H
cierre está estropeado **97**–39
cierre las puertas con llave **143**–E
cierres **99**
cilindro **193**–41
cilindro graduado **195**–38
cima de la montaña **204**–14
cincel **181**–55
cinco **16**
cinco centavos **26**–2
cinco dólares **26**–8
cincuenta **16**
cincuenta dólares **26**–11
cine **126**–6, **222**–2
cinta **99**–30
cinta adhesiva para conductos **181**–49
cinta adhesiva para empacar **183**–32
cinta adhesiva para proteger bordes **181**–53
cinta adhesiva transparente **183**–30
cinta aislante **181**–43
cinta correctora **183**–37
cinta de aislar **181**–43
cinta de enganche **99**–29
cinta de medir **100**–17, **181**–45
cinta de video **133**–18
cinta estéril **117**–7
cinta transportadora **175**–9
cinturón **100**–5
círculo **193**–34
circunferencia **193**–36
ciruelas **68**–13
ciruelas pasas **68**–26
cirujano **121**–36
cita **22**–4, **118**–1, **190**–9
citoplasma **194**–9
ciudad **4**–7, **52**–1
civilizaciones **199**
clarinete **238**–2
clásica **237**–21
clave **155**–6
clavel **211**–20
clavelón **211**–13
clavo **180**–34
claxon **159**–32
cliente **72**–1, **82**–6, **94**–4, **132**–2, **164**–2, **185**–9
clínica **186**–2
clip **183**–31
cloro **101**–7
clóset **58**–5
club nocturno **223**–12
cobija **58**–15, **91**–27
cobijas **146**–7
cobra **213**–41
cobre un cheque **132**–A
cochecito **37**–20
cochera **124**–1
cochino **215**–2
cociente **192**–10
cocina **46**–5, **54**–18, **83**–15
COCINA **54**
cocina de campamento **226**–16
cocina de restaurante **185**
cocinar **76**–C, **170**–C
cocine a fuego lento **77**–P
cocine el brócoli al vapor **77**–D
cocinero de platos rápidos **185**–1
cocodrilo **213**–37
cocos **68**–24
código de área **4**–10, **15**–29
código de barras **27**–4
código de la ciudad **15**–34
código del país **15**–33
código postal **4**–9
codo **106**–12
coja el lápiz **6**–I
cojín **56**–2
col **69**–2
cola **216**–22
coladera **78**–22
colcha **58**–16, **59**–11
colchón **58**–20
coleccionar objetos **232**–A
colgar la ropa **101**–H
colibrí **214**–10
coliflor **69**–14
colinas **204**–16
collar de perlas **95**–39
collares **95**–10
colmillo **217**–48
colocar ladrillos **178**–B
colonia **108**–6
colonos **198**–2
color crema **24**–16
color marfil **24**–16
colores **24**
colores básicos **24**
colores diferentes **23**–16
colores neutros **24**
Columbia Británica **201**–2
columna vertebral **107**–49
columpios **224**–11
coma **11**–I, **190**–14
coma una dieta saludable **114**–F
comedia **237**–13
comedia de situaciones **236**–2
COMEDOR **55**
comedor **82**–1
comejenes **63**–22
comenzar **230**–R
comer en un restaurante **185**
comer la cena **39**–S
cometa **205**–24, **225**–2
comida enlatada **146**–9
comida envasada **146**–10
comida para mascotas **72**–5
comidas congeladas **72**–28
comillas **190**–15
comisaría **124**–6
cómo abrir sesión y enviar un correo electrónico **197**
cómo llenar un formulario **4**
cómo navegar por una página Web **197**
CÓMO TENER ÉXITO EN LA ESCUELA **10**
cómo tomar una prueba **10**
cómoda **58**–1, **59**–6
compaginar papeles **171**–E
compañero(a)s de habitación **64**–1
comparación de la ropa **97**
comparecer ante el tribunal **141**–C
comparta un libro **8**–M
compartimiento **82**–4
compartimiento de guantes **159**–44
compartimiento para el equipaje de mano **161**–13
competir en una carrera **230**–S
comportarse mal **44**–B
composición **190**–4, **199**–15
COMPOSICIÓN EN INGLÉS **190–191**
compositor **199**–14
compra de un automóvil usado **157**
compra de una casa **49**
COMPRA Y MANTENIMIENTO DE UN AUTOMÓVIL **157**
comprar **27**–G, **94**–A
comprar productos reciclados **219**–D
comprar una casa **41**–M
cómprese un bocadito **11**–K
comprobante de depósito **132**–4
comprometerse para casarse **41**–J
computador **183**–17
computadora **7**–15
computadora portátil **196**–16
COMPUTADORAS **196**
computadores de escritorio **196**
con cuadros **96**–22
con flores **96**–25
con lunares **96**–21
con problemas auditivos **32**–12
con rayas **96**–20
con smog **13**–14
con trenzas tejidas en el cabello **33**–14
con viento **13**–18
concejal **139**–28
concertar una entrevista **173**–I
concesionaria de autos **126**–4
concha (de mar) **225**–24
concierto de música clásica **223**–14
concierto de música rock **222**–5
conclusión **190**–8
condenado **141**–15
condenar al acusado **141**–E
condiciones del tiempo **13**
condo **52**–5
condominio **52**–5
conducir a través del túnel **153**–K
conducir al trabajo **37**–24
conducir un camión **170**–E
conducir una orquesta **238**–C
conducto para basura **51**–26
conductor **152**–13
conejillo de Indias **215**–14
conejo **215**–13
CONFECCIÓN DE ROPA **98–99**
conferencia de padres y maestros **22**–5
confeti **239**–3
confundido(a) **43**–26
congelador **54**–10
congestión nasal **110**–7
congresista **138**–4
Congreso **138**–2
cono **193**–40, **210**–11
conozca a sus vecinos **49**–R
conseguir empleo **40**–F
consejero(a) **5**–6
consejo municipal **139**–27
conserje **184**–4
consolarlo **36**–I
constelación **205**–14
constitución **198**–12
CONSTRUCCIÓN **178**
contactos fuera del estado **146**–2
contador(a) **166**–1
contaminación **218**
contaminación del agua **218**–14
contaminación del aire **218**–11
contar **84**–A
contenedor de queso fresco **74**–17
contenedores **74**–5
CONTENEDORES Y ENVASES **74**

contento(a) **43**–31
contestadora **14**–17
conteste una pregunta **8**–L
continentes **202**
contorneador **180**–12
contrachapada **178**–18
contrapuerta **53**–10
contratar a un abogado **141**–B
contratista **186**–5
contrato de alquiler **51**–28
control de la cama **121**–27
control del juego de video **232**–4
control remoto universal **234**–9
convergir **154**–10
CONVERSACIÓN DIARIA **12**
converse con alguien **11**–L
convertible **156**–5
convertir en abono las sobras de alimentos **219**–M
convertirse en abuelo(a) **41**–N
convertirse en ciudadano **40**–G
convierta **17**–D
convierta las medidas **75**–C
copa de vino **83**–23
copias de documentos importantes **146**–20
copias de las tarjetas de identificación y de crédito **146**–19
copie la palabra **8**–E
coral **220**–5
corazón **107**–38, **239**–6
corazones **233**–31
corbata **88**–12, **92**–13
corbata ancha **97**–36
corbata de moño **89**–16
corbata estrecha **97**–35
cordillera **204**–15
cordón de alimentación **196**–2
cordón del zapato **94**–24
cordón elástico **181**–15
cordón prolongador **181**–14
corduroy **99**–11
cornamenta del ciervo **216**–16
cornejo **210**–15
corno **238**–11
corno francés **238**–13
corona **119**–9
corra a la clase **11**–D
corral **177**–17
correa de herramientas **92**–3
correa de seguridad **159**–52
correa de soporte para la espalda **179**–18
correas **94**–6
correo aéreo **134**–5
correo de otros medios de información **134**–3
correr alrededor de la esquina **153**–H
corrija el error **10**–N
corríjalo **191**–I
cortador **176**–12
cortador rotatorio **232**–16
cortadora de césped **176**–6
cortadora de papel **183**–22
cortar el cabello **33**–A
cortar el césped **176**–A
cortarse…las uñas **109**–N
cortauñas **109**–31
cortaviento **90**–24
corte **110**–13
corte el apio en trocitos **77**–J
corte el pollo **77**–I
corte las cebollas **77**–L
Corte Suprema **138**–11
cortina de la ducha **57**–14
cortinas **56**–16, **58**–7
cosechar **177**–B
coser a mano **98**–B
coser a máquina **98**–A
coser ropa **170**–L
costa oeste **201**–7
costillas a la parrilla **76**–2
costillas de res **70**–5
costo **27**–7
costurera **100**–1
country **237**–27
coupe **156**–2
coyote **216**–3
CPR (la resucitación cardiopulmonar) **117**–17
CPU **196**–4
cráneo **107**–47
crema **81**–41, **113**–25
crema agria **72**–21
crema antihistamínica **117**–10
crema de afeitar **109**–29
crema para el cuerpo **108**–9
creyones **59**–14
CRIANZA Y CUIDADO DE LOS NIÑOS **36–37**
crin **217**–49
crisantemo **211**–21
cromosoma **194**–8
cronómetro de cocina **78**–18
cruce del ferrocarril **154**–14
cruce escolar **154**–15
cruce peatonal **128**–15, **154**–13
cruzar corriendo la calle **153**–G
cruzar imprudentemente una calle **128**–C
cruzar la calle **128**–A
cuaderno de papel de tamaño legal **183**–38
cuaderno de trabajo **7**–26
cuadrado **193**–30
cuadragésimo **16**
cuadro **56**–9
cuarenta **16**
cuarto **16**, **17**–4
cuarto de galón de leche **75**–4
cuarto de lavado **83**–13
cuarto de taza de azúcar morena **75**–8
cuarto menguante **205**–11
cuarto para las dos **18**–13
cuatro **16**
cuatro de julio **22**–13
cubeta **61**–7
cubículo **182**–7
cubo **61**–7, **193**–38, **225**–8
cubrecama **58**–16, **59**–11
cucarachas **63**–26
cuchara **55**–5
cuchara de madera **78**–9
cuchara para sopa **83**–32
cucharada de azúcar **75**–7
cucharadita de sal **75**–6
cucharita **83**–31
cucharón **78**–7
cuchilla **180**–27
cuchilla de afeitar **109**–28
cuchillo **55**–4, **83**–30
cuchillo de pelar **78**–16
cuchillo de trinchar **78**–12
cuchillo multiusos **226**–20
cuchillo para carne **83**–29
cuelgue **15**–D
cuello **100**–4, **104**–3
cuentas **95**–34, **99**–32
cuerda **101**–9, **226**–19
cuerda para saltar **224**–4
cuerno **216**–21
cuero **98**–6
CUERPO **104–105**
cuerpo **190**–7
cueva **220**–6
cuidado de su automóvil **157**
CUIDADO DE SU SALUD **114–115**
cuidar niños **170**–P
culebra americana no venenosa **213**–39
cultivador **177**–13
cumpla con las indicaciones médicas **114**–J
cumpleaños **22**–1
cuna **59**–3
cuna mecedora **59**–20
cuñada **34**–16
cuñado **34**–17
cupones **67**–15
curso en línea **172**–8
cursor **197**–14
cuy **215**–14
dados **232**–6
damas **232**–7
dar un discurso **148**–A
dar una clase **122**–B
darse una ducha **108**–A
dátiles **68**–28
dé su nombre **15**–F
dé un apretón de manos **3**–J
DE VUELTA DEL MERCADO **66–67**
debajo del capó **158**
debatir **139**–B
décimo **16**
decimocuarto **16**
decimonoveno **16**
decimooctavo **16**
decimoquinto **16**
decimoséptimo **16**
decimosexto **16**
decimotercero **16**
declaración de aduana **161**–16
declaración de derechos **198**–13
declaración de la independencia **198**–5
decoraciones **99**–31, **99**–33, **240**–1
dedal **100**–15
dedo **105**–16
dedo del pie **105**–10
dedo hinchado **110**–16
deducciones **165**–13
defensa **158**–8
dejar a los niños **38**–G
dejar un mensaje **171**–P
dejar una propina **82**–J
del oeste **237**–15
delantal **93**–38
delantal de laboratorio **93**–33
deletree su nombre **4**–B
delfín **213**–31
delgado(a) **32**–9
DELINCUENCIA **142**
delineador (de ojos) **109**–36
demencia **111**–18
demostración **122**–6
denominador **192**–6
dentadura postiza **119**–10
dentista **119**–1
dentro de la maletera **158**
dentro del automóvil **159**
dentro del botiquín **117**
DENTRO Y FUERA DEL CUERPO **106–107**
denuncie los delitos a la policía **143**–K
denuncie los paquetes sospechosos **143**–J
departamento de joyería **95**–8
DEPARTAMENTO DE VEHÍCULOS MOTORIZADOS (DMV) **136–137**
Departamento de Vehículos Motorizados **124**–4
departamento de zapatos **95**–7
dependiente de la gasolinera **162**–3
dependiente de la tienda minorista **169**–53
dependiente encargado del despacho de mercadería **175**–14
deporte de la patineta **228**–13
deporte de la tabla hawaiana **227**–9
DEPORTES DE INVIERNO Y ACUÁTICOS **227**
DEPORTES EN EQUIPO **229**

DEPORTES INDIVIDUALES **228**
depósito **132**–3
depósito de almacenamiento **50**–17
depósito de basura **51**–23
depresión **115**–5
derechos **140**
DERECHOS Y RESPONSABILIDADES CÍVICAS **140**
derrame de petróleo **218**–17
derrumbe **144**–6
desagüe **57**–7
desatascador **181**–50
desayunar **38**–E
descansar **39**–U
descanse en la cama **114**–B
descargar la secadora **101**–E
descender los peldaños **153**–D
descifre las palabras **9**–W
descongelador **159**–41
DESCRIPCIÓN DE LA ROPA **96–97**
DESCRIPCIÓN DE LAS PERSONAS **32**
DESCRIPCIÓN DE LOS OBJETOS **23**
DESCRIPCIÓN DEL CABELLO **33**
desechos peligrosos **218**–12
desempaque **49**–N
desfile **239**–1
desierto **204**–4
desilusionada **28**–4
desmaquillador **109**–42
desodorante **108**–5
desorden **64**–8
despachar **175**–D
despega **160**–J
despejado **13**–9
despertarse **38**–A
desplantador **176**–10
destino **162**–5
destornillador **180**–30
destornillador de estrella **180**–31
destornillador Phillips **180**–31
DESTREZAS DE ENTREVISTA **174**
DESTREZAS DE OFICINA **171**
DESTREZAS LABORALES **170**
destrezas telefónicas **171**–L
desván **47**–8
desvestirlo **36**–E
detector de humo **51**–29
detenerse **154**–1
deténgase en la esquina **155**–D
detergente para ropa **101**–8
devolución de botellas **73**–16
devolver **27**–H
devolver un libro **133**–D
día **20**–2
día de acción de gracias **22**–17
día de año nuevo **22**–9
día de Colón **22**–15
día de fiesta oficial **22**–8
día de la independencia **22**–13
día de la recordación **22**–12
día de los presidentes **22**–11
día de los veteranos **22**–16
día de Martin Luther King Jr. **22**–10
día del trabajo **22**–14
DÍA EN LA ESCUELA **11**
día feriado legal **22**–8
diabetes **111**–12
diafragma **194**–18
diagonal **193**–31
diamantes **233**–29
diámetro **193**–36
diariamente **20**–21
días de la semana **20**, **20**–16
DÍAS FERIADOS **239**
días feriados legales **22**
dibujo animado **236**–3
diccionario **7**–30
diccionario gráfico **7**–31
diciembre **21**–36
dictador **199**–6
dicte una oración **8**–N
diecinueve **16**
dieciocho **16**
dieciséis **16**
diecisiete **16**
dientes **106**–7
dietista **120**–15
diez **16**
diez centavos **26**–3
diez dólares **26**–9
diez mil **16**
diferencia **192**–8
diga cuál es la emergencia **15**–G
diga su nombre **4**–A
diga, "Hasta luego" **3**–L
diga, "Hola" **2**–A
dimensiones **17**
DINERO **26**
diploma **40**–3
diploma universitario **41**–7
dirección **4**–5
dirección de un sitio Web **197**–4
dirección del destinatario **134**–22
direcciones **155**
DIRECCIONES Y MAPAS **155**
director **5**–4
directora **5**–4
directorio **131**–24
discapacidades **32**
disciplinarlo **36**–K
disc-jockey **64**–4
disco duro **196**–6
disco volador **231**–27
discúlpese **12**–F
discuta un problema **8**–G
diseñador **175**–2
diseñador de paisajes **176**–5
diseñador gráfico **167**–30
diseñadora **175**–2
diseñar **175**–A
disfraz **239**–11
disiente **12**–L
disparar **230**–H
dispositivo salvavidas **225**–20
distribución de los cubiertos y vajillas **83**–17
divida **17**–A
dividir **192**–D
dobladillo **100**–8
doblar la ropa **101**–F
doblarse **230**–O
doble cama **184**–14
doce **16**
doctor(a) **118**–5
doctor(a) en veterinaria **169**–62
dólar **26**–7
dolor **115**–3
dolor de cabeza **110**–1
dolor de espalda **110**–5
dolor de estómago **110**–4
dolor de garganta **110**–6
dolor de muelas **110**–2
dolor de oído **110**–3
domingo **20**–8
dormirse **39**–Z
DORMITORIO **58**
dormitorio **46**–2
DORMITORIO DE LOS NIÑOS **59**
dormitorio de los niños **47**–9
dos **16**
dos puntos **190**–17
dos veces por semana **20**–23
dosis **112**–6
driblar **230**–J
drogas ilegales **142**–6
ducharse **108**–A
dueña de negocios **166**–11
dueño **51**–27
dueño de la fábrica **175**–1
dueño de negocios **166**–11
dulcería **131**–17
dulces **84**–8, **239**–12
duna **204**–5
duodécimo **16**
durante una emergencia **147**
duraznos **68**–10
DVD (disco de video digital) **133**–19
échele salsa encima con una cuchara **77**–F
eclipse solar **205**–16
ecuación **192**–13
edad **32**
edificio de apartamentos **50**–1
edificio de oficinas **124**–2
edítelo **191**–I
educación física **189**–17
efectivo y las monedas **146**–17
ejecutivo(a) **182**–5
ejercicio aeróbico **122**–5
ejército **138**–14, **199**–11
ejotes **69**–8
elabore respuestas **8**–H
elabore soluciones **8**–H
elección **139**
electricista **62**–9
electrón **195**–30
ELECTRÓNICA Y FOTOGRAFÍA **234–235**
elefante **217**–42
elevador **50**–9, **131**–21, **184**–9
elevador de carga **175**–12
elogiarlo **36**–J
elogie a alguien **12**–C
embarazada **32**–15
embrague **159**–49
embudo **195**–40
EMERGENCIAS MÉDICAS **116**
EMERGENCIAS Y DESASTRES NATURALES **144–145**
emocionado(a) **43**–22
empacador(a) **175**–8
empacar **162**–A
empaque **49**–M
empareje los objetos **9**–T
emperador **199**–3
empezar a ir al colegio **40**–B
empleada **5**–13
empleada de correos **169**–49
empleada de una fábrica de ropa **167**–29
empleado **5**–13, **165**–9, **182**–2
empleado de almacén **169**–59
empleado de correos **135**–7, **169**–49
empleado de servicios de la higiene pública **169**–54
empleado de una casa de mudanzas **168**–42
empleado de una fábrica de ropa **167**–29
empleado del DMV **136**–3
empleador **164**–4
EMPLEOS Y PROFESIONES **166–169**
empujar el columpio **224**–B
EN BUSCA DE TRABAJO **173**
en el avión **161**
en el lugar del concesionario **158**
en el punto de inspección de seguridad **160**
en el taller del mecánico **158**
en la aduana **161**
en la puerta **161**
en la sala de espera **118**
en la sala de examen **118**
en la terminal de la línea aérea **160**
en punto **18**–6
enagua entera **91**–22
enamorado(a) **42**–18
enamorarse **40**–H
encaje **99**–9
encargada del servicio de comida y bebidas **185**–16

encargado de admisiones **120**–14
encargado de nómina **165**–10
encargado de pedidos **175**–10
enchufe **58**–28, **234**–16
enchufe del teléfono **14**–3
encías **106**–6
encienda las luces **11**–B
encierre en un círculo la respuesta **9**–Q
encuentre su asiento **160**–F
endulzante artificial **79**–20
energía de biomasas **218**–9
energía de fusión **218**–10
energía eólica **218**–2
energía geotérmica **218**–7
energía hidroeléctrica **218**–5
energía nuclear **218**–8
energía solar **218**–1
ENERGÍA Y CONSERVACIÓN **218–219**
enero **21**–25
enfermedad de las encías **119**–11
enfermedades cardíacas **111**–11
enfermedades comunes y de la infancia **111**
ENFERMEDADES Y LOS PADECIMIENTOS **111**
enfermedades y padecimientos graves **111**
enfermera **118**–8, **168**–44
enfermera con licencia práctica **120**–11
enfermera quirúrgica **120**–9
enfermera registrada **120**–10
enfermero **118**–8
enfermero de urgencias **116**–2
enfermo(a) **42**–12
engrapadora **183**–28
engrapar **171**–F
engrase una cazuela para hornear **77**–B
enjuagarse…el cabello **108**–F
enjuague bucal **109**–25
enlaces **197**–10
ennegrezca el espacio correspondiente a la respuesta **10**–K
enojado(a) **43**–29
enredadera **210**–22
ensalada de cena **80**–15
ensalada de col **80**–18
ensalada de espinaca **80**–13
ensalada de frutas **80**–21
ensalada de papas **80**–19
ensalada de pasta **80**–20
ensalada del chef **80**–14
ensamblador(a) **166**–7
ensamblar **175**–C
ensamblar componentes **170**–A
ensayo **190**–4
enseñar **170**–Q
enterito **93**–24
entero **17**–1
entrada **164**–1
entrada **50**
entrada al apartamento **51**
entrada de la sala de emergencias **121**
entrada del garaje **53**–8
entrar en la autopista **153**–I
entregue la prueba **10**–O
entregue la tarjeta **135**–E
entregue los libros **11**–G
entregue su papel **191**–M
entrenador **5**–20, **229**–2
entrenar **230**–N
ENTRETENIMIENTO **236–237**
entusiasta **229**–4
envase especial para remitir objetos por correo **183**–40
envenenamiento con insecticidas **218**–16
envenenarse **116**–J
enviar su resumé y su carta de presentación **173**–H
enviar un documento por fax **171**–G
envíe el correo electrónico **197**–I
envíe la tarjeta **135**–D
envío de una tarjeta **135**
envío por vía terrestre **134**–6
envolver **240**–F
equipaje **161**–18
equipo **229**–3
equipo averiado o roto **179**–4
equipo de seguridad **179**
EQUIPO DEPORTIVO **231**
equipo para trabajar en el campo **177**–12
equipos de oficina **183**
equitación **226**–9
erizo de mar **212**–21
erupción **110**–10
erupción volcánica **145**–16
es demasiado caro **97**–55
es demasiado grande **97**–38
es demasiado pequeña **97**–37
escala **155**–7, **195**–41
escalera **178**–2
escalera automática **131**–23
escaleras **50**–10
escalerilla **61**–13
escalofríos **110**–9
escalones **53**–3
escalones están rotos **62**–7
escalope **212**–19
escalopes **71**–12
escamas **212**–3
escanear un documento **171**–H
escáner **183**–20
escape **158**–15
escarabajo **214**–18
esclavo **198**–4
escoba **61**–16
escoja la respuesta correcta **9**–P
esconderse **240**–D
escorpión **214**–30
escriba con el teclado **196**–A
escriba el borrador final **191**–L
escriba el mensaje **197**–E
escriba el tema **197**–D
escriba en la pizarra **6**–E
escriba la dirección en el sobre **135**–B
escriba un mensaje en la tarjeta **135**–A
escriba un primer borrador **191**–H
escríbale una nota de agradecimiento **174**–O
escribiente **141**–12
escribir a máquina **170**–R
escribir un cheque (personal) **27**–D
escribir un resumé **173**–F
escribir una carta a máquina **171**–A
escribir una carta de presentación **173**–G
escritor(a) **169**–64
escritorio **6**–7, **182**–9
escritorio de distribución **133**–2
escritura del terreno **41**–9
escucharle el corazón **118**–C
escuche cuidadosamente **174**–K
escuche un CD **6**–C
ESCUELA **5**
escuela **126**–9
escuela de párvulos **188**–1
escuela intermedia **188**–3
escuela para adultos **188**–8
escuela primaria **188**–2
escuela secundaria **188**–4
escuela técnica **188**–5
escuela vocacional **188**–5
ESCUELAS Y MATERIAS **188–189**
escurridor **61**–15, **78**–17
esfera **193**–42
esgrima **228**–7
esmalte de uñas **109**–33
esmog **218**–11
esmoquin **89**–17
esnórquel **227**–11
espacio de estacionamiento **50**–18
espadas **233**–30
espalda **104**–5
espárragos **69**–26
espátula **78**–19, **181**–52
especialistas médicos **120**
espejo **57**–18
espejo largo **58**–6
espejo lateral **158**–3
espejo retrovisor **159**–35
esperar a que cambie el semáforo **128**–B
esperar en línea **94**–B
espina **211**–29
espinaca **69**–11
espinilla **106**–21
espinilleras **231**–13
esponja **61**–19
esponjas de lana de acero **61**–5
esposa **34**–12
esposas **141**–2
esposo **34**–13
esquí a campo traviesa **227**–3
esquí acuático **227**–7
esquí de descenso **227**–1
esquiar **230**–V
esquíes **231**–24
esquina **128**–7
está descosido **97**–41
está irritado **64**–6
está manchado **97**–42
está rasgado **97**–41
esta semana **20**–19
establezca una hipótesis **195**–A
estación de autobuses **124**–7
estación de bomberos **125**–12
estación de camiones **124**–7
estación de metro **152**
estación de policía **124**–6
estación de tren **152**
estación de tren subterráneo **152**
estación del metro **151**–11
estación del salvavidas **225**–21
estación espacial **205**–18
estacionamiento **124**–1
estacionamiento para minusválidos **128**–6, **154**–12
estacionar el auto **129**–E
estacionar el coche **129**–E
estaciones **21**
estadio **126**–1
estado **4**–8
estado de cuenta **132**–16
ESTADOS DE ÁNIMO Y SENTIMIENTOS **42–43**
estados de las Montañas Rocosas **201**–8
estados del centro del Atlántico **201**–10
estados del Pacífico **201**–7
estampado **96**–23
estampado búlgaro **96**–26
estampado de cachemira **96**–26
estampilla **134**–23
estanque **204**–21
estante **54**–2
estar en shock **116**–B
estar herido **116**–C
estar inconsciente **116**–A
estar informado **140**–F
estar lesionado **116**–C
estatura **32**
estatura promedio **32**–5
este **155**–4
esté bien arreglado **174**–C
esté pendiente de los informes del tiempo **147**–C
esté pendiente de sus alrededores **143**–I
estetoscopio **118**–10

estibador **167**–23
estilos **96**
estirarse **230**–M
estofado de verduras, hortalizas y tofú con queso **77**
estómago **107**–41
estornudar **110**–B
estréchense las manos **174**–I
estrella **205**–13
estrella de mar **212**–16
estrés **115**–4
estuche para la cámara **235**–28
estuco **178**–15
estudiante **6**–5
ESTUDIAR **8–9**
estudie el manual **137**–A
estudie en la casa **10**–D
estufa **54**–18
etiqueta **102**–3
etiqueta de advertencia **112**–8
etiqueta de identificación **92**–15
etiqueta de la receta **112**–4
etiqueta de nutrición **122**–8
etiqueta de registro **136**–13
etiqueta del precio **27**–1
etiqueta engomada de dirección postal **183**–41
Europa **202**–3
evacue el área **147**–K
evidencia **141**–9
examen de bajo costo **122**–1
examen de sangre **121**–30
examen de visión **136**–6
examen sanguíneo **121**–30
examinarle…la garganta **118**–E
examinarle…los ojos **118**–D
excursión **226**–7
expediente médico **121**–24
experimento **195**
explique algo **12**–M
exploración **199**–8
explorador **199**–9
explosión **144**–4
Express Mail® (el correo expreso) **134**–2
expuesta insuficientemente **235**–35
extender los pantalones **100**–C
extensión **181**–14
exterminador **63**–21
extinguidor de incendios **179**–21
extintor **179**–21
extra grande **96**–5
extra pequeño **96**–1
extraer un diente **119**–F
extraer una muela **119**–F
FÁBRICA **175**
fábrica **126**–3
fábrica de ropa **98**
fabricar **175**–B
factura telefónica **15**–28
fagot **238**–4
fahrenheit **13**–1
faja **91**–15
falda **87**–10
falda corta **96**–16
falda de media pierna **96**–17
falda larga **96**–18
falta un botón **97**–40
FAMILIAS **34–35**
farmaceuta **112**–1
farmacéutico **112**–1
FARMACIA **112–113**
farmacia **128**–4
fauna marina **212**
fauna y flora natural **220**–3
fax **183**–21
febrero **21**–26
fecha **20**–1
fecha de nacimiento **4**–13
fecha de vencimiento **112**–7, **136**–10
feliz **28**–6
femenino **4**–18
feria de comida rápida **131**–15
feria de empleos **172**–13
FERIA DE SALUD **122–123**
feria del condado **223**–13
ferretería **148**–4
fertilizar **176**–D
festividad **239**–13
ficha **152**–10
fichero **182**–11
fiebre **110**–8
fiesta **64**–2
FIESTA DE CUMPLEAÑOS **240–241**
fiesta religiosa **22**–7
figurilla **232**–1
fije metas **10**–A
filete **70**–2, **81**–24
filete de halibut **71**–6
filete de res asado a la brasa **76**–3
filete de salmón **71**–4
fin de semana **20**–17
firma **4**–19
firme el contrato de alquiler **48**–D
firme el contrato de renta **48**–D
firme su nombre **4**–D
fiscal **141**–10
física **195**
físico **195**–33
fisioterapeuta **115**–12
flaco(a) **32**–9
flauta **238**–1
flebótomo **121**–29
flecha **231**–8
fleco **33**–8, **99**–34
flequillo **33**–8
flor de Nochebuena **211**–24
florería **130**–8
florero **55**–23
flores **208**–7
FLORES **211**
florista **167**–27
floristería **130**–8
foca **213**–34
fogata **226**–11
folk **237**–29
folleto de prueba **10**–1
formas **193**
formas de conservar la energía y los recursos **219**
formas de pagar **27**
formas para tener éxito **10**
fórmese ideas **191**–F
fórmula **37**–3, **195**–34
formulario de historial médico **118**–4
formulario de inscripción escolar **4**
formularios de correo **134**–19
fósforos **146**–16, **226**–21
foto chistosa **206**–2
foto seria **206**–3
fotocopiadora **183**–23
fotografía **136**–4
fotografías **58**–3
fotógrafo **206**–1
fotos **58**–3
fotosíntesis **194**–10
fracciones **192**
fracciones y decimales **17**
fracturarse un hueso **116**–P
frambuesas **68**–15
frasco de mermelada **74**–14
frascos **74**–2
frecuencia **20**
fregadero **54**–4
fregar el fregadero **60**–K
fregona con esponja **61**–6
frenillos **119**–5
freno de mano **159**–48
frenos **119**–6
frente **106**–2
fresas **68**–14
fresco **13**–5
frijoles **72**–17
frijoles de soya **177**–3
frío **13**–6
frustrado(a) **43**–27
FRUTAS **68**
frutas **67**–9
frutos secos **73**–36
fuegos artificiales **239**–7
fuente **224**–5
fuente de agua para beber **224**–9
fuente de luz **194**–19
fuentes de energía **218**
fuera de foco **235**–33
Fuerza Aérea **138**–16
fumigador **63**–21
funcionario electo **139**–32
funda de la almohada **58**–14
fundadores **198**–7
furgón de carga **156**–13
fútbol **229**–12
fútbol americano **229**–11
gabardina **90**–18
gabinete **54**–1, **138**–10
gabinete de artículos de oficina **182**–1
gabinete de baño **57**–22
gafas **92**–10
gafas de seguridad **179**–10
gafas de sol **90**–27
gafas protectoras **179**–11
galaxia **205**–15
galletas dulces **73**–38
gallina **215**–8
gallo **215**–7
galón de agua **75**–5
gamuza **99**–8
ganadero **177**–22
ganado **177**–15, **177**–21
gancho **101**–11, **180**–39
gancho de ojo **180**–40
gancho para el cabello **108**–19
gancho y ojal **99**–27
ganso **214**–13
garaje **47**–14
gardenia **211**–18
garganta **107**–35
garra **214**–2, **216**–20
garrapata **214**–27
gas natural **218**–3
gasa **117**–8
gasolinera **125**–10
gatito **215**–10
gato **215**–9
gato hidráulico **158**–24
gaveta **54**–23, **58**–2
gavetero **59**–6
gel de cabello **108**–16
gel de ducha **108**–2
GEOGRAFÍA Y LOS HÁBITATS **204**
geometría **192**–17
gerente **72**–8
gerente de cuentas **132**–9
gerente de oficina **182**–8
gimnasia **228**–9
gimnasio **5**–19, **126**–10, **184**–24
girar **230**–Q
girasol **211**–10
gire a la derecha en Pine Street **155**–B
gire a la izquierda en Oak Street **155**–C
gis **7**–18
globos **44**–4
gobernador **139**–20
gobierno estatal **139**
gobierno federal **138**
gobierno municipal **139**
GOBIERNO Y EL SERVICIO MILITAR **138–139**
golf **228**–8
goma **183**–33
goma de borrar **7**–21

gorila **217**–29
gorra de baño **108**–1
gorra de béisbol **86**–5
gorra de cirugía **93**–35
gorrión **214**–7
gorrito **88**–1
gorro **90**–1
gorro de cirugía **93**–35
gorro de vaquero **92**–18
gorro del chef **93**–28
gorro para esquiar **90**–11
gorro quirúrgico **121**–37
gorros **95**–11
gotas para los ojos **113**–31
goteo intravenoso **121**–25
gotero **195**–45
GPS (sistema de posicionamiento global) **155**–11
grabar **235**–A
grabar en video **240**–A
gradas **5**–3
grados **13**–8
GRADUACIÓN **206–207**
graduarse **40**–D
graffiti **148**–1
gráfica **192**–15
grajo azul **214**–6
grande **96**–4
granizada **13**–21
granja **52**–9, **177**–11
grapadora **183**–28
grapas **183**–29
grifo **57**–8
grifo gotea **63**–17
grillo **214**–23
gripe **111**–2
gris **24**–15
grúa **156**–14, **178**–7
grúa alzacarro **178**–5
grupo de apoyo **115**–15
guajolote **239**–14
guante **231**–17
guantera **159**–44
guantes **90**–6
guantes de goma **61**–4
guantes de látex **93**–34
guantes de trabajo **179**–17
guantes de trabajo **92**–17
guantes desechables **93**–27
guantes quirúrgicos **121**–39
guardabosques de parque **220**–2
guardar los juguetes **60**–G
guarde su equipaje de mano **160**–G
guarde sus libros **9**–Z
guardería infantil **129**–30
guardia **132**–5, **141**–3
Guardia Costera **138**–18
guardia de seguridad **169**–55
Guardia Nacional **138**–19
guerra **199**–10
guerra revolucionaria **198**–8
guillotina **183**–22
guión **190**–20
guisantes **69**–21
guitarra **238**–9
gusano **212**–23
habichuelas **72**–17
habitación del bebé **47**–10
habitación en el hospital **121**
habitación para huésped **184**–13
hábitat **194**–11
hablar con los amigos **173**–A
hablar otro idioma **170**–N
hable con la maestra **6**–B
hable por teléfono **15**–C
hable sobre su experiencia **174**–L
hacer artesanías **232**–D
hacer copias **171**–D
hacer creer **233**–G
hacer ejercicios **230**–N
hacer ejercicios **39**–P
hacer gárgara **109**–L
hacer la cama **60**–F
hacer la cena **39**–Q
HACER LA COLADA **101**
hacer la permanente **33**–B
hacer la tarea **39**–T
hacer labores manuales **170**–D
hacer muebles **170**–G
HACER UN VIAJE **162–163**
hacer una comida campestre **224**–D
hacha **180**–3
hacienda **52**–10
haga clic en "registrar entrada" **197**–B
haga compras en sitios Web seguros **143**–H
haga contacto visual **174**–J
haga un depósito **132**–B
haga un dibujo **8**–F
haga un experimento **195**–B
haga un pago de hipoteca **49**–L
haga una gira **220**–A
haga una oferta **49**–I
haga una pregunta **8**–K
haga una reverencia **3**–H
haga una transacción bancaria en línea **132**–C
hágale preguntas **174**–M
hágase exámenes médicos regularmente **114**–H
hágase inmunizar **114**–I
hamaca **53**–23
hambre epidémica **145**–12
hamburguesa **79**–1
hamburguesa con queso **79**–3
harina **73**–29
hebilla **99**–28
hebilla del cinturón **94**–20
heladería **131**–16
helado **13**–22, **72**–26
helicóptero **151**–9
hemorragia nasal **110**–17
heno **177**–18
hermana **34**–5
hermanastra **35**–29
hermanastro **35**–30
hermano **34**–6
héroe de aventuras **233**–26
HERRAMIENTAS Y MATERIALES DE CONSTRUCCIÓN **180–181**
hibisco **211**–12
híbrido **156**–3
hiedra venenosa **210**–25
hielera **225**–9
hiena **217**–30
hierbas **84**–9
hierva el pollo **77**–M
hígado **70**–7, **107**–40
HIGIENE PERSONAL **108–109**
higienista dental **119**–3
higos **68**–27
hija **34**–14
hijo **34**–15
hilo **98**–2, **100**–11, **233**–22
hilo dental **109**–24
hilos **99**–23
hip hop **237**–26
hipertensión **111**–14
hipopótamo **217**–43
historia **189**–12
HISTORIA DE EE.UU. **198**
HISTORIA UNIVERSAL **199**
hockey sobre hielo **229**–13
HOGAR **46–47**
hogar **56**–13
hogar de ancianos **52**–12
hogaza de pan **74**–22
hogazas **74**–10
hoguera **226**–11
hoja **109**–28
hoja **210**–6
hoja de ingreso **132**–4
hoja de respuestas **10**–2
hoja de vidrio **178**–16
hojas **211**–6
hombre **30**–1
hombreras **231**–20
hombres **30**–4
hombro **105**–13
hongos **69**–27
hora **18**–1
HORA **18–19**
hora de Alaska **19**–28
hora de Hawai-Aleutianas **19**–27
hora de la montaña **19**–30
hora de Terranova **19**–34
hora de verano **19**–25
hora del Atlántico **19**–33
hora del centro **19**–31
hora del este **19**–32
hora del Pacífico **19**–29
hora estándar **19**–26
horario **152**–4
horas del día **18**
hormigas **63**–23
hornee **77**–H
hornee la mezcla en el horno microondas durante 5 minutos **77**–T
hornilla **54**–19
horno **54**–20
horno microondas **54**–13
horno tostador **54**–15
horquillas **108**–21
horror **237**–17
HOSPITAL **120–121**
hospital **125**–9, **154**–18
HOTEL **184**
hotel **124**–3
hoy **20**–5
huella digital **136**–5
huerta **53**–27, **177**–10
huerta de verduras y hortalizas **177**–14
huerto **53**–27
huerto de verduras y hortalizas **177**–14
hueso **107**–33
huésped **184**–10
huevos **66**–7
huevos duros **76**–8
huevos escalfados **76**–9
huevos fritos **76**–10
huevos fritos, con una vuelta **76**–11
huevos revueltos **76**–7
húmedo **13**–15
humidificador **113**–12
humos venenosos **179**–3
huracán **145**–14
hurtos en comercios **142**–8
identifique la imagen **9**–V
idiomas del mundo **189**–13
iglesia **127**–14
ignición **159**–33
IGUAL Y DIFERENTE **28–29**
iguales **28**–3
imán **195**–36
impedido(a) físico **32**–10
impedido(a) visual **32**–11
imperdible **100**–14
impermeable **90**–18
impresor **169**–50
impresora **196**–17
impresora de chorro de tinta **183**–18
impresora láser **183**–19
imprima su nombre **4**–C
imprimir un documento **171**–I
impuesto de ventas **27**–8
incendio **144**–8
incendio forestal **144**–7
incendio provocado **142**–7
incómodo(a) **42**–9
indentar la primera oración de un párrafo **190**–D
indicador de aceite **159**–29
indicador de gasolina **159**–31
indicador de temperatura **159**–30

Infantes de Marina **138**–17
infección de la garganta **111**–4
infección de oído **111**–3
infle los neumáticos **157**–L
INFORMACIÓN PERSONAL **4**
ingeniero **167**–25
ingeniero de software de computadoras **167**–18
inglés como segundo idioma (ESL) **189**–14
inglés para hablantes de otros idiomas (ESOL) **189**–14
ingrese al salón **11**–A
inhalador **113**–33
inicial del segundo nombre **4**–3
inicie una conversación **12**–A
inmigración **199**–12
inmigrante **199**–13
inmigrar **40**–C
inodoro **57**–21
inodoro está atorado **63**–19
inquilino **50**–6
inscribirse en el servicio selectivo del ejército **140**–D
insectos **209**–11
insectos y arácnidos **214**
inserte su tarjeta de cajero automático **132**–D
insignia **93**–21
inspector de seguridad **160**–5
instalar losas **178**–C
instalar un sistema de rociador **176**–H
instituto de enseñanza superior **127**–17, **188**–6
instructora **6**–4
instrumentos de bronce o metales **238**
instrumentos de cuerda **238**
instrumentos de percusión **238**
instrumentos de viento de madera **238**
instrumentos dentales **119**–4
intercomunicador **50**–5
internado **172**–6
internista **120**–1
intérprete **168**–35
interruptor de la luz **58**–27
INTERSECCIÓN **128–129**
intestinos **107**–42
introducción **190**–6
introducir datos **171**–B
introduzca su clave en el teclado **132**–E
introduzca su contraseña **197**–A
inundación **145**–19
invención **199**–19
inventario de destrezas **172**–12
inventario de interés **172**–11
inventor **199**–18
invertebrados **194**–13
invierno **21**–40
invitación **64**–9
invite a alguien **12**–H
ir a la cárcel **141**–G
ir a la clase **38**–J
ir a la tienda de comestibles **38**–L
ir a la universidad **41**–I
ir a prisión **141**–G
ir a una agencia de empleos **173**–E
ir a una entrevista **173**–K
ir al trabajo **37**–24
ir de campamento **226**–6
IR DE COMPRAS **27**
ir debajo del puente **153**–A
ir sobre el puente **153**–B
isla **204**–8
jabón **57**–4, **108**–3
jabonera **57**–3
jamón **70**–9
jamón hervido **76**–5
jarabe para la tos **113**–29
jardín aéreo **50**–4
jardín botánico **222**–3
jardín de verduras y hortalizas **53**–27
jardín delantero y la casa **53**
jardín posterior **53**
jardinero **167**–28
jarretes de cordero **70**–13
jazmín **211**–22
jazz **237**–24
jefe **164**–4
jefe de comedor **185**–11
jefe de comedor **82**–2
jefe del personal de jardinería **176**–4
jeringa **118**–12
jirafa **217**–32
joroba **217**–51
joven **32**–1
joyería **130**–2
jubilarse **41**–O
judías verdes **69**–8
jueces **138**–12
juego de artesanía en madera **232**–14
juego de béisbol **44**–2
juego de mesa **232**–5
juego de raqueta **228**–12
juego de video (el sistema) **232**–3
juego para construir modelos a escala **232**–9
juego para hacer muñecas **232**–13
jueves **20**–12
juez **141**–6
jugador **229**–5
jugar a los naipes **233**–H
jugar con él **36**–M
jugo de manzana **73**–32
juguetería **130**–5
juguetes y juegos **59**
juicio justo **140**–5
julio **21**–31
junio **21**–30
Júpiter **205**–5
jurado **141**–8
kiwis **68**–22
koala **217**–45
la crema humectante **108**–9
la tarjeta madre **196**–5
labio **106**–5
laboratorio **121**
laboratorio de ciencia **195**
laboratorio de computadoras **5**–15
laca **108**–12
ladrillos **178**–12
lagartija **213**–40
lago **204**–13
laguna **204**–21
lámpara **55**–18, **58**–25
lámpara de mano **146**–14
lámpara de pie **56**–15
lana **98**–3
langosta **71**–10
langostino **71**–11
lanzar **230**–A
lápiz **7**–20
lápiz de cejas **109**–34
lápiz de labios **109**–38
lastimado(a) **42**–16
lata de frijoles **74**–15
latas **74**–3
lavadora **50**–12, **101**–3
lavamanos **57**–25
lavamanos se desborda **63**–18
lavandería **128**–1
lavaplatos **54**–8, **83**–14, **185**–2
lavaplatos se desborda **63**–18
LAVAR LA ROPA **101**
lavar la ropa en agua fría **219**–K
lavar las ventanas **60**–I
lavar los platos **60**–M
lavarse…el cabello **108**–E
lazo **89**–16
lea la definición **8**–B
lea la tarjeta **135**–G
leche **66**–5
leche baja en grasa **81**–42
lechera **55**–15
lecho de flores **53**–20
lechuga **69**–1
lechuza **214**–5
lectura de la factura telefónica **15**
leer el periódico **39**–V
leerle **36**–N
leggings **90**–12
legislatura **139**–23
lejía **101**–7
lengua **106**–8
lenguado **212**–15
lente de zoom **235**–23
lentes de contacto **115**–8
león **217**–36
león marino **213**–33
leopardo **217**–34
letrero **129**–26
levantamiento de pesas **228**–16
levantarse **38**–B
levante la mano **6**–A
levante los libros **11**–E
libertad de expresión **140**–2
libertad de prensa **140**–4
libertad de religión **140**–3
libra de rosbif **75**–12
librería **130**–4
librero **7**–10
libreta **7**–27
libreta de banco **132**–10
libreta de citas **183**–48
libreta de espiral **7**–29
libro de dibujos **133**–12
libro de estampillas **134**–18
libro de pintar **59**–13
libro de texto **7**–25
libro delgado **23**–8
libro grueso **23**–7
libro hablado **133**–17
licencia de conducir **40**–4
licencia de manejar **136**–9
licencia de matrimonio **41**–8
licencia del taxi **152**–22
licuadora **54**–12
lienzo **233**–17
liga elástica **183**–34
liguero **91**–16
lijadora eléctrica **180**–11
lima **109**–32
limas **68**–8
límite de velocidad **154**–4
limonada **84**–3
limones **68**–7
limones verdes **68**–8
limpiador **61**–18, **182**–3
limpiador de hornos **61**–3
limpiador de vidrios **61**–14
limpiaparabrisas **158**–2
limpiar **76**–A
limpiar el filtro de pelusas **101**–D
limpiar el horno **60**–C
limpiar el mostrador **60**–O
limpiar el piso **60**–D
limpiar la barra **60**–O
limpiar la casa **39**–O
limpiar…los dientes **119**–A
limpiarse **109**–Q
limpie los escombros **147**–M
limpie su escritorio **10**–I
LIMPIEZA COMUNITARIA **148–149**
limusina **156**–11
línea **73**–11
línea curva **193**–23
línea de ensamblaje **175**–6
línea de montaje **175**–6
línea de teléfono **14**–4
línea recta **193**–22
líneas **193**

líneas paralelas **193**–25
líneas perpendiculares **193**–24
linterna **146**–14, **226**–22
linterna hecha de una calabaza **239**–10
líquido corrector **183**–36
líquido lavaplatos **61**–21
líquidos inflamables **179**–8
lirio **211**–16, **211**–26
lista de compra **67**–14
litera **59**–9
llama **217**–25
llamada a larga distancia **15**–32
llamada internacional **15**–35
llamada local **15**–31
llamada telefónica por Internet **14**–20
llame a sus contactos fuera del estado **147**–L
llame al administrador **48**–A
llana de albañil **178**–13
llano **204**–19
llanta **158**–5
llanta de repuesto **158**–23
llanura **204**–19
llave **51**–30, **57**–8
llave ajustable **181**–48
llave corrediza **181**–47
llave de tuerca **158**–22
llave gotea **63**–17
llave inglesa para tubos **181**–47
llega **160**–K
llegar a la casa **39**–R
llenar la lavadora **101**–C
llenar una solicitud **173**–J
llene el espacio en blanco **9**–O
llene el tanque con gasolina **157**–G
llevar a los niños al colegio **38**–G
llevar la bandeja **82**–H
lleve el automóvil a un mecánico **157**–C
lleve los libros **11**–F
lleve su resumé y su identificación **174**–D
llévelo para que le hagan una prueba de esmog **157**–J
llorar **206**–B
lluvia ácida **218**–13
lluvioso **13**–11
lobo **216**–5
loción para bebé **37**–13
loción para después de afeitarse **109**–30
lombriz **212**–23
longitud **17**–17
losa **57**–12
losa está rota **62**–4
losas **178**–11
lote de autos **126**–4
luces de peligro **159**–36
luces navideñas **239**–18
lucha **228**–17
luego de una emergencia **147**
lugar de encuentro **146**–1
lugar de nacimiento **4**–14
LUGAR DE TRABAJO **164–165**
lugar para estacionar **128**–5
LUGARES A DONDE IR **222–223**
LUGARES DIFERENTES PARA VIVIR **52**
lugares más famosos **220**–1
luna llena **205**–12
luna nueva **205**–9
lunar **32**–16
lunes **20**–9
luz de freno **158**–14
luz de la calle **148**–3
luz de noche **37**–27
luz de trabajo **181**–44
luz del porche **53**–13
luz delantera **158**–7
luz direccional **158**–6
luz trasera **158**–13
madera **178**–17
madera de 2 x 4 (dos por cuatro) **181**–19
madera terciada **178**–18
madero **178**–17
madrastra **35**–26
madre **34**–3
madre soltera **35**–22
maestra **6**–4
maestro **5**–8
magnolia **210**–8
maíz **69**–12, **177**–4
MAL DÍA EN EL TRABAJO **186–187**
maletera **158**–11
maletero **50**–17
maletín **88**–13
malla para el cabello **93**–25
malteada **79**–14
mamadera **37**–2
mamíferos **209**–10
MAMÍFEROS **216–217**
mamíferos marinos **213**
mañana **18**–15, **20**–6
mandarinas **68**–9
mandil **92**–11
mandil de cintura **93**–30
mandril **217**–31
manejar en estado de embriaguez **142**–5
maneras de servir las carnes de res y de ave **76**
maneras de servir los huevos **76**
maneras para mantenerse sano **114**
maneras para sanarse **114**
manga **100**–6
mangos **68**–21
manguera **53**–21
manicurista **168**–38
maniobra de Heimlich **117**–18
maniquí de la costurera **100**–2
mano **105**–15
mano grande **23**–2
mano pequeña **23**–1
manta **58**–15
manta (o toalla) de playa **225**–11
mantas **146**–7
mantel **55**–12
mantel individual **55**–11
manténgase alejado de las ventanas **147**–1
manténgase en buena condición física **114**–E
mantenimiento **184**–23
mantequilla **66**–6
manual de primeros auxilios **117**–2
manual del DMV **136**–1
manzanas **68**–1
mapa **7**–12
MAPA DEL MUNDO **202–203**
mapa del tiempo **13**
mapa Internet **155**–12
mapache **216**–13
mapas **155**
maquillaje **109**
máquina de coser **98**–13
máquina de fax **183**–21
máquina expendedora **152**–9
máquina expendedora de estampillas **135**–11
máquina franqueadora **135**–8, **183**–27
maravilla **211**–13
marbete **136**–13
marcador **7**–24
marcador borrable en seco **7**–17
marcador de autopista **165**–7
marcador de tiempo **165**–7
marco de foto **58**–4
marco de la cama **58**–18
maremoto **145**–17
margarina **72**–20
margarita **211**–14
marina **138**–15
mariposa **214**–19
mariposa nocturna **214**–21
mariquita **214**–26
MARISCOS Y COMESTIBLES PREPARADOS **71**
marmota de las praderas **215**–22
marque 911 **15**–E
marque el número de teléfono **15**–A
marque las casillas correctas **9**–U
marrón **24**–17
marsopa **213**–30
marte **205**–4
martes **20**–10
martillar **178**–D
martillo **180**–1
martillo perforador **178**–9
marzo **21**–27
máscara **239**–9
máscara de cirugía **93**–36
máscara de esquí **90**–15
máscara de oxígeno **161**–24
máscara de ventilación **92**–7
máscara facial **93**–32
máscara para partículas **179**–14
mascotas **215**
masculino **4**–17
matasellos **134**–24
MATEMÁTICAS **192–193**
matemáticas **189**–10
materiales radioactivos **179**–7
mayo **21**–29
mayonesa **79**–23
mazo **178**–23, **180**–2
mecánico de automóviles **166**–8
mecerlo **36**–D
media docena de bebidas gaseosas **74**–21
media enagua **91**–23
media hermana **35**–27
media luna **205**–10
media taza de pasas **75**–9
mediana edad **32**–2
mediano **96**–3
medianoche **18**–21
medias **86**–6
medias de malla **91**–19
medias largas **91**–17
medias panti **91**–18
medicamento **121**–20
medicamento prescrito **112**–3
medicamento sin receta **113**–18
medicamentos sin receta **113**
medición de área y volumen **193**
médico **118**–5
MEDIDAS **17**
medidas para líquidos **75**
medidas secas **75**
medidor de aceite **159**–29
medidor de gas **62**–14
medidor de gasolina **159**–31
medidor de presión sanguínea **118**–9
medidor de temperatura **159**–30
medio **17**–2
medio dólar **26**–5
medio hermano **35**–28
medio oeste **201**–9
mediodía **18**–16
medusa **212**–14
mejilla **106**–3
mejillón **212**–17
mejillones **71**–13
melena **217**–49
mellizas **28**–1
melocotones **68**–10
melones **68**–19
membrana de la célula **194**–6
mensaje de texto **14**–19
mensaje de voz **14**–18
mensajero **168**–40
menú **82**–7
MENÚ DE UN CAFÉ **80–81**
menú desplegable **197**–8
MERCADO DE AGRICULTORES **84–85**

mercado de pulgas **222**–6
Mercurio **205**–1
meriendas **73**
mes **20**–3
mesa de billar **50**–15
mesa de cama **121**–21
mesa de centro **56**–19
mesa de examen **118**–7
mesa del comedor **55**–9
mesa para cambiar pañales **59**–1
mesa para comidas campestres **224**–8
mesa plegable **102**–4
mesa quirúrgica **121**–40
mesera **83**–9, **185**–8
mesero **82**–8
meses del año **21**
mesetas del sur **201**–17
mesita **56**–14, **161**–21
mesita de noche **58**–23
metro **151**–12
mezcle los ingredientes **77**–R
mezquita **126**–5
micrófono **234**–18
microprocesador **196**–4
microscopio **194**
mida **17**–C
mida los ingredientes **75**–A
miércoles **20**–11
mil **16**
mil millones **16**
milésimo **16**
milicianos **198**–10
millón **16**
mini-falda **96**–15
minipersianas **58**–8
miniván **156**–8
minutos **18**–2
mirar **102**–B
mire los anuncios
de automóviles **157**–A
mirilla **51**–32
mismo color **23**–15
misterio **237**–20
mitones **90**–10
mocasines **95**–30
mochila **94**–18, **226**–15
modelo **99**–22, **168**–41
modernas **199**–2
módulo de información **130**–12
mofeta **216**–12
molde de carne **81**–31
molde para pastel **78**–28
molde para torta **78**–26
molde refractario **78**–10
molécula **195**–27
molesto(a) **43**–28
molinete **152**–8
mollete **79**–16
moluscos y crustáceos **71**
monarca **199**–4
mondongo **70**–8
moneda de un dólar **26**–6
monedas **26**
monedero **94**–14
monitor **196**–11
monitor de signos vitales **121**–26
monitor para bebés **59**–7
monitores de salidas y llegadas **161**–7
mono **93**–24, **217**–26
mono de trabajo **92**–8
monopatín **224**–7
monopatinador
de nieve **227**–2, **231**–23
montar **175**–C
morado **24**–6, **110**–12
moras **68**–17
moreno **24**–18
moretón **110**–12
morir **41**–R
morsa **213**–32
mosca **214**–28
mosquito **214**–22
mostaza **79**–22
mostrador **54**–22
motel **126**–12
motocicleta **150**–4
motor **158**–18
motor de búsqueda **197**–6
móvil **59**–5
movimiento político **199**–16
mozo de campo **177**–20
mudanza **49**
múdese al apartamento **48**–F
mueblería **126**–8
muebles del patio **53**–19
muebles y accesorios **59**
muelle **58**–19, **225**–18
muelle de carga **175**–15
muestras **84**–5
muestre su billete de abordaje y su
identificación **160**–C
muestre su identificación **137**–C
mujer **30**–2
mujeres **30**–3
muletas **113**–10
multiplicar **192**–C
muñeca **59**–21, **106**–14
muñecas de papel **233**–28
murciélago **216**–7
músculo **107**–32
museo de arte **223**–9
MÚSICA **238**
música **64**–3, **189**–16
música del mundo **237**–32
música en vivo **84**–1
músico **168**–43
muslo **106**–19
muslos **70**–22
muy frío **13**–7
nabos **69**–16
nacer **40**–A
nachos **79**–7
nadar **230**–L
nalgas **107**–30
naranjas **68**–5
narciso atrompetado **211**–25
nariz **104**–6
navaja **109**–28
Navidad **22**–18
neblinoso **13**–20
negocie un precio **157**–D
negro **24**–13
Neptuno **205**–8
nervioso(a) **42**–10
neumático **158**–23
neumático **158**–5
neutrón **195**–32
nevera **54**–9
nevera de playa **225**–9
nevoso **13**–12
nido **209**–12
nilón **99**–12
niña de 10 años **31**–10
niña pequeña **31**–8
niñera **166**–9
niño **31**–7
niño de 6 años **31**–9
niño perdido **144**–1
niños ruidosos **23**–11
niños tranquilos **23**–12
nivel **180**–29
no abra la puerta a extraños **143**–F
no beba alcohol **112**–F
no entrar **154**–2
no estacionarse **154**–11
no fume **114**–G
no hay electricidad **62**–2
no llegue tarde **174**–E
no maneje en estado
de embriaguez **143**–G
no maneje ni opere maquinaria
pesada **112**–E
no poder respirar **116**–N
no se debe tomar con productos
lácteos **112**–D
no se permite girar a la izquierda **154**–8
no tirar basura **219**–L
noche **18**–20
nombre **4**–1
nonagésimo **16**
normas **64**–7
noroeste del Pacífico **201**–14
norte **155**–1
Norte América **202**–1
NORTE AMÉRICA Y CENTRO
AMÉRICA **200–201**
nostálgico(a) **43**–20
nota al pie de la página **190**–10
novela **133**–16
noveno **16**
noventa **16**
noviembre **21**–35
nublado **13**–10
núcleo **194**–7, **195**–29
nudillo **106**–17
Nueva Inglaterra **201**–11
nueve **16**
numerador **192**–5
número de acceso **14**–16
número de apartamento **4**–6
número de cuenta corriente **132**–14
número de cuenta de ahorro **132**–11
número de la receta **112**–5
número de licencia
de conductor **136**–11
número de Seguro Social **4**–15
número de teléfono **4**–11, **15**–30
número de teléfono celular **4**–12
número SKU **27**–5
NÚMEROS **16**
números cardinales **16**
números enteros **192**
números enteros negativos **192**–1
números enteros positivos **192**–2
números impares **192**–3
números ordinales **16**
números pares **192**–4
números romanos **16**
nutria marina **213**–35
obedecer las leyes **140**–C
obeso(a) **32**–7
objetivo **194**–16
objetos valiosos **132**–8
oboe **238**–3
obra **126**–2
obra teatral **223**–8
obrero **175**–3
obrero de construcción **178**–1
observatorio **205**–21
observe **195**–C
obstetra **120**–2
obtener cambio **26**–A
obtener una tarjeta para uso de la
biblioteca **133**–A
obtenga atención médica **114**–A
obtenga buenas notas **10**–H
obtenga el título del vendedor **157**–E
obtenga su licencia **137**–I
obtenga un permiso de aprendiz **137**–F
obtenga un préstamo **49**–J
obteniendo su primera licencia **137**
océano **204**–6, **225**–1
ochenta **16**
ocho **16**
octavo **16**, **17**–5
octogésimo **16**
octubre **21**–34
ocular **194**–14
odómetro **159**–28
odontología **119**

Index Índice

oeste **155**–2
oficial **229**–6
oficial de la policía **168**–48
oficial de policía **141**–1
OFICINA **182–183**
oficina **164**–3
oficina de alquiler **51**
OFICINA DE CORREOS **134–135**
oficina de correos **125**–11
oficina principal **5**–12
ofrezca algo **12**–D
oftalmólogo **120**–7
oír **106**–B
ojo **105**–11, **106**
ojo mágico **51**–32
ola **225**–17
ola de calor **13**–13
oler **106**–C
olla **54**–16, **78**–3, **78**–6, **78**–25
olmo **210**–16
ómnibus escolar **156**–21
omóplato **107**–28
once **16**
oncólogo **120**–5
Ontario **201**–4
onza de queso **75**–11
onza líquida de leche **75**–1
ópera **223**–11
operaciones matemáticas **192**
operador **14**–21
operador de maquinaria **168**–37
operadora de la máquina de coser **98**–14
operadora de maquinaria **168**–37
operar maquinaria pesada **170**–H
opinión **44**–3
oponente **139**–30
oposum **216**–4
oprima "enviar" **15**–B
oprima "finalizar" **15**–D
óptica **130**–9
optómetra **115**–6
optometrista **115**–6
oración **190**–2
orador invitado **206**–4
orangután **217**–39
ordeñar **177**–C
oreja **105**–12
oreja perforada **32**–17
orejeras **90**–13, **179**–16
organice las ideas **191**–G
organismos **194**–1
organizador **183**–49
organizar materiales **171**–L
órgano **238**–20
orgulloso(a) **43**–21
orientador de carreras **172**–10
orilla **204**–12
ornitorrinco **217**–46
orquídea **211**–19
ortodoncia **119**
ortodoncista **119**–5
oruga **214**–20
osito de peluche **37**–23
oso **216**–11
oso hormiguero **217**–24
ostras **71**–14
otoño **21**–39
otros instrumentos **238**
otros productos **72**
oveja **215**–6
overol **88**–6, **92**–8
p.m. **18**–5
paciente **118**–6, **121**–18
padrastro **35**–25
padre **34**–4
padre soltero **35**–23
pagar **27**–G
pagar el dinero prestado **26**–D
pagar en efectivo **27**–A
pagar impuestos **140**–B
pagar la cuenta **82**–I
pagar una multa **133**–E
pague el alquiler del primer y del último mes **48**–E
pague la renta del primer y del último mes **48**–E
pague los costos de solicitud **137**–D
paisaje **162**–2
PAISAJISMO Y JARDINERÍA **176**
pájaro **208**–4
pájaro carpintero **214**–8
PÁJAROS, INSECTOS Y ARÁCNIDOS **214**
pala **61**–17, **176**–7, **178**–22, **225**–8
palabra **190**–1
palacio municipal **124**–8
palanca de cambio de velocidad **159**–47
palanca de luz direccional **159**–34
palanca de velocidades **159**–50
paleta **175**–13
palma **106**–15, **210**–14
palo de golf **231**–1
palo de hockey **231**–11
paloma **214**–15
paltas **84**–6
pan **67**–11
pan blanco **71**–18
pan con ajo **81**–28
pan de centeno **71**–20
pan de trigo **71**–19
pana **99**–11
panadera **166**–10
panadería **127**–19
panadero **166**–10
pañal de tela **37**–8
pañal desechable **37**–10
páncreas **107**–45
panda **217**–41
pandereta **238**–17
pandero **238**–17
pandillismo **142**–4
panecillos **80**–6, **80**–17
paño de calentamiento **113**–13
panqueques **80**–7
pantaletas **91**–14
pantalla **6**–2, **196**–11, **235**–30
pantalla de la lámpara **58**–26
pantalla de protección **56**–12
pantalón Capri **88**–8
pantalones **87**–12, **90**–12
pantalones apretados **97**–29
pantalones ceñidos **97**–29
pantalones cortos **89**–25
pantalones de ejercicio **89**–23
pantalones de seguridad **93**–22
pantalones de trabajo **92**–5
pantalones flojos **97**–30
pantalones holgados **97**–30
pantalones jeans **86**–2, **92**–19
pantera **217**–40
panties (bikinis) **91**–13
pantimedias **91**–18
pantorrilla **106**–22
pantuflas **91**–26
pañuelo de cabeza **90**–7, **92**–16
papa al horno **81**–25
papa asada **81**–25
papas **69**–17
papas fritas **79**–2
papas fritas de bolsa **73**–35
papayas **68**–20
papel de aluminio **72**–23
papel de construcción **232**–12
papel de escribir **183**–42
papel de lija **181**–56
papel de notas adhesivo **183**–39
papel higiénico **57**–19, **146**–13
papel membreteado **183**–42
papel para libreta **7**–28
papel tapiz **59**–8
papelera **57**–26
paperas **111**–7
papitas doradas **80**–3
paquete **134**–17
paquete de galletas dulces **74**–20
paquetes **74**–8
paquetes de seis **74**–9
par de tijeras **100**–16
para hacer una llamada de emergencia **15**
para llamar por teléfono **15**
para tomar un vuelo **160**
parabrisas **158**–1
parachoques **158**–8
parada de autobús **129**–16, **151**–13, **152**
parada de taxis **152**–18
paraguas **90**–17
paralelogramo **193**–33
paramédico **116**–2
pararse **154**–1
parásitos intestinales **111**–13
pared **56**–10
pared de la célula **194**–5
pared de yeso **178**–19
pareja **239**–4
pareja casada **35**–20
pareja divorciada **35**–21
paréntesis **190**–19
parientes **44**–6
parka **90**–9
parlantes **234**–14
párpado **106**–10
parque **50**–3
parque de atracciones **223**–10
PARQUE Y EL PATIO DE RECREO **224**
PARQUES NACIONALES DE EE.UU. **220–221**
parquímetro **129**–25
párrafo **190**–3
parrilla **53**–17, **54**–21
parrilla para asar **78**–14
parte inferior de la espalda **107**–29
PARTES DE UN AUTOMÓVIL **158–159**
partes de un ensayo **190**
partes de una flor **211**
partes de una máquina de coser **98**
participar en juegos **232**–B
participar en un plan de viaje compartido en auto (carpool) **219**–I
participe en la clase **10**–B
partida de nacimiento **40**–1
pasadores **108**–21
pasaje **152**–2
pasaje electrónico **161**–19
pasajero **150**–2, **152**–3, **161**–15
pasaporte **41**–10
pasar **230**–G
pasas **68**–25
PASATIEMPOS Y JUEGOS **232–233**
pascua **211**–24
pase a la siguiente línea **196**–D
pase Main Street **155**–E
pase por el área de seguridad **160**–D
pase una prueba **10**–E
pase una prueba de manejo **137**–H
pasear el perro **129**–F
paseo a caballo **226**–9
paseo en balsa **226**–2
paseo en bote **226**–1
pasillo **5**–10, **51**, **72**–6, **184**–18
pasta **67**–12
pasta de dientes **109**–23
pastel **81**–35
pastilla **113**–22
pastillas para el resfrío **113**–27
pastillas para la garganta **113**–30
pastrami **71**–23
pata **216**–20

pata de cordero **70**–14
patas **70**–21, **70**–23
patear **230**–E
patillas **33**–7
patinaje artístico de figuras **227**–5
patinaje sobre hielo **227**–4
patinaje sobre ruedas **228**–10
patinar **230**–U
patines de hielo **231**–9
patines de rueda **231**–10
patio **51**–21, **53**–16
patio interior **5**–1
pato **70**–18, **214**–12
patrón **99**–22
patrones **96**
pausar **235**–E
pavo **70**–17, **239**–14
pavo ahumado **71**–25
pavo al horno **76**–4
pavo real **214**–14
peatón **128**–14
peces **209**–14
pecho **104**–4, **107**–25, **107**–26
pechugas **70**–19
pedal de freno **159**–45
pedal de gasolina **159**–46
pediatra **120**–4
pedir del menú **82**–D
pedir un deseo **240**–B
pega **183**–33
pegamento **232**–11
pegar **230**–B
pegatina **102**–3
peinarse…el cabello **108**–G
peine **33**–21, **108**–13
peineta **108**–15
peinilla **33**–21, **108**–13
pelador de verduras y hortalizas **78**–15
pelaje **216**–19
peldaños **53**–3
pele las zanahorias **77**–K
peligro eléctrico **186**–6
peligros de seguridad y materiales peligrosos **179**
peligroso **186**–1
pelirrojo(a) **33**–15
pelo **104**–2
pelota de béisbol **231**–18
peluquera **167**–31
peluquería **131**–18
pelvis **107**–50
península **204**–7
península de Yucatán **201**–19
peón de labranza **177**–20
pepinillo en vinagre **80**–11
pepinos **69**–10
pequeño **96**–2
peras **68**–4
percha **101**–11, **212**–6
perderse **162**–B
pérdida de la audición **115**–2
perejil **69**–28
perfume **108**–6
perilla de ajuste fino **194**–22
perilla de ajuste grueso **194**–24
perilla de la puerta **53**–12
perímetro **193**–43
periódico **133**–6
período colonial **198**
periquito **215**–15
permanezca en calles bien iluminadas **143**–B
permanezca en la línea **15**–H
permanezca tranquilo **147**–E
perno **180**–35
peróxido de hidrógeno **117**–9
perrito **215**–12
perro **215**–11
perro bueno **23**–17
perro caliente **79**–6
perro malo **23**–18
persona de negocios **166**–12
persona que empaca la compra **73**–14
persona que realiza ventas por teléfono **169**–60
personal de enfermería **120**
personal de jardinería **176**–1
personal del hospital **120**
pesado(a) **32**–7
pesas **231**–22
pesca **226**–4
pescado **66**–1, **71**
pescado a la parrilla **81**–29
pescado congelado **71**–17
pescado fresco **71**–16
pescador comercial **167**–17
pese la comida **75**–B
peso **32**, **75**
peso promedio **32**–8
PESOS Y MEDIDAS **75**
pestaña **197**–7
pestañas **106**–11
pétalos **211**–8
petición **148**–5
petirrojo **214**–16
petróleo **218**–6
pez espada **71**–5, **212**–10
pezuñas **216**–17
pi **193**–46
piano **238**–14
picadura de insecto **110**–11
picaduras **119**–7
picaflor **214**–10
pickup **156**–12
pico **214**–3
pico de la montaña **204**–14
pida ayuda **10**–F
pie **104**–8
pie prensatelas **98**–19
piel **107**–31, **216**–19
piense sobre la tarea **191**–E
pierna **105**–9
pierna y el pie **106**
piezas **175**–5
pijama **91**–24
pila de abono **53**–25
pilas **146**–15
píldora **113**–21
piloto **161**–11
pimentones **69**–7
pimientos **69**–7
pimpollo **211**–4
piña **210**–11
piñas **68**–23
pincel **233**–20
pingüino **214**–11
pino **210**–9
pinta de yogurt congelado **75**–3
pintar **178**–A, **233**–E
pintarse las uñas **109**–O
pinte **49**–P
pintor (de casas) **168**–46
pintura **181**–25
pintura al óleo **233**–19
pintura de aceite **233**–19
pintura de acrílico **232**–10
pintura de uñas **109**–33
pinza para colgar la ropa **101**–10
pinza para el cabello **108**–19
pinzas **78**–23, **117**–4
piragüismo **226**–3
pirámide **193**–39
piscina **51**–22, **184**–22
piso **46**–6
piso de madera **58**–21
piso resbaloso **179**–6
pista **5**–21
pista de boliche **222**–4
pistola **142**–13
pistola rociadora **181**–21
pizarra **6**–1
pizarra para rotuladores **6**–3
pizza **79**–10
placa **136**–12, **158**–12
placa de la aguja **98**–18
plan del piso **186**–4
plancha **101**–13
planchar la ropa **101**–G
planicie de la costa del Golfo **201**–16
PLANIFICACIÓN DE CARRERAS **172**
planificación de la carrera **172**
planifique para una emergencia **146**–A
planta interior **56**–4
planta para interiores **211**–27
plantar un árbol **176**–E, **219**–N
plantas **208**–5, **210**
plántula **211**–4
plástico para envolver **72**–24
plataforma **152**–7
plátano maduro **68**–30
plátano pasado **68**–32
plátano podrido **68**–32
plátano verde **68**–31
plátanos **68**–2
platillo **83**–25
platina **194**–3
platito **83**–25
plato **55**–1, **83**–18
plato grande **55**–20
plato hondo **55**–2
plato hondo de servir **55**–21
plato para el pan y la mantequilla **83**–19
plato para ensalada **83**–20
platón **55**–20
playa **204**–10
PLAYA **225**
plomero **63**–20
pluma **7**–22, **214**–4
plumero **61**–1
podar los setos **176**–B
podio **206**–5
policía **141**–1
polilla **214**–21
pollo **66**–3, **70**–16
pollo asado **81**–22
pollo cocido **70**–25
pollo crudo **70**–24
pollo frito **76**–1
polo acuático **229**–14
polvo facial **109**–41
pomada **113**–24
poncho **90**–19
poner en espera al llamante **171**–N
poner la mesa **82**–A
ponerse **109**–P
ponerse protector solar **108**–D
ponérselo **87**–B
ponga las oraciones en orden **9**–X
ponga o escriba la dirección de correo electrónico del destinatario del correo electrónico **197**–C
póngale la estampilla **135**–C
póngale refrigerante **157**–I
póngase de pie **6**–D
pop **237**–25
porcentajes **17**
porche frontal **53**
portacelular **94**–15
portacepillos **57**–24
portaobjetivo rotatorio **194**–15
portaobjetos **194**–17
portavela **56**–21
portero **184**–1
postal **134**–16
postularse para un cargo **139**–A
pradera **204**–20
prado **204**–20
precaliente el horno **77**–A
precio **27**–7

precio de oferta **27**–3
precio normal **27**–2
pregunte, "¿Cómo está usted?" **2**–B
pregúntele al vendedor sobre el automóvil **157**–B
pregúntele sobre las características **48**–B
prendedor **95**–38
prendedores de seguridad **37**–9
prensa de tornillo **180**–26
prensa para ajo **78**–11
preocupado(a) **42**–13
PREPARACIÓN Y SEGURIDAD DE LOS ALIMENTOS **76–77**
preparador de comidas **185**–4
preparar el almuerzo **38**–F
preparar la cena **39**–Q
prepare un equipo de suministros en caso de desastres **146**–B
prepárese para la entrevista **174**–A
PREPOSICIONES **25**
PREPOSICIONES DE MOVIMIENTO **153**
prescripción **112**–2
presentación **182**–6
presente a un amigo **3**–I
presente su solicitud **48**–C
preséntese **2**–C
presidente **138**–8, **199**–5
presidente de la Corte Suprema **138**–13
presilla **99**–26
presillas del portaobjetos **194**–21
presión arterial alta **111**–14
preso **141**–15
prestar dinero **26**–C
prestarse dinero **26**–B
preste atención a las advertencias **147**–D
presupuesto **186**–3
pretina **100**–5
prima **34**–9
primavera **21**–37
primer congreso continental **198**–6
primer ministro **199**–7
primer nombre **4**–2
primer presidente **198**–11
primero **16**
PRIMEROS AUXILIOS **117**
primo **34**–9
Priority Mail® (el correo prioritario) **134**–1
prisma **195**–35
probarse zapatos **95**–C
problema difícil **23**–24
problema expresado con palabras **192**–11
problema fácil **23**–23
problema matemático **192**
problemas con la ropa **97**
problemas de visión **115**–1
problemas dentales **119**
PROBLEMAS Y REPARACIONES DOMÉSTICAS **62–63**
PROCEDIMIENTOS DE EMERGENCIA **146–147**
procedimientos de primeros auxilios **117**
procedimientos médicos **118**
procesador de alimentos **54**–26
proceso de escritura **191**
producto **192**–9
productos de pastelería **73**
productos lácteos **72**
productos orgánicos **84**–2
productos para pastelerías **73**
profesor **5**–8
profesora **6**–4
profundidad **17**–18
programar computadoras **170**–I
programar una reunión **171**–J
programas **196**–10
programas de drama **236**–12
programas de entrevistas **236**–4
programas de juegos **236**–8
programas de noticias **236**–1
programas de preguntas **236**–8
programas de realidad **236**–6
programas de ventas por televisión **236**–10
programas deportivos **236**–11
programas para niños **236**–9
programas sobre la naturaleza **236**–7
progrese **10**–G
protector **59**–4
protector de sobretensiones **196**–1
protector solar **108**–7, **225**–10
proteja el bolso o la cartera **143**–D
proteja la billetera **143**–D
protón **195**–31
provincias de las praderas **201**–3
provincias marítimas **201**–6
proyector LCD **6**–6, **235**–29
prueba de seguro **136**–8
pruebas **141**–9
púa **216**–23
publicaciones periódicas **133**–4
pueblo pequeño **52**–3
puerco **215**–2
puerco espín **216**–10
puerta **46**–3, **53**–9, **161**–8
puerta de seguridad **50**–16
puerta de vidrio deslizante **53**–18
puerta del garaje **53**–7
puerta giratoria **184**–2
puerta mosquitero **53**–15
puerta principal **53**–11
puerto USB **196**–7
puesta del sol **18**–18
puesto de periódicos **128**–12
pulgada [pulg.] **17**–15
pulgar **106**–16
pulgas **63**–25
pulir los muebles **60**–E
pulirse las uñas **109**–O
pulmón **107**–39
pulóver **88**–3
pulpo **212**–9
pulsera de emergencia médica **117**–3
puma **216**–2
puño **100**–9
punta **94**–23
puntaje **10**–3
puntero **197**–12
punto **190**–11
punto de partida **162**–1
punto extremo **193**–21
punto o la coma decimal **17**–7
punto y coma **190**–18
puntos **117**–15
puntuación **190**, **229**–1
puré de papas **81**–23
purificador de aire **113**–14
Québec **201**–5
quedarse con **28**–B
quedarse sin gasolina **162**–E
QUEHACERES DOMÉSTICOS **60**
quemador Bunsen **195**–37
quemadura de sol **110**–14
quemar(se) **116**–H
quemarse por el frío **116**–G
queso **66**–4
queso americano **71**–26
queso cheddar **71**–28
queso mozzarella **71**–29
queso suizo **71**–27
quijada **106**–4
química **195**
químico **195**–25
quince **16**
quincuagésimo **16**
quinto **16**
quiosco **122**–3
quiosco de teléfonos celulares **131**–22
quiosco para registrarse **160**–2
quirófano **121**
quitar la maleza de las flores **176**–G
quitarse **109**–Q
R&B **237**–28
rábanos **69**–4
racimo de plátanos **68**–29
radiación **218**–15
radiador **158**–19
radio **159**–37, **193**–35
radio bidireccional **179**–22
radiólogo **120**–6
radio-reloj **102**–6
raíces **211**–3
raíz **210**–5
rallador **78**–2
ralle el queso **77**–G
rama **210**–2, **210**–3
rama ejecutiva **138**
rama judicial **138**
rama legislativa **138**
rama militar **138**
ramillete **211**–28
ramita **210**–1
ramo **211**–28
rana **212**–25
rancho **52**–10
raqueta de tenis **231**–2
rascacielos **127**–13
raspador **181**–52
rastrillar las hojas **176**–C
rastrillo **109**–27, **176**–8
rasuradora eléctrica **109**–26
rata **215**–17
ratas **63**–27
ratón **196**–15, **215**–18
ratones **63**–28
raya **33**–4, **212**–11
rebane el tofú **77**–C
rebobinar **235**–C
rebotar **230**–J
recepción **184**–12
recepcionista **118**–2, **164**–5, **169**–51, **182**–14, **184**–11
receptor **14**–1
receta **112**–2
rechace una invitación **12**–J
reciba comentarios **191**–K
reciba la tarjeta **135**–F
recibir una descarga eléctrica **116**–F
recibo **27**–6
reciclar **219**–C
reciclar los periódicos **60**–B
recipiente de plástico **78**–4
recipiente de reciclaje **61**–2
recipiente para desechos médicos **121**–31
recipiente refractario **78**–10
reclame su equipaje **160**–L
reclutador **172**–14
recogedor **61**–17
recoger a los niños **38**–M
recoger los pantalones **100**–D
recoger los platos **82**–G
recoja los libros **11**–E
recortador **176**–12
RECREACIÓN AL AIRE LIBRE **226**
rectángulo **193**–29
red de pescar **226**–17
RED INTERNET **197**
reducir la basura **219**–A
reemplace los limpiaparabrisas **157**–K
reescríbalo **191**–J
refregar **60**–K
refresco **79**–11
refrigerador **54**–9
refrigerar **76**–D
refugio **52**–13

regalos **240**–3
regar las plantas **176**–F
regatear **102**–A, **230**–J
reggae **237**–31
regiones de Canadá **201**
regiones de Estados Unidos **201**
regiones de México **201**
regiones montañosas
de Chiapas **201**–18
registre el automóvil **157**–F
registre su equipaje **160**–B
regístrese electrónicamente **160**–A
regla **17**–13
reglamentos de seguridad **164**–6
reglas de escritura **190**
regrese a la clase **11**–M
reír **44**–A
reja de seguridad **50**–16
relacionarse con otros **173**–A
relámpagos **13**–17
relicario **95**–35
religiosa **237**–30
relleno de espuma **226**–13
reloj **7**–9
reloj (de pulsera) **94**–16
reloj de alarma **58**–24
reloj registrador **165**–7
remitente **134**–21
remolachas **69**–5
remolque **156**–17
reparador **62**–10
reparador de techos **62**–8
reparar electrodomésticos **170**–J
reparar los grifos goteantes **219**–F
repartidor **167**–21
repelente de insectos **226**–23
repisa de la chimenea **56**–11
repollo chino **69**–15
reportero(a) **169**–52
representante de servicio
al cliente **167**–20
reproducir **235**–B
reproductor de cassette portátil **234**–6
reproductor de CD **159**–38
reproductor de CD boombox **234**–1
reproductor de DVD **56**–7, **234**–10
reproductor de DVD portátil **234**–11
reproductor de MP3 **234**–2
reproductor de video **197**–11
reproductor personal de CD **234**–5
reptiles **213**
requisitos de ciudadanía **140**
resbaladilla **224**–13
resfrío **111**–1
resguarde su clave **143**–C
residencia universitaria **52**–8
residencia urbana **52**–6
resolver problemas
matemáticos **170**–M
respiración de boca a boca **117**–16
respirador **179**–13
responda **135**–H
responsabilidades **140**
restar **192**–B
RESTAURANTE **82–83**
restaurante **125**–14
RESTAURANTE DE COMIDA RÁPIDA **79**
restaurante de comida rápida **128**–10
resultados de las elecciones **139**–31
retire el efectivo **132**–F
retire la tarjeta **132**–G
retroexcavadora **178**–8
retroproyector **7**–16
reúnase con un agente
inmobiliario **49**–G
REUNIÓN DE LOS INQUILINOS **64–65**
REUNIÓN FAMILIAR **44–45**
reunión pacífica **140**–1
REUNIRSE Y SALUDAR **2–3**
revisar los correos electrónicos **39**–W
revisar los mensajes **171**–R
revisarle…la presión sanguínea **118**–A
revise el aceite **157**–H
revise los servicios básicos **147**–N
revise su ortografía **197**–F
revise su trabajo **10**–L
revíselo **191**–J
revisor de seguridad **160**–5
revista **133**–5
revistero **56**–23
revuelva **77**–O
riel de seguridad **59**–10
rímel **109**–39
rinoceronte **217**–28
riñón **107**–43
río **155**–10, **204**–3
rizador **108**–17
rizadores **33**–19
rizar el cabello **33**–C
róbalo **212**–6
roble **210**–17
robo **142**–2
roca **208**–6
rociador **53**–22
rock **237**–23
rodilla **106**–20
rodilleras **179**–19
rodillo **78**–30
rodillo de pintar **181**–23
roedores **215**
rojo **24**–1
rollo de tela **98**–15
rollo de toallas de papel **74**–23
rollos **74**–11
rollos de película **235**–22
románticas **237**–16
rompa 2 huevos en un tazón
para horno microonda **77**–Q
rompecabezas **59**–17
ropa casual **88**
ROPA CASUAL, DE TRABAJO
Y FORMAL **88–89**
ropa de dormir **91**
ropa de la enfermera **93**–31
ROPA DE TEMPORADA **90**
ROPA DE TRABAJO **92–93**
ropa de trabajo **88**
ROPA DIARIA **86–87**
ropa formal **89**
ropa interior de hombre **91**
ropa interior de invierno **91**–3
ropa interior de mujer **91**
ropa interior unisex **91**
ROPA INTERIOR Y ROPA DE DORMIR **91**
ropa para hacer ejercicio **89**
ropa sucia **101**–1
ropa usada **102**–2
rosa **211**–15
rosado **24**–7
rosbif **70**–1, **71**–21
rosquilla **79**–15
rubor **109**–37
ruedo **100**–8
ruido **64**–5
ruta de autobús **152**–1
ruta de EE.UU. **165**–7
ruta de escape **146**–3
ruta de evacuación **146**–5
RUTINAS DIARIAS **38–39**
RV (vehículo recreacional) **156**–10
sábado **20**–14
sábana **58**–13
sábana esquinera **58**–12
saber la hora **18**
saborear **106**–D
sacapuntas **7**–23
sacapuntas eléctrico **183**–26
sacar la basura **60**–Q
sacar un diente **119**–F
sacar un libro en préstamo **133**–C
sacar una muela **119**–F
sacarle…sangre **118**–F
saco para dormir **226**–12
sacudir los muebles **60**–A
SALA **56**
sala **47**–12
sala de banquetes **185**–14
sala de conferencias **182**–4, **184**–25
sala de operaciones **121**
sala del tribunal **141**–7
salamandra **212**–27
salamandra acuática **212**–26
salami **71**–24
salchicha **70**–12, **79**–6, **80**–2
saldo **132**–17
salero y el pimentero **55**–13
salga del salón **11**–O
salida de emergencia **51**–25, **161**–14
salida de incendios **50**–2
salida del sol **18**–14
salir de la autopista **153**–J
salir del trabajo **38**–N
salir en libertad **141**–H
salmón entero **71**–3
salón de bailes **184**–26
SALÓN DE CLASE **6–7**
salón de clase **5**–7
salón de uñas **130**–3
salsa catsup **79**–21
saltamontes **214**–24
saltar **230**–I
saltee las setas **77**–E
saltee los hongos **77**–E
salto de agua **204**–2
saludar al que llama **171**–M
salude a la gente **3**–G
salude al entrevistador **174**–H
salude con la mano **2**–F
salvavidas **225**–19
sandalias **88**–9
sandías **68**–18
sándwich club **80**–12
sándwich de pollo **79**–5
sándwich de queso a la plancha **80**–10
sangrar **116**–M
sapo **212**–28
saque una conclusión **195**–E
saque una hoja de papel **9**–Y
sarampión **111**–5
sarpullido **110**–10
sarro **119**–12
sartén **54**–24, **78**–5
sastre **100**–3
satélite **205**–20
Saturno **205**–6
sauce **210**–13
saxofón **238**–5
se está descosiendo **97**–43
se va **160**–J
sea puntual **174**–F
secador **33**–23
secador de cabello **108**–18
secador de vajilla **54**–5
secadora **101**–4
secadora **50**–13
secaplatos **54**–5
secar los platos **60**–N
secarse…el cabello **108**–H
sección de verduras,
hortalizas y frutas **72**–2
secoya **210**–18
secretario **141**–12
seda **98**–5
sedán **156**–1
segmento de línea **193**–20
seguir las instrucciones **9**
segundo **16**
segundos **18**–3
seguridad de los alimentos **76**

SEGURIDAD EN EL LUGAR DE TRABAJO **179**
SEGURIDAD PÚBLICA **143**
seguro de puerta **159**–25
seis **16**
seleccione **196**–B
sello **183**–47
selva tropical húmeda **204**–1
semáforo **128**–8
semana **20**–15
semana pasada **20**–18
semana próxima **20**–20
sembrar **177**–A
semilla **211**–1
Senado **138**–5
senador **138**–6
senador del estado **139**–25
señal débil **14**–12
señal fuerte **14**–11
SEÑALES DE TRÁFICO **154**
sendero **208**–3
seno **107**–26
sentar al cliente **82**–B
sentenciar al acusado **141**–F
sentido contrario **154**–2
sentidos **106**
sentir disgusto **42**–7
sentir dolor **42**–11
sentir náuseas **110**–D
sentirse mareado **110**–C
sentirse satisfecho(a) **42**–6
separar **76**–B
separar la ropa **101**–A
septiembre **21**–33
séptimo **16**
septuagésimo **16**
sequía **145**–11
ser contratado **173**–L
ser electo **139**–C
ser juzgado **141**–D
ser miembro de una banda de rock **238**–D
ser multado por exceso de velocidad **162**–C
serpiente de cascabel **213**–38
serrucho **180**–4
SERVICIO DE COMIDAS **185**
servicio de directorio **14**–22
servicio en la alberca **184**–21
servicio en la habitación **184**–17
servicio en la piscina **184**–21
servicio para automovilistas **128**–11
servicios públicos **48**–5
servidor de comida **185**–15
servilleta **55**–10, **83**–26
servir **139**–D, **230**–P
servir el agua **82**–C
servir en un jurado **140**–E
servir la comida **82**–F
sesenta **16**
setas **69**–27
setenta **16**
sexagésimo **16**
sexo **4**–16
sexto **16**
siembras **177**
siéntese **6**–F
sierra **204**–15
sierra alternativa vertical **180**–10
sierra circular **180**–9
sierra de arco **180**–5
siete **16**
siga las instrucciones **147**–F
signo de exclamación **190**–13
signo de interrogación **190**–12
silenciador **158**–16
silla **7**–11
silla alta **37**–6, **82**–3
silla blanda **23**–6
silla de playa **225**–22
silla de ruedas **113**–9
silla del comedor **55**–8
silla dura **23**–5
silla mecedora **37**–21
silla plegable **102**–5
sillón **56**–22
símbolo **155**–5
sin azúcar **122**–7
sinagoga **127**–16
SÍNTOMAS Y LAS LESIONES **110**
sintonizador **234**–13
siquiatra **120**–8
sistema estereofónico **56**–8
sistema inyector de combustible **158**–17
SISTEMA LEGAL **141**
sistema solar y los planetas **205**
sistema telefónico automatizado **14**–23
sobre **134**–14, **183**–43
sobreexpuesta **235**–34
sobrina **34**–18
sobrino **34**–19
sofá **56**–18
sofá para dos **56**–1
sófbol **229**–0
software **196**–10
sol **209**–8
soldado **169**–58
soldador **169**–63
soleado **13**–9
sólido **96**–19
sólidos geométricos **193**
sólo giro a la derecha **154**–7
solo sentido **154**–3
solo(a) **42**–17
solución **192**–14
sombra **109**–35, **225**–13
sombrero de paja **90**–23
sombrilla de playa **225**–14
sonaja **37**–26
sonajero **37**–26
sonría **2**–D
sopa **72**–18, **80**–16
sopa de pollo fácil **77**
soplador de hojas **176**–2
soplar las velas **240**–C
soporte atlético **91**–6
sorbeto **79**–18
sordo(a) **32**–12
sorprendido(a) **43**–30
sostén **91**–20
sostenerlo **36**–A
sótano **47**–13, **50**
soul **237**–28
spaghetti **81**–26
suavizador **101**–6
suavizante **101**–6
subchef **185**–6
subibaja **224**–16
subirse al taxi **153**–E
subraye la palabra **9**–S
suburbios **52**–2
SUCESOS DE LA VIDA Y DOCUMENTOS **40–41**
sudadera **89**–22
suegra **34**–10
suegro **34**–11
suela **94**–21
sueldos **165**–12
suelte el lápiz **6**–J
suéter **28**–2, **87**–14
suéter anaranjado está sobre el suéter gris **25**–9
suéter azul turquesa está dentro de la caja **25**–6
suéter blanco está en frente del suéter negro **25**–7
suéter con cuello de cisne **96**–7
suéter con cuello de tortuga **96**–9
suéter con cuello en V **96**–8
suéter con cuello redondo **96**–10
suéter gris está debajo del suéter anaranjado **25**–11
suéter negro está detrás del suéter blanco **25**–8
suéter verde está entre los suéteres rosados **25**–12
suéter violeta está al lado del suéter gris **25**–10
suéteres amarillos están a la izquierda **25**–1
suéteres azules están debajo de los suéteres rojos **25**–5
suéteres marrones están a la derecha **25**–3
suéteres morados están en medio **25**–2
suéteres rojos están encima de los suéteres azules **25**–4
suite **184**–16
sujetapapeles **183**–31
suma **192**–7
sumar **192**–A
superintendente **50**–8
supermercado **127**–18
supervisar a las personas **170**–O
supervisor **165**–8
supervisor de la cadena **175**–4
supervisor de línea **175**–4
sur **155**–3, **201**–13
Sur América **202**–2
sureste **201**–13
surfing **227**–9
surfing a vela **227**–10
suroeste **201**–12
suspenso **237**–20
suspensor **91**–6
sustancias ilegales **142**–6
SUV (vehículo deportivo utilitario) **156**–7
tabla de cortar **54**–27
tabla de partículas **181**–20
tabla de picar **54**–27
tabla hawaiana **225**–16
tabla para planchar **101**–14
tabla periódica **195**–26
tablero y el panel de instrumentos **159**
tablilla **117**–14, **136**–12, **158**–12
tablista **225**–15
tache la palabra **9**–R
tacho de basura **53**–24
tachuela **183**–35
taco **79**–8
tacón **94**–22
tacones **97**–31, **97**–32
tacones altos **89**–21, **95**–25
tacos altos **97**–32
tacos bajos **97**–31
taladrar un diente **119**–D
taladrar una muela **119**–D
taladro eléctrico **180**–8
taladro neumático **178**–9
talco **108**–4
talco para bebé **37**–14
talla universal **96**–6
tallas **96**
tallos **211**–9
talón **106**–24
talón de pago **165**–11
tambores **238**–16
tanque de buceo **225**–5
tanque de gasolina **158**–10
tanteo **229**–1
tapa **78**–24
tapa de rueda **158**–9
tapa del enchufe **181**–46
tapa del tomacorrientes **181**–46
tapacubos **158**–9
tapete de hule **57**–5
tapones para el oído **179**–15

tarde **18**–17, **19**–24
tarjeta **239**–5
tarjeta de cajero automático **132**–15
tarjeta de emergencia **161**–26
tarjeta de felicitación **134**–15
tarjeta de llamada **14**–15
tarjeta de memoria **235**–20
tarjeta de residente permanente **40**–2
tarjeta de seguro médico **118**–3
tarjeta del club de conductores **162**–4
tarjeta del seguro social **40**–5
tarjeta principal **196**–5
tarjetas de béisbol **232**–2
tatuaje **32**–18
taxi **150**–3
taxímetro **152**–23
taza **83**–24
taza de aceite **75**–2
taza de azúcar **55**–14
taza de harina **75**–10
taza de té **55**–6
taza grande de café **55**–7
tazón **55**–2
tazón de sopa **83**–21
tazón para batir **54**–28
tazón para mezclar **54**–28, **78**–31
TDD **15**–26
té **81**–39
té de hierbas **81**–40
té helado **79**–12
teatro **127**–23
techo **46**–1
techo gotea **62**–3
tecla estrella **14**–6
tecla numérica **14**–7
teclado **196**–14
teclado del teléfono **14**–5
teclado electrónico **238**–18
técnica de registros médicos **168**–39
técnico de computadoras **167**–19, **182**–12
técnico de reparación de aparatos electrodomésticos **166**–4
técnico de reparación electrónica **167**–24
técnico médico de emergencias **121**–32
tejas de madera **178**–20
tejer **233**–F
tejido a gancho **233**–25
tela de jeans **99**–7
tela vaquera **99**–7
TELÉFONO **14–15**
teléfono celular **14**–8
teléfono inalámbrico **15**–24
teléfono inteligente **15**–27
teléfono público **15**–25, **129**–23
telenovelas **236**–5
teleobjetivo **235**–23
telescopio **205**–23
televisor **56**–6
televisor de pantalla grande **50**–14
televisor de pantalla plana **234**–7
televisor portátil **234**–8
temeroso(a) **43**–23
temperatura **13**
templado **13**–5
temprano **19**–22
tenazas **78**–23, **195**–43
tenazas para crisol **195**–44
tendedero **101**–9
tenedor **55**–3, **83**–28
tenedor para ensalada **83**–27
tener 18 o más años de edad **140**–G
tener calor **42**–1
tener frío **42**–4
tener hambre **42**–5
tener náuseas **110**–D
tener sed **42**–2
tener sueño **42**–3
tener un ataque al corazón **116**–D
tener un bebé **41**–L
tener un neumático reventado **162**–F
tener una reacción alérgica **116**–E
teñir el cabello **33**–D
tenis **228**–15
tenis de mesa **228**–14
terapeuta **115**–14
terapia del habla **115**–13
terapia física **115**–11
terapista ocupacional **168**–45
tercero **16**
tercio **17**–3
terciopelo **99**–10
terminar **230**–T
términos históricos **199**
termitas **63**–22
termómetro **118**–11
terno **87**–11, **88**–11
terraza **240**–2
terremoto **144**–5
testigo **141**–11
tetera **54**–17, **55**–16
tía **34**–7
tibio **13**–4
tiburón **212**–4
TIEMPO **13**
tienda de alteraciones **100**
tienda de aparatos electrónicos **131**–20
tienda de artículos de oficina **127**–21
tienda de campaña **226**–10
TIENDA DE COMESTIBLES **72–73**
tienda de conveniencia **128**–3
tienda de donas **129**–17
tienda de mascotas **130**–6
tienda de mejoras para el hogar **127**–20
tienda de música **130**–1
tienda de regalos **184**–5
tienda de ropa de maternidad **131**–19
tienda de tarjetas **130**–7
tienda de telas **99**
tienda de videos **129**–20
tienda por departamentos **131**–13
tierra **205**–3, **208**–2
tigre **217**–37
tijeras **33**–20
tijeras de podar **176**–9
tijeras para setos **176**–11
timbre **51**–31, **53**–14
timón **159**–26
tintorería **128**–2
tintura para madera **181**–24
tío **34**–8
tipos de capacitación laboral **172**
tipos de matemática **192**
tipos de material **98–99**
tipos de medicamento **113**
tipos de música **237**
tipos de películas **237**
tipos de problemas de salud **115**
tipos de programas de televisión **236**
tirantes **94**–1
tirar **230**–H
tirarse **230**–K
tire la basura **11**–N
tiro con arco **228**–1
titular **133**–7
título **133**–14, **190**–5
tiza **7**–18
toalla de baño **57**–16
toalla de manos **57**–17
toalla para frotarse **57**–6
toalla para platos **61**–22
toallas de papel **54**–3
toallero **57**–15
toallitas húmedas **37**–15, **146**–12
toallitas húmedas desinfectantes **61**–23
toallitas para la secadora **101**–5
tobillo **106**–23
tobillo torcido **110**–18
tocadiscos **234**–12
tocar **106**–E
tocar un instrumento **238**–A
tocino **70**–11, **80**–1
todos los días **20**–21
toga **206**–8
toma de corriente **159**–42
tomacorrientes **58**–28
tomar dictado **171**–K
tomar el autobús para ir al colegio **38**–H
tomar la orden **82**–E
tomar un baño **108**–B
tomar un examen de ciudadanía **140**–I
tomar un mensaje **171**–Q
tomar una ducha **38**–C
tomar una foto **206**–A
tomar una radiografía **119**–B
tomar una siesta **53**–A
tomar una sobredosis de drogas **116**–K
tomarle…la temperatura **118**–B
tomates **69**–6
tome asiento **6**–F
tome notas **10**–C
tome posesión **49**–K
tome un curso de capacitación para conductores **137**–G
tome un curso de manejo **137**–B
tome un descanso **11**–H
tome un medicamento **114**–D
tome una prueba escrita **137**–E
tómelo con alimentos o leche **112**–A
tómelo una hora antes de comer **112**–B
tope **54**–22
tormenta **13**–16, **13**–23
tormenta de polvo **13**–19
tornado **145**–15
tornillo articulado **180**–38
tornillo de banco **180**–26
tornillo para madera **180**–33
tornillo para máquina **180**–32
toronjas **68**–6
torre **196**–3
torta **73**–39
torta de capas **81**–33
torta de queso **81**–34
torta fácil y rápida **77**
tortilla de huevos **76**–12
tortuga **213**–42, **213**–43
toser **110**–A
tostada **80**–4
tostadora **54**–6
total **27**–9
trabajador agrícola **177**–8
trabajador cuidadoso **179**–2
trabajador descuidado **179**–1
trabajador portuario **167**–23
trabajadora de cuidado de niños **166**–16
trabajadora social **169**–57
trabajar **38**–K
trabajar como voluntario **41**–Q
trabajar con sus compañeros de clase **8**
trabajar con un compañero **8**
trabajar en el jardín **53**–B
trabaje en grupo **8**–I
trabaje por sí solo **10**–J
trabajo de nivel de entrada **172**–1
trabajo nuevo **172**–3
trabajos en carretera **154**–16
tractor **177**–9
tractor nivelador **178**–6
traductor **168**–35
traduzca la palabra **8**–C
traer **240**–E
tragedia **237**–14
trailer **156**–15
traje **87**–11, **88**–11
traje de baño **90**–22, **90**–26
traje de buzo **225**–4

tranquilo(a) **42**–8
transbordador **220**–4
transbordador espacial **205**–19
transcribir notas **171**–C
transferir la llamada **171**–O
transmisión automática **159**
transmisión manual **159**
transporte al o del aeropuerto **152**
TRANSPORTE BÁSICO **150–151**
TRANSPORTE PÚBLICO **152**
trapear **60**–D
trapo para cubrir **181**–54
trapos **61**–9
trayectoria de carrera **172**
tréboles **233**–32
trece **16**
trece colonias **198**–1
treinta **16**
tren **150**–7
tren subterráneo **151**–11, **151**–12
trenes a escala **233**–27
trepar las barras **224**–C
tres **16**
tres veces por semana **20**–24
triángulo **193**–32
tribunal **125**–13
triciclo **224**–12
trigésimo **16**
trigo **177**–2
trigonometría **192**–18
trinchera **90**–21
tripa **70**–8
trípode **235**–25
triste **43**–19
tritón **212**–26
triturador de desperdicios **54**–7
trituradora de papel **183**–24
trombón **238**–10
trompa **217**–47
trompeta **238**–11
trompón **211**–25
tronco **210**–4
trucha **71**–1
tuba **238**–12
tuberculosis **111**–15
tuberías están congeladas **63**–16
tubo **181**–17
tubo de pasta de dientes **74**–24
tubo de pruebas **195**–42
tubos **74**–12
tuerca **180**–36
tulipán **211**–11
tumbar **230**–F
turbulencia **161**–22
tuza **215**–19
TV **56**–6
uña **106**–18
una y cinco **18**–7
una y cuarenta **18**–12
una y cuarenta y cinco **18**–13
una y cuarto **18**–9
una y diez **18**–8
una y media **18**–11
una y quince **18**–9
una y treinta **18**–11
una y veinte **18**–10
únase al grupo de vigilancia del vecindario **143**–L
undécimo **16**
ungüento **113**–24
ungüento antibacteriano **117**–11
unidad flash **196**–8
unidad para discos DVD y CD-ROM **196**–9
uniforme **231**–16
uniforme **88**–10
universidad **188**–7
UNIVERSO **205**
uno **16**
Urano **205**–7
URL **197**–4
usar bulbos de bajo consumo energético **219**–H
usar desodorante **108**–C
usar hilo dental **109**–K
usar la puntuación **190**–C
usar una caja registradora **170**–S
usar una tarjeta de crédito **27**–B
usar una tarjeta de débito **27**–C
usar una tarjeta de regalo **27**–E
uso del teclado **196**
usuario de la biblioteca **133**–3
usurpación de identidad **142**–9
UTENSILIOS DE COCINA **78**
utensilios de plástico **79**–19
uvas **68**–3
vaca **215**–1
vacaciones **22**–6
vaciar la basura **60**–L
vaciar la secadora **101**–E
vagón del tren subterráneo **152**–6
vale **152**–10
vales **67**–15
valle **204**–18
válvula de cierre del gas **146**–4
vandalismo **142**–1
vaqueros **86**–2, **92**–19
variable **192**–12
varicela **111**–6
vaso de agua **83**–22
vaso de laboratorio **195**–39
vaso lleno **23**–9
vaso vacío **23**–10
vaya directo en Elm Street **155**–A
vaya una cuadra a First Street **155**–F
VCR **102**–7
vea casas **49**–H
vehículo de doble tracción **156**–7
veinte **16**
veinte dólares **26**–10
veinte para las dos **18**–12
veinticinco **16**
veinticinco centavos **26**–4
veinticuatro **16**
veintidós **16**
veintitrés **16**
veintiuno **16**
vejiga **107**–46
vela **56**–20
velerismo **227**–8
velero **225**–3
velocímetro **159**–27
vena **107**–37
venado **216**–14
venda adhesiva **117**–5
vendaje elástico **117**–12
vendedor **94**–3
vendedor ambulante **129**–29
vendedores **84**–7
vender automóviles **170**–K
venera **212**–19
venir a la casa **39**–R
VENTA DE GARAJE **102–103**
ventana **47**–11, **56**–17
ventana está rota **62**–5
ventanilla **136**–7
ventanilla de billetes **152**–12
ventanilla de boletos **152**–12
ventilador **55**–19
ventisca **145**–13
ventisca de nieve **13**–23
Venus **205**–2
ver **106**–A
ver televisión **39**–X
verano **21**–38
VERBOS UTILIZADOS EN LOS DEPORTES **230**
verde **24**–5
verduras congeladas **72**–27
VERDURAS Y HORTALIZAS **69**
verduras y hortalizas **66**–8
verduras y hortalizas al vapor **81**–32
vereda **53**–2
veredicto **141**–14
verificar…el pulso **122**–A
verifique la pronunciación **8**–D
verifique lo que oye **12**–N
vertebrados **194**–12
vesícula biliar **107**–44
vestíbulo **50**
vestido **86**–3
vestido de cóctel **89**–20
vestido de maternidad **88**–5
vestido de noche **89**–18
vestimentas calientes **146**–6
vestirlo **36**–H
vestirse **38**–D
vez por semana **20**–22
vía férrea **152**–14
viajar **41**–P
viajar en trineo **227**–6
viaje de ida **152**–16
viaje de ida y vuelta **152**–17
vicegobernador **139**–21
vicepresidente **138**–9
víctima **142**–10
VIDA MARINA, ANFIBIOS Y REPTILES **212–213**
video **133**–18
viernes **20**–13
viga I **178**–3
viga maestra **178**–3
vigésimo **16**
vigésimoprimero **16**
VIH **111**–17
viña **177**–16
violeta **24**–8, **211**–23
violín **238**–6
violoncelo **238**–7
virus de inmunodeficiencia humana **111**–17
visera de seguridad **179**–12
visita a la oficina del dentista **119**
vista fea **23**–22
vista hermosa **23**–21
vístase con ropa adecuada **174**–B
vitaminas **113**–17
vitrina **94**–5
viviendas para ancianos **52**–11
vivir en EE.UU. por cinco años **140**–H
volante **58**–17, **102**–1, **159**–26
volar un avión **170**–F
voleibol **229**–14
voluntaria **121**–17
voluntario **121**–17
volver a usar las bolsas de compra **219**–B
vomitar **110**–E
votar **140**–A
vuelo retrasado **161**–30
vuelta en U permitida **154**–5
wafles **80**–8
xilófono **238**–15
yarda **181**–16
yeso **113**–20
yoga **122**–4
yogurt **72**–22
zanahorias **69**–3
zapatería **130**–10
zapatillas **86**–7
zapatillas de tenis **95**–32
zapatos **87**–13
zapatos de salón **95**–26
zapatos de taco bajo **95**–27
zapatos Oxford **95**–29
ZAPATOS Y ACCESORIOS **94–95**
zarigüeya **216**–4
zarzamoras **68**–17
zona de abordaje **161**–9
zonas horarias **19**
zoológico **222**–1
zorrillo **216**–12
zorro **216**–15
zumaque venenoso **210**–23

Research Bibliography

The authors and publisher wish to acknowledge the contribution of the following educators for their research on vocabulary development, which has helped inform the principals underlying OPD.

Burt, M., J. K. Peyton, and R. Adams. *Reading and Adult English Language Learners: A Review of the Research*. Washington, D.C.: Center for Applied Linguistics, 2003.

Coady, J. "Research on ESL/EFL Vocabulary Acquisition: Putting it in Context." In *Second Language Reading and Vocabulary Learning*, edited by T. Huckin, M. Haynes, and J. Coady. Norwood, NJ: Ablex, 1993.

de la Fuente, M. J. "Negotiation and Oral Acquisition of L2 Vocabulary: The Roles of Input and Output in the Receptive and Productive Acquisition of Words." *Studies in Second Language Acquisition* 24 (2002): 81–112.

DeCarrico, J. "Vocabulary learning and teaching." In *Teaching English as a Second or Foreign Language,* edited by M. Celcia-Murcia. 3rd ed. Boston: Heinle & Heinle, 2001.

Ellis, R. *The Study of Second Language Acquisition*. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 1994.

Folse, K. *Vocabulary Myths: Applying Second Language Research to Classroom Teaching*. Ann Arbor, MI: University of Michigan Press, 2004.

Gairns, R. and S. Redman. *Working with Words: A Guide to Teaching and Learning Vocabulary*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 1986.

Gass, S. M. and M.J.A. Torres. "Attention When?: An Investigation Of The Ordering Effect Of Input And Interaction." *Studies in Second Language Acquisition* 27 (Mar 2005): 1–31.

Henriksen, Birgit. "Three Dimensions of Vocabulary Development." *Studies in Second Language Acquisition* 21 (1999): 303–317.

Koprowski, Mark. "Investigating the Usefulness of Lexical Phrases in Contemporary Coursebooks." *Oxford ELT Journal* 59(4) (2005): 322–32.

McCrostie, James. "Examining Learner Vocabulary Notebooks." *Oxford ELT Journal* 61 (July 2007): 246–55.

Nation, P. *Learning Vocabulary in Another Language*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 2001.

National Center for ESL Literacy Education Staff. *Adult English Language Instruction in the 21st Century*. Washington, D.C.: Center for Applied Linguistics, 2003.

National Reading Panel. *Teaching Children to Read: An Evidenced-Based Assessment of the Scientific Research Literature on Reading and its Implications on Reading Instruction*. 2000. http://www.nationalreadingpanel.org/Publications/summary.htm/.

Newton, J. "Options for Vocabulary Learning Through Communication Tasks." *Oxford ELT Journal* 55(1) (2001): 30–37.

Prince, P. "Second Language Vocabulary Learning: The Role of Context Versus Translations as a Function of Proficiency." *Modern Language Journal* 80(4) (1996): 478-93.

Savage, K. L., ed. *Teacher Training Through Video - ESL Techniques*: *Early Production*. White Plains, NY: Longman Publishing Group, 1992.

Schmitt, N. *Vocabulary in Language Teaching*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 2000.

Smith, C. B. *Vocabulary Instruction and Reading Comprehension*. Bloomington, IN: ERIC Clearinghouse on Reading English and Communication, 1997.

Wood, K. and J. Josefina Tinajero. "Using Pictures to Teach Content to Second Language Learners." *Middle School Journal* 33 (2002): 47–51.

OXFORD PICTURE DICTIONARY

SECOND EDITION

4,000 words presented in clear, vibrant illustrations meet the needs of today's language learners

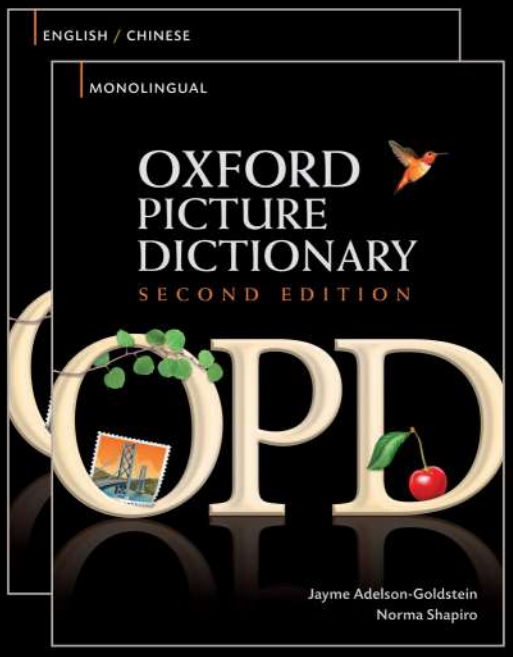
NEW! Intro pages present the most essential vocabulary for learners at all levels

NEW! Story pages promote reading development and critical thinking skills

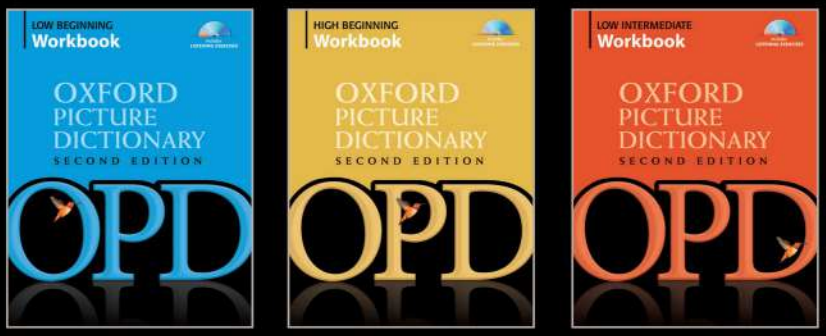
WEB! Teacher website provides extra resources and reference material www.oup.com/elt/teacher/opd

A complete vocabulary development program

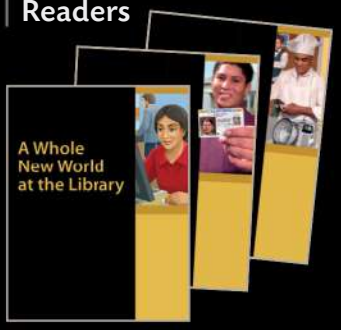
Dictionary available in Monolingual and 13 Bilingual Editions



Workbooks at 3 Levels



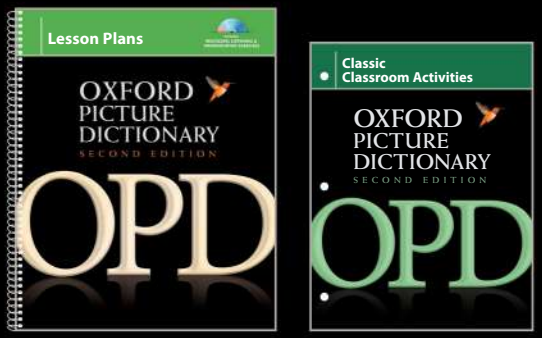
Readers



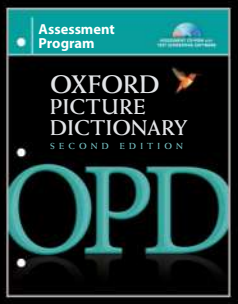
Audio Program



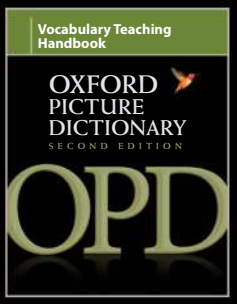
Instructional Support



Assessment



Professional Development



OXFORD UNIVERSITY PRESS

www.oup.com

To order Oxford University Press publications, please see our latest catalog or contact your local Oxford office or sales representative.

ISBN 978-0-19-474009-8